7 Up



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5776

Sept 1-4, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

207

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 4, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Brooklyn		Self (workaway)	10	No.			Sister, Rosa Lynch 136-4 ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

5776

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Port Philip sailing from Cardiff, Aug 19, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	11
									Hodgers	Patrick	21	1	M	M	R R fireman	y	y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mother Mary Hodger Waterford Ireland	

13-14

4-10

1

Appeared voluntarily for. Inspection Jany 9, 1917.

Head tax paid 1/9/17.

Med. Exam O.K.

Inspected & admitted A. Forster, Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

206

(1)

S/S

Port Phillip

Arr Sept 4 - 1916

(1) alien
workaway
head tax pd at Ellis Island
P Money Order

Jan 10 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

AMERICA (N.G.W) arrived Sept. 5, 1916, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Iconomou, Timoleon	6	9		1	to tel $ 1.30	RR to Cous Geo Diamontopoulos 111 E Michigan Ave Lansing mich	J	6	1	1	2	1
Philippachi, Despina	154	10		1	" frd	WC TH Missionary Ellis Island	Beh	11	7.05	6	6	6
Thas, Spiridion	137	26		1	" med exam	RR Efod Rambros Porter 586 Main Springfield mass	Beh	6	12.10	1	1	1
Dimitropoulos, Marcous	142	15		1	" med exam	RR to Cous Philip Cozen Box 380 Sheffield Pa	Beh	6	12.10	1	—	1
Mersin, Halil	26	25		1	" med exam	Hosp 9/5 3.20						
Alexopoulo, Maria	11	24		1	" " "	Kaba	11	10.30	—	—	—	
Varzenda, Elena & 2 ch.	26	8		3	" tel. $	RR to Cous Tomas Zotios 94 Union Clinton Mass	J	8	7	3	3	3
Caracosta, Rosiana & 3 ch.	12	2	1	3	" " "	RR to husb Lazaro Patterson Pa 71 No Main St.	Bell	7	2.45	6	6	6
Eskinosi, Lasina & 3 ch.	151	1	2	2	" husb.	RR to Husb Michael 628 Main Tacoma N.Y.	J	6	1	3	3	3
Savic, Elena	15	2		1	" frd.	Husb Isaac 60 E 115 nyc	Beh	5	3.30	—	—	—
Pappayorgacopoulou, Youlia	147	26		1	" cous.	Slavonic Society 436 W 23 nyc	J	6	11.40	1	—	1
Genonzio, Michael & wife & 1 ch.	6	18	1	2	" "	Cous Joanis Livas 454 - 9 ave nyc	J	6	2.35	1	1	1
Pascabanogliou, Nicolaos	26	6		1	Med. Hold.	Cous Thos Daniel 212 - 5 ave Bklyn	Beh	5	3.25	—	—	—
Cametre, Salmais	150	15		1	To frd.	RR to friend Strati Lomangakis 127 Oxford St Lynn mass	Jed.	7	12.46	2	2	2
Mandrianialli, Argiro	5	3		1	" tel. $	Hannah Lavanburg Home 319 E 17 nyc	Beh	6	2.45	1	1	1
Capetoulis, Nicalos	143	11		1	" fath.	RR Bro Dimitrios M. 86 Broadway Newburg N.Y	Beh	6	3.35	1	1	1
Malakatis, Stamatios	27	29		1	Med. Hold.	fath Christos Capatselis 313 E 5 nyc	J	6	12.10	1	—	1
Vasilopoulos, Panagiotia	127	26		1	Tel. $	RR to friend Joann D Gulekas 5021 - 5th Av Bklyn ny	Jed	7	11.17	2	2	2
Lonia, Leonidas	27	3		1	Med. Hold.	Husb Themostocles Thompsonville Conn 46 Church St	"	7	10.41	2	1	2
Alhana, Rosa & 1 ch.	14	29	1	1	To husb.	RR to bro in law Spiros Skunda, Box 246 No Groveton Coos Co	Bell	7	1.31	2	2	2
Sideris, Georgios	137	15		1	Med. Hold.	Husb Morris 175 orchard nyc	Beh	5	4.25	—	—	—
Liontiri, Eugenia	7	26		1	Tel. $	RR to uncle Milos Tolo 422 E 3rd St So Bethlehem Pa	Bell	7	1.35	2	2	2
Candrevopuula, Eleni	147	13		1	Med. Hold.	RR Bro Alexios 278 boggeshill New Bedford mass	Beh	6	3.35	1	1	1
David, Chaine	147	25		1	To bro.	RR to sister in law Anastasia Gallitsi 1153 N. Adams St Chicago Ill	Jed	7	12.56	2	2	2
Kyriacopulos, Constantios	147	14		1	Med. Hold.	Bro Angelo 10351 - 5 ave nyc	Beh	6	10.45	1	—	1
						RR to bro Vassili 114 Central St Lowell Mass	Jed	7	12.41	2	2	2

47 39 47

AMERICA SEP 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F 2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AMERICA N G I arrived September 5, 1916, 191, M., from 204

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 21	Habid Joseph	143	24	1	L P C	310 cert Macatee							9/6	117	Gr	10.40								1	1
28m 22	Strologas Athanasios	22	14	1	"	cert Schwartz	9/6	51	Mon	9/7	28	Ld													
30m 23	Zahos Ioannis	149	28	1	"	" Bock	9/6	114	Gr	9/10	71	Ld													
41m 24	Polichionis Petros	146	9	1	"	(With #36) Flanney	9/11	116	J																
45f 25	Papatolica, Zoitsa					# 31	9/7	9	K	9/10	67	Ld													
18m	Papalicos Zoitra Dimitri	143	7-8	2	Detention fr. hosp 9/13-5.45 p.m. 9/14 " cert (Dtr Hespena in hosp)	Macatee	9/7	7	Ld	9/9	59	Ld	10/13	58	IPS	3									
16f 26	Jovalitza, Katerni	147	9	1	" Hosp on arrival Held fr. " 9/6/16-11.40 a.m.	Watson	9/6	194	NS				9/9	49	K	11.35									
32m 27	Notis, Haralampos	127	8	1	" Hosp on arrival Held fr. 9/6/16-11.40 a.m. In hospital on arrival 11.10 a.m.	Watson							9/6	197	NS	K.35									
33m 28	Ginsia, Elias	131	29	1	Tuberculosis	Schurmy	9/8	99	Mon																
26M 29	MERSIN, HALIL	26	25	1	L.C.D. (Cert) In Hosp. (St fr. N.Y. 9/11-10 AM)	Ret 9/29-11.10 KABA	9/11	132	Ld																
13M 30	POLICHRONIS, GEORGIOS	10	10	1	P.C.D. (Cert.) In Hosp. (With #24)	Ret 9/29-11.10 am # 25 KABA	9/11	116	J																
12f 31	Papatolica Aspasia	143	5	1	L P C from Hosp 10/13/16-11.55	Flanney							10/13	58	IPS	253									

America 9/5/16.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F 1

S. S. AMERICA N G I

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived Sept 5, 1916, 191, M., from " No. 203

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55m	1	Perandonski Aristides	154	12	1	L P C		Tedesco	9/6	105	Gr.														2	2	2
57m	2	Andeliores Georgios	128	15	1	"		"														9/20	9/20	D'Abruzzi			
13m	3	Steirios, Pandelis ~~Peniotis Stergios~~	14	12	1	"		"							9/5	171	N.S.	3.50							4	3	3
42m		Peso Bohor																									
~~Pennin~~	4	~~Pessio~~ Becker	143	5	1	"	cert	Macatee	9/7	144	Ld.				9/11	97	N.S.	3.00							—	1	—
35f	5	Malfa Maria	132	23-4	2	"		"	9/6	125	Gr	9/6	53	Mon											6	6	6
11f		Malfa Dionsfia ~~Dimitris~~							9/7	195	Gr	9/9	35	7	9/21	76	Mon	1.15	10/2	1130	Landed				2	2	2
		Tasias																							6	5	5
37m	6	~~Stesias~~ Leonidas	17	30	1	"		Bock	9/10	14	Ld														3	2	3
									9/6	122	Gr	9/7	20	Ld													
10m	7	Pourabas Michel	16	21	1	"		Kaba	9/6	66	Mon				9/9	45	K	11.30							2	1	2
40m	8	Hassan Selim	25	5	1	"		Flannery							9/5	177	N S	H.15							4	3	4
26m	9	Tionzas Panagiotis	157	15	1	"		"	9/5	166	N.S.																
15m	10	Zarafatis Joannis	43	23	1	"		230 Macatee	9/5	45	Mon	9/10	77	Ld	9/12	106	N.S.	11.35							2	1	2
45f	11	Gormezano, ~~Covezano~~ Sol	17	3/5	3	"		Bock							9/5	42	Mon	4.10				9/12	9/12	Luis Verdi	3	3	3
18f		Clara																							7	6	7
17m		Elia																									
47m	12	Rigakis Lokrates	138	3	1	"	cert	Mann	9/5	118	N.S.														2	2	2
22f	13	Tsana Elena	136	13-5	3	"	"	Flannery							9/5	39	Mon	3.50				9/12	9/12	Luis Verdi	7	7	7
8m		Demetrio																									
1mos		Theodoro																									
20f	14	Skizas Constantin	148	26-7	2	"	3	Mann							9/6	57	Mon	1.20							2	2	2
10f		Giava ~~Tscara~~ Zoi																									
11m	15	Youssouf ~~Eselio~~ Iselio	132	18	1	"		Macatee	9/6	120	Gr				9/9	50	K	11.40							4	3	4
26m	16	Tenase Vincenzo	1	5	1	"	stowaway	Schwartz	9/5	173	N.S.	9/7	71	Mon								9/12	9/12	Luis Verdi	7	7	7
30f	17	Cacavas Fatimi	148	5	1	"	Held	withdrawn OK 9/7 Mann	9/6	55	Mon				9/7	193	K	2.20							2	2	2
16f	18	Dzimieris Elena	138	2	1	"		"	9/5	179	N.S.				9/6	107	Gr.	10.00							1	—	1
60m	19	Luzzi Israel Nissima	141		3	"		Macatee							9/5	41	Mon	4.—									
45f		" Janlinelte																									
18f		" " Bandou																									
26m	20	Hadyjaum Constantino	27	16-18	2	"	3	cert Book							9/6	112	Gr	10.20									
50f		Stevrula																									
20m		Maria																									

Examined 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ~~S.S.~~ Olivia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ~~a pauper, or is likely~~ to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1914,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *191*

14—218

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Con.	Corono	Yes	self	60	no		no other relative or friend	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	brown	brown		Greece	[illegible]
	2	do	do	Yes	self	50	no		friend Chris Cranas [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brown	brown		Greece	[illegible]
	3	do	do	Yes	self	50	no		bro. Chas. [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brown	brown		Greece	[illegible]
	4	do	do	Yes	self	50	no		brother Evangelos Zoras [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brown	brown		Greece	Corcyra
	5	Con.	Athens	Yes	self	40	no		bro. Athanasios Adamos [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brown	brown		Greece	Corcyra
	6	do	do	Yes	self	50	no		bro. Emanuel Salavias [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brown	brown		Greece	Corcyra
	7	do	do	Yes	self	50	no		bro. Angelos Kallias [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	brown	brown		Greece	Corcyra
ANT ALIEN	8	Con.	Corono	Yes	self	50	no		Eugene Zimmerman bro. [illegible]	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	brown	brown		Greece	Corcyra
	9									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	10									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	11									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	12									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	13									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	14									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	15									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	16									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	17									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	18									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	19									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	20									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	21									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	22									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	23									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	24									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	25									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	26									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	27									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	28									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	29									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	
	30									No	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	

Examined 9/5/16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli, [illegible], 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		[illegible]											
2		[illegible]											
3		[illegible]											
4		[illegible]											
5	DEPORTED	[illegible]											
6		[illegible]											
7		[illegible]											
8		[illegible]											
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

107

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible] 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. America, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leonard
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1 S P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

200

Arriving at Port of New York, , 191

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ellis Island	no	self	$25	yes	12	Ellis Island	Friend - Gio. Vitar 90 P.O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat. chest.				Greece	Kadi
2	New York	no	self	60	no			friend - John Efthimas #667 - 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	nat. chest.				Greece	Kuthia
3	do	do	no	self	25	no		Brother - Dimitrio 1211 W. 67th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat. chest.				Greece	Mavromati
4	do	do	no		25	yes	10/12	New York Cousin - Napoleon S. Gabis - 344 West 31st Street cor 7	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	br.	br	br		Turkey	Constantinople
5	New York	no	steerage	1	no			Macdougal street #102 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	br.		Italy	Naples
6	M.O. St Louis	yes	self	42	yes	3/03	13 Mo. St Louis	Cousin John Lyras 1718 Hickory ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	br	br		Greece	Kranidion
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9|5|1

List 1 [illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America" sailing from [illegible], 21st. Aug., 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
V 1		Efstratios	Kalpinis	28	m s	laborer	Yes	Yes		Greek	Greek	Turkey	Dardi	Father Demetrie Dardi
V 2		Nicolaos	Jories	22	m s	do	do	do		do	do	do	Kuthia	do do
V 3		Stavros	Nikadjiotas	19	m s	do	Yes	do		do	do	do	Mavromatikotho	Loukerina
V 4		Samaconitis	Stamandis	22	m s	do	Yes	do		do	do	do	Constantinople	Listen, Turkey
DEPORTED 5	Monday	Fossaco	Vincenzo	26	m m	laborer	Yes	Yes		Italian	Latin	Italy	Naples	Lorenzino Maria Napoli
		Charil	Tjiakos	45	m m	laborer	Yes					O.T.		
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

106

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Rolfi, Surgeon of the Carmania, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1906

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

9|5|4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the F. Stevens, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1916,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1.54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5, 1916

198

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass Trenton		yes	self	$ 18 no			Brother Giorgio 913 E. Broad St Trenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Creta
2	Mass Springfield		yes	brother	$ 25 yes			brother George 428 Worthington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Greece	Crete
3	Ill. Chicago		yes	self	$ 40 yes	12 yrs Ill.		cousin Pelros Karapoulas 2214 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Greece	Kardista
4	New York		no	self	$ 38 no			friend John Nicholas 2202 — 3rd Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Greece	Limnaye
5	Ill. Chicago		no	self	$ 25 yes	12 yrs		friend Apostolos Karoulas 22 Spruce St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Greece	Chania
6	do	do	yes	self	$ 30 no			friend Nic. Kalisarakis 22 Spruce St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Greece	do
7	New York		no	self	$ 28 no			friend J. Kalamarakis 11-13 Cliff St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Crete
8	Ill. Mount Olive		no	self	$ 700 no			Bridegroom Tomas Chorianopoulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					Greece	Kissamos
9	do	do	no	self	$ 700 no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10						do
10	New York		no	self	$ 19 00 no			friend Christ Fillis 26 Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Greece	Zaros
11	do	do	no	self	$ 20 yes			Cous. Travas Kouvas 30 Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Crete
12	do	do	no	self	$ 30 00 no			friend Travas Kouvas 30 Washington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					do	do
13	Mass Lynn		no	self	$ 50 no			Rel. George Zetu 22 Barton St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Greece	Smirne
14	Ia Carson		no	self	$ 40 no			father Apostolos 113 E. 3rd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Greece	Corinthos
15	Ker Vandergrift		no	self	$ 28 yes	11 yrs Ia.		Br. in law Giorgio Cacouli 339 Columbia Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Greece	Cesme
16	Ia Jerome		no	self	$ 25 00	5 yrs Ia.		father George 242 P. O Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Zaria
17	Mass. Boston		yes	self	$ 30 no			Cous. Demetros Kasitsakis 248 Worthington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Greece	Crete
18	Ill. Chicago		no	self	$ 22 no			friend Chas. Gogos 231 P. O Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Monastiri
19	Mass. Springfield		yes	self	$ 50 yes	32 yrs Mass.		friend: [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Crete
20	[illegible]							Athanasios Kaloudis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"			Greece	do
21	do	do	no	self				248 Worthington St.	no	no	no	no	good	no								do
22	Mass Worcester		yes	self	$ 25 no			Br. in law Giavro Kouto 124 Green St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Cephalonia
23	Ill. Chicago		no	self	$ 26 yes	14 yrs Ill.		Br. in law James Ellis 86 Broadway St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Greece	Kounoupa
24	Mass. Lebanon		yes	self	$ 40 no			Brother Nicolas 28 Worth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Chios
25	Ind. Gary		yes	self	$ 20 no			Brother George 1328 Wash. St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Curuta
26	Ill. Brooklyn		no	self	$ 30 yes	6 yrs Ill.		friend Nick. Kouklis 134-32 Hallock St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Greece	Crasinto
27	Ill. Chicago		yes	self	$ 80 yes	12 yrs Ill.		Cous. N. Keokas 3024 W. 22nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Greece	Lefka
28	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		friend George Kacos 200 Bacon St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Ill. Chicago		yes	self	$ 25 no			friend Michael Blazoulakis 282 P. O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Greece	Ithaca
30	Mass. Lynn		yes	self	$ 25 no			friend Nicolas Christakos 812 Orange St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					do	Cephalonia

1 Thomas 9 5 16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vinnieda sailing from Chalkis, West Line, 1914

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims Chief's Cl. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
								3-224254-404-10/14/41						
V 1		f	Vlahaki	Carina	28		f	Spinster	yes				Creta	Chalki	Athanasio Vlahakis Canea Creta
V 2			Psifaki	Anna	20		f	do	yes				Greece	Kokhos-Christ	Ghalkis Greece
V 3			Karapanios	Dimitrios	34		m	m. laborer	yes				Anatolia	Vlis-Evanthia	Anatolia
V 4			Tsakis	Spyridon	27		m	do	yes				Lakonia	Sochos-Konstantina	Lakonia
V 5			Tsiberiotis	Christos	28		m	f. farmer	yes	11-21846-565-7/17/39			Larissa	Sochos-Spyridon	Larissa
V 6			Tsiknakos	Filippos	23		m	s do	yes				do	Athens-Eleftheria	Larissa
V 7			Athanasiadis	Charalambos	31		m	m. laborer	yes				Creta	Vlis-Despina	Creta
V 8			Athinios	Athinios	39		m	m. laborer	yes				Athinios	Athens	Athinios
V 9			Evangelia	Kostantini	21		f	do	yes					Peri Kinouria	
X			Filippakis	Despina	20		f	s farmer	yes				Zouros	Father-Antonis	Zouros
V 11			Papadakis	Eleftherios	30		m	m. laborer	yes				Creta	Vlis-Athanasia	Creta
DEPORTED			Papadomanolis	Antonios	39		m	do	yes				do	Vlis-Despina	Creta
V 13			Kotsiri	Athanasios	37		m	m. laborer	yes	Greece	Turkish Greece		Athinai	Athens	Athinai
V 14			Tsoukas	Nikolaos	25		m	s do	yes				Corinthos	Father-Spyridon	Corinthos
V 15			Soulis	Themistios	37		m	m do	yes				Eremi	Athens	Eremi
V 16			Tsouvelas	Zacharias	30		m	m do	yes				Ioania	Vlis-Athanasia	Ioania
V 17			Tsikomakis	Stefanos	29		m	m. farmer	yes				Kissamos	Vlis-Athanasia	Kissamos
V 18			Tsouris	Ioannis	29		m	m. laborer	yes				Florina	Vlis-Anastasia	Florina
V 19			Tsourakis	Vasilios	30		m	m. farmer	yes				Creta	Brother:	
V 20			wife	Evanthia	20		m	m. house.	yes				do	Athanasios	
V 21			daugh.	Despina	2		f	s	yes				do		Creta
V 22			Constantinopulo	Nicola	20		m	s Farmer	yes	3-130434-505-7/9/39			Cephalonia	Father-Anastasios	Cephalonia
V 23			Stefanakis	Nicolas	33		m	m do	yes				Themistioi	Anastasios	Cephalonia
V 24			Athanasiou	Athanasios	42		m	do	yes	1-258254-Nicya-505-4.19.39			Chio	Father-Georgios	Chio
V 25			Papadis	Constantinos	26		m	s do	yes				Cephalonia	Father-Dimitrios	Cephalonia
V 26			Soulas	Giovanni	40		m	m do	yes				Lacinio	Vlis-Rosula	Lacinio
V 27			Athanas	Constantinos	38		m	m laborer	yes				Tripoli	Vlis-Olga	Tripoli
V 28			Kanas	Athanasios	30		m	do	yes				Peloponnesos	Vlis-Alexandra	Peloponnesos
V 29			Vasilimakis	Evangelos	27		m	s do	yes	2-1016050-505-11/10/42			Laconia	Father-Spyridon	Laconia
V 30			Kiafoudi	Athanasios	30		m	s do	yes				Aghionorion	Father-Nicholas	Aghionorion

105

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 183

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5, 1916

196

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		no	self	$50 no			Husband: Frank Chimarri 226 E 110th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.		Greece	Kurnia
2	do	do							no	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	do
3	do	do							no	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	do
4	do	do							no	no	no	no	good	no							Greece	do
5	New York	Germantown	no	self	60 no			friend John Alokas 2 Gouverneur St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.			Greece	Galatina
6	New York	no	no	self	30 no			friend Jas. Lambrakis 307 E. 14th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.			Greece	Sparti
7	New York	Chicago	yes	self	25 no			friend Dimitrios Lorenakis 22 Spruce St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.			Greece	Thanitsa
8	La Crosse	no	no	self	22 no			Brother John 242 E. 84th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	chest.			Greece	Yanina
9	New York	no	no	self	50 no			friend John Lakakis 89 Cherry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			Greece	Thermaikos
10	do	do	no	self	20 no			friend Jafino Georgio 611 W. 27th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	chest.			Greece	Calamitsa
11	do	do	no	self	25 no			Cous. Dimitrakis Simos 436 E. 76th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	chest.			Greece	Thrace
12	New York	no	no	self	25 no			Brother Jafinis 612 W. 27th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	chest.			Greece	Thaki
13	New York	yes	no	self	30 no			Brother Asparakis 214 Lenox St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			Greece	Patras
14	Syracuse																				Greece	do
15	New York	no	no	self	25 no			friend Evangelos Lambrou 182 Thirty-ninth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	chest.			Greece	Calavrita
16	do	do	no	self	20 no			Brother George 320 E. 29th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			Greece	Cozani
17	Milwaukee	no	no	self	25 yes 10 yes	Mis.		Cous. Emanuel Katakis 321 Wall St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	black			Greece	Creta
18	do	do	no	self	20 no			friend Emanuel Katakis 321 Wall St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	chest.			Greece	do
19	New York		no	self	30 no			Son-Jorio 428 Washington St. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.			Greece	Creta
20																					Greece	do
21	Milwaukee	yes	no	self	30 no			friend Michail Papoutsakis 321 Wall St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			Greece	Creta
22	Glendora	no	no	self	18 no			Brother Emanuel 321 Wall St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	chest.			Greece	Chios
23	Chicago	yes	no	self	30 no			friend Petros Karapanos 2213 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	chest.			Greece	Drodetika
24	New York	no	no	self	20 no			Brother-Stefanos 303 W. 42nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	chest.			Asia M.	Divalo
25	Milwaukee	yes	no	self	30 yes 9th	Milw.		Cous. Costas Adamis 208 Clinton St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	chest.			Greece	Chrysopigi
26	New York	no	no	self	30 no			Cous. D. Sourlinakis 470 6th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	chest.			Greece	Chrysaki
27	do	do	no	self	26 no			friend Emanuel Cosmides 267 W. 40th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	chest.			Asia M.	Chromi
28	do	do	no	self	25 yes 10 yes	Milw.		Cous. Christos Kapsas 32 Clinton St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	chest.			Greece	Creta
29	do	do	no	self	25 no			Cous. Stefanos Atsimo 346 W. 36th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	chest.			Asia M.	Chromi
30	New York	no	no	self	20 no			Cous. Stefanos Atsimo 346 W. 36th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			do	do

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

1553

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. America sailing from Naples, 9th Aug, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Vrkinari Sarina	25	F	m	housew.			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kourita	
2		Angeli Sam	2	M	s								Chios
3		son Samuel	10	M	s						Rec'd 6/9/38	"	
4		son Jacob	10	M	s		9/13/34		Greece		Greece	"	
5		Evagelopoulos Dimitrios	20	M	s	laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chersalonik	father Christo Chersalonik
6		Dimitropoulo Dimitria	20	F	s	do						do	mother Eustalia
7		Katsimanglis Ypsarides	20	M	s	farmer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chersalonik	father Antonie
8		Gennetos Dimitrios	25	M	m	laborer							Chersalonik
9		Athanasatis Georgio	22	M	s	do			Greece	Greek	Greece	Yauria	mother Gramatina
10		Georgatis Christodoulos	22	M	s	do							Yauria
11		Vrettakos Athanasios	20	M	s	farmer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chersalonik	father Christos
12		Kanarakis Evaristos	19	M	s	laborer							Chersalonik
13		Evstratides Georges	33	M	m	do			Turkey	Turkish	Greece	Crousa	father Georges
14		daughter Catina	3	F	s							do	Chersalonik
15		Cameli Gelmoff	20	M	s	laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Galaniko	mother Rachel
16		Giovenakos Xenofon	25	M	s	laborer							Galaniko
17		Costabasakis Evangelos	29	M	m	do			Greece	Turkish	Greece	Crete	father Christo
18		Kostopoulis Athanasios	29	M	s	do						do	Crete
19		Costas Cavras	50	M	m	laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	do	mother Vasilo
20		Vassilakis Cavras	28	M	m	laborer						do	Crete
21		Limnakis Aly	28	M	s	farmer				Turkish	Greece	Kethimos	father Aly
22		Makrakis Nicolaos	18	M	s	laborer	6-119063		Greece	505	WCPA	Chios	mother Fotini
23		Elefteres Christos	27	M	m	do				Greek	Greece	Evaderika	Wife- Evangelia
24		Tsitsinis Kimon	23	M	s	farmer			Greece			Kico	father Nicola
25		Yotis Constantinos	26	M	s	laborer	1-381973					Chrangida	Wife Chris
26		Makratos Evangelos	29	M	m	do			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	Wife- Irini
27		Limnakis Gerasimos	23	M	s	farmer						Chios	Wife- Despina
28		Papadakis Emmanuel	30	M	m	laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Evaston	Wife- Maria
29		Makris Dimitrios	29	M	s	farmer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	father Emmanouil
30		Makris Nicolaos	19	M	s	do						do	father Evagelos

104

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

195

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ____, *191* 194

14–915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express, or otherwise, procured by other persons or corporations, directly or indirectly, or by means of any part of the money sent for the purpose by persons in the United States to which country he belongs, or by any other means?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from [illegible] 21 AGU1916, 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Princess, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 191

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 192

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$ 25	no		Br. in law Gaspar Bifarino 1335 W. 17th St.							5	8	med. chest.			Albania	Argirocastro
2	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1914	Mother Greece							5	2	med. chest.				Gopliana
3	N.Y.	Newburg	No	self	25	no		17 Ashland St. Friend James Bliss 8 E. Broadway St.							5	7	med. chest.				Leunar
4	Conn.	Stamford	yes	self	50	no		Br. in law George Pachospadas 28 Barden St.							5	8	med. chest.				Pericolia
5	Ill.	St. Louis	yes	self	35	no		Brother George 128 - 2nd ave							5	8	med. chest.				Corinthos
6	N.J.	New Brunswick	yes	self	23	no		Godfather Leonard Zahara 271 S.C.							5	7	med. chest.				Delvino
7	Ala.	Birmingham	yes	self	50	yes	1913	Cous. Pellis V. Lithagota 320 S.C.							5	8	nat. black				Mitilene
8	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Friend Thomas Kellas 15 Wabash ave							5	6	nat. chest				Annaraphi
9	do	do	yes	self	25	yes	1913	Friend Thomas Kellas 15 Wabash ave							5	7	nat. chest.				c/o
10	Neb.	Fremont	yes	self	40	yes		Cous. Filimon Nicolaou 421 Main St.							5	7	nat. chest.				Albanitou
11	do	do	yes	self	30	no		Cous. Filimon Nicolaou 421 Main St.							5	6	nat. chest.				do
12	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	40	no		Friend Theodor Gianuris 36 1/2 Fremont St. Boston							5	4	nat. chest.				Vlaussa
13	do	do	yes	self	40	yes		Brother Giorgio 28 Knutad St. Boston							5	6	nat. chest.				do
14	New York		no	self	80	no		Uncle James Gadinas 286 W. 42nd St. N.Y.							5	3	nat. chest				Schariades
15	do	do	no	self	30	no		Cous. Kyriacos Kakisis 307 & 309 St. N.Y.							5	6	nat. chest.				Condaico
16	Pa.	Allentown	yes	self	25	no		Neph. Conny & Caravas 380 S.C.							5	4	nat. chest.				Couries
17	N.Y.	Albany	No	self	40	yes		Friend Evangelos Fortountanis 27 - High St.							5	6	nat. chest.				Allegaro
18	Pa.	Verona	yes	self	25	yes	1913	Friend Johnnis Stavrianotis 820 S.C.							5	6	nat. chest.				Scaria
19	New York		no	self	28	no		Friend John M. Jacovou 231 & 233 St. N.Y.							5	8	nat. chest.			Asia Min.	Marmara
20	Pa.	Allentown	No	self	25	no		Cous. George Constroglanes 23 S.C. Allentown							5	9	nat. chest.			do	Dikeli
21	Pa.	Pittsb.	yes	self	30	yes	1912	Cous. Nicolaos Evrychieos Allen National Bank							5	8	nat. chest.				Scaria
22	Pa.	Allentown	yes	self	15	yes		Br. in law George Antriotis 1212 Thompson ave							5	4	nat. chest.				Chios
23	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	30	yes	1906	Cous. G. Costandinu 182 Charles St.							5	10	nat. chest.				Greeuna
24	do	do	yes	self	30	yes	1912	Cous. Thomas Gamelas 182 Charles St.							5	10	nat. chest.				do
25	New York		No	self	30	no		Cous. Stian Nicolopoulos 108 Lewis St.							5	9	nat. chest.				Allerdesa
26	do	do	No	self	50	no		Br. in law Stian Nicolopoulos 108 Lewis St.							5	7	nat. gray chest.				do
27	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes		Cous. Haris Kathou 348 S.C.							5	3	nat. chest.				Chivari
28	Wis.	Weirton	yes	self	25	yes		Rel. Hassan Tomrocki 318 S.C. Sta C.							5	7	nat. chest.				Creta
29	Pa.	Pittsb.	yes	self	25	yes	1913	Cous. Stephen Chavranides 218 Diamond St.							5	6	nat. chest.				Scaria
30	Pa.	New Castle	yes	self	20	yes	1913	Br. in law Evaon Kostaki 300 S.C.							5	6	nat. chest.				Carpathos

1 Immigrant 9/5/16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Nevada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										[illegible]	[illegible]	24						Greece	Greek	Albania	[illegible]	[illegible]
2										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
9										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
11										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
12										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
13										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
14										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
16										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
18										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
19										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Greece	Turkish Greece	Charros	[illegible]	[illegible]
20										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Greece	Greek Asia min.	Dikeli	[illegible]	[illegible]
21										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
22										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
23										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
26										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
27										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
28										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
29										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
30										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italy	Greek	Greece	Carpathos	[illegible]

102

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax - 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

191

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible] 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible], *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (singie), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 149

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 , *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or helped by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other enforcing, persons, or agency, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York																			
2	"																			
3	New York																			
4	"																			
5	"																			
6	"																			
7	"																			
8	"																			
9	"																			
10	"																			
11	"																			
12	"																			
13	"																			
14	New York																			
15	"																			
16	"																			
17	"																			
18	"																			
19	New York																			
20	"																			
21	"																			
22	New York																			
23	"																			
24	"																			
25	New York																			
26	"																			
27	"																			
28	"																			
29	New York																			
30	"																			

Jean Hasft 9/7 1916

9/5/16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Gianatasio Nicolino	23		M	S	Laborer		Yes	Italian			Mother
2										Clericuzio Domenico	25		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
3										Santopaolo Vitos	28		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
4										Stravopodis Emanuele	53		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
5			1							Mentis Athanasios	25		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
6										Stamos Stavros	39		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
7										Athanasios Nicolopoulos	24		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
8										Georgious Constantinos	58		M	M	Merchant		Yes	Do			Do
9										Stefanos Dimitrios	21		M	S	Laborer		No	Do			Do
10										Stefanou Stavros	23		M	S	Laborer		Yes	Do			Do
11										Alexopoulos Constantinos	26		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
12										Elias, Christos	33		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
13										Helen Elias	25		F	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
14										Constantinos Nicolo	6		M	Single			Yes	Do			Mother
15										~~Ioannis Constantinou~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Do~~		~~Yes~~				
16										Anastasios Steve	16		M	S	Laborer		Yes	Do			Father
17			1							Christos Demetrios	42		M	M	Laborer		No	Do			Do
18										Giovanno Nicholli	21		M	S	Do		No	Do			Do
19										Costantinos Nicolopoulos	26		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
20										Charilos Dimitriadis	24		M	S	Do		Yes	Do			Do
21										Michael Elias	25		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
22										Miltiades Constantinou	36		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Do
23										Demetrio Elias	24		M	M	Do		No	Do			Do
24										Mavromis Jean	38		M	M	Do		Yes	Do			Brother
25										Christodoulou Vassilios	21		S	S	Laborer		No	Do			Do
26										Liontis Eugenios	17		S	S	Do		No	Do			Do
27										Constantinou Stavros	22		M	M	Do		No	Do			Do
28	DEPORTED									Yakos John	30		M	M	Laborer		Yes	Do			Do
29										Lazaros Spyros	40		M	M	Do		No	Do			Do
30										Vourgonis John	25		M	S	Do		No	Do			Do

101

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ... 29

17 Macedonian Greeks

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 188

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Medical Inspector

9/5/16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERIC... *sailing from* N... , 2 [illegible] 1910 , *191*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										Fiango	Dominico	22		M	Laborer		Italian				
2										Fiore	Jean	3		M	Do		Do				
3										Rucciano	Jean	38		M	Do		Do				wife Maria
4										Rapacki	Dominico	39		M	Do		Do				Clara
5										Cavaro	Felice	30		S	Laborer		Austrian				
6										Lada	Vasiliki	21		S	Do		Do				
7										Ojara	Guglielmo	22		S	Do		Do				
8										Cigno	Constantino	47		M	Laborer		Italian				father Athanasio aguio Cor
9										Anamastolo	Dominico	41		M	Do		Do				
10										Angiaki	Giorgio	25		S	Do		Do				
11										Kiriagobalo	Giovanno	39		M	Do		Austrian				
12										Mavredi	Giovanni	31		M	Do		Do				
13										Giannapulo	Giorgio	25		M	Do		Do				
14										Evangelatos	Giovanni	33		M	Do		Do				
15										Nicolandi	Stefano	29		M	Do		Do				
16										Xanthopulo	Constantino	30		S	Do		Do				
17										Dzoglou	Andrea	19		M	Shoemaker		Do				
18										Pazzini	Athanasio	32		M	Laborer		Do				
19										Stefanelo	Pasquale	28		M	Do		Do				
20										Dominopoulo	Constantino	40		M	Do		Austrian				
21										Giacopo	Vincenzo	26		M	Laborer		Do				
22										Nicol	Stefano	17		S	Laborer		Do				
23										Sadlicaki	Sofia	24		S	Shoemaker		Austrian				
24										Petrica	Giorgio	42		M	Laborer		Austrian				
25										Pekiaro	Dominico	27		M	Do		Do				
ADMITTED										Nicos	Constantino	20		S	Laborer		Austrian				
ADMITTED										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
28										Bokias	Dimitrio	30		M	[illegible]		[illegible]				
29										Bjaras	George	37		M	Laborer		Austrian				
30										Kefalos	Pagond	19		S	Shoemaker		Do				

Z-937934- H-2 12-1-41

100

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible] 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 6 186

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Images 7514

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ERIC sailing frdm Napoli , 21 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Cimarelli	Jokin	21											
2			Vitale	Gio	26											
3			Liatico	Pasquale	28											
4			Lipsic	Sario	30											
5			[illegible]	Angelo	33											
6			Jeorgoma	Costantino	32											
7			Caruppogamis	Stivios	42											
8			Lipsingabalo	Costantino	19											
9			[illegible]	Nicolino	17											
10			Kipsicolonis	Kostantino	18											
11			Lambobulos	Panagiotis	31											
12			Cagestou	[illegible]	18											
13			Candicopoulos	Peter	18											
14			Kipsacolonis	Costantinos	36											
15			Caudikis	Christo	41											
16			Lambopulos	Costantino	29											
17			Contopoulos	Jorgo	25											
18			Cathanos	Dionisios	25											
19			Mantas	Nicolas	25											
20			Mantas	Dimitrios	30											
21			Sivcevic	Samardzo	26											
22			Tanclulo	Erasmo	19											
23			Mendis	Nicholas	27											
24			Loudes	Gudo	26											
25			Dawid	Christian	24											
26			Papapyrancalos	Yoanka	16											
27			Gozopopol	Antonio	38											
28			Stasinopoulos	Chris	18											
29			[illegible]	Chrisoyoti	4											
30			Gonicoulos	Nicolas	32											

ADMITTED P-1143222 3/3/38 1

P-401/pt83-Chicago-11139

11-237634 (505) 8/9/40

99

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Chiodo, Surgeon of the Lucania, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Chiodo

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Image 1514

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept. 5*, 1916 184

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted ticket, express or otherwise, or paid for by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

PANT ALIEN

15 16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ...1...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Naples, 2 AUG 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Karapsis	Dimitrios	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kath Lakka Xanthis	
2									Sideratos	Athanasios	33	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
3									Kokkinos	Petros	29	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
4									Tsamoulis	Dimitrios	18	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
5									Tsamoulis	Athanasios	30	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
6									Papadopoulos	Dimitrios	29	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
7									Marcolis	Constantine	21	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
8									Cokkinos	Andreas	27	M	M	Do	Yes	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
9 DEPORTED 8/9								1	Papadopoulos	Spiridon	41	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
10 DEPORTED																					
11									Papadopoulos	Stavros	34	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
12									Xiarhos	Athanasios	26	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
13									Papadopoulos	Georgios	30	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
14									Kyriacoulis	Nicolaos	25	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
15									Mavromatis	Georgios	30	M	S	Do	No	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
16									Christopoulos	Konstantinos	28	M	M	Do	No	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
17									Dimopoulos	Constantine	19	M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
18									Papaioannou	Vasilios	23	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
19								1	Papadopoulos	Dimitrios	24	M	S	IN HOSPITAL							
20									Papadopoulos	Georgios	26	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
21									Spyropoulos	Konstantinos	39	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
22									Papadopoulos	Georgios	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
23									Constantopoulos	Nicolaos	26	M	S	Laborer	Yes	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
24									Papadopoulos	Athanasios	26	M	S	Do	Yes	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
25									Papadopoulos	Angelos	26	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
26									Skouloudis	Andreas	41	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
27									Dimopoulos	Dimitrios	39	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
28									Tsoukalas	Georgios	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
29									Tsoukalas	Christos	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	
30									Lambrinos	Konstantinos	6	M	M	Child			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	

V12-122-957 2-230890 4-30-40

98

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

No. 19 transmitted to Dept 7/16. Rets from Dept 11:30 a.m. 7/19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S. Tunisia, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Signature)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible];

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 142

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept 5*, 1916

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	$ 25	no			Emiliano Hercias Hercias 88 - 38th St.								5	6	nat. chest.			Greece	Thessalia
2	Ill.	Salamanca	yes	self	30	no			godfather-Christoforos Boudas 387 E. 9.								5	11	nat. chest.				Epidhida
3	New York		no	self	28	no			friend Vasila Anas 138-37 W. 26th St. N.Y.								5	9	nat. chest.				Kastoria
4	do	do	no	self	28	no			friend-Jako Gouras 164 W. 24th St. N.Y.								5	5	nat. chest.				Gouras
5	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	28	no			friend-Costas Cappadinis 697 Huntington ave								5	3	nat. chest.			Greece	Epicho
6	do	do	yes	self	22	no			friend Costas Cappadinis 697 Huntington ave								5	6	nat. chest.				do
7	N.J.	Carteret	yes	self	28	no			bous. Andreas Leconses 18 Bayard ave								5	9	nat. chest.			Greece	Epicho
8	New York		not	self	28	no			r. at 26 Broadway N.Y.								5	5	nat. chest.				do
9	Pa.	Berks	yes	self	28	no			friend-Gikke Kubis P.O. 38								5	6	nat. chest.			Greece	Epicho
10	N.J.	Newark	no	self	28	yes	10/14	N.H.	bous. Andonis Tjiavas 13 Lock St.								5	6	nat. black				do
11	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	28	yes	09/12	D.C.	Brother Georges 1787 P.A. Ave Washington								5	5	nat. chest.			Greece	Elligalogitsa Tzerrata
12	do	do															5	1	" "				do
13	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	28	yes	10/13	Ohio	bous. Konstantis Chikas 127 Michigan ave								5	7	nat. black			Greece	do
14	New	York	no	self	28	no			friend-Theofanis Psaras 138 W. 38th St. N.Y.								5	7	nat. chest.				bacchonon
15	N.J.	Jersey city	no	self	25	yes	06/12	Omaha	friend-Theodoros Theris 28 Montgomery St.								5	9	nat chest.			Greece	Ottomania
16	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	28	yes	09/12	Ohio	friend-Louis Gouras 143-144 St.								5	10	nat. chest.				Epiri
17	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	28	no			friend-Stefan Stefanakon 28 Union Square								5	8	nat. Black			Greece	Karatsi
18	do	do	yes	self	28	yes	10/13	Wis.	friend-Stefan Stefanakon 28 Union Square								5	7	nat. chest.				do
19	do	do	yes	self	28	yes	09/12	Wisk.	friend-Stefan Stefanakon 28 Union Square								5	8	nat chest.			Greece	Ottomania
20	N.J.	Jersey city	no	self	20	yes	07/12	Omaha	friend-Theodor Theris 28 Montgomery St.								5	3	nat. chest.				Ottomania
21	Mass.	Clinton	yes	self	30	no			bous. Jakio Gouman 94 Union St.								5	8	nat. gray chest.				Epiros
22	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	28	no			Brothes Zisis 108 W. 79th St.								6	-	nat. chest.			Greece	Epicho
23	Mass.	Clinton	yes	self	38	no			bous. Kolo Demetrio 182 P.O.								5	4	nat. chest.				Kastoria
24	do	do	yes	self	28	no			bous. Jakio Gouman 94 Union St.								5	-	nat. chest.			Greece	Gouras
25	do	do	yes	self	28	no			bous. Kiko Georgiopulos 2 Judge St.								5	2	nat. chest.				Epicho
26	do	do	yes	self	28	no			Uncle Athasi Bashis 200 Merrimack St.								5	1	nat. chest.			Greece	do
27	Mass.	Haverhill	no	self	28	no			friend Anesti Georgacopulos 282 Market St.								6	-	nat. chest.				Sochouri
28	N.J.	Jersey city	no	self	25	no			friend-Xenophon Georgacopulos 282 Market St.								5	4	nat. black			Greece	Karaulis
29	do	do	no	self	28	no			bous. Chick. Kajos 111 Broad St.								5	4	nat. chest.				do
30	N.J.	Newark	no	self	28	no											5	4	nat. chest.			Greece	do

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... *sailing from* Napoli ....., *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Tiscali	Giorgio	19		M	W	Yes	No				Nunda N.Y. Son
2									Marjorria	Biagio	45		M	W	Do	No				Sicily Wife Lecporno Italy
3									Veiramonti	Adamo	28		M	W	2-160044	Yes				Auburn N.Y. Wife
4									Costantino	Domenico	24		M	W	Do	Yes				Nice Italy Father
5									Giacchi	Michele	46		Widower	W	Do	Yes				Italy Father Cousin
6									Lamanna	Michele	40		M	W	Do	Yes				Do Wife Rumot Italy
7									Mancuso	Costanzo	20		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy Wife Italy
8									Lentini	Michele	27		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy Wife Italy
9									Pichini	Giacomo	41		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy Wife Italy
10									Giuliano	Constantino	5		M	W	Do	Yes				Mycatopha
11									Sprapuck	Constantino	4		M	W	Do	Yes				Dacota
12									Tori	Giorgio	4		M	W	Do	Yes				
13									Cassano	Nicolino	37		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy
14									Lupori	Joseph	26		M	W	Do	Yes				Calabrami
15									Sinagoglia	Constantino	33		M	W	Do	Yes				Harmonia
16									Bruno	Carlo	27		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy
17									Costanzo	Nicolino	26		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy
18									Cipolla	Filippantonio	23		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy
19									Nicolosi	Filippantonio	29		M	W	Do	Yes				Do
20									Sinagoglia	Settimo	29		M	W	Do	Yes				Harmonia
21									Cannizzaro	Giuseppe	42		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy Wife Sicily
22									Knickerbocker	Giorgio	5		M	W	Do	No				Canada Wife Italy
23									Gr. Rispoli	Vincenzo	45		M	W	Do	Yes				Italy Wife Italy
24									Scalcolado	Vincenzo	20		S	W	Do	No				Italy Cousin Italy
25									Nicolosi	Vincenzo	27		M	W	Do	No				Do Father Italy
26									Scalcolado	Gio Battista	27		M	W	Do	No				Do Father Italy
27									Cannizzaro	Giorgio	25		M	W	Do	Yes				Sicily Wife Italy
28									Rapisi	Andrea	27		M	W	Do	Yes				Russia Wife Italy
29									Rapisi	Dennis	31		M	W	Do	Yes				Do Wife Italy
30									Vicari	Nicolo	28		M	W	Do	No				Do Wife Italy

P. 1191057-4/19/38

1-218218 10/26/37

22-69959-4/28/38

5-505-12/31/36 5-73892

97

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List [illegible]

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

[illegible]

..... Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to j in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 144

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept. 5 1916 ....., 191

180

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer and specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16 Certs birth pro 8/27/12
baptisms Extracts from 9/23/13
" City Clerks
Yonkers
N.Y.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Messina, 2 April, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Visitor	Spiridione	22			Jew						
2										Ferrera	Giacomo	23			"						
3										Dwight	Efstratia	5			"						
4										Son	Teodoro	3			"						
5										Son	Giovanni	11			"						
6										Nicolson	Demetrio	43		M	Greek						
7										Wife	Rhodoto	40		M		Jew					
8										Dwight	Nikolmaki	15		S		"					
9										Do	Nikolia	5		S		"					
10										Do	Christina	18	8	S		"					
11										Georgio	Satiriar	22		M	Laborer	Jew					
12										Pesatoria	Athanasio	45		M	Do	"			Samos	Father	Samos
13										Poyas	Maria	45		M	Do	Jew			Samos	Wife	Samos
14										Lonkas	Koukos	19		S	Do	No			Italy	Father	Italy
15										Spatoka	Demetrio	45		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan
16										Rumelioti	Athanasio	32		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan
17										Lepoudes	Demetrio	29		M	Do	Jew				Wife	Michigan
18										Wife	Kalopsy	29		M	Do	Jew			Samos		
19										Son	Anastasy	2		M						Father	Samos
20										Do	Georgio	7		M							
21										Stamatios	Georgeou	37		M	Laborer	Jew				Wife	Samos
22										Nikoli	Joannou	62		M	Laborer	Jew				Wife	Michigan
23										Mavrogiannis	Dimitrios	45		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan
24										Dolopeos	Evangelos	25		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan
25										Efstratios	Agyrios	19		M	Do	Jew				Wife	Michigan
26										Dimitrakis	Loucas	19		M	Do	Jew				Father	Michigan
27										Simpson	Anastasy	16		M	Do	Jew				Father	Michigan
28										Evgerikis	Demetrios	27		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan
29										Dilegianna	Loucas	27		M	Do	Jew				Father	Michigan
30										Ziogos	Constantinos	28		M	Do	No				Wife	Michigan

96

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *Sept 5* , 1914

178.

14—218

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1483

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. ..... *sailing from* Napoli , 21 AUG 1916 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen-to-be U. S. Citizen.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Gianfaccute	Saverio	24		M	S	Crew			Turkish		Italy	Napoli	Father Giuseppe Gianfaccute Napoli Italy
2	Kachnel	Leon	21		M	S				Hebrew		Turkey	Constantinople	Father Isaac Kachnel Constantinople Turkey
3	Alexandri	Joseph	19		M	S						Turkey	Constantinople	Father Alexandri Constantinople Turkey
4	Scarpanu	Nicolo	18		M	S				Hebrew		Turkey	Smyrna	Father Scarpanu Smyrna Turkey
ADMITTED 5	Peso	Bohor	42		M	M				Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	Wife Peso Smyrna Turkey
6	Sacar	Nazan	17		M	S				Hebrew	2-901157-8/21	Turkey	Smyrna	Father Sacar Smyrna Turkey
ADMITTED 7	Lecatsei	Dapatica	32		M	M						Greece	Naxos	Wife Lecatsei Naxos Greece
ADMITTED 8	Papatolica	Aspasia	30		F	M					DISCHARGED			Father Papatolica Naxos Greece
ADMITTED 9	Papatolica	Dimitre	40	6/12	M	M					1-205428 6/27/37 HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	1-505-6/23/37		
10	Scordas	Lucca	28		M	M								
11	Papatselia	Nicolas	45		M	M								Father Giovanni Papatselia Naxos Greece
12	Geralis	Damiano	24		M	M								Wife Papatselia Naxos Greece
13	Nicolas	Nicolas	18		M	S								Father Nicolas Papatselia Naxos Greece
14	Filiana	Euphrosyne	18		F	S					1-105386 9-22-38			Father Filiana Naxos Greece
15	Gelospi	Cassimo	25		M	M								Wife Gelospi Naxos Greece
16	Dougal	Sacco	45		M	M					1-367358 6/15/32 505 No 6/33			Father Dougal Naxos Greece
17	Elmacolos	Evangelos	32		M	M	Tailor							Father Elmacolos Naxos Greece
18	Giovanni	Gallo	40		M	M								Wife Giovanni Naxos Greece
19	Georgis	Costanto	24		M	S								Father Georgis Naxos Greece
20	Nicolaou	Georgalo	7		M	S					1-401561-6/18/42 No 7A-505			Father Nicolaou Naxos Greece
21	Kalamaris	Michalo	17		M	S								Father Kalamaris Naxos Greece
22	Ke	Nicolas	18		M	S								Father Ke Naxos Greece
ADMITTED 23	Giannoulas	Dimitrios	11		M	S					11-4503			Father Giannoulas Naxos Greece
ADMITTED 24	Joseph	Hamdan	18		M	S							C.O. 12/12/16	Father Joseph Naxos Greece
25	Giannoulas	Joan	32		M	M	Tailor			Turkish		Turkey	Smyrna	Father Giannoulas Smyrna Turkey
26	Cosmadis	Costas	45		M	M								Wife Cosmadis Naxos Greece
27	Cotsos	Socrates	18		M	S								Father Cotsos Naxos Greece
28	Kyriakos	Katogeros	18		M	S					2-570814 7/28/38		Hebrews 505	Father Kyriakos Naxos Greece
29	Bathis	Georgios	18		M	S								Father Bathis Naxos Greece
30	Giorgis	Socrates	11		M	S						Turkey		Father Giorgis Naxos Greece

95

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ... 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

177

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 1916,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 5, 1914. 176

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or having any ticket or money sent for or given to him by any person or company in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15½

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

14 142

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Naoli, [illegible]16, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Cristias	Stavlos	16	M	S	Laborer		Yes		Russia	Kuft (Turkey)
2									Kaya	Nicolas	29	M	M	Do		Yes		Kostako	Kuft Kostako, Turkey
3									Dedjeka	Luco	27	M	Wid	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Maria Kostako
4									Spiros	Harios	25	M	S	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Aslam Kostako
5									Georgi	Athanas	32	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Georgia Kostako
6									Tolasi	Eftimia	30	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Evdokia Kostako
7									Latsia	Georgi	29	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Crisafi Kostako
8									Karamousis	Panachias	32	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Calopha Kostako
9									Karamousis	Constantinos	33	M	S	Do		Yes		Do	Father Alexandria Kostako
10									Cotsotsi	Cosmo	30	M	M	Do		Yes		Kostako	Wife Vasili Kostako
11									Karacamos	Georgia	29	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Stavroula Kostako
12									Cicaris	Tanas	28	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Vasaliki Kostako
13									Kaiatsa	Vasilis	27	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Platona Kostako
14									Exarkos	Constantine	28	M	S	Laborer		Yes		Cotsova	Father Stavrula Cotsova
15									Dimitropoulos	Maria	17	F	S			Yes		Bitouna	Wife Theodora Bitouna
16									Dimitrakakis	Dimitrios	23	M	M	Do		Yes		Do	Wife Roumcua Bitouna
17									Macridi	Dimitrios	26	M	M	Do		Yes		Manyi	Wife Boiza Nizopi
18									Karadgos	Gust	21	M	M	Do		Yes		Y. Jean	Father Nicola Florina
19									Y. Spiros	Theocritos	25	M	M	Do		Yes		Metelgu	Father Vasiliu Metelgu
20									~~Exarkos~~	~~Constantine~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~		~~No~~		Cr. Na	Nova
21									~~Con't~~	~~Con't~~	~~Con't~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Con't~~		~~No~~			
22									Katsikopoulos	Christos	18	M	S	Laborer	Italy	Yes	Greek	Greece	Mother Grecia Kostako
23									Kamaras	Antonios	17	M	S	Do	Italy	Yes	Greek	Greece	Father Sotirios Kostako
24									Jacob	Albernat	18	M	S	Do		No		Canada	Father Benjamin Canada
25									Emmanuel	Albernat	16	M	S	Laborer		No		Do	Father Benjamin Canada
26									Leonhard	Nimmer	50	M	M	Laborer		No	Hebrew	Canada	Wife Nova Canada
27									Wife	Yanbiancette	45	F	M	Wife			H		
28									daught.	Rondoni	18	F	S				6		
29									Albanacty	Rosa	21	F	M	Wife			11	Canada	Father Canada
30									Daught.	Margarita	5	F					11		

94

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harter, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 141 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191 4 174

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for persons specially dependent upon others, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Napoli, 2 [illegible] 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
ADMITTED 12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax ... 31

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 141 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Line 1 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* July *, 19*[illegible]*,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 141 2

List ... +

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191 6 172

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Gantzoulis	Constantinos	33	11	M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Eimaros Mother Marie Eimaros
2										Spiropaulos	Christos	39		M.	M.	do		Yes				Ioannina Wife Aureta Ioannina
3										Xirogeris	Demetrios	37		M.	M.	do		Yes				Melichovon Wife Marie Melichovon
4										Pantas	Antonios	37		M.	M.	do		No				Frandato Wife Charklia Frandato
5										Vasiliou	Georgios	28		M.	M.	do		Yes				Cubito Wife Maria Cubito
6										Vlachogiannis	Charalambos	38		M.	M.	do		Yes				Cadilos Wife Ourani Cadilos
7										Karagiannis	Thomas	34		M.	M.	do		Yes				Zagorion Wife Toula Zagorion
8										Louis Atlias	Michael	26		M.	M.	Farmer		Yes				Vumvo Wife Alexandra Vumvo
9										Athanasio	Kapelis	30		M.	M.	do		Yes				Florina Wife Alexandra Florina
10										Trenes	Kapsiouis	30		M.	S.	Laborer		No				do Father Stavro Florina
11										Illios	Stregos	30		M.	M.	Laborer		No				do Wife Evrina Florina
12										Stefanos	Vasiadis	47		M.	S.	Farmer		No				do Father Joris Florina
13										Stavas	A. L. Nitsche	28		M.	M.	do		Yes				do Wife Arcunola Florina
14										Toannis	Gantonios	31		M.	M.	do		Yes				do Wife Arcoula Florina
15										Jannis	Catsulis	29		M.	M.	Laborer		No				Florina Wife Elena Florina
16										Evangelou	Valelis	32		M.	M.	do		No				do Wife Maria Florina
17										Cristo	Manos	29		M.	M.	do		Yes				do Wife Canchia Florina
18										Costantinos	Gorthei	34		M.	M.	Farmer		Yes				do Wife Vasiliki Florina
19										Marinos	Marinos	26		M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Pirgo Father Manio Florina
20										Papacostantinou	Costantinos	28		M.	S.	Farmer		Yes				do Father Giorgos Pirgo
21										Ponsabas	Michael	18		M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Zaloron Mother Panagio Pirgo
22										Mystrogiannis	Vasilios	37		M.	M.	do		Yes				Charering Wife Panagis Zaloron
23										Kordjas	Dimitrios	43		M.	M.	do		Yes				Kuntourgiotsa Wife Marina Charering
24										Kruempados	Konstantinos	30		M.	M.	do		No				Korintos Wife Olga Kuntourgiotsa
25										Giacoudis	Sotirios	30		M.	S.	do		Yes				Aufisa Moth. Efstathia Korintos
26										Rizos	Nicolas	28		M.	M.	do		Yes				do Wife Panagula Aufisa
27										Panaiotis	Costantopulos	39		M.	M.	do		No				Grivo Wife Chrisa Grivo
28										Athanasio	H. Basilios	40		M.	S.	Farmer		Yes				Vasilero Father Costantino Vasilero
29										Gurgoulas	Joannis	25		M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Betsista Father Konstantinos Betsista
30										Chrisandis	Nicolaos	30		M.	M.	do		No				Strouza Wife Joannoula Strouza

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... (Strike out other Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..,

at .....;

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List +

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9/15/16, 191 170

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ENT ALIEN

ENT ALIEN

12/4/16 certificate proof
San Jose, Costa Rica — Mch. Amer.
" Costantino — "
" Catterina — "
see born Manchester, NSL
8/29/11 — 5/10/15 / 5/21/13
respectively
City Clerk's Office cert.

9/15/16

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Naples, Italy, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
		1	Ghiolca	Bohor	13								Rech 6/9/38			
		2	Levi Sa.	Jacob									do	Gallipoli	Malta	Bohora Gallipoli
	1	3	Gormezano	Sol									do	do	Wife	Sokula Gallipoli
	1	4	Daught.	Clara									Arrived	Canalla	None	
	1	5	do	Elia												
		6	Salomon	Hanin	32								Rech 11/9/38			
		7	Bohor	Leone	18									Canalla	Wife	Matilde Canalla
		8	Mathiondakis	Cagello	38									Scopia	Fath.	Bohor Scopia
		9	Ninos	Jacovos	34									Milo	Wife	Katerina Milo
		10	Cantzos	Demos	39									do	Wife	Frine Milo
		11	Zuphax	Nicolais	40									do	Wife	Flora Milo
		12	Vikelis	Nacolos	29									do	Wife	Sofia Milo
		13	Ninos	Zecarios	26									Milo	Wife	Maria Milo
		14	Catsis	Jocais	37									do	Wife	Nersina Milo
		15	Zulias	Stavros	40									do	Wife	Vicenzi Milo
		16	Gisacos	Evangelos	17									do	Wife	Flora Milo
		17	Petreo	Seraphim	28									Romocorion	Father	Nicola Romocorion
		18	Mitsori	Georges	27									Mega-Sandai	Father	Carripide Mega-Sandai
		19	Antoniou	Christos	26									Angistrion	Wife	Evagelia Angistrion
		20	Tyanos	Joannis	28									do	Wife	Carastevi Angistrion
		21	Antonian	Joannis	25									do	Wife	Basilki Angistrion
		22	Chantzis	Joan	28									do	Fath.	Georges Angistrion
		23	Christodoux	Marc	31									Cozani	Wife	Palopi Cozani
		24	Grammatica	Evangelo	44									Mitilene		Emmanuel Mitilene
		25	Laskos J.	Maria	18									Athen	None	
		26	Lamani E.	Vasiliki	28									Tsourkli	None	
		27	son	Joanni	4	6								Manchester	None	
		28	do	Athina	2											
		29	do	Costa		10										
DEPOSITED			Jonius													
		30	Tachiaos	Leonidas	37									Prevena	Wife	Efthimia Prevena

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

5516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Gates, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9/4, 1916

168

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7516

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from Napoli ....., 2[illegible]1916, 191

16—210

1 No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Leocopoulos													
1										L.	George D.	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes				Langadia	Wife	Stavroula Langadia
2										Elena	Dimitris	16		F	S	Housewife	No				Malagadia	Fath.	Tomio Malagadia
3										Rigakis	Pokiates	27		M	M	Laborer	No				Chio	Wife	Cudomia Chio
4										Simos	Filippos	30		M	M	Do	Yes				Cozani	Fath.	Nicolaos Cozani
5										Chamzis	Christo	29		M	M	Do					Borea	Fath.	Constantinos Borea
6										Tsarcampas	Spiridon	25		M	S	Do	Yes				Chalkis	Broth.	Constantinos Chalkis
7										Evangellopulos	Georgios	35		M	M	Do	Yes				Trista	Wife	Alexandra Trista
8										Papathomas	Thomas	48		M	M	Do	No				Cacori	Wife	Panagula Cacori
9										Kolias	Georges	45		M	M	Do	No				Do	Wife	Elena Cacori
10										Margonides	Aristides	42		M	M	Do	No				Dumbrena	Wife	Elena Dumbrena
11										Geikas	Aristides	40		M	M	Do	Yes				Viottias	Wife	Ecaterina Viottias
12										Axcotiadis	Antonio	34		M	M	Do	Yes				Samos	Wife	Karina Samos
13										Cotsakis	Stellios	28		M	S	Do	Yes				Margaut	Fath	Constantinos Margaut
14										Pladis	Procopio	29		M	M	Do	Yes				Salonique	Wife	Marie Salonique
15										Bonatos	Athanasios	28		M	S	Do	Yes				Do	Fath	Joan Salonique
16										Kirkos	Athanasios	23		M	S	Do	Yes				Lamia	Fath	Joan Lamia
17										Tsioustas	Christos	25		M	S	Do	Yes				Do	Fath	Joan Lamia
18										Kolokithas	Nicola	26		M	S	Do	Yes				Do	Fath	Demetri Lamia
19										Kostas	Cragello	25		M	S	Do	Yes				Do	Fath	Nicola Lamia
20										Dotsios	Gregorio	32		M	M	Do	No				Kozani	Wife	Maria Kozani
21										Vatalis	Spiridon	28		M	M	Do	Yes				Do	Wife	Pana Kozani
22										Patsiouras	Evangelos	26		M	M	Do	Yes				Do	Wife	Celia Kozani
23										Karamanos	Konstantinos	23		M	M	Do	Yes				Do	Wife	Effimia Kozani
24										Pliatsios	Nicola	25		M	M	Do	Yes				Do	Wife	Tekla Kozani
25										Pascanis	Zimos	46		M	M	Do	Yes				Faudato	Wife	Diamanto Kozani
26										Mohai	Mousou	18		M	S	Do	Yes				Faudato	Father	Nissim Faudato
27										Samuel	Moisé	18		M	S	Do	Yes				Sallyhod	none	
28										Ambeargis	Nissim	32		M	M	Do	Yes				Cavalla	Father	Bolior Sallyhod
29										Wife	Victoria	28		F	M	wife Do	Yes						Cavalla
30										sister	Etterina	18		F	S	Do	Yes						

Rec. 4/21/39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

166

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cincinnati		Friend				Gust. A. Schultz 30 E. Pearl St. Cincinnati O.													Germany	Oldenburg
2	do	do		Father																	do	do
3	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
4	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
5	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
6	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
7	do	do		Husband																	do	do
8	do	do		Self																	do	do
9	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
10	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
11	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
12	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
13	do	do																			do	do
14	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
15	do	do																			do	do
16	do	do																			do	do
17	do	do																			do	do
18	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
19	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
20	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
21	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
22	do	do																			do	do
23	do	do																			do	do
24	Ohio	Cincinnati																			Germany	Oldenburg
25	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
26	do	do																			do	do
27	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do
28	do	do																			do	do
29	do	do																			do	do
30	Ohio	Cincinnati																			do	do

Rel from Hospital Sept 12/1914 AH

1514

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ...ERICA sailing from ..., ..., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Makri	Despina	32		F. M.	Laborer		No	Greece				Name of Mother Demetria Name
2										"	Georges	6		M. S.								
3										Plumbidis	Dionisio	30		M. M.	Laborer		Yes					Name of Wife Dimitroula Name
4										Michalitza	Efstathios	26		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Mother Laugatia Name
5										Vonsouras	Frodsonos	26		M. M.	do		Yes					Name of Mother Angheliki Name
6										Papanicolau	Pericles	30		M. M.	do		Yes					Name of Wife Angheliki Name
7										Wife	Olga	20		F. M.	Do		Yes					Name of Sister None
8										Daught.	Panaiotou	2		M. S.			No					
9										Bojiotzis	Giovanni	32		M. S.	Laborer		Yes					Name of Father Nicola Name
10										Venetos	Demetrios	18		M. S.	do		Yes	11-273236-1/26/40-505				Name of Father Giorgio Name
11										Frangos	Marcello	18		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Georgio Name
12										Catsaris	Charilaos	37		M. M.	do		No					Name of Wife Angeliki Name
13										Manis	Pantelios	19		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Basilio Name
14										Antonios	Deligiannis	28		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Giovanni Name
15										S. Georgios	Sideris	19		M. S.	do		No	VL-376/78				Name of Father Sideris Name
16										V Giovanni	Costanis	38		M. M.	do		No					Name of Father Sideris Name
17										Georgis	Manganis	16		M. S.	do		No					Name of Wife Figlio Name
18										Bachos	Elias	19		M. S.	do		No					Name of Father Nicolo Name
19										Tsapachis	Emmanuele	28		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Domenico Name
20										Kimmianos	Periklis	29		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Giorgio Name
21										Petamatoglou	Arsaam	28		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Brother None
22										Athanasiou	Joannis	22		M. S.	do		Yes	2-92698-2/12/41-404				Name of Brother None
23										Bozoglou	Morphitis	25		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Sister Dedanella Name
24										Xanalatos	Demetrios	26		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Sister Smirne Name
25										Makas	Joannis	25		M. S.	do		Yes	19-132-79-1/31/41				Name of Father Athanasios Name
26										Makas	Spiridon	27		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Athanasios Name
27										Aerectas	Georges	25		M. M.	do		Yes					Name of Wife Anastasoula Name
28										Athanasio	Capelos	27		M. S.	farmlab.		Yes					Name of Father Costantino Name
29										Treantafillis	Konstantinos	21		M. M.	Laborer		Yes					Name of Wife Marie Name
30										Cuttas	Leonidas	18		M. S.	do		Yes					Name of Father Antonios Name

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Governor Indict, Surgeon of the Corinthia, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 226

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

164

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2136

420

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Naples, 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Tjeletis	Panagiotis	30		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Turkey	Baidinion Fath. Joannis Bandinis
2										Sabbas	Emmanuele	25		M.	S.	Do	Yes		"	"	Baindinion	Fath. Sabbas Bandinis
3										Dezau	Rundhenian	25		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes		"	"	Smirne	Fath. Ahang Smirne
4										Emmanuil	Zaharion	21		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Baindinion	Fath. Zaharios Baindinion
5										Karanasos	Michail	17		M.	S.	do	Yes		"	"	Scatsista	Fath. Dimitrios Scatsista
6										Voubouris	Apostolo	48		M.	M.	do	No		"	"	Pyrsomitos	Wife Akaterine Pyrsomitos
7										Danelis	Hyacalambos	48		M.	M.	do	Yes		"	"	do	Wife Marie Kersomitos
8										Gleiagtzis	Nick	25		M.	S.	do			"	"	Baindinion	Broth. George Baindinion
9										Giakoumatos	Kosmas	27		M.	S.	do	No		"	"	Mavrafalata	Moth. Katerina Mavrafalata
10										Galebonatos	Georges	18		M.	S.	do	Yes		"	"	Kalatoi	Fath. Fotios Kalatoi
11										Koselis	Diamantis	44		M.	M.	do	Yes		"	"	Marathokamou	Wife Kirnau Marathokamou
12										Gaspanis	Andrea	28		M.	S.	do	Yes		"	"	Creta	Broth. Giovanne Creta
13										Tsana G.	Eleuca	22		F.	M.		Yes		Greek	Greek	Canea	Moth. Alexandra Canea
14										son	Demetrio	8		M.	S.	4-[illegible]-1900 - 1/16/43			"	"		
15										son	Theodoro	2-9954 048-3		M.	S.	17/43 - 50			"	"		
16										Vigatzachis	Georgio	30		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Creta	Wife Chrisacula Creta
17										Vigatzachis	Aristides	28		M.	M.	do	Yes		"	"	Candia	Wife Despina Candia
18										Anastassachi	Christo	29		M.	S.	do	Yes		"	"	Creta	Moth Stamna Creta
19			X							Kampagnakis	Mechmet	25		M.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No		Turkey	Turkish	Creta	Moth Nazitha Creta
20										Gatzis	Efaggelos	25		M.	S.	do	Yes		Greek	Greek	Agios Nicolao	Fath. Joannis Agios Nicolao
21										Gheghis	Evangelo	24		M.	S.	do	Yes		"	"	Voulisti	Moth. Vasilico Voulisto
22										Papatheodoridi	G. Sofia	23 - 1922		F.	M.	6-6353-505 3-26-42 & no C/a	Yes		"	"	Mathy	Fath. Andrea Mathy
23										do	Stamati	22		F.	S.		Yes		"	"	do	
24										Galoghelorgoulos	Demetrio	20		M.	S.				"	"		
25										Voudouris	Gabriel	40		M.	S.	Laborer	No		"	"	Langadia	Wife Ghevorghia Langadia
26										Voudouris	Ecaterini	40		M.	M.	Do	Yes		"	"	Neunde	Fath. Andrea Neunde
27										sister	Afrodite	21		F.	S.	7-12553-11/16/39			"	"		
28										Mamatis	Angheliki	19		F.	S.	8-27706-2/16/43.	Yes		"	"		
29										Totopaulo	Demagiotis	40		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Langadia	Wife Theoni Langadia
30										Papathanasou	Georges	28		M.	M.	Do	Yes	10/13/[illegible]	"	"	Langadia	W. fe Theoni Langadia
												41		M.	M.	Do	Yes		"	"	Zalovongreena	Wife Maria Zalovongreena

88

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

19 Examining Insp.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19...,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *191*

162

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli, 2 April 1916, 191

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Carfoxelioti Nicolaos	28	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Greek	Austria	Sotira Vasiliki	Austria
2		Adamopoulos Evangelios	27	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Garantza Fath.	Sotiri Garantza
3		Athanasiou George	46	M.	S.	do	No	"	"	"	Gouzamima Fath.	Alexios Gouzgounna
4		Balafas Constantino	25	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Zeciarion Fath.	Cyriakos Zeciarion
5		Caravidas Charalambo	27	M.	M.	Laborer	No	"	"	"	Ciralli Wife	Aristea Ciralli
6		Graglio Felix	26	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Liccanata Fath.	Anastasio Liccanata
7		Paolo Kitzis	32	M.	M.	do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Hodaj	Boran Wife	Flora Boran
8		Emanuele Nicolas	19	M.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Calotas Fath.	Chrisaios Calotas
9		Dimitrio Cirisco	19	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Calitca Fath.	Toivo Calitca
10		Petros Yanni	35	M.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Afondo Wife	Maria Afondo
11		Emmanuele Petzis	40	M.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Malasa Wife	Stenulz Malasa
12		Chrisiacos Seraque	42	M.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	do Wife	Samuli Malasa
13		Dadalis Nicolo	32	M.	M.	do	No	Greek	Greek	Albania	Alazgola none	Alazgola
14		Dadalis Maria	25	F.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	do } none	
15		Daught. Elena	2	F.	S.	---	---	"	"	"	}	
16		Kardzumakis Antonios	29	M.	S.	Laborer	No	"	"	"	Alazgola Fath.	Demetrio Alazgola
17		Colesi Giovanni	22	M.	S.	do	No	"	"	"	Alazgola Fath.	Demetrio Alazgola
18		Nicolopulos Constantin	40	M.	S.	do	No	Greek	Greek	Albania	Tellois Broth.	Panaroll Tellois
19		Economopoulos Athanasios	39	M.	S.	do	No	"	"	"	Tellois Broth.	Panagiotti Tellois
20		Nicolopoulos Pano	26	M.	M.	do	No	"	"	"	Vallias Wife	Vasilios Vallias
21		Vassilacopulos Andrea	25	M.	S.	do	No	"	"	"	Pantelelamon Fath.	George Pantelelamon
22		Vassilacopulos Theofanis	24	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	do Fath.	George Pantelelamon
23		Geculano Geramino	18	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Cephalonia Fath.	Evangelo Cephalonia
24		Evangelatos Apostolos	35	M.	M.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Fricala Wife	Efigenia Fricala
25		Dimos Georgio	26	M.	S.	Boatmak.	Yes	"	"	"	Jamnina Broth.	Vassilio Jamnina
26		Pzodimas Michaelo	26	M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	"	"	"	Jamnina Fath.	Salizo Jamnina
27		Efstathio Bussinessos	30	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	Cathpas Fath.	Emanuele Calipas
28		Mejoudiotis Stavros	28	M.	S.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Cathina Moth.	Efstpinia Cathina
29		Stavriakos Georgios	38	M.	M.	do	No	"	"	"	Nisos 20 Wife	Kallopi Nisos 20
30		Zabos Kiriakos	36	M.	M.	do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Albania	Sungora Wife	Rygoula Sungora

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes — 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... (State whether Master, first or second Officer.), *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... (Signature)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*... ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191 160

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... 1

22.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ...ERICA sailing from ... 2 ...1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2									Whitopulos	Chrissula	8									
3									Dimopulo	Athanassio	23		F. S. Housekeeper			No			Vissoca	Father	Antonio Vissoca
4									Bulala	Soterio	27		M. S. Worker			Yes			Vissoca	Brother	Constantine Vissoca
5									Galetsi	Athina	27		M. M. do			Yes			Vissoca	Wife	Theodora Vissoca
6									Papa	Vasiliki	20		F. S. Housekeeper			No			Calavrita	Father	Elia Calavrita
									son	Michael	27		F. M. do			No			Pastuni	Father	George Pastuni
7											6		M. S.							
8									Fotopulos	Tassoula	23		F. S. Laborer			No			Calavrita	Father	George Calavrita
9									Kapsias	Dimitrios	26		M. S. Worker			Yes			Sevigirian	Mother	Renagita Sevigirian
10									Psikasis	Joannis	31		M. M. do			No			Pirintzo	Wife	Eleni Pirintzo
11									Nikolopulo	Andreas	18		M. S. do			Yes			Demetrea	Father	Sotirio Demetrea
12									Nikolopulos	Eleni	16		F. S. Laborer			No			do	Parents	Andreas Demetrea
13									Tsamoutsa	George	39		M. M. Worker						Pirintzo	Wife	Mikia Pirintzo
DEPORTED									Palmos	Joannis	41		M. M. do			Yes			Exothi	Wife	Eleni Exothi
14	1								Stologas	Athanasio	28		M. M. do			Yes			Kavouriano	Wife	Eugenia Kavouriano
15	1								Pelogiannis	Georgio	35		M. M. do			Yes			Archontonia	Wife	Dramasto Archontonia
16									Xanthoudis	George	22		M. S. do			Yes			Georgitsian	Mother	Vasiliki Georgitsian
17									Mavrokefalos	Anastasio	25		M. S. do			Yes			Exothi	Father	Dionisig Exothi
18									Anagnostopulos	Anastasio	32		M. M. do			Yes			Kouvola	Wife	Ekaterini Kouvola
19									Lekopulo	Johnu	39		M. M. do			Yes			Kastragena	Wife	Kyriaki Kastragena
20									Panagiotopoulos	Dionisio	39		M. M. do			Yes			Serigi	Wife	Xanthi Serigi
21									Georgakis	Georgio	30		M. M. do			Yes			Chalkis	Wife	Athanasia Chalkis
22									Georgakos	Elias	38		M. M. do			Yes			Serigi	Wife	Anastasia Serigi
23									Georgakos	Costas	23		M. M. do			No			do	Wife	Georgia Serigi
24									Giannopulos	Nicolaos	21		M. M. do			Yes			do	Wife	Costantina Serigi
25									Soucos	Joan	30		M. M. do			Yes			Zante	Wife	Anna Zante
26									Theodorocopulo	Panagiotis	27		M. S. do			Yes			Eurgennia	Mother	Eleni Eurgennia
27									Athanasopulos	Grigorio	28		M. S. do			No			Bersee	Brother	Athanasio Bersee
28									Vasalos	Panagiotis	26		M. S. do			Yes			Kalavrita	Mother	Xanthi Kalavrita
29									Alexandropulo	Dimitrios	16		F. S. Laborer			No			Gerantza	Father	Panagiotis Gerantza
30									Alexandropulo	Athon	27		M. S. Worker			Yes			do	Father	Panagiotis Gerantza

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

86

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Rotiet, Surgeon of the Aurora, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..... ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

158

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Penn	Pittsburg	Yes	self	$20	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Peter's Island
2	do	do	Yes	self	$40	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
3	do	do	Yes	self	$25	yes	1913	Penn.							good	5	8	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
4	New York	no	self	self	$25	yes	1914	Penn.							good	5	3	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Ricardo
5	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$40	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Zabara
6	N. J.	Camden	Yes	self	$20	yes	1912	Penn.							good	5	5	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Limni
7	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25	yes	1912	Penn.							good	5	3	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
8	do	do	Yes	self	$50	no									good	5	3	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Yanina
9	N. J.	Camden	Yes	Friend	$30	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Kalentzi
10	do	do	Yes	Friend	$30	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
11	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25	no									good	5	6	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Mouzaki
12	Penn.	Carnegie	Yes	self	$50	no									good	5	8	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Kamburi
13	New York	no	self	self	$60	no									good	5	3	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Leino
14	N. J.	Camden	Yes	self	$30	yes	1908	12	N. J.						good	5	6	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Sobasa
15	New York	no	self	self	$25	yes	1913	14	N. J.						good	5	6	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Kipos
16	do	do	no	self	$30	no									good	5	3	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
17	Penn.	Carnegie	Yes	self	$50	no									good	5	6	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Nea Sa
18	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$40	yes	1912	14	Ill.						good	5	9	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Neo Xa
19	do	do	Yes	self	$40	yes	1912	14	Ill.						good	5	7	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Limni
20	N. J.	Camden	Yes	self	$30	no									good	5	7	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Yanina
21	do	do	Yes	self	$20	yes	1914	14	N. J.						good	5	9½	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
22	New York	no	self	self	$20	no									good	5	10	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Andravida
23	N. J.	Camden	Yes	self	$20	yes	1912	14	N. J.						good	5	10	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
24	Ky.	Louisville	Yes	self	$20	no									good	5	—	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Akrasamba
25	New York	no	self	self	$30	yes	1910	12	Utah						good	5	10	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Andravida
26	Ky.	Louisville	Yes	self	$20	no									good	5	7	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Elesi
27	New York	no	self	self	$25	yes	1912	Omaha							good	5	10	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Andravida
28	do	do	no	self	$25	yes	1910	12	Utah						good	5	—	med.	dark	dark		Greece	do
29	New York	no	self	self	$25	yes	1910	12	Utah						good	5	2	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Stani
30	Ky.	Louisville	Yes	self	$20	no									good	5	4	med.	dark	dark		Greece	Kani

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Napoli, 21/1001916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Baker	Kyriakos	32	1m	m.	Laborer	Yes	Read. Write.	Greece	Greek	Greece	Denvitsani	Wife Catherine Denvitsani
2									Baker	Athanasios	36	1m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Alexandra Denvitsani
3									Gountsos	Charalambos	27	1m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Olga Denvitsani
4									Georgeatos	Spiridon	36	m.	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Rizicardo	Wife Aurorica Rizicardo
5									Loukeatos	Stirios	39	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Athziri Rizicardo
6									Zigras	Georgios	27	m	m.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Babasa	Wife Zoy Babasa
7									Glenis	Demetrios	28	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Siauli	Wife Panagiota Siauli
8									Brayma	Constantinos	37	m	m.	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Ekaterini Siauli
9									Spyrakos	Andromachi	26	f	m.	Do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Habouzaro	Fath. Demetrio Habouzaro
10										Theodora							Greece	Greek	Greece	do	
11									Spiridis	Vasilios	16	m	s.		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Montitsaga	Moth. Theonn Montitsaga
12									Mogiopulo	George	32	m	s.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Habouzaro	Fath. Demetrios Habouzaro
13									Andonopulos	John	18	m	s.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Teeno	Fath. Andonios Teeno
14									Seaman	Aristide	30	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Babasa	Wife Vassiliki Babasa
15									Gamilos	Anastasios	28	m	s.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Sister Sofia Pyrgos
16									Gamilos	Spyros	23	m	s.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Sister Sofia Pyrgos
17									Raptis	Themistocles	25	m	s.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Babasa	Moth. Maria Babasa
18									Argyropulos	Theodosios	36	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Saggia	Son John Saggia
19									Argyropulos	Vassilios	28	m	s.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Siauli	Moth. Anastasia Siauli
20									Zabetzis	John	36	m	m.		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vonousa	Wife Mary Vonousa
21									[illegible]	Stavros	28	m	m.		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Kaydo Vonousa
22									Gonzalis	Panagiotis	32	m	m.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Wife Panagiota Andravida
23									Dinakis	John	26	m	s.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Fath. Anastasio Andravida
24									Panagiotopulos	Christos	40	m	m.	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alonsaunbas	Wife Trasevenia Alonsaunbas
25									Tantozi	Christos	28	m	s.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Fath. Dianvios Andravida
26									Thomas	George	28	m	s.	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazi	Moth. Margarita Mazi
27									Marcos	Miltiadis	33	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Wife Dionisia Andravida
28									Gontoudoki	Nicos	37	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Argyro. Andravida
29									Kyenaropulos	Vassilios	32	m	m.	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazi	Wife Xeni Mazi
30									Beros	Aristos	30	m	m.	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Psari	Wife Sofi Psari

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 2 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FRENCH sailing from Napoli, 21/09/1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Bakos	Kyriakos	32	m	m	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitsani	Wife Catherine Demitsani
2										Bakos	Athanasio	36	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Alexandra Demitsani
3										Gountsos	Charalambos	27	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Olga Demitsani
4										Georgeatos	Spiridon	36	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Riscardo	Wife Veronica Riscardo
5										Loukeatos	Sotirios	39	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Akrivi Riscardo
6										Zigouras	Georgios	27	m	m	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Barbara	Wife Zoy Barbara
7										Gerasis	Demetrios	28	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Siauli	Wife Panagiota Siauli
8										Braymes	Constantinos	37	m	m	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Ekaterini Siauli
9										Spyrakos	Andromachi	26	f	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Habouzaro	Fath. Demetrio Habouzaro
10											Theodora	—	9	f				Greece	Greek	Greece	do	
11										Alipisti	Vasilios	16	m	s		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Montilogh	Moth. Theonu Montilogh
12										Magiopulo	George	32	m	s	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Habouzaro	Fath. Demetrio Habouzaro
13										Xeconopulos	John	18	m	s	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tenio	Fath. Antonio Tenio
14										Seamon	Aristide	30	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Bobasa	Wife Vassiliki Bobasa
15										Gamilos	Anastasio	28	m	s	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Sister Sofia Pyrgos
16										Gamilos	Spyros	23	m	s	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Sister Sofia Pyrgos
17										Kaptis	Themistocles	25	m	s	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Bobasa	Moth. Maria Bobasa
18										Argyropulos	Theodoros	36	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sagga	Son John Sagga
19										Argyropulos	Vassilios	25	m	s	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Siauli	Moth. Anastasia Siauli
20										Kapetzis	John	36	m	m		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Voroua	Wife Mary Voroua
21										Kadgis	Stenios	25	m	m		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Kaydo Voroua
22										Gonzalis	Panagiotis	32	m	m	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Wife Panagiota Andravida
23										Dimakis	John	26	m	s	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Fath. Anastasio Andravida
24										Panagiotopulo	Christos	40	m	m	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alousambas	Wife Tsevenia Alousambas
25										Tantozi	Christos	25	m	s	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Fath. Dianuios Andravida
26										Thomas	George	29	m	s	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazi	Moth. Margarita Mazi
27										Manesis	Miltiadis	33	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	Wife Dionisia Andravida
28										Contoudoki	Nicos	37	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Wife Argyro Andravida
29										Kyriacopulos	Vassilios	32	m	m	do	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazi	Wife Xeni Mazi
30										Beros	Aristos	30	m	m	do	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Psari	Wife Sofi Psari

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Amerca, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... pl 5 ..... , 191 6

156

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20								1015 rooms de											
21								1015 [illegible]											
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1516

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. sailing from , 21 August, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Town.
1		Nicolas	Politis	25	M.	S.	Laborer		Yes					Sister	Kilini
2		George	Politis	26	M.	S.	do		do						
3		Arif	Tsatsaris	37	M.	M.	do		do	Albanian	Albania	C.E.	Corytsa		
4		Ismail	Hoxhaxis	37	M.	M.	do		No	Albanian	Albania		do		
5		Sobers	Tarp	22	M.	M.	do		No	Albanian	Albania		Upari-Corytsa		
6		Gezar	Veli	38	M.	M.	do		No	Albanian	Albania	D.E.	do		
7		Etem	Tzamal	40	M.	M.	do		No	Albanian	Albania		do		
8		Alexopulo	Panayotis	26	M.	S.	do		Yes				Catahoria		
9		Efsapulos	Athanasios	27	M.	S.	do		Yes				Catahoria		
10		Efsopulos	Christo	25	M.	M.	do		Yes				Catahoria		
11		Halkiaucos	Jan	25	M.	S.	do		Yes				Catahoria		
12		Jo[illegible]	Liberis	17	M.	S.	do		Yes				Guercukion		
13		Haritos	Antonia	40	M.	M.	do		No				Ahuria		
14		Tsitsis	Apostolos	31	M.	M.	do		Yes				Ahuria		
15	863961-9/12/3	Manko	Georgio	30	M.	M.	do		Yes				Ahuria		
16		Elene	Dekis	21	F.	S.			Yes				Holandrika		
17		Anastanopulos	Genecos	39	M.	M.	Laborer		No				Apostolona		
ADMITTED 18	1	Kosmas	Tzelio	11	M.	S.	Student		Yes	Albanian	Albania		Argirocastro		
19		Falidas	Leonidas	27	M.	M.	Laborer		Yes				Filia	Wife	Bassilo
20		Katoufas	Constantinos	25	M.	S.	do		Yes				Zahodi	Fath.	Panayoti Filia
21		Kaitsas	Vasilio	28	M.	M.	do		No				Derveniou	Wife	Aghelo Zahodi
22		Zotaggi	Nicolas	27	M.	S.	do		No				Derveniou	Fath.	Demitrio Derveniou
ADMITTED 23		Malfa	Athanasia	35	F.	M.	do		No				Arahova		
ADMITTED 24		Malfa Daughter	Dionipsia	11	F.	S.	do						do		
25		Kaitzas	Panayotis	31	M.	M.	Laborer		No				Mavriamica	Wife	Aghelo Mavriamica
26		Abdoul	Mahmout	29	M.	S.	Workman		No	Albanian	Albania		Pimbolovon	None	
27		Athanassopulo	Eriandro	28	M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Mazi	Fath.	Athanasio Mazi
28		Papas	Constantinos	17	M.	S.	Coker		Yes				Calogoratzi	Fath.	Demetrio Calogoratzi
29		Stavros	Vassilios	27	M.	S.	Laborer		Yes				Suatsane	Fath.	Demetrio Suatsane
30		Papanpetros	Christos	52	M.	M.	do		Yes				Malkami	Wife	Vassiliki Malkami

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ 155
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 6*, *191* 154

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E Pittsburgh

Ellis Island Sept 6/1916 Examination Waived.

154

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli, 21 AGO 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)															2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.							Family Name.	Given Name.	5 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																Klekas	George	37	m.	m.	Workman	Yes				Illinois	Wife	Demitsula Vizvizi
2																Siopas	Constantin	47	m.	m.	Do	No				Namacta	Wife	Georgia Namacta
3																Bercael	Bektashi	36	m.	m.	do	No	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Peppsauna	Wife	Hayo Peppsauna
4																Mahnpstattis	Euthimior	26	m.	s.	do	No				Almaki	Sister	Panayota Almaki
5	ADMITTED		1													Hasseur	Selim	46	m	m.	Laborer	No	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Argirocastro	Wife	Afo Argirocastro
6																Sali	Ismael	40	m.	m.	do	No	do	do	do	do	Wife	Hasseie Argirocastro
7																Tsiouglis	Kyriakos	26	m.	s.	Laborer	Yes				Koumani	Mother	Tsouna Koumani
8																Teyun	Kiozim	22	m.	s.	Shoemaker	Yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Argirocastro	None	
9																Papandonopoulos	John	22	m.	s.	Laborer	Yes				Papanagou	Sister	Argirocastro Foteria Papanagou
10			1													Mouharan	Fayk	38	m.	m.	do	No	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Argirocastro	Wife	Kiamili Argirocastro
11																Tomaz	Kiamil	30	m.	m.	do	Yes				Limbohova	Wife	Mongiye Limbohova
12			1													Banyam	Rahmil	21	s.	s.	do	Yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Argirocastro	Mother	Amesuite Argirocastro
13																Alious	Belial	41	m.	m.	do	No	do	do	do	do	Wife	Makuné Argirocastro
14																[illegible]	Hassan	37	m.	m.	do	No	do	do	do	Limbohova	Wife	Nafo Limbohova
15																Vassilopaulos	Decutrios	25	m.	m.	Laborer	Yes				Saradaliova	Wife	Vassiliki Saradaliova
16																Terezio	Nicolaios	24	m.	s.	do	Yes				Prathopirgo	Father	Andre Prathopirgo
17			1													Evagnelidas	John	38	m.	m.	do	No				Keliaridi	Wife	Areti Keliaridi
18																[illegible]	Theologos	26	m.	m.	Baker	Yes				Phitiates	Wife	Olga Phitiates
19																Kitsos	Michael	26	m.	s.	Watchmaker	Yes				do	Father	Photis Phitiates
20																Zeras	Constantin	44	m.	m.	Laborer	Yes				Anstabasou	Wife	Eugenia Anstabasou
21	Nd 7815-D-26524															Papastratos	Spiridon	20	m.	m.	Laborer	Yes				Mesologi	Father	Georgio Mesologi
22																Takovatos	Evangelos	25	m.	s.	do	Yes				do	Mother	Paraskeva Mesologi
23																[illegible]	Christos	33	m.	s.	do	No				do	Sister	Theodora Mesologi
24																Donazos	Evangelos	26	m.	s.	do	Yes				Contropodi		
25																Callalas	Anastasios	27	m.	s.	do	Yes				do		
26																Stathopulos	Const.	26	m.	s.	do	Yes				do		
27																Sarcacos	Dimitrios	23	m.	s.	do	Yes				Cosini		
28																Andrianopulos	Thom	42	m.	m.	do	Yes				Coumani		
29	ADMITTED															Giouzas	Elias	33	m.	m.	do	Yes				Mostiopli		
30																Matalaggas	Spiro	26	m.	s.	do	Yes				Catros		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the ....., ..., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... (Signature.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..., at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *191*

152

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli , ..., 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kourita	Petros	27		M.	Laborer		Yes				
2									Xilfoes	Stergios	27		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
3									Hermakopio	Eskalis	24		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
4									Ioannaras	Nicolaos	18		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
5									Frangestakis	Demetrios	33		M.	M.	Do		No			
6									Tzacabarioglu	Nicolaos	25		M.	S.	Laborer		No			
7									Tzamajakis	Alexandros	20		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
8									Varzenda	Elena	27		F.	M.	Do		Yes			
9									do	Gaspanis	7		M.	S.	do.					
10									do	Nicola	3		M.	S.	Do					
11									Hadjis	Giovanni	18		M.	S.	Student		Yes			
12									Sideratos	Gerastantinos	40		M.	M.	Laborer		Yes			
13									Petras	Alexandros	20		M.	S.	Laborer		Yes			
14									Baubarinis	Joannis	23		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
15									Lazingakis	Stavros	32		M.	M.	Do		Yes			
16									Mourkis	Christos	28		M.	S.	Do		No			
17									Zissis	Petros	44		M.	M.	Do		Yes			
18									Zissis	Dimitrios	41		M.	W.	Do		Yes			
19									Kavejanis C.	Blasios	27		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
20									Halchia	Georgios	42		M.	M.	Do		Yes			
21									Spiropulo	Pernoyi	18		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
22									Magafouri	Athanasios	27		M.	S.	Do		Yes			
23									Nikolaidis	Tassif	34		M.	M.	Do		No			
24									Karaoulis	Georgios	29		M.	M.	Baker		Yes			
DEPORTED									Mermis	Halil	28		M.	S.	Laborer		No			
26									Tefik	Aziz	22		M.	S.	do		No			
27									Liouto	Yahia	29		M.	M.	do		No			
									Selim	Selfo	28		M.	M.	do		No			
									Kalyvas	Photios	24		M.	W.	Waiter		Yes			
									Kotsolfis	Aristides	35		M.	M.	Laborer		Yes			

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

List .....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

151

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Ramon, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..;

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 129

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 191

150

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Long Island	only yes	self	$23 no				Cous. Varsikos Alexandrakis 391 Flushing Ave							5	3	nat.	chest.		Greece	Archinian
2	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	28 yes	07/12	Ellis		Br. in law Dionisios Cutsubinis 999 Hamilton Ave							5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	Kotsista
3	Conn.	N. Canaan	no	self	30 yes	08/13	Conn.		Br. in law Spyros 24 C.O.							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
4	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	30 yes	07/14	Ellis	H.	Relat. Demetrios Tsamel 999 Hamilton Ave							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
5	W.Va.	Weston	yes	self	$4 no				Brother George Box 223 Weston							5	3	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
6	New York		no	self	9d yes				friend Demitrios Kalumatos 120 W. 26th St. N.Y.							5	10	nat.	chest.		Greece	Metilini
7	W.Va.	Welch	yes	self	$8 no				friend Carlos Mikanakis 26 th St. Market St.							5	7	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mantzikas
8	do	do	yes	self	75 no				Cousin:							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Kergamon
9	do	do							Carlos Mouharakis							5	7	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mitilini
10	do	do							22-23 Market St.							5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
11	Pa.	Woodlawn	yes	self	29 yes				friend Nicolaos Evaldanis Welch 131 C.O.							5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
12	Conn.	New Haven	yes	self	30 no				Cous. Charles Dambakalis 61 Congress Ave							5	9	nat.	chest.		Greece	Giatzathakis
13	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes	self	30 no				Cous. Tsiamis Tsarkenis 66 Bridge St.							5	5	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
14	Conn.	Shemansville	yes	self	30 yes				Neph. Gregory Hadziapostolou 18 Whitworth St.							5	9	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mitilini
15	Pa.	Bethlehem	yes	self	25 yes	08/13	Pa.		Brother Anasti Box 248 C.O.							5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
16	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	28 no				Brother: Dimitrios 282 - 20th St.							5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Ellinesia
17	do	do							friend: Athanasios Efthimiakis							5	6	nat.	day chest.		Greece	"
18	do	do							friend: Efstratios Gekas 26 Wellington St.							5	1	nat.	chest.		Greece	Caucea
19	New York		no	self	28 no											5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	do
20	do	do																			Greece	do
21	do	do																			Greece	do
22	do	do																			Greece	do
23	N.Y.	Orange	no	self	40 no				New York Cous. Pantelis Giacomidis							5	9	nat.	chest		Greece	Karthohaina
24	do	do	yes	self	20 yes	09/11	N.Y.		friend - Pantelis Giacomidis Box 33 C.O. Orange							5	10	nat.	chest		Greece	do
25	Iowa	Waterloo	yes	self	60 no				Br. in law Athanasios Xiteas 78 Adams St.							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Arkian
26	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	30 no				Cous. Dimitrios Efthimiopoulos 121 Hudson St.							5	11	nat.	chest		Greece	Alexandropolis
27	Mass.	Haverhill	yes	self	28 no				Godfather Nicol. Pantazis 416 Lake St.							5	7	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mitilini
28	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	self	22 no				Cous. Cousn. Efstratios 1640 Penn. Ave							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mangkaiki
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	28 no				friend Dimitrios Efthimiou 221 - 9th Ave							5	1/2	nat.	chest.			Chitabas
30	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	25 yes	09/12	Ohio		Cous. Zacharias Efstratios 283 Water St.							5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Mogs Kenali

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from ..... 21 AUG 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Stamation	Constantin	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Turkish Greek	Athenian	None
2									Manganitsa	Michail	45		M.	M.	do	No	do	do do	Hotsista	Matth. Maria Hotsista
3									Ponia	Leonidas	38		M.	M.	do	No	do	do do	Hotsista	Wife Maria Hotsista
4									Kahou	Lios	38		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	do	do do	do	Wife Thomais Hotsista
5									Baharis	Petros	19		M.	S.	do	Yes			Loucha	Fath. Demitrios Loucha
6									Kanelidis	Stefano	34		M.	S.	do	Yes			Mladyta	Fath Kanelydis Mladyta
7									Gourzoumbas	Joannis	32		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes			Pergamon	Wife Chrisoula Pergamon
8									Kostis	Panagiotis	38		M.	M.	do	Yes			Mitilini	Math in law Lighera Mitilini
9									Kostis	Anastasia	30		F.	M.	do	Yes			do	? ?
10									Kostis	Nicolas	9		M.	S.	do	Yes			do	? ?
11									Soulliatis	Stamatis	24		M.	S.	Laborer	No			Mitilini	Moth. Giannoula Mitilini
12									Hasbaikis	Eleuterios	24		M.	S.	do	Yes			Thakis	Fath. Euribiadis Thakis
13									Vlasternis	Apostolo	17		M.	S.	do	Yes	Greek	Turkish Greek	Thakis	Fath. Nicolas Thakis
14									Hadziapostolou	Panagiotis	44		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes			Mitilini	Moth. Aurania Mitilini
15									Kamatsou	Panagiotis	31		M.	S.	do				Mitilini	Fath. Joannis Mitilini
16 ADMITTED									Hadji Tanni	Costantino	28		M.	S.	do	Yes			Micronisi	None
17									do	Morula	50		F.	W.	Housekeeper				do	? ?
18 ADMITTED									do	Maria	20		F.	S.	do				do	? ?
19									Caniadakis	George	31		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes			Neatlora	Brother Paulo Neatlora
20									do	Sofia	26		F.	M.	do	No			do	? ?
21									do	Charetini	8		F.	S.					do	? ?
22									do	Nicola	11		M.	S.					do	? ?
23									Pass	Stauros	36		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes			Mastikhohora	Fath. Trimorphi Mastikhohora
24									Dikos	Antonio	33		M.	M.	do	Yes			Mastikhohora	Wife Aggiriki Mastikhohora
25									Mitrakas	Konstantino	28		M.	M.	do	No			Aktion	Moth. Stamatula Aktion
26									Nikolopulo	Athanasio	22		M.	S.	do	Yes			Arkadio	Moth. Aggeliki Arkadios
									Papoutsis	Giorgos	34		M.	S.	do	No			Mitilini	Moth. Giannoula Mitilini
									Skopetyutis	Konstantino	28		M.	S.	do	Yes			Margariti	Moth. Eleni Margariti
									Mitsetakis	Stamatios	22		M.	M.	do	Yes			Ali-Kabos	Wife Sofia Ali-Kabos
									Nounos	Stergios	23		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes			Kerasia	Wife Athina Kerasia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 81

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] 143
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1514

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. Amerika, from Visby, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 148

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 5, 191 6

148

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Iwa	Mason City	yes	self	$22	no			Uncle Dionisio Emanis 130 E.O.					S P	nat. chest.						Greece	Katamor
2	do	do	yes	self	20	no			Uncle Dionisio Emanis 130 E.O.					S 4	nat. chest.						Greece	do
3	Mt. H.	Manchester	no	self	20	no			Brother Visarios 190 Chestnut St.					S 10	nat. chest.						Greece	Mosakion
4	do	do	yes	self	20	yes	2	Mt. H.	Brother Vissarion 190 Chestnut St.					O 2	nat. chest.						Greece	Mourakion
5	New York	no	self		20	no			God Zach. Efthimias Cebaluka 25th St. 820 N.Y.					S f	nat. chest.						Greece	Carnea
6	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	20	no			Cous. Angelos Cadrimmos 162 Endicott St.					S f	nat. chest.						Greece	Gitesi
7	Mass.	Lowell	no	self	20	no			Cous. Angelis Karas 293 Market St.					S S	nat. chest.						Greece	Canurulaki
8	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	16	no			Brother Alexandre 11 Court St.					S S	nat. chest.						Greece	Elliopotamo
9	Pa.	Vandergrift	yes	self	20	yes	0	Pa.	Cous. John Ba Sinnatis 198 Columbia St.					S S	nat. chest.						Greece	Bitsipiavina
10	Conn.	New Britain	yes	self	3	yes	1/2	Conn.	Friend Elithiadis Ellagamos 64 P.O.					S S	nat. chest.						(Turk)	Kontakia
11	Pa.	Bradock	no	self	20	yes	27/52	Pa.	Friend Nicolaos Samaras 667/68 - 6th Ave N.Y.					S 4	nat. chest.						Greece	Pios
12	Pa.	Butler	yes	self	20	no			Brother Marcos 24 P.O.					S 6	nat. chest.						Asia Minor	Angelsonia
13	do	do	yes	self	20	yes	13/52	Pa.	Brother Elich 6 P.O.					S S	nat. chest.							Chio
14	do	do	yes	self	20	no			Friend Elich. Efongyes 6 P.O. 109 6					S 4	nat. chest.						Greece	do
15	do	do	yes	self	20	no			Friend Cousk. Eikinas P.O. 62					S S	nat. chest.						Greece	do
16	do	do	yes	self	20	no			Friend Georg. Evvolas P.O. 15					S f	nat. chest.						Greece	do
17	do	do	yes	self	20	no			Father Elich. P.O. 64					S 3	nat. chest.						Greece	Chio
18	Pa.	Butler	yes	self	66	no			Friend Dem. Liadis P.O. 2 Ct					S 4	nat. chest.						Greece	do
19	New York	no	self		20	no			Cous Zacarias Cavelias 109 Cherry St. N.Y.					S f	nat. chest.						Bulgaria	Angelatas
20	do	do	no	self	20	no			Friend Zaharia Cavalyas 109 Cherry St. N.Y.					S S	nat. chest.						Bulgaria	do
21	Ala	Birmingham	no	self	120	no			Brother in law: Apostolo Dimitrio 28 P.O.					O 2	nat. chest.						Greece	Elliniau
22	"	do	no	father					Anastasio do					S 4	" "						"	"
23	"	do	no																		Greece	"
24	"	do	no																		"	"
25	"	do	no																		"	"
26	"	do	no																		"	"
27	New	York	no	self	38	yes	19/52	N.Y.	Friend John Canamon 78 W. 32nd St. N.Y.					S 9	nat. chest.						Greece	Kastoria
28	do	do	no	self	35	yes	19/52	N.Y.	Friend John Canamon 18 W. 32nd St.					S 10	nat. chest.						"	do
29	do	do	no	self	40	yes	12/52	N.Y.	Friend John Canamon 18 W. 32nd St.					S 10	nat. chest.						Greece	Chilithon
30	Mass.	New Bedford	yes	self	25	no			Cous. Elias Stefacas 278 Boylston St.					S 4	nat. chest						Greece	Zembania

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from [illegible], 21 AUG 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
✓ 1										7254/5/19/31	Samantzis	Panagiotis	19	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Kalamon	Greek	Kalamon	Mother. Aruga Kalamon
✓ 2											Smienio	Sofia	20	F.	S.	Do	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Father. Apostolo Kalamon
✓ 3											Papacostoulos	Fotios	27	M.	M.	Do	Yes		c.o. 10/15/40	Do	Kalamon	Mother. Nicolaos Mesathion
✓ 4											Costopoulo	Demetrio	33	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Mesathion	Greek	Mesathion	Wife. Maria Moughrion
✓ 5											Tournazakis	Michail	23	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Mourzakion	Do	Mesathion	Wife. Sofia Kamea
✓ 6											Angelopoulo	Costa	32	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Kamea	Do	Kamea	Wife. Soteria Kalesi
✓ 7											Petropulo	Sotirio	24	M.	S.	Do	Yes		Kalesi	Do	Kalesi	Mother. Vasiliki Karoubalo
✓ 8											Mplesis	Koustantinos	19	M.	S.	Do	Yes		Karoubalo	Do	Karoubalo	Father. Panagiotis Milopotamo
✓ 9											Kalfilenos	Stratos	44	M.	M.	Laborer	No		Milopotamo	Do	Milopotamo	Wife. Mango Sitsigiannina
✓ 10											Hatjitheothoron	Panagiotis	27	M.	S.	Do	No		Sitsigiannina	Do	Sitsigiannina	Father. Georges Kastakeika
✓ 11											Kardelioros	Georges	37	M.	M.	Priest	Yes		Kastakeika	Do	Kastakeika	Mother. Amalias Kios
✓ 12											Psarelis	Michele	18	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Jugoslavia	Jugoslavic	Jugoslavia	Father. Georgio Jugolavonio
✓ 13											Monoyos	Nicolaos	43	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Kios	Do	Kios	Wife. Evgenia K Kios
✓ 14											Ponizos	Jeannis	18	M.	S.	Do	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Father. Evang. Kios
✓ 15											Sikoutris	Michel	18	M.	S.	Do	Yes		Kios	Do	Kios	Father. Stelagros Kios
✓ 16											Tsetinas	Markos	41	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Kios	Do	Kios	Wife. Pargo Kios
✓ 17											Valavdassio	Georgios	18	M.	S.	Do	Yes		Do	Do	Do	Father. Stamat Kios
✓ 18											Fatsis	Theodoros	30	M.	M.	Do	Yes		Kios	Do	Kios	Wife. Despina Kios
✓ 19											Georgiou	Alegakis	27	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		Bulgaria	Greek	Greece	Daughter. Evangelia Anghelatos
✓ 20											Xanthoudis	Aristotelis	21	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Mother. Aruga Anghelatos
✓ 21											Gramatas	Panagiotis	55	M.	M.	Laborer	[illegible]					Wife. Eleca Mitilini
22											Daughter	Melpomeni	18	F.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]					
23											Do	Maria	16	F.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]					
24										6/55758 4/20/34	Do	Eleoniche	13	F.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]					
25											Do	Cristofas	11	M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]					
26											Son	Estratis	9	M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]					
✓ 27											Alexiou	Nicolaos	38	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes					
✓ 28											Euthimios	Evstathios	34	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes					
✓ 29											Tsemsais	Panagiotis	41	M.	M.	Do	No					
✓ 30											Xifaras	Nicolao	26	M.	S.	Do	Yes					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Chiri, Surgeon of the Aurania, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. Canada; from N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.. ;

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

146

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable, by reason of any physical or mental defect, to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Watertown	no	self	$ 40			Cous. Costas Varonakis 18 Clarendon St.					S	S. nat. chest.						Turkey	Iasli Deré
2	do	do	no	self	25			Cous. Costas Varonakis 18 Clarendon St.					S	3 nat. chest.						do	do
3	New York		no	self	25			Friend Christ. Turquides 222 E. 10th St. N.Y.					S	2 nat. chest.						do	do
4	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	40	yes	05/10 Ohio	Uncle Dim Stavro 829 W. 54th St.					S	5 nat. chest.						Greece	Stracon.
5	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	10	yes	05/13 Mo.	Brother Anastasio 2403 Dekalb St.					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	Velvi.
6	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	35	no		Uncle Chas Stavro 829 W. 54th St.					S	8 nat. chest.							Stracon.
7	do	do	yes	self	40	no		Cous. Paul Ellebroupolos 829 W. 54th St.					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	do
8	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	40	yes	07/12 Mo.	Friend Ell. Bonfazi 2403 Dekalb St.					S	5 nat. chest.							do
9	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	40	no		Brother Photis 829 W. 54th St.					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	do
10	do	do	yes	self	35	no		Uncle Dimitri Stavro 829 W. 54th St.					S	6 nat. chest.							Stamiah
11	Ind.	Marion	yes	self	25	yes	07/12 Ind.	Friend Frik Balian 199 E.O.					S	7 nat. chest.						Greece	Stracon.
12	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	25	no		Friend Loannis Efthaikidis 2403 Dekalb St.					S	6 nat. chest.							do
13	Pa.	Phila.	yes	self	25	yes	07/10 Pa.	Cous. Const. Zioonis 210 W. Darien St.					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	Do Vitha
14	New York		no	self	30	yes	04/13 Ill.	Friend Const. Stratis 91 Cherry St. N.Y.					S	9 nat. chest.							Carthio
15	do	do	no	self	60	yes	02/11 Ill.	Friend Const. Stratis 91 Cherry St. N.Y.					S	8 nat. chest.						Greece	do
16	do	do	no	self	20	no		Cous. Pericles Dias 97 Orchard St. N.Y.					S	6 nat. chest.							Cartsia
17	Ohio	Durand	yes	self	60	yes	07/12 Ohio	Brother Athan. 743 E.O. Durand					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	Clevolian
18	Ohio	Barberton	yes	self	60	yes	09/12 Ohio	Brother Lazaro 223 E. Hopocan Ave					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	do
19	Mich.	Battle Crek	yes	self	90	no		Cous. Christos Stratis 100 E.O. 3rd St.					S	9 nat. chest.							do
20	do	do	yes	self	60	yes	08/11 Mich.	Brother Ghras 29 Chapara St.					S	7 nat. chest.						Greece	do
21	do	do	yes	self	60	yes	11/13 Mich.	Br. in law Cous. Stavros 38 Chapaard St.					S	8 nat. chest.							do
22	do	do	yes	self	60	yes	11/08 Mich.	Cous. Steo Chitis Bassi 100 — 3rd St.					S	9 nat. chest.						Greece	do
23	do	do	yes	self	60	yes	06/11 Ohio	Br. in law Tole Steo 38 Chapaard St.					S	8 nat. chest.							Clevolian
24	Mich.	Durand	yes	self	60	yes	05/13 Mich.	Brother Nicola 237 E.O. Durand					S	6 nat. chest.						Greece	Carthio
25	New York		no	self	25	yes	08/11 Ill.	Friend John Stratis 82 Cherry St. N.Y.					S	4 nat. chest.							Chitsleu
26	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	25	no		Cous. Themocles Vassilopoulos 44 Church St.					S	8 nat. chest.						Greece	Cefalinia
27	New York		no	self	30	no		Uncle Geo Limatos 194 New 122nd St.					S	6 nat. chest.							Thriaia
28	Pa.	Verona	yes	self	20	no		Brother Nikolas 729 E.O. Verona					S	2 nat. chest.						Greece	Crison
29	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25	no		Cous. Michael Manica 731 Cherry St.					S	10 nat. chest.							Mesakion
30	N.H.	Manchester	yes	self	25	no		Br. in law George Matheras 190 Chestnut St.													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli, 21 AGO 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1				✓						Papadopoulos	Nicola	26	M.	S	Laborer		Yes			Jasli Dezi Fatti Alexandre
✓ 2				✓						Papadopoulos	Panayotis	23	M.	S	do		Yes			Jasli Dezi Fath Alexandre
✓ 3				✓						Michailou	Dimitrios	28	M.	S	do		Yes			Jasli Dezi Moth Eleni
✓ 4				✓						Papaconstantinou	Anastasio	35	M.	M.	do		Yes			Jasli Dezi Isacou Wife Despo
✓ 5				✓						Naoumou	Athanassios	38	M.	M.	do		Yes			Isacou Zelizi Wife Zelizi
6										Stavridou	Stavros	18	M.	S	do		Yes			Isacou Broth. Michael
✓ 7	16/1449-1-22-26			✓						Papavasili	Georgio	18	M.	S	do		Yes			Isacou Fath. Nicola
✓ 8				✓						Osmani	Malik	28	M.	M.	do		Yes			Isacou Wife Salvie
✓ 9				✓						Papageorgiou	Joannis	18	M.	S	do		Yes			Isacou Fath Pascalis
✓ 10				✓						Dimitrof	Panayotis	17	M.	S	do		Yes			Isacou Manuele Fath. Nacou
✓ 11				✓						Moustafa	Moustapha	29	M.	M.	do		No			Manuele Isacou Wife Ezeme
✓ 12				✓						Tsipsaim	Hamil	23	M.	S	Laborer		No			Isacou Tsipsaim Fath Isacou
✓ 13				✓						Gouvas	Athanasios	39	M.	M.	do		Yes			Isacou Anastazia Wife Covlitsa
✓ 14				✓						Antonolo	Nicolao	45	M.	M.	do		Yes			Covlitsa Frosso Wife Covlitsa
✓ 15				✓						Milas	Dimitrios	36	M.	M.	do		Yes			Frosso Covlitsa Corthion Wife Marcula
✓ 16				✓						Mag	Petsinellas	27	M.	M.	do		No			Marcula Corthion Castoria Wife Rena
✓ 17				✓						Divilco	Petros	25	M.	M.	do		Yes			Corthion Rena Castoria Nevoliani Wife Eleni
ADMITTED 18				✓						Nolios	Kavalampos	39	M.	M.	Laborer		Yes			Castoria Eleni Nevoliani Wife Anastasia
✓ 19				✓						Stroumos	Spiridon	18	M.	S	do		Yes			Nevoliani Anastasia Nevoliani Fath. Dimitrios
✓ 20				✓						Socou	Evangelos	33	M.	M.	do		Yes			Nevoliani Dimitrios Nevoliani Wife Vasilici
✓ 21				✓						Tzucas	Anastasios	28	M.	M.	Laborer		Yes			Nevoliani Vasilici Nevoliani Wife Anastasia
✓ 22				✓						German	Cristos	32	M.	M.	do		Yes			Nevoliani Anastasia Nevoliani Wife Georgia
✓ 23				✓						Zolos	Lazaros	29	M.	M.	do		Yes			Nevoliani Georgia Nevoliani Wife Maria
✓ 24				✓						Dontsos	Stefanos	35	M.	M.	do		Yes			Nevoliani Maria Nevoliani Wife Castaline
✓ 25				✓						Galoyidis	Dimitrios	36	M.	M.	do		Yes			Nevoliani Castaline Nevoliani Wife Eleni
✓ 26				✓						Bozhopoulou	Panagiota	40	F.	M.	do		No			Eleni Corthia Mother Konstantina
✓ 27				✓						Geranino	Athanasios	30	M.	M.	do		No			Corthia Konstantina Brother Michalis
✓ 28				✓						Christodoulo	Kousoulos	36	M.	M.	do		Yes			Konstantina Michalis Wife Eufrosina
✓ 29	P- 8/78255-E.2. 10/21/38			✓						Astrakakis	Antonios	32	M.	S	do		No			Michalis Eufrosina Wife Chaida
✓ 30				✓						Bacaniaris	Nicolaos	26	M.	M.	do		Yes			Eufrosina Chaida Brother Christodoulo

79

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Rotoli, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Morris *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S. America, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 50 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* April *, 19*11*,*

at Port

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], Sept 1, 191[illegible]

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer yes or no; if yes, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ditto	St Louis	Yes	self	$ 30	Yes	10/12	Wash.	Cous. James Gueles 604 Olive St. St Louis							5	3	nat.	chest.				
2	do	do	Yes	self	30	no			Cous. Elias Calitseris 103 N. 6th St. St Louis							5	10	nat.	chest.			Greece	do
3	do	do	Yes	self	30	Yes	09/12	ditto	friend Demitrios Gekis 604 Olive St. St Louis							5	7	nat.	chest.				do
4	do	do	Yes	self	30	Yes	09/12	ditto	friend Elias Kalimeris 103 N. 6th St.							5	8	nat.	chest.			Greece	do
5	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	self	25	no			Brother Nicolaos 16 S. Monroe Ave							5	4	nat.	chest.				Bevrsia
6	ditto	St. Louis	Yes	self	38	Yes	06/13	Cost.	friend Demetrios Leremilis 2 Salem St. 10 St. Louis							5	7	nat.	chest.			Greece	Bevrsia
7	Mass	Worcester	Yes	self	25	no			Cous. John Cekanis 24 90 Spring St.							5	7	nat.	chest.				Grion
8	Mass	Lowell	Yes	self	25	no			Cous. John K. Cukas 450 Market St.							5	8	nat.	chest.			Greece	Vasta.
9	Mich	Lansing	Yes	self	28	no			Cous. Georges Diamantopulos 111 E. Michigan Ave							5	8	nat.	chest.				Dvriani
10	New York		no	self	30	no			Cous. Dem. Papaveorgeion 217 E. 116th St. N.Y.							5	6	nat.	chest.				Rossia
11	ditto	St. Louis	Yes	self	45	Yes	08/12	ditto	friend Costas Xenakis 3 Yeo 1 ter Adams St.							5	6	nat.	Blue Eyes.			Greece	Dervrni
12	Ill.	Danville	Yes	self	35	no			Mich. Giovanni Cavris 203 E. Main St.							5	1	nat.	chest.				Rossia
13	New York		no	self	28	no			friend Quartsolliaropes 138 E. 89th St. N.Y.							5	7	nat.	chest.			Greece	Cefso
14	R.I.	Providence	Yes	self	50	no			Cous. John Carastamatis 175 Pine St.							5	7	nat.	chest.				Epirsepi
15	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	self	40	Yes	03/06	St Louis	Cous. Christos Babalis 900 6 C. St. Louis							5	6	nat.	chest.			Greece	Rossia
16	Ills.	do	Yes	self	20	Yes	10/13	Ind.	Cous. Sotirios Bouvas 190 6 C. St. Louis							5	7	nat.	chest.				do
17	New York		no	self	40	no			Brother Demetrios 217 E. 116th St. N.Y.							5	9	nat.	chest.			Greece	do
18	do	do	no	self	30	Yes	06/10	Ills.	Cousin: Peter Daniel 912 8th St. Brooklyn							5	7	nat.	chest.				Sofiean
19	do	do														5	2					Greece	do
20	do	do																					do
21	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	self	25	no			Brother Dimitri 504 E. 3rd St.							5	8	nat.	chest.				Gesmo
22	N.Y.	New Brunswick	No	self	25	Yes	08/10	Mass	friend Peter Frantzeas 102 Church St.							5	8	nat.	chest.			Greece	Rethymno
23	New York		no	self	25	Yes	08/10	N.Y.	Brother Harris 71 E. 95th St. N.Y.							5	8	nat.	Black				Patrasso
24	do	do	no	self	25	no			friend Cost. Pantazelis 7 Albany St. N.Y.							5	6	nat.	chapt.				Tebe
25	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	25	no			Brother George 408 Market St.							5	9	nat.	Black			Greece	Grivina
26	N.H.	Manchester	no	self	25	no			Cous. Alike Tsimbrias 85 Spruce St.							5	8	nat.	chest.				Kountouriotes
27	New York		no	self	40	Yes	12/13	N.Y.	Cous. Cabrilia Antonio 201 E. 29th St. N.Y.							5	8	nat.	chest.			Greece	Vitolaca
28	do	do	no	self	25	Yes	09/12	Ill.	friend Giorgios Prassopoulos 229 E. 26th St. N.Y.							5	3	nat.	chest.				Cassia
29	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	30	no			friend Euthimio Marangos 28 Rumford St.							5	6	nat.	chest.				Arcano
30	do	do	Yes	self	28	Yes	08/13	Mass	Brother Demetrio 22-26 Irving St. Boston							5	4	nat.	chest.			Greece	Baburi

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA sailing from Napoli, [illegible], 191

14—213

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 18c

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Ricci, Surgeon of the Arizona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143
30

S 15

America

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 1916

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

Sept 6 - 1916

W Babin

actual
797 aliens
50 ST
8 transit
1

Sept 1-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1906,

at Savannah, Ga.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 4 - 1916 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	Yes	self	over $50	No		Frank Chase husband 108 W 134th St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Mulatto	Black	Black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
ALIEN 2	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Williams Chase father 5 W. 139 St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Somerset
ALIEN 3	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Benjamin Edwards brother 120 W 135 St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Kitts	Basseterre
ALIEN 4	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Miss Maryon Davis sister 1186 3rd Ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
5	yes	self	over $50	no	- -	Jane C. S. Tucker 415 Cornelia St Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	Bermuda	Somerset
T ALIEN 6	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Joseph Dunnett (husband) 9 W. 131st St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Somerset
ALIEN 7	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Herbert Lowe (husband) 432 Lenox Ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	blk	none	West Indies	St. Martins
~~8~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over $50~~	~~yes~~	~~1916~~	~~Herbert Lowe (father) 432 Lenox Ave New York city~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	-	-	~~blk~~	~~blk~~	~~blk~~	~~none~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~New York~~
9	yes	self	over $50	no	- -	Miss Myra Lowe (sister) 4 Yale Place Newton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
LIEN 10	yes	self	over $50	no	+ —	Mrs. J. Brown friend 1 W. 131st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
ALIEN 11	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Jack Hunt (son) 124 Bright Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Somerset
12	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Jack Hunt (brother) 124 Bright Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Somerset
13	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Jack Hunt (brother) 124 Bright Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda	Somerset
ALIEN 14	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	Palace Hotel New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEP 2 - 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chase	Olive	21		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	New York	108 W 134th St New York	ny	ny New York
2	Chase	Edith	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	New York	51 W. 139th St. New York,	ny.	ny. New York
3	Georges	Letetia	29		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	New York	120 W. 135th St. New York,	ny.	ny New York
4	Smith	Naomi	40		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	Paterson	116 & 33rd St. Paterson	N.J.	N. Paterson
5	Macdonald	Lillithe	14		f s	maid	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	Bermuda W. Ind	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda		N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Jammett	Alice	33		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	New York	7 W. 131st St. New York,	ny.	ny New York
7	Lowe	Amapell	19		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	New York	432 Lenox Ave, New York,	ny	ny New York
8	~~Lowe~~	~~William~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~African Blk~~	~~USA~~	~~New York~~	~~432 Lenox Ave, New York,~~	~~ny~~	~~ny New York~~
9	Tucker	Anna	34		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda		N.J. Newton
10	Robinson	Carrie	14		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda		ny New York
11	Hunt	Sarah	40		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	Newark	134 Eighth Ave, Newark, (Jack Hunt, son)	NJ	Newark
12	Hunt	Maud	22		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	Newark	134 Eighth Ave, Newark, (Jack Hunt)	N.J.	Newark
13	Hunt	Mary	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Blk	USA	Newark	134 Eighth Ave, Newark,	N J	Newark
14	Young	Henry J.	45		m m	Police	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

2

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept., 1916

at N. Y.

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 436 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEP 2 - 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 - 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lowe	William ~~Wm S 1913~~					New York, Ny.	with mother 2	432 Lenox Ave, New York, Ny.
2	Stephenson	Francis J. ~~35 [illegible] 1881~~					Philadelphia, Pa		Phila. Pa., 852 No. 24th St..
3	Mac Fadgen	Anna sister	40				Philadelphia, Pa.		852 No. 24th St. Phila, Pa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 411

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2 - 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 - 1916, 19...

133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dugan	Julia	25		f	s	1891 Glens Falls, Ny.		8 Minders St, Schenectady, Ny
2	Ryan	Mary	22		f	s	1891 Schenectady, Ny.		8 Minders St, Schenectady, Ny
3	Dwyer	Julia	25		f	s	1891 Mechanicville, Ny.		8 Minders St, Schenectady, Ny.
4	Emmelmier	Oscar	43	m	m	s	1873	naturalized by Superior Court of New York 19	Hotel McAlpin, New York Ny
5	Needham	John	42	m	m	m	1874 New York, Ny.		11 E. 31st St Bayonne, N. J.
6	Needham	Norma	25		f	m	1881 New York, Ny.		11 E. 31st St Bayonne, N. J.
7	Stumpfek	George	18	m	m	s	1898 New York, Ny.		219 E. 89th St. New York, Ny
8	Roberts	Charles	67	m	m	m	1849 Oneida Co., Ny.		Morristown, N. J.
9	Widdop	Dennis	45	m	m	m	1871	naturalized 1905 by Police Court of Lawrence Mass.	Lawrence, Mass
10	Thornton	Tom	56	m	m	m	1860	naturalized by Essex County Court of Mass 1907	Methuen, Mass
11	Dean	Annie R.	45		f	m	1871 Plainfieldstown, Ind.		45 Willett St. Jamaica, Ny
12	Dean	Frank H.	23	m	m	s	1893 Jamaica, Ny.		45 Willett St, Jamaica, Ny
13	Wynne	Mary C.	43		f	s	1873 Goshen, Ny.		Goshen, Ny.
14	Linn	Ella J.	27		f	s	1884 Glens Falls, Ny.		8 Minders St Schenectady, Ny
15	Carroll	Ephraim	48	m	m	m	1868 Hampton, Iowa		Nyack, Ny.
16	Carroll	Lucy	42		f	m	1874 Brooklyn, Ny.		Nyack, Ny.
17	Lauder	Annie	40		f	s	1876 Brooklyn, Ny		Nyack, Ny.
18	Dark	Daniel S.	60	m	m	m	1856	naturalized 1900 by the Dist. Court of Ny..	18 W. 31st New York Ny
19	Ward	Hilda	22		f	s	1894 Fort Wayne, Ind.		Westchester N. School Westchester
20	Regan	James	30	m	m	s	1886 Brooklyn Ny		1664 Pacific St Brooklyn Ny
21	Cooney	Mary	34		f	m	1877 Brooklyn, Ny.		231 W. 139th New York, Ny.
22	Rogers	Hamilton	23	m	m	s	1893 Brooklyn, Ny.		21 Lefferts Pl, Brooklyn Ny.
23	Jandron	Beatrice	21	f	m	s	1895 Worcester Mass		5 Artnas St. Worcester Mass
24	Lajoie	Alida	22	f	m	s	1894 Worcester Mass		1st Massasoit Road Worcester Mass
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

75

11—4712

1 Immigrant 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

Number 10

S. S. S.S. EMPRESS IRELAND sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 30, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Manning	Dorothy			f	s	1884	Hollins Md.	Arlington, Balto, Md.
2	Wright	Alice M.	38		f	s	1878	Chester, Mass	West Newton, Mass.
3	Wright	Ellen E.	69		f	m	1847	Springfield, Mass.	West Newton, Mass.
4	Bower	Lilla L.	41		f	m	1875	Bellows, Vt.,	West Newton, Mass.
5	Hulse	Harry E.	54		m	m	1864	Dunkirk, Ny.	12 James St. Schenectady, Ny
6	Hulse	Agnes G	50		f	m	1866	Hazelton, Pa.	12 James St. Schenectady, Ny
7	Glenn	Sarah	55		f	m	1861	Hazelton, Pa.	12 James St. Schenectady, Ny.
8	Cooney	Howard	45		m	m	1871	New York, Ny.	H 21 W. 131st New York, Ny.
9	Fletcher	Horace	67		m	w	1848	Lawrence Mass	Lotus Club, New York, Ny.
10	Bryce	Ruth	27		f	m	1889	husband US Citizen	146 Lenmore St., Brooklyn, Ny
11	Wilkin	John H.	37		m	m	1884	Baltimore, Md.	801 Old South Bldg. Boston, Mass
12	Wilkin	Sara S.	28		f	m	1888	Philadelphia, Pa.	801 Old South Bldg. Boston, Mass
13	Van Zandt	Cora A.	28		f	s	1888	Philadelphia Pa.	2201 W. Allen St., Phila, Pa.
14	Jones	Marjorie K.	24		f	s	1892	New York, Ny.	131 W. 79th St. New York, Ny.
15	Norton	Mary C.	20		f	s	1886	Jersey City, N. J.	44 Washington Ave, New York, Ny.
16	Finn	Marie	20		f	s	1886	New York, Ny.	44 Washington Ave, New York, Ny.
17	Giles	Stewart	28		m	s	1888	Balto. Md.	65 Park Ave, New York, Ny.
18	Evans	Lychie L.	27		m	s	1889	Phila., Pa.	Y.M.C.A., Phila, Pa.
19	Baldwin	Charles	45		m	m	1871	Boston, Mass.	317 Columbus Ave, Boston, Mass.
20	Baldwin	Minnie	40		f	m	1876	New York, Ny.	317 Columbus Ave, Boston, Mass.
21	Bayer	Frances J.	25		f	s	1891	New York, Ny.	62 W. 115th St. New York, Ny.
22	Humbleton	William	46		m	m	1870	Baltimore, Md	Poland
23	Humbleton	Anne	46		f	m	1870	husband US Citizen	725 Lynwood Ave, Oak, Md
24	Grisberg	Sarah	25		f	s	1890	New York, Ny.	725 Lynwood Ave, Poland Oak, Md
25	Tomlinson	Arthur C.	60		m	m	1886	Wakefield, Ia.	655 W. 160th St. New York, Ny.
26	Tomlinson	Emma P.	53		f	m	1862	Gunn, Free, Ia.	Swarthmore, Pa.
27	Lowe	Austin	35		m	m	1881	Mandersville, W. Va	Swarthmore, Pa.
28	Lowe	Co...	34		f	m	1884	Bellevue, O.	5 Chaperoke Rd, Balto, Md.
29	Ritken	Daniel	66		m	m	1850	naturalized 1894 by the County Court of Albany, Ny.	5 Chaperoke Rd, Balto, Md.
30	Ritken	Carrie	57		f	m	1859	Cohoes, Ny.	45 Brenner St. Cohoes, Ny.
									45 Brenner St. Cohoes, Ny.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

74

11—6712

Imm. 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 29

137

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Locke	Alfred	26		m	m 1890	Salem, Mass		30 Lovett St, Beverley, Mass
2	Locke	Harriett	37		f	m 1887	Beverley, Mass		30 Lovett St, Beverley, Mass
3	Belisle	Corona	25		f	s 1888	Worcester, Mass		Linden, Mass
4	Belisle	Blanche	22		f	s 1894	Worcester, Mass.		Linden, Mass
5	Layton	Daniel	37		m	m 1899	Georgetown, Del		Georgetown, Del
6	Layton	Laura	32		f	m 1884	Philadelphia, Pa.		Georgetown, Del
7	Linsell	Harry	42		m	s 1874	Attleboro, Mass		1314 W 23rd St New York ny.
8	Epson	George ...	51		m	m 1864		naturalized by Circuit Court of Nyusa. 1911	2801 Valentine Ave, New York, ny
9	Epson	Annie	44		f	m 1872		husband U.S. Citizen	2801 Valentine Ave, New York, ny.
10	Monahan	Loretto	23		f	s 1893	New York, ny		330E 124th St. New York. ny.
11	Monahan	Elizabeth	25		f	s 1891	New York, ny		330E 124th St. New York, ny.
12	Rogers	George L	50		m	s 1866	Providence, R.I.		1915 Smith St. Providence R.I.
13	Connor	Katherine	29		f	m 1887	Mt. Kitson, ny.		State College, Pa
14	Connor	Martha	34		f	s 1877	Berwick, Pa.		State College, Pa
15	La Freniere	Olive	38		f	s 1878	Quincy, Mass		3 Fifth Ave, New York, ny
16	Bertle	Bertha	25		f	s 1891	Troy, N.Y.		3 Fifth Ave, New York, ny.
17	Brytherck	Thomas	45		m	m 1871	Ithaca, ny.		1344 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, ny.
18	Brytherck	Harriett	43		f	m 1873	Auburn, ny.		1344 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, ny
19	Snowden	William	34		m	s 1882	Bayonne, N.J.		Bayonne, N.J.
20	MacDonigal	Charles	34		m	s 1882	Philadelphia, Pa.		21 So. 61st, Phila, Pa.
21	Stone	Wilfred	37		m	s 1879	Bergenner, VT.		22 East 17th New York, ny.
22	McClay	Elizabeth	58		f	s 1858	Philadelphia, Pa.		3325 Wilaski Ave, Phila, Pa.
23	Zimmerman	Ida M.	32		f	s 1884	Philadelphia, Pa		2614 No. 18th, Phila, Pa.
24	Murphy	Kathryn	29		f	s 1887	Philadelphia Pa		1239 N 17th Philadelphia Pa
25	Murphy	Lillian	28		f	s 1888	Philadelphia Pa.		1239 N 17th Philadelphia Pa
26	Ormsbee	Malcolm N	43		m	m 1893	Brooklyn ny		225-5th Ave New York ny
27	Ormsbee	Edith	42		f	m 1894	Fitchburg Mass		225-5th Ave New York ny
28	Schmidt	William	40		m	m 1876	Oakland, ny.		120-264th New York, ny.
29	Schmidt	Betty	3		f	s 1913	New York, ny.		120-264th New York, ny.
30	Bradford	Barbara	24		f	s 1892	Knightstown, ny.		Utisville, ny.

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 ... 7/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

Number 6

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2 - 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 - 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lanfare	Mabel	25		f	s	1891	Athens, Ny.	801 Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn Ny
2	Murphy	Regina	21		f	s	1895	Philadelphia Pa	1239 N 19th Philadelphia Pa
3	Wilson	Paul	39		m	m	1877	Chicago, Ill	121 Washington Pl., New York Ny
4	Wilson	Frances	36		f	m	1880	Boston, Mass.	121 Washington Pl., New York Ny
5	Webber	Ellen	50		f	m	1866	Wilkes-Barre Pa	121 W 79th New York Ny
6	Sturdevant	Leah	22		f	s	1894	New York Ny.	2244 Bathgate Ave New York Ny
7	Smith	Allie	40		f	m	1876	Athens, Ny.	
8	Murphy	Catherine	40		f	m	1876		
9	Sherlock	Anna	20		f	s	1896	Waterbury Conn	Waterbury Conn
10	Harrold	William E.	40		m	s	1876	Macon, Ga.	562 Telling St., Macon, Ga.
11	Nottingham Jr.	Warren	38		m	s	1878	Perry, Ga.	446 Spring St. Macon, Ga
12	Dahmer	Emily	28		f	s	1888	New York Ny	1173 Fulton Ave New York Ny
13	Johns	Martha	31		f	s	1885	Scranton Pa	155 S Main St Scranton Pa
14	Legresta	[illegible]	21		m	m	1865	Brooklyn Ny	980 Whitlock Ave, New York Ny
15	Legresta	Luella	50		f	m	1866	Poughkeepsie Ny	980 Whitlock Ave, New York Ny.
16	Legresta	Hazel	21		f	s	1895	New York, Ny.	980 Whitlock Ave, New York Ny
17	Ziegler	Anna	20		f	s	1896	Brooklyn, Ny.	980 Whitlock Ave, New York Ny
18	Castigan	Elizabeth	62		f	m	1854	New Haven Conn.	1135 7th St Brooklyn Ny.
19	Shropshire	Ella N.	33		f	s	1883	Morristown N.J.	Pitman N.J.
20	Booth	Edwin	54		m	m	1862	New York, Ny.	Bridgeport Conn
21	Booth	Alice	49		f	m	1867		Bridgeport, Conn
22	Nagle	Clarence	34		m	m	1882	Husband U.S. Citizen	15 Water St Pittston Pa
23	Nagle	Elsie	33		f	m	1882	Mt Carmel Pa	15 Water St Pittston Pa
24	Pizeck	Stanley	32		m	m	1884	Plymouth Pa	327 N 23 St Wilmington Del
25	Pizeck	Laura	28		f	m	1888	Wilmington Del	327 N 23 St Wilmington Del
26	Moore	Elsie.	27		f	m	1889	Parkersburg, W Va	9 York Court Baltimore Md
27	Rathbone	Mary	53		f	m	1863	Parkersburg, W Va	2124 St Paul St Baltimore Md
28	Adams.	Mary.	32		f	s	1884	Parkersburg W Va.	2124 St Paul St Baltimore Md
29	Johnson	Anna	30		f	s	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.	403 Winter St. Phila, Pa.
30	Ruff	Florence	20		f	s	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	403 Winter St. Phila, Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

72

11—4712

1 Immigrant 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2 1911, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 1911, 19...

135

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Riddell	Isabella	50		f	m	1866	New York, Ny.	96. 120th St. New York, Ny
2	Fox	Alice	48		f	m	1863	New York, Ny.	96. 120th St. New York, Ny.
3	Marks	Alfred	43		m	m	1873	Albany, Ny.	10 Linhurst Ave, New York, Ny.
4	Marks	Jennie	36		f	m	1900	New York, Ny.	10 Linhurst Ave, New York Ny.
5	O'Loughlin	Eileen	26		f	s	1890	New York, Ny.	334-4th Ave, New York, Ny.
6	O'Brien	Hortense	20		f	s	1893	New York, Ny.	15 Maiden Lane, New York,
7	Jacobs	Helen	24		f	s	1887	New York, Ny.	15 Maiden Lane, New.
8	De Witt	Wm	34		m	m	1882	Port Jervis Ny	21 Clairmont Ave New York Ny
9	De Witt	Helen	30		f	m	1881	Baltimore Md	21 Clairmont Ave New York Ny
10	Dudley	Edith	25		f	s	1841	Poughkeepsie, Ny.	Creek Road, Poughkeepsie, Ny.
11	Thompson	Margaret	29		f	s	1887	Jersey City, N.J.	88 York St., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Brand	Alexander	41		m	m	1895	Worcester, Mass	Worcester, Mass.
13	Brand	Eva	40		f	m	1896	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass
14	Mitchell	Charles	32		m	s	1884	Owensboro, Ky.	805 Louisa St, Owensboro, Ky.
15	Good	Henry C.	36		m	s	1878	Boston, Mass.	53 Dale St., Boston, Mass.
16	Waker	Matilda	50		f	m	1866	New York, Ny.	96 Patterson St, New Brunswick N.J.
17	Waker	Matilda	20		f	s	1896	New Brunswick, N.J.	96 Patterson St, New Brunswick N.J.
18	Rudolph	John	33		m	m	1885	Allentown, Pa	Hotel Washington Allentown, Pa.
19	Rudolph	Beatrice	32		f	m	1884	Sunbury, Pa.	Hotel Washington Allentown, Pa.
20	Gebbs	Hattie	24		f	s	1894	Vincentown, N.J.	Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Lee	Minnie	31		f	s	1885	Vineland, N.Y.	Darby, Pa.
22	Mc Coy	Pearl	32		f	s	1884	Smithville N.J.	Darby, Pa.
23	Evans	Mary	32		f	s	1884	Philadelphia, Pa.	Landsdowne, Pa.
24	James	Edith	40		f	s	1876	Merion, Pa.	Merion, Pa.
25	Montgomery	Sarah	20		f	s	1891	Paterson, N.J.	Clifton, N.J.
26	Altenberg	Estelle	24		f	s	1892	New York, Ny.	1207-47th St, Brooklyn, Ny.
27	Weideman	Anne	26		f	s	1890	Hazelton, Pa.	Ringwood, N.J.
28	Cunningham	James F.	36		m	m	1880	Lawrence, Mass.	803 W 180 St. New York City
29	Cunningham	Hallie	35		f	m	1880	Lexington, Ky.	
30	Haug	Frederick	33		m	m	1901	New York, Ny.	225 E. 51st New York, Ny.

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

Number 6

S. S. S.S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2 1916 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Holst	Oscar	26	6	m	m	1890 New York, Ny.	Hudson County Court of N.J. 1915. Husband US. Citizen	Belleville, N.J.
2	Holst	Ruby	25		f	m	1891 Carney, N.J.		Belleville, N.J.
3	Greyson	[illegible]	30		f	m	1886		Arlington, N.
4	Greyson	Beatrice	31		f	m	1885		Arlington, N.
5	Warren	Gertrude	28		f	s	1888 Blackston, Mass.		281 Harrishaw, Woonsocket, R.I.
6	Warren	Helen	26		f	s	1890 Norwich, Conn.		uckson St. Providence, R.I.
7	Benson	Caroline M.	47		f	m	1868 New York, Ny.		799 Park Ave, New York, Ny.
8	Benson	Florence	22		f	s	1894 Hackensack, N.J.		799 Park Ave, New York, Ny.
9	Wright	Josephine	57		f	d	1859 Mendota, Ill		1111 Boston St Boston Mass
10	Messerly	Jessie	53		f	m	1863 Mendota, Ill		Hotel Woodbridge West Somerville Mass
11	Hayes	Edith	31		f	s	1885 Nyack, N.Y.		226 Market St Amsterdam, Ny.
12	Harris	Maude	33		f	s	1883 Red Hook, N.Y.		168 Fulton St, Amsterdam, Ny.
13	Cousins	John H.	35		m	s	1881 Philadelphia, Pa		2741 No. 20th St Phila, Pa.
14	Frank	Wellbourne	24		m	s	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		2319 No. Lambert St. Phila, Pa.
15	Dunseath	Samuel H.	28		m	m	1888 New York, Ny.		West New York, N.J.
16	Dunseath	Elsie	23		f	m	1893 New York, Ny.		West New York, N.J.
17	Frances	Nevada	2		f	d	1914 Norfolk Va		915 Berkley Ave Norfolk Va
18	Cole	Grace	40	3	f	d	1876 Mattapoisett Mass.		Mattapoisett Mass
19	Stetson	Nellie	35		f	d	1881 Mattapoisett Mass		Mattapoisett Mass
20	Jamieson	Bel	40		f	m	1876 Rochester, Ny.		2501 Ave D Brooklyn, Ny
21	Jamieson	Vernae	20		f	s	1896 Rochester, Ny.		2501 Ave D. Brooklyn, Ny
22	Bearhope	Louise G.	33		f	m	1883 Brooklyn, Ny.		530 West 186th St. New York, Ny.
23	Emery	Cora	35		f	s	1881 Hillsboro, Ia.		121 W. 79th St, New York, Ny.
24	Lenny	James G.	45		m	m	1871	naturalized 1913 by Supreme Court of New York, Ny.	508 W 139th St. New York, Ny
25	Lenny	Maria	44		f	m	1872	Husband US Citizen	508 W. 139th St New York, Ny
26	Lenny	Beatrice	18		f	s	1898	Father US Citizen	508 W. 139th St. New York, Ny.
27	Northrup	Robert	36		m	m	1880 Company Mill, Ny.		314 Munro St. Brooklyn, Ny.
28	Northrup	Edna	28		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, Ny.		314 Munro St. Brooklyn, Ny.
29	Curtis	Ernest	41		m	m	1875	father US. Citizen	Portlindale, Mass
30	Curtis	Louella	43		f	m	1873 Kittry, Me.		Portlindale, Mass

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 Immigrant 9/5/16

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2 19 , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 - 1916 , 19

133

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore	James D	30		m	m	1886		New York, ny.		Fort Lee, Bergen, n. j.
2	Moore	Katherine	28		f	m	1888		Bayonne, n. j.		Fort Lee, Bergen, n. j.
3	Galloway	Blanche	32		f	s	1884		Liscomb, Iowa.		College Point, n. Isl., ny.
4	Russell	Helen	40		f	s	1876		Saugerties, ny.		College Point, n. Isl., ny.
5	Gilbert	Nevinson	35		m	m	1881		Thompson, Ia.		311 Morris Bldg, Phila, Ia.
6	Gilbert	Florence	28		f	m	1888		Philadelphia, Ia.		311 Morris Bldg, Phila, Ia.
7	Flynn	Thomas	52		m	s	1864		Henry Clay, Del.		307 Market St. Wilmington, Del.
8	Sears	Howard C.	31		m	s	1885		Northfield, n. j.		157 No. 20th St., Phila, Ia.
9	Kimball	Maynard	22		m	m	1893		Brooklyn, ny.		Pleasantville, ny.
10	Kimball	Grace	31		f	m	1885		Corona, n. Isl, ny.		Pleasantville, ny.
11	Dixon	Jamesetta	67		f	m	1849		Barrastown, Ky.		672 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, ny.
12	Dixon	Mandyn	36		f	s	1880		Memphis, Tenn.		672 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, ny.
13	Stanley	Henry A.	32		m	s	1884		Petersburg, Va.		344 W. 57th St, New York, ny.
14	McKay	Betty M.	20		f	s	1896		Philadelphia, Ia.		5721 Springfield Ave, Phila. Ia.
15	Collom	Theta	22		f	s	1894		Chicago, Ill.		1440 S. 57th St, Phila, Ia.
16	Colgan	Evelyn C.	21		f	s	1895		Elizabeth, n. j.		237 Eliz Ave, Elizabeth, n. j.
17	Colgan	Margaret	21		f	s	1895		Elizabeth, n. j.		237 Eliz Ave, Elizabeth, n. j.
18	Mc Bride	Mary C.	21		f	s	1895		Elizabeth, n. j.		237 Eliz Ave, Elizabeth, n. j.
19	Warner	William J.	28		m	m	1888		New York, ny.		50 W. 171st New York, ny.
20	Warner	Mazie	26		f	m	1890		New York, ny.		50 W. 171st New York, ny.
21	Lynch	Mary	50		f	m	1865		Lowell, Mass.		123 Andrew St, Lowell, Mass.
22	Gifford	Letitia	60		f	w	1856		Lowell, Mass.		123 Andrew St. Lowell, Mass.
23	Sanford	John W.	60		m	m	1856		Bridgewater, Conn.		400 Leroy St., New York, ny.
24	~~Anderson~~ Henderson	Elsie Mary	40		f	s	1876		Fergus Falls, Minn.		261 Quincy St., New York, ny.
25	Bennett	Mary.	50		f	s	1865		New York, ny.		261 Quincy St, New York, ny.
26	Gravell	Marguerite	27		f	m	1889		Phila, Ia.		2118 Sedgeley Ave, Phila, Ia.
27	Hooker	Charles	33		m	s	1883		Brooklyn, ny.		811 Putnam Ave, Brooklyn, ny.
28	Behrens	Frank C	32		m	s	1884		New York, ny		599 E 144th St. New York, ny.
29	Sturgeon	John	37		m	m	1879		North Georgetown, O.		6712 Thomas St Pittsburgh, Ia
30	Sturgeon	Lillian	36		f	m	1880		Pittsburgh, Ia.		6712 Thomas St. Pittsburgh, Ia

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Immigrant 9/5/16.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

132

S. S. S. S. PERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA SEP 2, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 4 - 1911, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Koller	Mabel			f	s	1875		Jersey City N.J.		1911 Greene St Philadelphia Pa
2	Koller	Mercedes	31		f	s	1880		Jersey City, N.J.		33 W 49th St Bayonne N.J.
3	O'Connor	Ellen F	40		f	s	1871		Brookline Mass		42 Highland Ave Roxbury, Mass
4	Ragan	Adolphus	39		m	m	1872		Beaumont, Texas		137 & 22nd New York City.
5	Ragan	Ina	35		f	m	1876		Dallas Texas		137 & 22nd New York City.
6	Kirston	John W	14		m	s	1902		West Orange, N.J.		Rapid City, S Dakota
7	Curtis	Ada	60		f	w	1856		Marcellus, N.Y.		Red Bank, N.J.
8	Curtis	Norbert	32		m	s	1884		Red Bank, N.J.		Red Bank, N.J.
9	Brundrett	Katherine	25		f	m	1891		New York, N.Y.		Oyster Bay, N.Y.
10	Eberlein	Harold W	41		m	s	1875		Columbia, Ia.		Osage Iowa 44th & Thila Pa
11	Eberlein	Esther	83		f	w	1833		Alexandria, Va.		Osage Iowa 44th, Thila, Pa
12	McClure	Abbott	37		m	s	1874		Milwaukee, Wis		304 So. 16th St., Thila Pa
13	Godfrey	Truman	29		m	m	1887		Kansas City, Mo.		Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	Godfrey	Frances	25		f	m	1891		Lorenda, Kansas.		Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Marsh	Louise	44		f	m	1872		Brooklyn, NY		162 Fort Pleasant Ave, Springfield, Mass
16	Marsh	Charles	41		m	s	1907		Springfield Mass		162 Fort Pleasant Ave, Springfield, Mass
17	Maier	Louise	24		f	s	1892		Jersey City N.J.		559 W 164th St New York City
18	Maier	Ann	26		f	s	1890		Jersey City, N.J.		559 W 164th St New York City
19	Hellman	Carrie	28		f	s	1890		Brooklyn NY		35 Winfield St Brooklyn NY
20	Colby	Helen	45		f	s	1871		Philadelphia, Pa.		Hollisdale, NY.
21	Halsey	Sue M.	45		f	m	1871		Philadelphia Pa.		107 So. 22nd St., Thila, Pa
22	Halsey	Meloise	14		f	s	1897		Philadelphia, Pa.		107 So. 22nd St., Thila, Pa
23	Jones	Jane C	45		f	m	1871		Columbus O.		107 So 22nd St., Thila, Pa
24	Lyons	Gertrude	25		f	s	1891		Wilkes Barre, Pa.		2186. 188th New York, NY.
25	Flaherty	Mary	24		f	s	1892		Brooklyn, NY.		24 Monadnock Ave, Dorchester, Mass
26	Hermann	Henrietta	45		f	s	1871		New York, N.Y.		586. 124th St., New York, NY
27	Montgomery	Mary	48		f	[illegible]	1868		Philadelphia Pa		2531 38th St Philadelphia Pa
28	Montgomery	Donald	19		m	s	1897		Ashbury Park N.J.		2531 38th St Philadelphia Pa
29	Browne	Kathryn	24		f	s	1892		New York, NY		514 - 6th Ave Brooklyn, NY
30	Ayer	Jane	46		f	s	1870		Ashland, Va.		51 Lenox Rd Brooklyn NY

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 Immigrant 1915

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from [illegible], SEPT - 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEPT - 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ivy	Mattie	35		f	s	Detroit, Mich		378 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn NY
2	Cosgrave	Mary	35		f	m	Cambridge Mass		143 W 43rd St New York NY
3	Buggie	Margaret	33		f	s	New York NY		112 Trowbridge St New York NY
4	Buckner	Attie	23		f	s	Brooklyn NY		19 Greenwood Ave & Orangeburg NY
5	Tucker	Laura	34		f	m		husband US Citizen	244 W 64th St New York NY
6	Tucker	Earle	8		m	s	New York NY		244 W 64th St New York NY
~~7~~	~~Goode~~	~~Mary~~	~~44~~	~~9~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~New York NY~~		~~244 W 64th St New York NY~~
8	Stark	Mary J	29	3	f	s	Stamford Conn		50 Maple Ave Stamford Conn
9	Ward	George	60		m	m	Worcester, Mass		875 Main St Worcester Mass
10	Ward	Minona	59		f	m	Montgomery Co		875 Main St Worcester, Mass
11	Dawes	Lillian	32		f	s	Springfield, Mass		61 St James Ave Springfield Mass
12	Bennett	Belle	25	2	f	s	Athol Mass		36 Arch St Springfield Mass
13	Burnham	Mabel	31	10	f	s	Springfield Mass		25 Greenwich St Springfield Mass
14	Fetherson	Nora	43		f	s	Boston, Mass		554 Mass, Ave Boston Mass
15	Mulligan	Margaret	43		f	s	Winchester Mass		735 Main St Boston, Mass
16	Pinkerton	Lillian	30		f	s	Brooklyn NY		327-10th St Brooklyn NY
17	Little	Eva	35		f	s		naturalized 1893 by Kings County Court Brooklyn NY	92 Vermont St Brooklyn NY
18	Rogers	Sarah	50		f	m		husband US citizen	78 Fenmore St Brooklyn NY
19	Cunningham	Minnie	52		f	m		husband US citizen	78 Fenmore St Brooklyn NY
20	Pope	David L.	25		m	s	Brooklyn NY		32 Myrtle St Springfield Mass
21	Jacobs	Thomas	22		m	m	Youngstown O		25 Fort Washington Ave New York NY
22	Jacobs	Louise	21		f	m	Cleveland O		25 Fort Washington Ave New York NY
23	Oakes	Florence	19	8	f	s	Southbridge Mass		15 Conway St Roslindale Mass
24	Thomas	Minnie	41		f	w	Gloucester Mass		Hotel Woodbridge W Somerville Mass
25	Milner	Margaret	31		f	s	N Andover Mass		1801 G St N.W. Washington D.C.
26	~~Ward~~	~~Hilda~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Fort Wayne Ind~~		~~Westchester Normal School Westchester Pa~~
27	Payne	Charles b	39	5	m	m	New York NY	father US citizen	Larchmont NY.
28	Payne	Maude W	39	8	f	m	Albany NY	husband US citizen	Larchmont, NY
29	Eichhorn	Eva W	31		f	s			1789 Fulton Ave New York NY
30	Bosworth	Frances	33		f	m			Bryant Ave Roslyn L.I. NY

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 [illegible] 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W McKenzie, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 4 - 1916 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of having been induced by any means to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.			Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	self	over $50																	
2	Yes	self	over $50																	
3	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 4	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 5	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 6	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 7	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 8	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 9	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 10	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 11	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 12	Yes	self	over $50																	
RT 13	Yes	self	over $50																	
14	no	self	over $50	yes	1915	NY														
ALIEN 15	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
16	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
17	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
18	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
ALIEN 19	Yes	self	over $50																	
ALIEN 20	yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY														
21	yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY														
ALIEN 22	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
23	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
ALIEN 24	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
25	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
26	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
ALIEN 27	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
28	no	self	over $50	yes	1913	NY														
ALIEN 29	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														
30	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY														

ALIEN	1	Yes	self	over $50			62 Clifton Pl Brooklyn				Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	none	Bermuda	Somerset
	2	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	NY	Red Bank N J			Good	no	5	5	fair	dk brown	none	Ireland	Tipperary
	3	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	Red Bank N J			Good	no	5	5	dk brown	dk brown	none	Ireland	Cork
	4	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	46-10th Ave New York City			Good	no	5	11	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	5	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	living w. Mr. & Mrs. Cook 821 W 178 St New York City			Good	no	5	5	dark dark	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	6	Yes	self	over $50				Martha Washington Hotel New York City			Good	no	5	9	dark brown	blue	none	Asia	Holland
	7	Yes	self	over $50				352 W 48th St New York City			Good	no	5	5	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
	8	Yes	self	over $50				352 W 48th St New York City			Good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
	9	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	651 Broadway Brooklyn			Good	no	5	9	dark dark brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
	10	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	415 Cornelia St Brooklyn			Good	no	5	5	fair brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Somerset
	11	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	Hotel Arlington New York			Good	no	5	9	fair fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	12	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	4579 Richmond Hill L I			Good	no	5	10	dark dark brown	blue	None	Asia	Philippine Is
	13	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	Bryant Ave Roslyn L I			Good	no			fair		None	Bermuda	Pembroke
ALIEN	14	no	self	over $50	yes	1915	NY	Hotel Windsor Montreal			Good	no	5	6	fair brown	blue	None	Asia	New York
ALIEN	15	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	Hotel Windsor Montreal			Good	no	5	6	fair brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
	16	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	32 Wellington Pl Flatbush			Good	no	5	4	dark dk brown	blue	None	Asia	Philadelphia
	17	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	34 Wellington Ct Flatbush			Good	no	5	5	dark dark brown	blue	None	England	London
	18	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	34 Wellington Ct Flatbush				no	5	5	dark dark			St Thomas	Danish West Indies
ALIEN	19	Yes	self	over $50				158 W 21 St New York NY					5	7	dark brown		None	Bermuda	Pembroke
ALIEN	20	yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	367 E 22nd St Brooklyn NY			good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue	None	England	Birkenhead
	21	yes	self	over $50	yes	1914	NY	60 Hicks St Brooklyn NY			Good	no	5	5	dark dark brown		None	Ireland	Belfast
ALIEN	22	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	146 Fenimore St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair gray blue		none	Denmark	Copenhagen
	23	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	146 Fenimore St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue		none	Denmark	Copenhagen
ALIEN	24	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	915 Berkley Ave Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	good	no			black black			Bermuda	Somerset
	25	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	Galt Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown	blue	none	Canada	Dresden
	26	Yes	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	Galt Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair			Canada	Toronto
ALIEN	27	no	self	over $50	yes	1916	NY	123 Southdrive Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	28	no	self	over $50	yes	1913	NY	123 Southdrive Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
ALIEN	29	no	self	over $50	yes	1916		123 Southdrive Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
ALIEN	30	no	self	over $50	yes			Hotel Sevilla					good		5	8	dark brown	brown		England	Bradford

34

1 Manifest 9/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEP 2 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	do														
2	Fairfield	Minnie	52	f			yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind.	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
3	Fairfield	Marjorie	11	f		none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
4	Adderley	[illegible]	2	f		none									
5	Hollis	Constance	21	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
6	Patterson	[illegible]	31	f	m	none	yes	yes		do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
7	Hooper	[illegible]	31	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain		Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
8	Davis	[illegible]	53	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
9	Greenslade	Horace					yes	yes		do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
10	Tucker	Emma	52	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
11	Doe	[illegible]		f			yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
12	Darrell	Evelyn	33	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
13	Robertson	Elsie	11	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
14	Ward	[illegible]		f		none	yes	yes	Gt Britain		Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
15	Ward	Anny	40	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
16	Cameron	[illegible]	9	f	s		yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
17	Cameron	Margaret	65	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
18	Cameron	[illegible]	12	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
19	Hall	Alice		f			yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
20	Leslie	[illegible]	32	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind.	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
21	Ashcroft	Malita	26	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
22	[illegible]	Lucy	37	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Brooklyn 567 E 22nd St. Brooklyn	ny	ny Brooklyn
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Brooklyn 60 Hicks St, Brooklyn	ny	ny Brooklyn
24	Francis	[illegible]	38	f	m	none	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	USA		Brooklyn 146 Fenimore St Brooklyn	ny	ny Brooklyn
25	Savage	Nevada	31	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Chief	USA		Brooklyn 146 Fenimore St Brooklyn	ny	ny Brooklyn
26	Hall	Gershom S	19	m	s	accountant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA		Norfolk 915 Berkley Ave Norfolk	Va	Va Norfolk
27	Bluck	[illegible]	21	m		draftsman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Galt		Galt ont Canada		ont Galt
28	Bluck	Mary	48	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W. Ind.	Bermuda	Hamilton	Galt ont Canada		ont Galt
29	Bluck	Esther	21	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		ont Toronto
30	Kennist	Eleanor	17	f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		ont Toronto
		George B	29	m	m	commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1916

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the J. L. Bermudez, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 1,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be met, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 4 - 1916 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or a almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	Winston Hotel		Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	dk	dk br	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
2	no	self	over		1916	Ny.	Windsor Hotel		Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark	dark br	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
3	yes	self	over		1916	Ny.	Spencer			no	no	no	no	good		5	6	2	fair br	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	of E.T. Darrell Co,		Indian Exh. Bldg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark br		none	Bermuda	Somerset
5	no	self	over		1916	Ny.	39 & 38th												fair	brown blue				
6	yes	self	over		1916	Ny.																		
7	no	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	66 Philip St		Methuen Mass	no	no	no	no	good		5	9½	dark	dark br		none	England	Bradford
8	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	29 Hutchinson St,		Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	blue	none	Canada	Springfield
9		self	over		1916	Ny.	Hôtel Rodie																	
10	no	self	over		1916	Ny.	Restaurant																	
11	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	5 Lenox Rd		Rockville Centre L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown		Scotland	Dumbarton
12	yes	self	over		1916	Ny.	Carnisalty																	
13	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	London		England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark br		none	Bermuda	Hamilton
14	no	self	over	no			Morrisburg,		Ontario.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	blue	none	Ireland	Carlow
15	no	self	over				McAlpin Hotel		New York	Ny	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark	brown	none	Canada	Morrisburg
16	yes	self	over	yes			McAlpin Hotel		New York	Ny	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark	brown		England	Portsmouth
17	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	Mrs C W Brown		friend															
18	yes	self	over	6 years	1916	Ny.	1 W 131st		New York	Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Fair		Bermuda	Hamilton
19							161 W 103rd		New York	Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	dk br		none	Bermuda	Hamilton
20							Husband		Ambrosedement															
21							9 E 140 St																	
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

223

Immigrant 9/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEP 2 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	James L	50		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Montreal
2	Smith	Margaret	16	6	f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Montreal
3	North	Henry L.	38		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT	Bda Hamilton
4	Crawley	Edward	68		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT	Bda Hamilton
5	Barclay	Samuel	29		m m	supvr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Bayonne	34 & 35th Bayonne N J		N J Bayonne
6	Montagne	E [illegible]	46		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Montreal		Montreal
7	Duce	Arthur	48		m m	supvr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Methuen	66 Philip St Methuen Mass		Mass Methuen
8	Bishop	Blanche	25		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	24 Hutchinson St, Montreal		P.Q. Montreal
9	Allan	Thomas	26		m s	Inspector	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	24 De Roche St. Montreal, P.Q.		P.Q. Montreal
10	Reffell	Jeanne	44		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Rosemont	Rosemont	RT	Bda Hamilton
11	Martin	Margaret	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	W 2nd	USA	Rockville Centre	51 Jerusalem Rd Rockville Centre L I		L I Rockville Centre
12	Casement	[illegible]	36		m m	Naval	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland Island	Ireland Island, Bermuda		Ber. Ireland Island
13	Bennett	Evelyn	30		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Morrisburg	Morrisburg, Ontario		Ont Morrisburg
14	Peters	Margaret	24		f	none			Gt Britain	English	Antigua	St John	St John Antigua		Antigua St John
15	Lenmore	Conrad	46		m	Lawyer			Gt Britain	W 2nd	"	Park Villa	Park Villa St Vincent		St Vincent Park Villa
16	Ingham	Maude	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		Ny New York
17	Bell	Susie E.	35		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Mixed	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT	Bda Hamilton
18	Simons	Bessie	29	4	m m	Milliner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	[illegible]	USA Canada	Murphy Hamilton	Brother Husband Amherst Simons 57 W 140 St Murphy		NY Murphy
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18 4 Cantos

ANT. 57

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true information in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept 19 16

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 5—1916

11—1116

	U. S. citizens	Aliens	Persons in transit	Cabin	Intermediate	Steerage	Total	Transit
1st Cabin	262		18	6			286	24	310	—	11
Second Cabin	3						3	13	16	—	1
Steerage											

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 48 — 262 — 310
Second Cabin 13 — 3 — 16
Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Poole, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Argentina Transport Steamship, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1916,

at Ellis Island

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1/1

126

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 4*, 191*6*

14—215

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ny	Newyork	—	Himself	30	Yes	1914	Ellis Island	Frank Fernandez Rodriguez 78 Carolina st	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn		Spain	Cuba
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

47

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Chaco G-10 sailing from G-1 Buenos Aires, Sept 5, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Fernandez	Emilio	22		M	S	L	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vivero	Friend
2																							
3										Detained on board													
4										Escaped from Ship. No action													
5										by Board of S.I.													
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

.64

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

R P Houston

Argentine Transport Co

115

125

D

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Sept 6 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Montserrat (Spanish) arrived Sept 6, 1916, M., from 124

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Elnecave, Jacobo 1 Cab	2	10	1 Cons		Ok Cons Benzon Farage 14 E 5 nyc	Ok	6	10th				

MONTSERRAT Sept. 6/16

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Montserrat (Spanish) arrived Sept 6, 1916, M., from

124

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Echecare, Jacobo (Cab)		10		1 Cab.	Ok Cons Benzon Varagi 14 E 15 nyc		Cab	6	10a			
2													

Form 505

CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION OF ALIEN

98528-554-7021454

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

123

Ellis Island, N. Y. Feb. 9, 1917.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the following is a correct record and statement of facts relative to the admission to the United States of the alien named below:

(1) S.S., **Montserrat** ; Line, **Spanish**

(2) Date arrival, **Sept. 4, 1916** ; Manifest No., **4-5** ; Class, **3nd**

(3) Port at which admitted, **New York, N. Y.** **Vera Cruz**

(4) Name, **Velasco, Jose** ; age, **23** ; sex, **M**

(5) Married, **no** ; occupation, **student** ; able to read and write, **yes**

(6) Native of **Mexico** ; race, **Mexican**

(7) Last permanent residence, **Pto. Mexico, Mexico.**

(8) Destination, **New York, N. Y.**

(9) By whom passage paid, **Self** ; money brought, **$30.**

(10) Whether in U. S. before, **yes** ; when, **1 1/2 yrs.** ; where, **New York**

(11) To whom going, **Friend, Mr. Hanis, 79 -2nd St., S. Orange, N. J.** ; condition of health, **good**

(12) Height, **5'4** ; complexion, **good** ; color of hair, **black**

(13) Color of eyes, **Black** ; identification marks, **none**

(14) Place of birth, **Mexico, Mexico,** examined by Inspector

(15) How admitted, ; accompanied by

(16) Remarks:

For the Commissioner,

(Signature)

(Official title) **Superintendent.**

14—561 S—J

THIS FORM IS INSUFFICIENT AS A BASIS FOR A PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION.

MONTSERRAT Sept. 6/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... Officer.

at ..... , 19 ,

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 4, 1916.

NO. 11—118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	1912 1914	Mex	h. mo. W. Morris 79- 20. 2 st.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	fair	dk.	Syl	—	Mexico	Mexico
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montserrat 5-8 sailing from San Cruz 7-12, 19

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Velasco	Jose	23		M.	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Father- Daniel E. Velasco 8 San Felipe Neri 178 Mott	NJ	So. Orange

I Mexicano

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dirs.	Exemptions: Tonnage (Tax not paid)	Exemptions: Residents of—	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers
				1	1 —	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	—	1
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 603 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

Number 6

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Havana, 31 August, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Valladares	Jose	28		M	M		Supreme Ct Rensselaer County 4 March 1913.	New York 20 Sargent st Cohoes N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

121 Number 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Prudential", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	for her	more	no	no	2 daughters & Son Hernando Director Son Spain Kerson Ave Borrell - 157-161 E, 31st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	do	do	"	herself	5	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	"	"	do	do
3	do	do	"	do	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	do	do
4	"	New York	"	"	200	no	no	no	friend Ave Borrell 157-161 E, 31st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	do	Germany
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	no	no	no	Carmen Basilia Lopez = 215 E, 5th Av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Puerto Rico	Dorado
6	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	Amigo Ave John Post 98 Roosevelt st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spain	Alicante
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	1410	yes	2 years	New Orleans America Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	San Jose
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Havana, 31st August, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				/						Borrell	Mª Dolores	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	the husband Frank Borrell 59 Amargura Havana
2				/						Borrell	Maria	14		F	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3				/						Borrell	Jose	8		M	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	With his mother the Addressee
4				/						Brito	Joaquin	28		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Amadeo Vazquez 59 Reina st
5										Fernandez	Jose	35		M	S	Barber	"	"	Puerto Rico	Porto Rico	"	"	Friend Jose Vilaz = Fernandez 95 New York
6										Noguera	Valeriano	19		M	S	Journeyman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Habana	Cousin Jose Sanchez = 126 San Jose st Havana
7				/						Bonyochea	Jose A.	45		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	"	Friend Jose A. Bolanos = Consulado 118 Havana
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

-62-

1 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Benito Alcina, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sedgwick, sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

4

Benito Alcina

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Montserrat", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixtures of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

117

Arriving at Port of New York *4th September*, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	no		Friend Wm. A Abrany = 231-235 E. 42 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	blue	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	Can	Montreal	"	"	24	yes	2 years	Montreal Her husband Wm T. Newman = 228 Rue Adel de Ville = Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Devres
3	Can	Montreal	"	"	2nd	yes	do	do with her sister the anteror	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	France	do
4	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	no	no	no "Casa Blanca" = 251 W. 114th street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Spain	Alicante
5	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes	1½ year	New York Friend Mrs Franco = 79 second st Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Mexico	Mexico
6	"	"	"	father	/	yes	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	do	Mexico
7	"	"	"	his mother	"	"	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	red	blue	"	do	do
8	"	"	"	do	"	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	do	do
9	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	do	do
10	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	do	do
11	Can	Philadelphia	"	father	"	no	no	no	Female servant of Wm Pellecer Passenger on this steamer manifest 2 number 1						5	4	"	brown	blue	"	do	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Veracruz, 23d August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Casaceberla	Antonio	29		M	S Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	R Iranzo & Co 5 Uruapo 25-27
2									Iturralde	Elisa D. de	29		F	M his home	"	"	France	French-woman	"	Veracruz	friend 2nd Gutierrez = Franco Canales 42 Veracruz
3									Delattre	Eugenia	24		F	S Secretary	"	"	do	do	"	"	with her sister the anterior
4									Vives	Mariana	50		F	S Religious	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mexico	"Casa de la Promesa" - Tacubaya
5									Velasco	Jose	23		M	S student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Pto Mexico	(Mexico)
6									Mendez	Ana C de	23		F	M his home	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Father Daniel L. Velasco = Odessa San Felipe Neri - 175 - Mexico D. F.
7									Mendez	Jorge	14		M	- scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Maria C de Salazar = 2a Segunda 15 Mexico D. F.
8									Mendez	Ana Maria	9		F	- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	with his mother the anterior
9									Mendez	Manuel	7		M	- -	-	-	"	"	"	"	
10									Mendez	Oscar	2		M	- -	-	-	"	"	"	"	
11									Hernandez	Maria T.	24		F	S his home female servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	her mother Indefonsa Vega = 145 2a de Florencia Mexico D. F.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benito Alcina, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Seville (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Benito Alcina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Montserrat, from Veracruz & Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a ~~physical~~ and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marcos Cortez
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept., 1916

at my

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th September, 1916

115

16—451

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Transit to Barcelona								no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Illinois
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
	9	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vazpave
ANT ALIEN	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bilbayen
	12	"	"	Barcelona	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Toluca
	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz
	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz
	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Malaga
	16									no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Oviedo
RANT ALIEN	17	Transit to Barcelona								no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	black	none	Spain	Braher
	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

(Show Leaves)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Veracruz & Havana, 28th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Gratacos Bordesto	55 M	M	Religious	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sister Grau: Aguas Calientes
2										Garcia Candido	47 M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana	Tendy Brother = 68 Obrajo Havana
3										Menendez Salvador	26 M	S	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Brother Otilia Roldan = 53 Tacuba Mexico
4										Urrutia Joaquin	28 M	M	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	his Wife Luz Urrutia = 125 Allende Mex.
5										Albrizu Luis	28 M	W	Proprietor	"	"	Mexico	Mexic	"	"	Friend Gran: Capon = 40 Chapultepec Mexico
6										Menendez Julio	57 F	W	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Otilia Roldan 53 Tacuba Mex
7										Menendez Manuel	40 M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Gran: Nestor = Av. Hombres Ilustres 99
8										id Soledad	29 F	M	Housewife	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	mother two husband the anterior
9										Orozco Juan	74 M	S	Religious	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes College = Jesus del Monte Colegio 601 Havana
10										Menendez Eulogio	28 M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mercedes College = Jesus del Monte Colegio 601 Havana
11										Zaldivia Agustin	20 M	S	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexic	"	"	Father Ignacio Zaldivia = 5: de Mayo 5 Lucas (Mex.)
12										Suarez Concepcion	45 F	S	Housewife	"	Spain	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	two brothers one Lucas = 14 Reina
13										Ponce Ricardo	53 M	M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana	his Wife Jenidad C. de Ponce 2: de la Santisima 17 Mex.
14										Zanco Benigno	24 M	S	Sculptor	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Ricardo Zanco = 114 Aguila
15										Alvarez Serapio	50 M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Mexic	Mexican	his son Jose Alvarez = 6: de Zaragoza 117 Mex.
16										[redacted]										
17										Nuño Santiago	45 M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Mexic	Spanish	Friend La Universal = 37 1: del Progreso
18										Verdu Ramon	30 M	M	Mercantile	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hacienda de Arrayan = Mexico Guadalupe Hgo Mexico
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sailed Sept 5/16

60

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benito Alcena, Surgeon of the S.S. Montserrat, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de Sevilla (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Benito Alcena

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 19 16

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Montserrat", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II-4638

I (Immigrant) 5/16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

Arriving at Port of *New York* *11th* *September*, 1916

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law; and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pen	Philadelphia	yes	for rem	more	no	no	no	bro. G. Thorniquist 6 Co. 35 Nassau Street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brow	blue	none	Mexico	Mexico
2	do	do		do his husband	do	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	red	"	"	do	do
3	do	do		do her father	do	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	do	do
4	do	do		" do	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
5	do	do		" no father	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
6	"	"		for him	"	yes	1 month	New York	Friend Mr. Isidore Straus 32 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
7	"	"		" her husband	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Isidore Straus 32 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	Spain	Madrid
8	N.Y.	New York		for him	"	no	no	no	Friend Miss Jeannette = 315 W 114th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Madrid
9	N.Y.	New York		for him	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Negate 15 Pine st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	do	Syria
10	N.Y.	New York		"	45	yes	1 year	New York	Cousin Mr. Fenadje = 74 Cedar = 115 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	do	Hadeth
11	"	do		"	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Sandel Canale = 6 Co. 9 Stanwix st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain y Costa Rica	
12	N.Y.	New York		"	"	yes	yes 11 months	New York	Friend Mr. L. I. Pancake = 15 Carroll st = New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Mexico	Mexico
13	"	"		"	"	yes	2 years	New York	Friend Mr. Herod 390 = 155 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Puerto	Fajardo
14	"	"		"	"	yes	2 years	New York	Friend Mr. Loveras 390 - 153 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Southampton
15	"	"		"	"	yes	1 years	11 months	Friend Mr. Graves 115 15 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	Scotland	Edinburg.
16										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Southampton
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1 Immigration 7/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Veracruz, 28th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U.S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Pellicer	Tomas	55		M	M	Mexican				Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	D. F.	his daughter Josefina Pellicer = Versailles 66 = 103
2				Pellicer	Consuelo S. de	46		F	M	housewife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife her husband the endorser
3				Pellicer	Consuelo	20		F	S	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
4				Pellicer	Dora	13		F	S	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
5				Pellicer	Jorge	16		M	S	student		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
6				Ballina	Joaquin C.	39		M	M	merchant		"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Veracruz	Cousin Ballina & Soler. Ave. 2 Nte. 67	
7				Ballina	Pilar S. de	30		F	M	housework		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife her husband the endorser
8				Cillero	Antonio	28		M	S	merchant		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Tequila San Andres = Calle 2 cabildo 73
9				Scapachini	Jorge	45		M	W	Chemist		"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mexico	Mexico	his daughter Veracruz Independencia 24 = (Mexico)
X 10				Elnecave	Jacobo M.	22		M	S	merchant		"	"	Turkey	Turkish	"	Veracruz	Mexico Color Nro = Zamora 10	
11		1		Gomez	Ricardo	21		M	S	do		"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Mexico	Veracruz	Teresa Lucas Gomez = Soledad 9 Veracruz
12				Morales	Ignacio	21		M	S	merchant		"	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	Mexico	Mexico	his mother Amada Arista = 2a Avenida Sabio 41 Nro 65 = Mexico =
13				Smith	Federick	32		M	M	Electrician		"	"	England	English	"	"	"	friend Wm. Bland = 1a de Bolivar Mexico D. F.
14				Ferguson	James C.	32		M	S	do		"	"	"	(United States)	"	"	"	friend Thorne = American Club Mexico D. F.
15		1		Gardner	Reginald	32		M	S	Accountant		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Handley Cross = Avenida 16 de Septiembre Mexico
16																			IN HOSPITAL
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benito Alonso, Surgeon of the SS. Montserrat, sailing thereunder, (State whether regularly "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Seville (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benito Alonso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 Imm. Amer. A 5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Corbella, Cap't, of the Fs Montserrat, from Havana & Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mas y Cotoli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

111

Arriving at Port of New-York, *September* 1913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insert "yes" or "no" as to each question. Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN. 1			Transit to Baltimore	for him	more	no	no	no	no											
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
15	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	"	"	no											
16	"	"	Barcelona	"	"	"	"	"	no											
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no											
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brn	black	none	Spain	Santander
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	do	do
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	Vallares
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	blue	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29																				
30																				
										"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brn	blue	"	"	Spain	Santander
										"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
										"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Santander
										"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Bilbao
										"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
										"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
										"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cadadeb
										"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Santander
										"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Zapadeb
										"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spain	Vizcaya
										"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
										"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mex. City
										"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Cuba.	Vigo ~~Habana~~
																					Spain	~~Habana~~ Vigo

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montesant" sailing from Veracruz & Havana, 28th August, 1916

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Cenco	Odon	46	M	S	Cane grower	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico						Brother Ignacio Cenco = Hacienda de Mexico
2					Montesquido	Manuel	40	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana						"Diamante de Cabras" Soncc
3					Peleo	Servando	30	F	M	Mistress	"	"	"	"	"	"						111 = Callejon Zamora
4					Colon	Pedro	45	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico						wife & two husband the interior
5					Colon	Cecilia	28	F	M	Mistress	"	"	"	"	"	"						Dorotea Dominguez = Independencia 416
6					Perez	Ines	28	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						Mexico with her husband the interior
7					Baeeda	Alfredo	20	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"						with her consent the interior
8					Tuero	David	20	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Lucrecia Baeeda: 2 Cordoba
9					Picazo	Gabriel	25	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Julian Tuero = 3: Avenida 5 Mexico
10					Lagos	Jose	22	M	S	Mecanic	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"						his wife Tania Almagas: 6: Chihuahua 131 Mex.
11					Solano	Julio	45	M	M		"	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"						no
12					Castillo	Jose	27	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						his wife Elena Munoz = 6: Donceles Mexico
13					Zeller	Ciriaco	26	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						brother Leopoldo Castillo 3: Mexico
14					Baeeda	Miguel	57	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"						his father Manuel Zeller = Cuenbaga Mex.
15					Ruiz	Daniel	50	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"						his wife = Lucrecia M. Baeeda 3: Cordoba Mexico
16					Figueredo	Hermen	27	M	S		"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"						his nephew Julio Lopez 2: Lerdo Mex.
17					Gomez	Isidoro	25	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Lucrecia Figueredo = Morelia Mex.
18					Alcaraz	Santiago	23	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Pedro Gomez = Pinzonlel 91 Mex.
19					Penzon	Emilio	43	M	M	Engineer	"	"	France	France	"	"						Brother Enrique Alcaraz 91 Bolivar Mex.
20					Bureet	Ramon	29	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	"						his Wife Lucia Penzo = 135 Lubeno Mex.
21					Pino	Jose	26	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"						Brother Gral. Pino = 101 Aguacate Habana
22					Abascal	Bonifacio	40	M	S		"	"	"	"	Cuba	Habana						Brother Gral. Pino 101 Aguacate Habana
23					Brito	Anselma	30	F	W	Housewife	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico						Brother Manuel Abascal = 22 Cervantes Mazatlan
24					Cuadra	Juan	45	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana						her brother Arnulfo Aldo Tuxtla Gutierrez Chiapas Mex.
25					Llamas	Jose	23	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"						Tapachula Chiapas Mex.
26					Matty	Luis	16	M	S	Student	"	"	French	French	Mexico	Mex City						Brother Martin Cuadra 96 Teschal Habana
27					Carreras	Emigueta	58	F	M	none	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana						Father Jose Llamas = Mazatlan Palas 216 Habana
28					"	Gerardo	31	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Cuba.	"	"	"						Father Luis Matty Latin 135 Norman H. Davis Trust Co. of Cuba Obispo 53
29																							
30																							

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—233

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benito Alonso, Surgeon of the Montserrat (State whether Surgeon of sailing vessel employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benito Alonso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 (Immigrant) 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Montserrat sailing from Veracruz, ____, 19__ Arriving at Port of 100, ____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE):	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dunn	A. A.	43		M	M	1st Dec 1873 Watertown N.Y.		116 B'Way Astoria N.Y.
2	Pattee	C. H.	37		M	S	Jan. 29. 1879 Boston, Mass		Plymouth N. H.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

1 (Immigrant) 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out words not applicable), of the S.S. Montserrat, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1916

11—1115

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage was paid by himself or herself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 (illegible)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (illegible)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Jackson Mark	no	no	no	no	no		no	no		good	no	5	6	good	brown	black	none		Spain
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	yes	3 weeks	New York	Cunard	Fernandez Juan	3	Navy	180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

1 (illegible) 9/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Habana, 31st August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					X					Rios Fernandez	Emilio Manuel	19	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Brother Narcisa Rios - Neptuno 53 Habana
2					X							39	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"	Isaac Fernandez - Teniente Rey 15 Habana
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION 9/5/16

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benito Alonso, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bautista", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sevilla (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept., 19 16

at New York

Asst. Surgeon

Immigration Officer

Arr Sept 4/16

107

4

N 2 1 5 42 47 1 28
N 1 3 31 34 1 17

Dept 14/16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Asst Surgeon

45 2 47
37 2 34

1 Immigrant 9/5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Anderson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916
at New York

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List .....

Arriving at Port of NY *Sept. 4* 16, ..., 191

14—431

106

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, when.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1892 1																						
1894 2																						
3	NY	New York	—	Norwegian	$25	Yes	1904	NY	fr Mrs White 309 W. 46 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Dk grey		U.S.	New Bedford Mass.
4																						Pittsburg Pa
5																						Ireland Harristown
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Returning Interned Herzog

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saimia Trans sailing from La Pallice, Aug 21, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lambert	Peter	24	m	S.				U. S. born				Ayrit
2		Black	Frank	22	m	S				U. S. born				Jan
3		Brisco	Henry	41	m	S. November yes				England Irish		U. S.		step mother Ellen Brisco Harristown, Ireland
4														
5														
6		#1/2. Returning [illegible]												
7		#3. Entered [illegible]												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STEERAGE

105

S.S. Laconia Sailed Sept 4 1916

Passe Granted Sept 6 - 1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

104

S. S. Ancon (Panama R.R. S.S. Co.) arrived Sep 3, 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Powell Alfred T Cab	1	11		1	med exam	D. F.	Sch	3	11	-	-	-
2	Andrew, Jose " Cab		1		1	med exam	Ck to frt Aut Le campo Chulre #19 West 12 45	Sch	6	3 35	3	4	3
3	Fernandez Pablo " Cab		1		1	Keep on arrival Ward 9's " Exam	Pd Half Bx Jacob Vale av 66 W. 107 may c	Sch	5	11 50			

97

ANCON Sep 3, 1916

FORM 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Ancon (Panama) arrived Sept 3-1916, 191, M., 103 No._____

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Lovell, Alfred	H Cab	1	171	LPC Cert (ft Nyk 9/3-11am)	Tedesco	9	5	9											✓ 1 23 9/21	Ultonia		1	1	1

Ancon 9/3/16

TOTALS.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Kulsen, Master, of the S.S. "Cuscon", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Kulsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day [illegible], 1916,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a [illegible] dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of [illegible] in of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and country of [illegible] residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on [illegible] country [illegible] nent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

102 List #1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], *19 16.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]						
2	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
3	"	"	50	—	—	[redacted]									
4	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
5	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
6	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
NT ALIEN 7	"	Reinbeck L.I.Co.	64	Yes 4 yrs. L.I.	—	[redacted]									
8	"	Self	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
T ALIEN 9	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
10	"	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
11	"	"	140	—	—	[redacted]									
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
ALIEN 13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
14	"	Self	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
15	"	Father	"	—	—	[redacted]									
16	"	Self	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
17	"	"	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
18	"	"	50	—	—	[redacted]									
19	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
20	"	Self	[redacted]	—	—	[redacted]									
T ALIEN 21	"	"	150	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
T ALIEN 22	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
23	"	Self	[redacted]	[redacted]	—	[redacted]									
T ALIEN 24	"	U.S. Steel & Co.	50	Yes 6 yrs.	[redacted]	[redacted]									
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[redacted] 25 Augusta St
[redacted] Stole from
[redacted] 105 Washington ave
[redacted] of
[redacted] Sand. Gulon Home
Oblgn.

[redacted]															
[redacted]															
[redacted]															

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 4-5 [redacted] sailing from 7-14 [redacted] S.S., August 26, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[redacted]	Jose	24		M S	Mason			Spain	Spanish	Canal Zone	Cristobal	[redacted]		
2	[redacted]	Julio	20		M S	Printer			Colombia	Span.Amer.	Colombia	Puerto Limon		N.Y.	New York
3	[redacted]	Percival	24		M M	Carpenter			Jamaica	African	Panama	Colon			
4	[redacted]	Mr Augusto	28		M S	Bridge-Miner			Trinidad	African	Canal Zone	Cristobal			
5	[redacted]	Alden	24		M S	Servant			Barbados	African	Panama	Panama City	[redacted]		
6	[redacted]	Miguel	18		M S	Carpenter			Peru	Spn. Amer.	Peru	Lambayeque			
7	[redacted]	Heinri	40		M S	Fireman			Roumania	Roumanian	U.S.A.	New York			
8	[redacted]	Frank	27		M S	Soldier			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]			
9	[redacted]	Lee P.	24		M S	Teacher			England	English	U.S.A.	Mobile, Ala.			
10	[redacted]	Constance	27		F S	Servant			Barbados	African	Panama	Colon			
11	[redacted]	Giovanni	22		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Panama	Colon			
12	[redacted]	Egerton, E.	22		M M	Minister			Barbados	African	Panama	Panama City			
13	[redacted]	Harold Munich	22		M S	Fireman			Denmark	Dane	U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.			
14	[redacted]	Louise	29		F M	Home-keeper			Barbados	African	Canal Zone	Colon			
15	[redacted]	Klervin	9		F S	None			do	do	do	do	do		
16	[redacted]	Carl V.	25		M S	Fireman			Sweden,	Swede	Norway	Elizabeth			
17	[redacted]	Alfred	22		M S	Hostler			Barbados	African	Panama	Colon			
18	[redacted]	Pleto Jose	25		M S	Black-smith			Spain	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil			
19	[redacted]	Mary	19		F S	Waiter	Y		U.S. Born	African	Panama	Panama City			
20	[redacted]	Nina	22		F S	House-keeper			Barbados	African	Panama	Colon			
21	[redacted]	William, E.	20		M S	Accountant			Germany	Germany	San Jose	Costa Rica			
22	[redacted]	William	47		M S	Fireman			Denmark	Dane	U.S.A.	New Orleans			
23	[redacted]	Antonio	24		M S	Student			Nicaragua	Spn.Amer.	Nicaragua	Africa			
24	[redacted]	Emil	20		M S	Seaman			Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Mobile, Ala.			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Not Landed

DEPORTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, Albert L Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Aucon, Employed (State whether Surgeon or Assistant thereof, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Med. Col. of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List [illegible] Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L Perry Md

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1916

Sept 3 1916

1st Cabin 14
2nd Cabin 19

Aliens 1st Cabin 14 — 14
2nd Cabin 22 — 19 — 41

U. S. 1st Cabin
U. S. 2nd Cabin

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The [illegible] stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
[illegible] Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Bowden,	Frank Edwin	26	M	M	Fifteen Mile,	1904
Bower,	Ward	24	M	S	New York, N.Y.	1898
Bailey	John	22	M	S	New Brunswick, Canada,	Feb. 16, 1894
Baldwin	Clayton C.	24	M	S	Albion, N.D.	Nov. 17, 1898
Baylor	Clyde, Jerome	44	M	S	Woodington, Alabama	June 12, 1871
Beveridge	David	29	M	S	(Black, Rhonda)	June 29, 1898
Collinson	Alfonso	41	M	M	North Adams Mass.	June 20, 1878
Burris,	William	34	M	M	Townsley, N.Y. Brown Co.	1903
Kloffer	Karl	28	M	M	Toledo, Ohio	Feb. 12, 1898
Boyer	Charlie A.	30	M	S	Bluffton, Ind.	Aug. 12, 1896
Bush	Wendolin K.	29	M	S	Middletown, Va.	Sept. 12, 1897
Snodgrass	Kelly, H.	26	M	M	N.T.S. Glass Co. Rout Va.	1880
Thomas	Lawler Leo	22	M	S	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Nov. 26, 1898
Trout,	Harry L.	27	M	S	Rogers, Ark.	June 12, 1898
Rhodes	Eugene C.	22	M	S	Williamsburg, Ala.	Nov. 3, 1898
Collins.	George, L.	24	M	S	Brookburn, S.C.	Oct. 17, 1898
Young	Stewart	26	M	M	Norfolk, N.Y.	Jan. 29, 1877
Smith,	Walter M.	22	M	S	Albion, III.	Sept. 8, 1898

Borrowed from Esther's papers at Chelsea

Bowden.	Provo Utah
Bower.	Ithaca, N.Y.
Bailey	Provo Utah
Baldwin	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Boyer,	Augusta, Ga.
Beveridge	Wilmington, Ala.
Collinson	Provo Utah
Burris,	Wilmington, Ohio.
Kloffer	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Boyer	Ithaca, N.Y.
Bush	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Snodgrass	Wilmington, Ohio.
Thomas	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Trout,	Ithaca, N.Y.
Rhodes	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Collins.	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Young	Provo Utah Ave. Provo
Smith,	Provo Utah Ave. Provo

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

100

S. S. "ARGUS" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., Aug. 26, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 8, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	S	Athens Ohio, 1884		#909 Pest St. Bellefountain, Ohio.
2	[illegible]	Paul	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. 1892		#909 Union Ave. Bronx New York, N.Y.
3	[illegible]	John	32		M	S	San Francisco, Calif. Feb. 14, 1884		#909- 90th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Stephen G.	34		M	S	Albion, N.Y. Feb. 17, 1882		#909 Bruce St. Augusta, Ga.
5	[illegible]	Cowgo, Jerome	46		M	S	Huntington, Alabama June 12, 1871		Huntsville, Ala.
6	[illegible]	Ezra	35		M	S	Illinois, Kansas) June 20, 1881	Naturalized from Father's papers at Chicago	#90 Nightingale St. Dorval, Mass.
7	[illegible]	Albert	41		M	M	North Adams Mass. June 20, 1875		345 1/2 Bleeker St. New York, N.Y.
8	[illegible]	William	34		M	M	Waverley, N.Y. Brown Co. 1882		1120 S. 60th. St. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	[illegible]	Neil	29		M	M	Toledo, Ohio Feb. 18, 1886		#2600 Bleeker St. Toledo, Ohio.
10	[illegible]	Philip E.	30		M	S	Harlem, Neb. Aug. 12, 1886		#4000 Indiana Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	[illegible]	Maximilian E.	30		M	S	Millsburg, Pa. Sept. 18, 1887		Coventry Manor New London, Conn.
12	[illegible]	Kelly, E.	36		M	M	I.F.D. Clark Co. Rock Co. 1880		Belle Fourche, S.C. #127 Cummings St. Chattanooga Tenn.
13	[illegible]	Lester Leo	28		M	S	Chattanooga, Tenn. Nov. 26, 1886		
14	[illegible]	Henry Jr.	27		M	S	Eugene, Ark. June 12, 1889		Eugene, Ark. #97 Jackson Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
15	[illegible]	Eugene J.	25		M	S	Milwaukee, Wis. Nov. 2, 1891		
16	[illegible]	George, Jr.	24		M	S	Loveless, S.C. Oct. 17, 1892		York, S.C. 108th. Inf. C.A.C. Ft. Hamilton Brooklyn, N.Y. #917 Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.
17	Young	Thomas	30		M	M	Florida, N.Y. Jan. 29, 1877		
18	Smith,	Walter M.	25		M	S	Alton, Ill. Sept. 8, 1884		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1826

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

93

2 S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., AUG. 26, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York SEPT., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boyer	Chas. S.	56		M	M	Mottville Twp, Mich. St.Joe Co. 1860		#311 Portage Ave. Three Rivers, Mich.
2	Boyer,	Mrs. Chas. S.	51		F	M	Lockport, Mich. St.Joe Co. 1865		do do do
3	Becker,	Miss. Elisabeth	45		F	S	Rockport, Pa. Dec. 26, 1870		Rockport, Pa.
4	Jones,	Idris, V.	24		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. Feb. 22, 1892		#2636-16 Ave. Se. Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Hamilton,	Albert	34		M	M	Newport, R.I. Oct. 5, 1882		Ft. Warren Boston, Mass.
6	Higley,	Homer L.	31		M	S	Brattleboro, Vt. Jan. 30, 1885		#319 Western Ave. Brattleboro Vt.
7	McElroy,	Mrs. A.D.	26		F	M	Baltimore, Md. Feb. 14, 1890		#1454 St.Nicholas Ave. New York
8	Neal,	Miss. Muriel K.	30		F	S	Canton, Ohio Sept. 20, 1885		#22 Vassar Ave. E Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Schmeck	Henry P.	30		M	S	East Tawas, Iosco Co. Mich. 1886		
10	Scully,	Mrs. Elizabeth	24		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 26, 1891		La Salle, N.Y. #315 Lincoln Place. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Shaw,	Newell Nathan	26		M	S	Mannsfield, Mass. March 28, 1890		#10 Hedges Ave. Tauntore, Mass.
12	Wright,	John W.	37		M	S	Amherst, Va. 1879		
13	Snowden,	Anna McFarland	20		F	S	Ashton, Md. July 27, 1896		Bosena Vista, Va.
14	Sandel,	Frank F.	28		M	S	Germania, Penna. July 31, 1888		Ashton, Maryland
15									R.D.#1 Gallton, Penna.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 16

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 (Immigration) 9/5/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

Str. S. S. Mogilleff (Russ Vol Fleet) *arrived* Sept. 3. 1916. , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 98

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m	1	Lansat, Samuel (alias Lobanow, Feodor)	A	1	1	Appeared for inspection 12/13/16 at 1230 p.m. LPS Workaway?	Schwartz							12/13	23	7	345							—	✓	—

Mogilleff, Sept. Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19..*,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List [illegible]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible]

97

14—213

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or a almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Hay	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]													
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 227

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mongolia sailing from Christiansand, June 10, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1							1																
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Regular Army, Navy, Revenue Cutter Service, or Public Health Service, or "acting therewith" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STEPHEN (BOOTH) arrived ....., 19...., M., ..., from 95

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
												VV	M	VV
31	Kellman, Ambrosine		4	13		1	To bro	To Eleazer 21 W. 138 nyc	Sch	2	12 05	-	—	—
32	Harris, Florence & 2 ch		3	10	1	2	" husb.	Husb Boaz N. 221 Boston Newark NJ	J	2	12 30		2	
33	Green, James		4	28		1	" med exam	Self to go to Daughter House 5 54 Sackett Bklyn	J	6	3	4	5	4
34	Gilkes, Ella		3	13		1	" husb	Husb Wm Emily Brown 60 W. 140 nyc	J	2	2	-	—	
35	Coward, Eloise		4	10		1	" aunt	Uncle Daniel Browne 345 9 st Bklyn	Sch	2	12 05	-	-	-
36	Meade, Beatrice		5	2		1	" sister	Sis Wm & Emily Murray 111½ W. 138 nyc	J	3	9 50	1	1	1
37	Sistentt, William	1 cab	3	30		1	" wife	wife Wilhelmina 337 1 st Bklyn	Sch	2	12	-		
38	Payne, Ernesta		3	19		1	" mother	Mother Carolina nee H. 200 E 100 nyc	Sch	2	12	-		
39	Carter, Millicent		2	23		1	" frd.	frd Ethel Luckie 180 3 ave nyc	J	3	9 30	3	3	3
40	Nichols, Norman		2	28		1	" med exam	O/K frd Arthur Payne 901 Dean Bklyn	Sch	3	10	1	1	1
41	Clarke, Rose	1 cab	3	6		1	" med exam	frd Mrs Josephine Lecocq 118 W. 134 nyc	J	3	8	1 30	6	7 6
42	Boyce, Clarissa		3	23		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Louise Chandler 831 Fulton Bklyn	Sch	3	10 30	1	1	1
43	Boyce, Julia		3	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Lotta Johnson 54 S Warren Bklyn	Sch	2	12	-	—	—
44	Birch, Vernie		2	1		1	" bro	Bro Lawton 47 W. 139 nyc	J	3	9 05	1	1	1
45	Chandler, Martin		3	26		1	" med exam	Fath Samuel C 831 Fulton Bklyn	Sch	3	10 30	1	1	1
46	Ford, Elizabeth		3	7		1	" father	Fath Frederick 1154 Warren Bklyn	J	3	9 45	1	1	1
47	Isaac, Horace		3	27		1	" father	Father Robert J. 65 W. 135 nyc	Sch	2	12	-	—	
48	Hurley, Driver & 1		5	27		2	" father	Fath Charles A 76 W. 134 nyc	J	2	12 35		2	
49	Small, Hilaria		5	5		1	" frd.	Frd Ruth Cowen 35 W 130 nyc	Sch	2	12		1	
50	Jones, Donald		3	30		1	" med exam	O/K b/frd John Braithwait 518 Sackett Bklyn	Sch	3	10	1	1	1
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

55

36 47 36

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

94

S. S. STEPHEN (BOOTH) arrived September 2, 1916., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Farmum, Edna 1 cab	4	2		1	To mother 10.40	Mother Ada Devonish 944 Park ave nyc	Zeh	2	1,50	—	—	✓
2	✓ Devonish, Lillian 1 cab	4	4		1	" mother	Mother Ida 59 W. 133 - nyc	Zeh	2	11.45			✓
3	✓ Bailey, Enid & bro	2	13		2	" aunt	Aunt Lucilla J. 245 W. 20 nyc	"	3	9.50	2	2	2
4	✓ Lynch, Henrietta	3	20		1	" frd.	Frd Josephine Reid 241 W. 63 - nyc	"	3	9	1	1	1
5	✓ Price, Louise	3	15		1	" father	Mother Augusta P 25 Henry Bklyn	"	3	9.20	4	4	4
6	✓ Knight, Gwendolyn	4	22		1	" mother	Mother Rose K 7 W. 137 - nyc	"	2	12.40	-	✓	-
7	✓ Knight, Blanch	2	20		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Diana Clark 288 Jorgen Bklyn	"	2	12.40	-	✓	-
8	✓ Catlyn, Mabel	2	19		1	" cous.	Cous Mrs Rosie Adams 136 Saul Bklyn	"	2	11.50	-	-	-
9	✓ Nurse, Maud	4	6		1	" cous.	Frd Mrs Ella Zerick 41 W 139 - nyc	"	3	9.20	✓	✓	✓
10	✓ Seale, Circe	4	23		1	" mother	Mother Mrs Elfreda J 203 W 131 nyc	"	2	12.35	-	✓	-
11	✓ Hinds, Catherine	2	15		1	" cous	Cous Dorothy Newsum 224 Bonnie Bklyn	"	3	9.50	✓	✓	✓
12	✓ Parris, Eunice	4	4		1	" frd	Frd Rosalind Hurdle 196 Bonnie Bklyn	"	2	12.40	-	-	-
13	✓ Edwards, Bertina	2	2		1	" sister	Half Sister Mrs Louisa Blackman 577 Warren Bklyn	"	2	12.35	-	-	-
14	✓ Carrington, Lillian	4	12		1	" SISTER	Bro Watson C 385 Jorgen Bklyn	"	3	9.50	✓	✓	✓
15	✓ Best, Victoria 1 cab	3	29		1	" sister	Sist Mrs Estel Hicks 134/6 W. 135 nyc	Zeh	2	1.30			✓
16	✓ Atkinson, Lillian 1 cab	4	3		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mathilda Clark 162 E 100 nyc	"	2	12.45		✓	✓
17	✓ Sealy, Bertrude 1 cab	3	16		1	" cous.	Frd Roskoski Freeman 5 W 137 nyc	"	2	12.40	-	✓	
18	✓ Lavine, Millicent	2	21		1	" frd	Frd Estelle Musson 105 W 137 nyc	Zeh	2	12.45		✓	
19	✓ Douglas, Gertrude	3	9		1	" father		"	3	9.20	✓	✓	✓
20	✓ Cox, Iona	3	21		1	" mother	Mother Florence C 5 W. 137 nyc	"	2	2.50	-	✓	-
21	✓ Sealy, Annie	3	8		1	" sister		"	3	9.20	✓	✓	✓
22	✓ Daniel, Josephine	4	19		1	" sister	Sist Mrs A 146 Fenimore Bklyn	"	3	9.04	✓	✓	✓
23	✓ Smith, Ambrozine & 1	4	20	2	1	" husb.	Husb Evans J 44/53 W 133 nyc	Zeh	2	12			
24	✓ Cummins, Annette 1 cab	3	11		1	" cous	Cous Mina Forde 466 8. Bklyn	Zeh	2	11.45			
25	✓ Chaderton, Rosalie	2	10		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Josephine Peacock 118 W. 134 nyc	"	3	9.30	✓	✓	✓
26	✓ Haynes, Beatrice	3	14		1	" bro	Bro Evans H 53 W. 135 nyc	Zeh	5	9.30	3	3	3
27	✓ Gittins, Unice	2	12		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Eloise Rudderth 3 W. 37 nyc	"	3	9.01	✓	✓	✓
28	✓ Belgrane, Pheodo	4	11		1	" bro	Bro Leonard J 63 E. 101 nyc	Zeh	2	12.10	-	-	
29	Seale, Olive	2	4		1	" sister	Step Bro Rupert Daniel 223 W. 62 nyc	"	3	9.05	✓	✓	✓
30	✓ Dyer, Elisa	5	3		1	" husb	Husb Wm 4 E. 34 nyc	"	5	8.55	3	3	3

STEPHEN SE. 22

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD ~~OF~~ ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

~~S.S.~~ S. S. Stephen Booth arrived , 191 , M., 93 , from (2)

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		I Cabin																								
30m	1	Eckstein, George	3	23	1	lp ol	10 30 Snidr	9/2	121	K																
		I Cabin																								
40f	2	Browne, Clara	3	7	2	lpc asst	10 30 "	9/2	104	F				9/3	67	½ 10 05							9	10	10
11m		" , Hugh		8																			2	2	2
		I Cabin																								
7f	3	Clarke, Gwendolyn	3	10	1	lpc un 16	10 30 Snidr							9/2	81	F 11 25										
		I Cabin																								
25f	4	Hutchinson, Graham	3	9	1	lpc sec 11	10 30 Snidr							9/2	81	F 11 25										
24m	5	Jones, Percy	2	7	1	LPC	11.05 Browne	9/3	75	Gr.				9/3	89	½ 11 35										
24m	6	Lewis, Allan	2	8	1	lpc	11 10 Brown							9/2	90	F 12 40										
55f	7	Clarke, Martha	2	22	1	lpc	11 50 Browne	9/2	16	Mon	9/5	140	Ld	9/7	3	Ld 10 35										
43m	8	Weeks, Albert	4	27	1	lpc cert	11 30 Kabo	9/2	1	F																
24m	9	Haynes, Hubert	2	30	1	lpc	11 25 Browne							9/2	13	Mon 1 00										
31m	10	Scantlebury, William	2	5	1	lpc	11 30 Browne							9/2	11	Mon 1 05										
32f	11	Neblett, Ethel	3	2	1	lpc	11 50 Macintosh							9/2	18	Mon 1 15										
22f	12	Hewett, Christina	3	25	1	lpc	11 50 Macintosh							9/2	9	Mon 1 45										
21f	13	Sealy, Annie.	3	8	1	L.P.C. Sec 11.	fr myr 9/2. 9 30 (with 14) 9 35 am Tedesco.							9/3	59	½ 9 50										
14f	14	Douglas Gertrude	3	9	1	L.P.C.	fr myr 9/3. 9 35 (with 13) " "							9/3	59	½ 9 50										

Stephen 9/2/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Lovell, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Stephen, from Juan de Fuca, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Lovell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1916,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6f

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 SEP - 1916, 191

92

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$ — No.			Uncle, Mr. J. Fitzgerald Roberts, 135 Washington st. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. Philips
2	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5- No			Uncle Mr. Francis Thornhill 128 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
3	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother in law	$5- No			Brother in law, Mr. Leonard Skeete, 2024 7th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
4	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10- No			(Friend) Mr. Hubert Estelle, 110 Prince st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
5	Mr.	New York	Yes	Self	$20- No			Friend, Mr. John Hartman, 504 E. 5th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
6	Mr.	New York	Yes	Self	$20- No			Friend, Mr. Louis Potter, 9 W. 134 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
7	Mr.	New York	Yes	Self	$15- No			Friend Mr. David Reis, 128 Bayard st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
8	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10- Yes	19 13	Brooklyn	Brother, Mr. Leonard Belgrave, 2116, 131st. st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
9	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$10- No			Uncle, Mrs. Estelle Browne, 345-9 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
10	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	$6- No			Brother Mr. Leonard Belgrave, 63 E. 101 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
11	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$5- No			Sister, Miss Ursula Symington, 227 Baltic st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
12	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	7/ No			Brother, Mr. Edward Dillman, 224 E. 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
13	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$20- No			Sister, Mrs. E. Ifill, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
14	Mr.	New York	Yes	self	$20- Yes	14	Ny.	Brother, Mr. Edward Leverett, 2089 Mapleton st. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
15	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	15.00 No			Father Mr. Edward Leverett, 2035 Mapleton st. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
16	Pa	Phila	Yes	self	$15.00 No			Sister, Miss Louise Nicholls, 43 E. 132 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
17	Mr.	New York	Yes	Self	$30- No			Friend Joseph Beverley 24 W. 124 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
18	Mr.	New York	Yes	self	30.00 No			Sister, Miss Una Lovell, 136 Fenmore st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
19	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$2/ No			Father, Mr. Bruce Knight, 2838, 133 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
20	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$5- / No			Mother, Mrs. Rose Knight, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
21	Mr.	New York	Yes	Father	$5- No			Mother, Mrs. Rose Knight, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
22	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$5- No			Friend, Miss Amanda Stewart, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
23	Mr.	New York	Yes	Brother	$5- No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
24	Mr.	Atlantic,	Yes	Self	$10/ No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
25	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	$5- No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
26	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10- No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
27	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10- No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
28	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	6.00 No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
29	Mr.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	22.50 No			574 Bolton st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
30	Mr.	New York	Yes	Self	$20- No			Father, Mr. Edward Hinds, 2838, 131 st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael

M. 6. Under decision of Board of Appeals.

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from BARBADOS, Aug 25th, 1916

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bradman	George	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Uncle Mrs. Sarah Parris, Bridge St. Bridgetown, Barbados.
2										Thornhill	Samuel	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother Mrs. Mary Thornhill, Bridge St. Bridgetown, Barbados.
3										Lovell	Samuel	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Father Mr. Samuel Lovell, Bridge St. Bridgetown, Barbados.
X 4										Harris	Edmund	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. John	Father Mr. Edmund Harris, Bridge St. Bridgetown, Barbados.
5										Mc Cauley	Leon	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother Mrs. Augusta Carter, Pinnacle Rd. St. Michael, Barbados.
4 6										Miles	Walter	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Thomas	Father Mr. Walter Miles, Cashin Cot. St. Thomas, Barbados.
7										Harris	Charles	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Wife Mrs. Phillis Harris, Belmont Rd. St. Michael, Barbados.
8										Evelyn	Archer	42		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	Wife Mrs. Josephine Evelyn, Eagle Hall, St. George, Barbados.
9										Springer	Parker	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother Mrs. Martha Springer, Cobbs Road, St. Michael, Barbados.
X 10										Howard	Lewis	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Father Mr. Thos. Howard, Lawrence Village, St. Michael, Barbados.
11										Belgrave	Albert	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother Mrs. Augusta Belgrave, Jemmotts Road, St. Michael, Barbados.
X 12										Thompson	Alvin	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Thomas	Father Mr. Albert Thompson, Sharon, St. Thomas, Barbados.
X 13										Hellman	Ambrose	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother Mrs. Christina Hellman, Cane Garden, St. Lucas, Barbados.
14										Jason	Arthur	22		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	Wife Mrs. Ruth Jason, South Land, St. George, Barbados.
15										Jemmott	Edgar	21		M	S	Servant Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	Mother Mrs. Amanda Jemmott, Cole Hill, St. Lucy, Barbados.
16										Jemmott	Luther	22		M	S	Servant Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	Mother Mrs. Amanda Jemmott, Cole Hill, St. Lucy, Barbados.
17	P-1126279-2/4/37									Nicholls 238786	Cleveland	21		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Friend Mrs. John Nicholls, Cocoaut Grove, St. Joseph, Barbados.
18										Rowe	Simeon	24		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Father Calex Rowe St Thomas Barbados
X 19										Daniel	Everton	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Thomas	Mother Mrs. Eliza Daniel, Fitzpatrick, St. Thomas, Barbados.
X 20										Harris	Robert	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	Father Mr. Robert Harris, Newbury Village, St. George, Barbados.
X 21										Hall	Louis	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	(Grandfather Mr. Robert Harris, Newbury Village, St. George, Barbados.
22										Wright	Theodore	16		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	(Friend Miss Estelle Medford, St. Davids, Christ Church, Barbados.
23										Seale	Alice	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	(Friend Miss Estelle Medford, St. Davids, Christ Church, Barbados.
24										Jones	Cecil	24		M	S	Engine Driver	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	(Mother Mrs. A. Jones, Padmore Village, St. Philip, Barbados.
25										Harrington	Leonard	17		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	(Grandfather Mr. Charles Sargent, Vaucluse, Christ Church, Barbados.
26										Beard	Horatio	30		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. James	Wife Mrs. E. V. Beard, Carlton, St. James, Barbados.
DEPORTED 27		1								Weeks	Albert	46		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Wife Mrs. Edna Weeks, Church Village, St. Philip, Barbados.
28										Taylor	James	44		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother Mrs. Evelina Meade, Waterman Hall Close, Barbados.
29										Parker	Albert	19		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	African Dark	Barbados	St. Philip	Father Mrs. W. Connell, Farmington, St. Philip, Barbados.
30										Morrison	Thomas	17		M	S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Friend Mrs. Justina Morrison, Bretton Xrds, St. Michael, Barbados.

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Meranz, Surgeon of the S. Gillespie, Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NYS, and that I have made a personal examination of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurice Meranz M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegoviniar.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Lomble Master, of the Stephen, from Manaos Para via Pará, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R H Lomble
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 9

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

30

Arriving at Port of ..... SEP - 1 1916 *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Man Baltic	Yes	Self	$5.	No	-	-	Father) Mr James Nevett 101. Portland St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
2	Man Baltic	Yes	Self	$17.00	No	-	-	Sister) Mrs Julia Worrell 50 Rudel St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
3	Man Baltic	Yes	Self	$	No	-	-	Friend) Mrs William Hurst 7 Magee St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
4	Man. Baltic	Yes	Self	$20.	No			Brother-in-Law) Mr Ernest Savoury 31. Charles St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
5	Man Baltic	Yes	Self	$20.	No	-	-	Brother) Mr Ernest Savoury 31 Charles St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
6	Man Baltic	Yes	Self	$20.	No	-	-	Cousin) Mr Ernest Savoury 31. Charles St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
7	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$	No	-	-	Father) Mr Frederick Forde 454 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
8	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	$20.	No	-	-	Sister) Miss Alfonso Leah 27. W 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Demerara	Essequibo
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	$	No	-	-	Father) Mr Edward Douglas 57. W. 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
10	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	(Husband) Boaz A. Harris 84 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y	72 No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father) Rev. Doug A. Harris 84 Putnam Ave Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
12	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father) Rev. Doug A. Harris, 84 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	$	No	-	-	(Husband) Mr Laurence Gilkes 60. W 140. St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philips
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	$200	No	-	-	(Brother) Mr Evan Hayes. 5 W 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John.
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$	No	-	-	Father) Mr James L Price 25 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John.
16	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend) Mr Nathan Fries. 184 Bond St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	19 12/15	Bklyn	(Husband) Mr Nathan Fries 184 Bond St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5.	No			Cousin) Mr Nathan Fries 184 Bond St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
19	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	$	No	-	-	(Mother) Mrs Constance Payne. Vaux Hall Ch Ch. 13 deg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
20	N.Y. New York	Yes	Friend	$30	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs Josephine Rust 247 W. 63 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	$	No	-	-	Mother) Mrs. Florence Cox 5 W 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas.
22	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	$25.	No	-	-	(Cousin) Mr Harold H Beale, 769 9th Ave, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
23	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10.00	No	-	-	(Aunt) Mrs. Louise Chandler. 831 Fulton Street Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	St Joseph
24	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	$	No	-	-	(Aunt) Mrs. Cleotta Johnson, 545 Warren St. Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
25	N.Y. New York	Yes	Friend	$5.	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs Aleatha Dash. 16 W, 134 Stael, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Lucy
26	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$	No	-	-	(Parents) Mr+ Mrs Samuel Chandler, 831 Fulton St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
27	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	(Parents) Mr+ Mrs Roland Isaac 65-67 W. 135 Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
28	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914	N.Y.	(Sister-in-Law) Mrs Alice Boppin 39 W 136 Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
29	N.J. Atlantic City	Yes	Brother	$	No	-	-	(Brother) Mr Joseph Harbourne, Tennessee 1002 Atlantic ave NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
30	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50.	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs. John Bathwait 578 Bedford St., Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	[illegible]

(Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS, Aug 25th, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		HEWITT	Florice				1-436005-9-24-43						
ADMITTED 2	/	Neblett	Ethel.	18	7	S.	Sempstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Agnes Nanett Clarkes Christ Church B'dos
3		CLARKE	Dora.	32	7	M.	Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Step Father) Mr Samuel Neblett Spooners Hill St Michael B'dos
4		Sealy	Mary	29	7	S.	Servant	1-338426-11-27-41 Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Parents) Mr Isaac Clarke. Westbury Road. St Michael.
5		SAVORY	Edmund.	20		M.	Carpenter	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Mother) Mrs Catherine Sealy. Sealy Hill St Philips B'dos
6		SEALES	Ewerdell CELL	24		M.	Sailor	Eng 2-774741 9.13.40 12-11041 Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Mother) Mrs Lilitha Savoury. Merricks St Philips B'dos
7	X	Forde	Elizabeth	16		M.	School boy	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Mother) Mrs Annie Seales. Merricks St Philips B'dos
ADMITTED		Sealy.	Annie	21	7	S.	Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Cousin) Miss Adriana Forde Friendly Hall St Michael B'dos
ADMITTED		Douglas	Gertrude	14	7	S.	Scholar	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St John	Mother) Mrs Mary Sealy. Clarkes Hill St Philip B'dos
10	X	Harris	Florence.	21	7	M.	Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Aunt) Miss Cecelia Cost. Clifton Hall St John B'dos
11	X	Harris	Percy Lester	2	7	S.	Child	No No	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	Mother) Mrs Wilhelmina Lord. Jessamy Lane St Philip B'dos.
12	X	Harris	Viola	1	7	S.	Child	No No	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	(Grandmother) Mrs Wilhelmina Lord Jessamy Lane, St. Philip, B'dos.
13	X	Gilkes	Ella.	34	7	M.	Sempstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	(Grandmother) Mrs Wilhelmina Lord Jessamy Lane. St Philips B'dos
14	X	Hayes.	Beatrice	19	7	S.	Sempstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St John	Sister) Miss Maud Waith Martindales Road. St Michael
15	X	Price	Louisa	30	7	S.	Sempstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Parents) Mr John Hayes. Canal Hill St John B'dos
16		Craig	Delcina	20	7	S.	Sempstress	2-104590 Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Aunt) Miss Charlotte Jellezeau. Jemmotts Lane St Michael B'dos
17		Yates	Ethel	20	7	M.	Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Parents) Mr & Mrs Joseph Craig Deyrells Hill Ch Ch B'dos
18	V.L. 388/135	Waterman	Clarence	20	7	S.	Domestic Servant	2-142335-505-12/16/36 Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs. Mary E. Waterman Hannays Ch Ch B'dos
19	X	PAYNE	Edith	18	7	S.	Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother) Mrs Louisa Waterman Dr Valley Hill Ch Ch B'dos
20	X	Lynch	Henrietta	24	7	S.	Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Brother) Mr. Wolsley Payne. Vaux Hall Ch Ch B'dos
21	X	Cox	Lotta.	13	7	S.	Scholar	2-843977-11/25/40 (Ex. 205-32-42) Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Michael	Sister) Miss Celina Lynch Melrose St Thomas B'dos
22		Clarke	Cyril	21		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Farmer	Yes Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Grandmother) Mrs Amelia Cox. Goddard. Rd. Carrington Village St Michael
23	X	Boyce	Clarissa	20		7	S Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Andrew	(Sister) Miss Olive Clarke. Rockrock Street St. Michael. B'dos
24		Boyce	Julia	20		7	S Domestic Servant	2-777337-1/3/41 Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Lucy	(Father) Mr. William H Boyce. Near Morgan Lewis. St Andrew. B'dos
ADMITTED 25		Hewett	Christenia	32		7	S Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	(Mother) Mrs. Annie Brewer Rock, St Lucy, Barbados
26	X	Chandler	Martin	9		M	S School Boy	No No	British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	(Parents) Mr+Mrs Philip Hewett, Mount, St Peter, Barbados
27	X	Isaac	Horace	16		M	S Scholar	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Grandmother) Mrs Margaret Chandler Boscobel, St Peter, Barbados
28		Harte	George	26		M	M Mechanic	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	(Aunt) Miss Ethel Webster, Upper Bay Street, St Michael, B'dos
29		Harewood	Albert	19		M	S Domestic Servant	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Philip	(Wife) Mrs. Ethel Harte. Nr Spencers. St Philip, B'dos
30	X	Jones	Donald	22		M	S Carpenter	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	(Parents) Mr+Mrs. David Harewood, Long Bay, St Philip, Barbados. (Mother) Mrs. Tillie Jones. St. Patricks, Christ Church, B'dos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Emerau, Surgeon of the Stephen, Sailing Lenewth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 mo \ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 89

Maurice Emerau Jr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Connolly, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Stephen, from Nassau Para B'do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Connolly
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1914,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], SEP - 7 1916, 191 — 88

No on List.	12 State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Brother	$20	No			Brother) Mr Lauchlin Beck 47- W 139 St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Thomas.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$3	No			Sister) Miss Louise Edwards. 577 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. Black Church
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$200	Yes	1900	New York	Brother) Mr A. C. Pilgrim 243 W. 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St James.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$10.	No			Sister) Miss Doris Seale 223 W 62 St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St Michael.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend) Mr Spencer Johnson 226 W. 113 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St Peter.
6	Mass.	Boston	RR Yes	Brother	$5	No			Brother) Mr Clifford Mead 11 Bayshore St West Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St Lucy.
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$5	No			Father) Mr James Jones 19 Cleveland Place Utica N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St Thomas
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend) Miss Kalmar St Louis 123 W. 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. Christ Church
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Uncle) Mr Horatio Griffith 439 W. 35 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend) Mrs Josephine Lacock 118 W 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Sandy	Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy.
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5	No			Cousin) Mrs Dorothy Newman 224 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael.
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend) Miss Rose Rudder 43-45 W 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Peter.
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$5	No			Aunt) Mrs Drucilla Bailey 245 W. 20 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael.
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$15	No			Aunt) Mrs Drucilla Bailey 245 W. 20 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$150	No			Cousin) Mr Alexander Farrell 191 Suffield St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael.
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin	$10.	No			Sister) Miss Rose Holder 1308 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Trinidad St Magdalen
17	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$50.	No			Wife) Mrs Pauline Springer 52 Magee St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St James.
18	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$100	No			Cousin) Mrs Ruth Howard 2452 Alden St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Sandy	Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy.
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin	$2.	No			Cousin) Mrs Jessie Adams 126 3 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy.
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend	$5	No			Friend) Mrs Arnold Clarke 288 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend) Miss Estelle Mercer 105 W 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Bridget
22	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$50	No			Daughter) Mrs Millicent Jordan 240 Shirley St Winthrop Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	$2	No			Friend) Miss Ethel Simkler 1803 3rd Ave New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St George.
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20.	No			Brother) Mr Lawrence Clarke 15 W. 133 St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church
25	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$20.	No			Brother) Mr Tilly Springer 72 Howard St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew
26	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1915	Boston	Son) Mr Isaac Maynard 67 Chauncy St Ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$5	No			Sister) Miss Ada Jordan 439 Adelphi St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend) Mr Austin Hayes. 901 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew.
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother) Mr James Beat 46 W. 99 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew.
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$5.	No			Sister) Mrs Herbert Kendall 196 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St John.

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 5-9, Aug 25th, 1916

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1										Birch	Vernie	20	F	S.	Servant Domestic			African Black	Barbadian	St Thomas		Mother) Mrs Rue Birch Dorey Spring St Thomas Bdos
X 2										Edwards	Bertina	32	F	S.	Servant Domestic			African Black	Barbadian	St Thomas		Brother) Mr Harold Edwards Vaux Hall Ch. Ch. Bdos
3										Pilgrim	Allan	28	M	M	Carpenter			African Black	Barbadian	Christ Church		Wife) Mrs Clara Pilgrim Trents St James Bdos
X 4										Seale	Olive	28	F	M	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St James		Mother) Mrs Emma Hutson Westbury Rd St Michael Bdos
ADMITTED 5		/								Scantlebury	William	31	M	M	Groom			African Black	Barbadian	St Peter		Mother) Mrs Mary Hill Clodens Hall Village St Lucy
ADMITTED 7		/								Jones	Percy	21	M	S	Engine Driver			African Black	Barbadian	St Thomas		Mother) Mrs Mary Medford Chapman Village St Thomas Bdos
ADMITTED 8		/								Lewis	Allan	24	M	S	Mason			African Black	Barbadian	Christ Church		Mother) Mrs Frances Warner Thornbury Hill Ch. Ch. Bdos
9										Griffith	Reginald	24	M	S	Tailor			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Mother) Miss Mabbie White No Lane St Michael Bdos
X 10										Chanderton	Rosalie	22	M	S	Blacksmith			African Black	Barbadian	St Lucy		Mother) Mrs Clarice Griffith Hopebury St Lucy Bdos
11										Hinds	Catherine	22	F	S	Lumpstitch			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Sister) Miss Ruth Nicholls Carrington Village St Michael Bdos
X 12										Gillen	Unice	20	F	S	Lumpstitch			African Black	Barbadian	St Peter		Mother) Mrs Sarah Hinds Castle St Peter Bdos
X 13										Bailey	Enid	23	F	S	Lumpstitch			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Brother) Mr Carlton Gillen Bellfield Hill St Michael Bdos
X 14										Bailey	Shirley	19	F	S	Lumpstitch			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Brother) Mr Leon Bailey Howells X Rd St Michael Bdos
15										Brewster	Clement	21	M	S	Brickmaker			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Brother) Mr Leon Bailey Howells X Rd St Michael Bdos
16										Gittens	Torrence	9	M	S	Child			African Black	Barbadian	St Thomas		Mother) Mrs Maria Braylen Bridge Hill St Thomas Bdos
17										Springer	Ethelbert	47	M	M	Tailor			African Black	Barbadian	St Philip		Mother) Mrs Georgiana Gittens Well House St Philip Bdos
18										Warren	Dora	31	F	M	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Father) Mr Peter Springer Joseph Hill St Lucy Bdos
X 19										Cathyn	Drakes	27	F	S	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Lucy		Parent) Mr & Mrs James Warren Greenidge St Lucy Bdos
X 20										Knights	Blanch	25	F	S	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	Christ Church		Parent) Mr & Mrs Emanuel Cathyn Greenfield St Michael Bdos
X 21										Layne	Millicent	30	F	S	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Mother) Mrs Elizabeth Wilkinson Seawood Land Bank Hall Rd St Michael
ADMITTED 22		/								Clarke	Martha	26	F	S	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Parent) Mr & Mrs Albert Layne Black Rock St Michael Bdos
X 23										Carter	Millicent	55	F	M	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Cousin) Mrs Mary Applewhite Green Hill St Michael Bdos
24										Lashley	Hayes	24	F	S	Domestic Servant			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Mother) Mrs Ellen Williams Carrington Village St Michael
25										Springer	Bernard	21	M	S	Tinsmith			African Black	Barbadian	Christ Church		Father) Mr John Lashley Seaview Christ Church Bdos
26										Giles	Philip	21	M	S	Labourer			African Black	Barbadian	St Andrew		Mother) Mrs Rebecca Herbert St Simons St Andrew Bdos
27										Jordan	Norman	48	M	M	Carpenter			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		(Wife) Mrs Wilhelmina Giles Barbarees Hill St Michael Bdos
X 28										Nicholls	Norman	27	M	M	Tailor			African Black	Barbadian	St Andrew		(Wife) Mrs Gertrude Jordan Boscobel St Andrew Bdos
29										Best	Gilbert	26	M	S	Groom			African Black	Barbadian	St Andrew		Father) Mr Nathaniel Nicholls Boscobel St Andrew Bdos
ADMITTED 30		/								Hayes	Herbert	21	M	S	Carpenter			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Mother) Mrs Martha Best Rock Hall St Andrew Bdos
												24	M	S	Tailor			African Black	Barbadian	St Michael		Mother) Mrs Rachael Hayes College St John Bdos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice V Mucaw, Surgeon of the Stephen, Saulsphenewolk (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Maurice V Mucaw MD

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

II–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II–213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Lourible Master, of the S. S. Stephen, from Pensacola 12/8/16, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Lourible
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1916,

at Pensacola Fla.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., SEP - 1 1916, *191*

86

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Bedford	Yes	Friend	$~~50~~ no	-			Jose Moraes (Friend) 144 Belleville Ave New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	Chaves
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	5 none no	-			(Cousin) ~~Manuel Francisco~~ Duarte 45 Walnut Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	Dark	Brown	Scar on right Side of forehead	Portugal	Lisboa
3	Mass	Bedford	no	self	$~~25~~ no	-			Jose Moraes (Friend) 144 Belleville Ave, New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	White	Brown	Grey	Scar on index finger left hand	Portugal	Vouzela
4	N.Y. ~~N. J. City~~		Yes	Cousin	~~no~~ 15 no	-			(Cousin) Joaquim A. Medeiros Millwood Box ~~5~~ 6 New York ~~City~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Dk	Brown	none	Portugal	Porto
5	N.J.	Wayne	no	Self	$~~50~~ no	-			Cousin (Joaquim Alb. Soares Wayne Box 14. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Portugal	St Domingo
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Stephen sailing from Para 5-12, Aug 18, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Reis	Jose Manoel dos	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Jose da Costa (Friend) Avenida Almerante #20 Para
2										Costa	Fran.co M. da	43		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Santos Ferreira (Friend) Rua da Industria Pará
3										Eira	Joaquim A. da	32		M S	~~Laborer~~	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Jose da Eira (Brother) Rua 16 Novembre #84 Para
4										Vasconcelles	Domingo C. de	41		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Jose Antonio Mesquita (Friend) Rua nova Santo Anno #68 Para
5										Lopes	Paulino	23		M S	Carter	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Antonio Siqueira (Friend) Travessa Campos Salles #107 Para
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Merauz, Surgeon of the S.S. Stephen, Hamburg-American, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.
Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

Maurice Merauz M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Lovell Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S Stephen, from Buenos Ayres & B'ds, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 1896

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 1 1916, *191*

84

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50			Brother Mr Eastman Sands 1221 Atlantic ave, Brklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	St Michaels
2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$50			Sister Mrs Emily Robinson, 120 St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	Harris
3	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$20			Husband Mr William Lee 46 134 St 1st Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	Salem
4	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$22			Cousin, Miss Ethel Miller, 50 Chester St, Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	St Michaels
5	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$10			Friend Miss Ruth Farmer, 2 W 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	St Peters
6	NY	Newyork	Yes	Self	None	No		Parents Mr & Mrs Chas Hurley, 264 W 134 St, Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peters
7	NY	New York	Yes	Self	None	No		Parents Mr & Mrs Chas Hurley, 264 W 134 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Peters
ANT ALIEN 8	NY	New York	Yes	Dining Room Steward	$36	—	1907 1916 N.Y.	Sister in Law Josephine Intrepido 529 Maple St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White Brn	Gray	None	None	Sicily	Messene
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
ANT ALIEN 13	NY	New York		Crew	35	Yes	1907 1916 N.Y.	Mrs Chapman 39 W 134 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar on left temple	St Kitts	Nevares
ANT ALIEN 14	NY	"	"	"		Yes	1909 1916 N.Y.	Mills Hotel 36 Stret N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Mulatto	Blk	Brn	None	France	Londres
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS, Aug 25th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Forde	Jacob	14 / M S			Compositor	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michaels	(Parents) Mr & Mrs. Jacob Forde. Hospital Corner, St. Michael, Barbados
2			Meade	Beatrice	22 / F S			Seamstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michaels	(Brother) Mr James Joseph. Rockbuck St. St. Michaels, Barbados
3			Myers	Elsie	35 / F M			Laundress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michaels	(Brother) Mr James Joseph. Rockbuck St. St. Michaels, Barbados
4			Challenor	Lilian	22 / F S			Tailoress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michaels	Mother, Mrs. Miriam Joseph. New Orleans, St. Michaels Barbados
5			Small	Roberta	21 / F S			Seamstress	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peters	Father, Mr. Joseph Small. Diamond Rock, St. Peters, Barbados
6			Hurley	Rebecca	18 / F S			Dressmaker	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peters	Aunt, Mrs. Rebecca Hurley. Queen St. St. Peters, Barbados
7			Hurley	Muriel	8 / F S			School girl	Yes Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peters	Aunt, Mrs. Rebecca Hurley. Queen St. St. Peters, Barbados
8		1	Thorne	Vincent	25	M	M	Shipwright	Yes Yes	Italian	S. Italian	Barbados	Brooklyn	Laurie & Co. Barbados
9														
10														
11														
12														
13			Eddie	Charles	32 /	M	S	Ships Cook	Yes Yes	British	African Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Martindale Road Bridgetown
14			Sayous	Benjamin	26	M	S	Cook	Yes Yes	French	French.	U. S.	New York	Mrs Bryon, Laurie & Co. Barbados
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

2-934974-11-27-71

2-934124-10/8/87

Forde 24707 - 2/15/03

Crew signing off and staying in United States

46

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Meranze, Surgeon of the SS Stephen, Southampton, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New
Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Maurice Meranze, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

11 83 11

Stephen

Sept 3 — 1916

5

Extra

105 Aliens

9 S.I.
1 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

11 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Loubb (Master), Master, of the S.S Stephen, from Nanaimo Port Nanaimo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Loubb
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H 858

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

82

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... 1916 , 191

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																				
1	Engl	Liverpool	no	Self	yes	no		Oakham, Rutland, England (Father) Mr. A. B. Norman, Oakham, Rutland, England.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
2	Engl	Liverpool	no	Husband	yes	no		(Sister) Mrs. Lilian Taylor, 22 W. 133 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no #17	5	8	White	Fair	Blue	None	England	Oakham
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$10	no		(Sister) Miss Mildred Hile, 110 W. 132 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$6	no		Brother in law) Mr Clement Blades 404 W. 44 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$40	yes 19 02 N.Y.		[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brn	Grey	None	Barbados	St Philip
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$10	no		[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		(Sister) Mrs Philip Browne, 110 W. 136 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michaels
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		(Brother) Mr Hubert [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michaels
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Sister	$50	no		(Sister) Mrs Lilian Clarke, 100 W. 134 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	none	yes		(Mother) Mrs. Lilian Clarke 100 W. 134 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Cousin	none	no		(Cousin) Miss Nina Forke, 266 - 8th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$20	no		(Sister) Mrs. V. Goddard, 404 W. 46 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	White	Brn	Brn	None	Barbados	St John
ANT ALIEN																				
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$100	yes 1912 Brklyn		(Friend) Mr Paul Connelly, 5107 Newtrich Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	$100	no		(Friend) Mr Paul Connell, 5107 Newtrich Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St George
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		(Brother) Mr E.W. Roberts 118 W. 137 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		(Cousin) Mrs. Rosalie Perrimon, 5 W. 137 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St John
ANT ALIEN																				
17	Engl	Liverpool	no	Self	yes	no		In transit for England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Barbados	St George
ANT ALIEN																				
18	Engl	Liverpool	no	Husband	yes			In transit for England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Barbados	St Michael
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1913 N.Y.		(Friend) Mrs. V. Hughes, 248 Audubon Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brn	Brn	None	Barbados	St Thomas
ANT ALIEN								(Wife) Mrs. M. Gompertz, Foundry Street, Berlin, Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Brn	Grey	None	Holland	Amsterdam
20	Canada	Berlin	yes	Self	yes	yes In transit		(Aunt) Mrs J.B. Gay, 260 W. 143rd Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Brn	Blue	None	Barbados	St Philip
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		(Friend) Miss Courtney [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
ANT ALIEN								Overland Motor Car Co In transit for Toledo, Ohio												
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]		(Mother) Mrs. J. M. Smith, 7 W. 134 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
23	N.Y.	Newyork	no	Self	yes	yes 14 12 N.Y.		(Friend) Miss Ruth Clark [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	Demerara	Georgetown
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$30	yes		(Friend) Mrs. L.G. Lathrop Morris Park, Bronx,	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Black	Blk	Blk	none	Barbados	St Philip
ANT ALIEN								Brooklyn Mr. Joseph Fiske	no	no	no	no	Good	no			[illegible]	Grey	[illegible]	none	Barbados	[illegible]
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible] 00 3. N.Y.		Stokes Mr. Joseph Fiske 110 W. 70 St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Barbados	St Thomas
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]		Sisters Mrs. Emily Nicholas 126 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Barbados	Christ Church
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]		(Friend) Mrs. L. Fitzpatrick 337 [illegible] St Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Black	Blk	Blk	none	Barbados	St Philip
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			no	no	no	no	Good	no			White	Brn	Blue	none	Barbados	St Michael
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]														
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]														

1 (Imagine) 9/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 1-7 sailing from 5-9, (illegible) 11, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims for U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Samuels	Arthur	35	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	British	Barbados	St. Michael	Laurie & Co Barbados	NON IM
2			Samuels	Edith	28	f	m	Carry	yes	yes	British	British	Barbados	St. Michael	Laurie & Co Barbados	NON IM
3			Gale	Catherine	21	f	s	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Joseph	father, Mr. James H. Gale, Cleaves Hill St. Joseph, Barbados.	
4			Kiley	Mira	20	f	s	Dress maker	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St Joseph	Mother, Mrs. Jane Kiley, St. Elizabeth Village, St. Joseph, B'dos.	
5			Marshall	William	34	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Philip	Wife, Mrs. Mary Marshall, Black Rock St. Michael, Barbados.	
6			Clarke	Rose	30	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Husband, Mr. William Clarke, Howells Rd, St. Michael, Barbados.	
7			Browne	Clara	40	f	wd	Employee	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Sister, Mrs. Augusta Herbert, Swan St. St. Michael, B'dos.	
8			Browne	Hugh	11	m	s	School boy	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Aunty Mrs. Augusta Herbert, Swan St. St. Michael, Barbados.	
9			Hutchinson	Graham	25	f	s	Baker	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Sister, Miss P. Hutchinson 16 Swan St. St. Michael, B'dos.	
10			Clarke	Gwendolyn	7	f	s	School girl	No	No	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Aunty Miss P. Hutchinson 16 Swan St. St. Michael, B'dos.	
11			Cummins	Annette	20	f	s	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	Mother, Mrs. H. Cummins Worthing, Christ Church, B'dos.	
12			Goddard	Dalbert	21	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. John	(Father) Mr. Allan Goddard, Cave Hill, St. John, Barbados.	
13			Nicholls	Alfred	38	m	m	Janitor	yes	yes	British	African Black	New York	Brooklyn	(Mother) Mrs. Augustus Nicholls, Waverley, cot. St. George, Barbados.	NEW
14			Nicholls	Edmund	14	m	s	School boy	Yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	(Mother) Mrs. Melvina Nicholls, Waverley, Cot St. George, Barbados	
15			Roberts	Howard	20	m	s	Work	yes	yes	[illegible]	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Father, Mr. T. E. Roberts, Fairy Hill, St. Michael, Barbados.	
16			Lashley	Gertrude	21	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Sister) Mrs. Florence Forman, Chapman Hall, St. Michael, B'dos.	
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	33	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. George	(Father) Mr. George Pile, Dublin, St. George, Barbados.	NON IM
18			Pile	Mildred	32	f	m	Lady	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. George	(Father-in-law) Mr. George Pile Dublin, St. George, Barbados.	
19			Manning	Mabel	29	f	s	Lady	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Christ Church	(Father) Mr. H. E. Manning, Newton, Christ Church, Barbados.	
20			Pompierts	Morris	29	m	m	traveling agent	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Canada	Toronto	Wife, Mrs. M. Pompierts, Lombard Street, Berlin, Ontario.	
21			Harris	Mary	21	f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Michael	Parents, Mr + Mrs. John Leal Harris, Coleridge Hall, St. Michael, Barbados.	
22			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			British				[illegible]	NON IMM
DEPORTED			Eckstein	George	30	m	s	Automobile Machinist	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St. Peter	Parents, Mr + Mrs. B. M. Eckstein, Whitehall, St. Peter, Barbados.	
24			Campbell	Flora	4	f	s	Typist	yes	yes	British	African Black	Demerara	Georgetown	Guardian Miss Francis Pemberton, 169 Brock St. Georgetown, Demerara	
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			British	African Black	[illegible]	New York	(Mother) Mrs. Mary Blackwood, Liberty Village, Virginia, U.S.A.	8'doo NON IMMI
26			De Forest	[illegible]							British	West Indian	[illegible]	St Lucia	(Mother) Miss Mary Peale, Mount Johnstone, St. Lucia, W.I.	
27			Packer	Horace	[illegible]			[illegible]			British	West Indian	[illegible]	[illegible]	(Mother) Mrs. Eliz. Packer, [illegible]	
28			Packer	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			British	West Indian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29			Beck	[illegible]	29	m	m	Clerk	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	(Mother) Mrs Jane E. Forde Barracks, St. Philip	
30			Sistrell	[illegible]	56	m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	West Indian	Barbados	Christ Church	Sister Miss E. Sistrell [illegible]	

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11–4688

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harold Murray, Surgeon of the S.S. Stephen, Sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 Years, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland, Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Harold Murray M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(Immigration) 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

Number 2

S. S. Stephen sailing from Barbados, Aug 25, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York SEP 1 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shepherd	Myrtle	20		F		Dec 20th 1895 Lancaster Penn		Mother (Mrs L. M. Bitner 346 Halbert ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Shepherd	Doris	3		F		May 10th 1913 Brooklyn N.Y.		400 E. 24th St Portland Ore
3	Shepherd	Naomi	1	6	F		Feb 12th 1915 " "		400 E 24th St Portland Orega
4	Cohen	I Morton	49		M	M	Dec 6th 1867 Phila Pa.		400 E 24th St Portland Orega
5	Cohen	Lillian E	30		F	M	Oct 29th 1886 San Francisco Cal		
6	~~Bacon~~	Matthew F	49		M	S	June 22nd 1867 Kalamazoo Mich		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 births

R A Lonnbl
Master

Manuel Meranz M.D.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

1 (Immigrant) 9/5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Stephen sailing from Pará, 18 Aug, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Essig	Erskine Birch			M.	S.	Jan. 13, 1876, Plattsburg, Mo.		Erskine B. Essig 26 Liberty St., new york city.
2	Cark	Henry			M.	S.	Feb 20 1871 McIntosh Ga		35 Wall St Brooklyn city
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

R W Lovell
Purser.

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R H Gamble Master, of the S.S. St Stephen, from Manaos Para & Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R H Gamble
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP - 1 1916, *191*

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane? (Especially inquire of all women and children.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No			Frank Mrs. do Polyphalant 117 10th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Barbados
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No			Mother Mrs A Devonish 9 West 129th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Barbados St Thomas
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No			Cousin Miss Matilda Clark 102 2nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Barbados St Thomas
4	Nfld.	Newyork	yes	Grandmother $5—	No			mother Mrs. Sela Devonish, 2249 W. 132 St, 7 Ave, Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St. Thomas
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS, Aug 25th, 1916

11—1110

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizens-to-be-U. S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Meyers	Lewis †	42	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Barbados		Mother Mrs B. Meyers
2			Edwin	Edna	20	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Rock Hall St Thomas B.W.I.
3			Atkinson	Lilian	17	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	Barbados	African Black	Barbados	St Thomas	Mother Mrs Mary Atkinson Chapman St Michael B.W.I.
4			Desronish	Lilian	16	F	S	School girl	yes	yes	Barbados	African Black	Barbados	St. Thomas	Mrs. Thomas Eustace Rock Hall, St. Thomas, B.W.I.
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Vineraus, Surgeon of the S.S. Stephan, Lachinglennuth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Imperial Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Maurice Vineraus M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

Sept 3 — 1916

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—313

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—313

p 24 State 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

76

Arriving at Port of New York August 17th, 1916

14—313

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Any	New York	Will Reship	Sailor on board	A. M.	40	No	No		Will Reship on another Ship													
2	"	Will Reship	yes	Sailor on board	A. M.	100				Will Reship on another Steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Greece	Piraeus
3	"	Will Reship	yes	Sailor on board	A. M.	100	12	years ago	from Piraeus	Will reship on another Steamer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	Greece	Cefalonia
4							"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Greece	Cefalonia
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. M. Baumes & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Antonios Mavrogenadatos sailing from Algiers July 28, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						V			Nikiforos	Mihail	50	M	Husbandman			Greek	Greece	Thrace	Braes	His wife Virginia Nikiforos Thrace Braes Greece
2									Likiardopoulos	Dionissios	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cefalonia	Her daughter Katerina Likiardopoulos Kefalonia
3									Athanasatos	Themistoklis	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Dannis Athanasatos Kefalonia Greece
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arrived
Sept 11 1916

Presented for inspection 9/11/16.
Tiffany Stock
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax† .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

75

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

74

S. S. Carpathia (Cunard) arrived Sep 2, 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Prendergast, Margaret	2	14		1	Hel 8	Father Henry	Jed	9/5	10 am 1	3	4	3
2	Lynch Mary	2	16		1	from steerage 2/3 10.50	Rel Uncle Jas Sheehan 328 Cherry Watertown mass	"	9/3	10.57	—	—	—

3 4 30 ??

CARPATHIA SEP, 2

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ops S. S. Carpathia Cunard arrived September 2, 1916, 191, M., (4) from 73

NO.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f	1	Carter, Janet 1st Cab.	3 17	1	LPC	Under 16	9.30	Donovan						9/1 2	45	9/2	9.50									
38f	2	Mogford, Emma " "	2 3/4	2	"		"	"																		
7m		ch Ronalds " "												9/1 2	49	9/2	10.10									
24f	3	Grace, Ethel Lilian " "	2 27	2	lpc		"	"																		
3f		" , Adelaide " "	28											9/1 2	51	9/2	10.55									
55m	4	Foulboeuf, Leon " "	5 11	1	lpc		"	Montgomery	9/2	55	G.W.			9/7	25	Ld	12.45									
41m	5	Deranaut, Nicolas	2 11	1	lpc	Cert.	10.10	Macate																		
33m	6	Humphries, Fred	2 18	1	lpc	cert	10 25	Macatee						9/2	118	H	10.50									
40f	7	Parr, Rebecca	2 2	4	lpc		10 30	Macatee	9/3	N7	Ld	9/8	11	9/2	84	J	11.40									
10m		" , Moses	3						9/2	99	J	9/7	179	K	9/											
7m		" , Alfred	4																							
2m		" , Clifford	5																							
45f	8	Coyne, Emily	2 25	1	lpc	cert (with #9)	11 a.m.	Macat	9/5	46	4.5															
14f	9	Coyne, Emily	2 29	2	DCD	Track	In hosp	Flenney	9/3	73	G.W.	9/7	176	K												
11f		" Annie	" "		" (with #8)		"		9/7	16	J.S.	9/5		10/23	66	NS	1.50									

Carpathia 9/2/16

TOTALS.

3 20 ✓ 9/8 Andonia
" ✓ "
" ✓ "
" ✓ "

10/13 176 cancelled

96/100/100
8 8 4
24/25/25
17 0 17/6 6
— 2 —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1915,
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

65
100/100
8 4/5
525
165

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

72

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IT ALIEN 1	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	1916 Yes	Returned	Husband J. Harris 434 Delaware Ave. Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
NT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	as above.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Canadians

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 AUG 1916, 191

R—215

No. List.	(This space for U. S. Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
61201																
1 ✓			/ Harris	Ada I. S.	20		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~Canada~~ Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Husband J. Harris 124 Delaware Av. Toronto. Canada. NON IMM
~ 2 ✓			~	Walter	11		M	S	Infant	- -		Gt Britain	-	-	-	Father ditto NON IM
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																F B Macatee Insp
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

✓ 40 ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Law, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. M.D.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Law

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Barr, Master, of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jay C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916

at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept, 1916

12	13		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN,																		
	Australia																	
	Tonut	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Aunt Mrs Jas Lonsdale 16 Trenton St. Providence											
	Stone						R. 3.											Carrarae
1	Ohio Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	2/4	Lutine	P.O. Tonut Rep. South Wales Sir Albert Smith	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	None	Ireland	Lanesboro
2	Ohio Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	2/4	Lutine	1512 Lincoln Av. Lakewood Ohio	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	dark	dark Blue	-	England	Aspall.
3	- do	-	Mother	-	Yes	✓ ✓	Brother as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	Fair	dark Blue	✓	✓	✓
4	- do	-	-	-	✓	✓ ✓	do	-	-	-	-	-	-			Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	✓
5	- do	✓	-	-	No	— —	do	-	-	-	-	-	-			Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓	✓
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	R.I. Woonsocket	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr. Jean Lahneiden 24 Jas. Gaulin, Woonsocket R.I.	Med	Cert	Hernia	right							
ANT ALIEN								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	dark brown	None	Belgium	Deson
12	Mass Canton	[illegible]	✓	$35	Yes	1884 1945	Wife Mrs Yordoff, Laurens Hotel 65 Pond St. Canton Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	dark curly gray	9-3-16, 11:15 am	England	Bradford
13	- Rochester	No	Aunt	$30	No	— —	Aunt Mrs C. Sullivan 29 Oakland St. Rochester Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	red	blue	two webbed toes	Ireland	Killadroogy.
14	My Wife	No	Cousin	$50	No	— —	Lost Mrs Hall 1060 Beacon St Boston Mass.	Ret	from	Hospital	-	-	-	5	9	fair	dark gray	None	✓	Bagh Kilcrow Athy
15	N.Y. New York	✓	Self	$20	Yes	8 Pittsburg Pa		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	dark	gray	✓	✓	✓
16	Mass Weston	No	Uncle	$	No	—	Uncle James Sheelan 328 Cherry St. West Newton Boston Mass.	Ret	from	Hospital	-	-	-	5	9-3-16			10 40 am	England	Belston
ANT ALIEN							Sister Dorothy Ratcliffe							5	2	fair	brown	Blue	Ireland	Youghill
17	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	5 yrs New York	312 West 23rd St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	dark	brown	high	England	London
ANT ALIEN							Neighbor E. Humphries													
18	- Cattaraugus	-	-	$	-	17 Cattaraugus N.Y.	Cousin Cortland N.Y.	med	certs	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	dark	brown	high	England	Chipstow
							Sister Ellen Mc Keane													
19	N.Y. New York	-	-	-	No	— —	437 West 25 St. New York	-	-	-	-	-	No	5	8	dark	dark	gray	Ireland	Ballamore
							Sister Agnes Mc Keane													
20							301 West 29 St. New York													
21	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓	✓	$	Yes	5 yrs Various	Friend Mrs Odman	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	-
						Instrument	636 Hicks St Brooklyn N.Y.													Bergen
22	✓ ✓	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1916 New York	To look for work on ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blond	blue	Tatoo on right arm	Norway	Bergen
							25 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.													Ryfylke
23	✓ ✓	✓	✓	$150	Yes	1916 New York	To look for work on ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	-	-	-	none	Sweden	[illegible]
							11 " " "													
24	✓ ✓	✓	✓	$48	Yes	5 yrs Various	Friend Mary Green 290 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Rodon
																			Clasped hands right arm.		
25	Ill. Lawrenceville	Yes	Friend	$75	No	— —	England Mr. Coyne	Med	Cert	Defective	[illegible]			5	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gothenburg
							York Cocker Box 146 P.O. Argo Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark gray	gray	None	England	Aveline
ANT ALIEN							Home														
26	N.Y. Kitchawan	No	Self	$38	Yes	7 yrs New York	The Cottage Colonel Kitchawan N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	fresh	dark brown	gray	-	-	Kirkdenmuster
ANT ALIEN							Mother Mr. Scott														
27	Maryland Baltimore	✓	Self	$	Yes	16 Baltimore	404 E. 4th Street Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	5	7	Black	Black	dark	✓	Jamaica	Kingston
HANT ALIEN							Father Mr. Cryer														✓
28	Pa Philadelphia	✓	✓	$45	✓	14 Philadelphia	1025 Lombard Street Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
							Father Mr. Coyne														
wife	29 Ill Argo	Yes	Father	-	No	— —	J.R. Cocker Box 146 P.O. Argo Ill.	Mother	Cert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Manchester
25)	30 ✓	✓	✓	✓	-	- - -	Ditto	-	-	-	-	Med. Cert.	Tuberculosis	on R. L.					✓	✓	

List 2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 AUG 1916, 191

14—215

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Dolan Thomas C.	23	M.	S.	asylum attendant	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Australia	Sydney	Brother Wm J. Dolan Lanesboro Co. Longford Ireland
2		Parr Rebecca	40	F.	M.	wife	-	-	-	English	England	Aspall	Husband Peter Parr 224 Withington Lane Aspall Suffolk
3		- Moses	10	M.	S.	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	as above
4		- Alfred	7	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do
5		- Clifford	2	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do
6		Waddington Ada L.	33	F.	M.	wife	Yes	Yes	-				
7		- William A.	9	M.	S.	Child	-	-	-				
8		Crossland Mary	38	F.	M.	wife							
9		- Frederick	18	M.	S.	Plumber							
10		- Joseph	15	M.	S.	-							
111		Deronaut Nicholas J.	41	M.	M.	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Bradford	49 Rue de la Verdan, Verviers Belgium Wife Mrs Deronaut
12		Tordoff Richard P.	59	M.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Lab'r	-	No	Gt Britain	English	U.S.	Ogden	Friend Fred Naylor Bolton Road Gillingham St Leeds
13		Mc Goldrick Mary Ann	18	F.	S.	Domestic	-	Yes	-	Irish	Ireland	Killabroggy Beagh Kilcrow	Father Pat Mc Goldrick Killabroggy Boherbuoy Beagh Bronghan Ireland Landmarks Mrs Keys Kilcrow Athy Kilcrow, Athy, Ireland.
14		Pendergast Margaret	24									Athy	Daughter Pat J. Goldrick
15		Quail Harriet	23	M.	M.	wife	No	No	-	English	England	Nottingham	61 Sherwin Hill Road. Nottingham.
16		Lynch Mary Kate	19	F.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Domestic	Yes	Yes	28	38	5	Irish	Father W. Lynch, Southman St, Buckley Lane, Youghal Ireland.
17		Ratcliffe Florence E	23	F.	S.	Dressmaker	-	-	-	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father Samuel Ratcliffe 56 Wanty Road, Maldon Essa England.
18		Humphries Fred	33	M.	S.	Painter Plasterer	-	-	-	-	-	Cotland	Uncle James Pearce 1 New Village, East Bank Cardiff
19		Mc Kenna John	33	M.	M.	Cycle Agt	-	-	-	Irish	Ireland	Cullamore	Wife Mrs J. Mc Keone Cullamore Clogher Tyrone Ireland Brother Mrs E. Mc Keone
20		- Minnie	23	F.	S.	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	Drumpure	Drumpure Carrick Roe Co. Monaghan
21		Garmannsland Johan	24	M.	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	S. S. Oregon H.P.M. Readhouse
22		Johansen Alfred	20		S.	Seaman	-	-	Sweden				
23		Ekland Carl	18										
24		Gustafson Gust	32	M.	S.								
25		Coyne Emily	45	F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Blakeley	Sister Green Robinson 34 Holland Street Blakeley Manchester
26		Boyle John J.	39	M.	M.	Caretaker	-	-	-	Irish	U.S.A.	Ketchawan	Father Michael Boyle 7 Balkan St Cheddington Manchester England
27		Kott James	25	M.	S.	Seaman	No	No	-	West Indian	-	Baltimore	Mother Mrs Scott 404 E. 4th St Baltimore
28		Green Richard	22	M.	S.	-	-	-	-	West Indian	-	Philadelphia	Father Mr. Green 1025 Lombard St. Philadelphia
		Coyne Emily	14	F.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Child	Yes	Yes	-	English	England	Blakeley	Grandaster Green Robinson 34 Holland St. Blakeley Manchester
		- Annie	11			- IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sister

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. in Chg. to #12, Sept 3, 1916

J. Macintosh, Insp. in Chg. to #12, 10 + 27 130

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Law, Surgeon of the Carpathia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. F. Law

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 1st Sept, 1916.

68

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
65 1	Hellas	Edmund.	45	8	m	s	U. S. A.	P. P 27380 Court of Common Pleas Paterson N.J. 3/9/92	57 Sth 2nd St Lake View N.J.
2	"	Esther "	43	11	f	-	" "	Husband's papers	d°
66 3	Kiernan	Walter	15		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	May 11 - 1901 P.P 7786 London Aug 4 - 16	45 Lenox Rd Rockville Centre Long Island
4	"	Edna Mary.	18		f	-	d°	Aug 6 . 1915 " " 1181 " "	d°
5	"	Frederick Wm	12		m	-	d°	" 1904 " " 7788 " "	d°
67 6	Cremin	Mary C.	23		f	s	U. S. A Chicago Ill.	Sept 16. 1892. P.P. 27765	16. Gladstone St. Orient Heights Boston
3671 7	Waddington	Ada Louise	38		f	m	U. S. A.	Husbands papers # 521136	
8	"	William Henry	10		m	s	" " "	Superior Court Mass. Lawrence. March 1/15	132 Foster St. South Lawrence. Mass
3672 9	Crossland	Mary	38		f	m	U. S. A.	P. P 27767 Father papers. d°	d°
10	"	Frederick	15		m	s	" " "	Husbands papers	
11	"	Joseph	13		m	-	" "	" " 68 Superior Court Mass. Lawrence. Sept 9/13.	325 Essex St. Lawrence Mass
1144 12	Heitman	August	17		m	-	Brooklyn N.Y.	Jan 1/99. 69 Father papers. do	d°
5429 13	Baumgarten	Henry	57		m	s	Washington D.C.	Sept 1/1859 cert # 583. do d°	d°
3336 14	Kelly	John M.	26		m	s	Cheriton Iowa	24/2/1890 P.P 125 Capetown July 10	15 Dc Boo Place Glendale Long Island
3338 15	Spofforth	Holland	24		m	s	Jaffa N.Y.	23/8/1891.	2863 Bay St. Walnut Hill Cincinnati
3339 16	Robinson	Kenneth	26		m	s	White Plains N.Y.	6/1/1890	3213 N. 25 Ave. Omaha. Neb.
337 17	Andreas	Barnsto.	18		m	s	Pottsville Pa.	17/3/1898	Winchendon Mass.
18	Bebarn	Samuel	26		m	s	Boston Mass	3/6/1890	149 E. 126th Street New York N.Y.
19									290. Washington St. Salem Mass.
20									466. Geneva Av. Dorchester Boston Mass.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

176

J. J. Donovan
Insh

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

S. S

No. ON LIST.

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

List 2

Number 1

68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of Sept, 19..., at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 2

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd Sept, 1916

67

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for paupers and treatment of insane supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40/Yes	1913/16	Various	To Cook for work in a [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Porto Rico	Ponce
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Liverpool, 22nd Aug, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
3337 1									Carmelo	Andrew	18		M.	S.	Steward	Yes	Yes	Claims U.S.A Porto Rico	Born in Porto Rico, Spanish	U.S.A	Salem	Friend Jack White 30 Park Ave, Salem Mass.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

F B Macatee Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Lau, Surgeon of the Carpathia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether foregoing sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet 4 numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Lau

Sworn to before me this First day of September 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer

Carpathia

And Sept 2-1916

Sept 3—1916

Actor

24
18 25 56
4 2 Tot

11 S.1
9 T.2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **CARPATHIA.**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 19[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ~~FIRST~~ CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st, 191

65

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Fallriver		Self	Yes	Yes	Fall River			No	No	No			5	7½	Fair	Fair			England	Bacup
2				Husband																
3	Mass	Boston	No	Brother	Yes			Aunt. Mrs Eastwood. R.F.D. 5. Attleboro	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown				Stockton
4	"	"	✓	Self	"			Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey.	✓	"	Boston
5	N.Y.	New York City	✓	✓	✓			Brother in law J. Morgan Co 3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Brown	✓	"	"
6	N.J.	Rahway	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906 13 Years	Mother Mrs Wade New Jersey State Reformatory	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	"	Scalegreen
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from ..., 22nd August, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Lau, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ARMENIA 5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr, master, of the CARPATHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1912, at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ~~THIRD~~ CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Galveston, April, 191 63

11—1116

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
NT ALIEN 2	Colombia La Salada	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1903 4 yrs	New York	Friend) mr J regonning La Salada. Barranquilla.	Columbia	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Grey Brown	None	England	Staveley
3	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	1914/15	Boston	Friend) Mrs T Chisholm		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Delaware Wilmington	No	✓	✓	✓	11 yrs	San Francisco	Friend) Mrs Jessey City		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Blonde Grey	✓	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	Mass Boston	Yes	✓	✓	✓	No	—	Friend) J. M. Macinna. To Pump Jr. care of C. W. Livingston Delaware		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9¾	Dark	Brown Brown	Big mole on the right cheek	Mexico	Acambaro.
ANT ALIEN 6	[illegible] Concord Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	1900/16 4 yrs	Various States.	Mrs O'Shea Sister 53 South St. Jamaica Boston Mass.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey Blue	None	England	Manchester.
ANT ALIEN 7	Panama Panama City	No	✓	✓	✓	1912/16 4 yrs	New York	Friend) Mrs Y ley. 6 Convent St. New Jersey		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Sallow	Dark Brown	✓	✓	London.
8	Mich Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	1915 3 wks	Brooklyn	Business Friends) Isthmian Steamship Co. Panama.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Black Dk Brown	✓	Peru	Callao.
9	Utah Salt Lake City	Yes	✓	✓	✓	No	—	Friend) Mrs Nettleton Barber 1703 Springwell Ave. Detroit Mich		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Blonde Blue	small mole on right shoulder	England	Plymouth
10	N.Y. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	1913/15 Trading on ship	Brother) Mrs Willie Little Texas 6 mos 7 St Salt Lake City			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Dk Brown Brown	None	✓	Newcastle on Tyne
RANT ALIEN 11	Mexico Tananea	No	✓	✓	✓	1916 on ship 6 wks	New York	Sister) Mrs Swindells 188 West End Avenue New York.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black ✓	✓	Greece	Khios
ANT ALIEN 12	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1898 26 yrs	In Transit	In Transit to Mexico		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Grey ✓	✓	England	Swansea.
13	R.I. Centerville	No	✓	✓	✓	24 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.N.Y.	Wife) Mrs Sarah Riley 238. 49th St Brooklyn N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Bolton.
ANT ALIEN 14	N.Y. New York	Yes	✓	✓	✓	No	—	Brother) Mr Dennis Richards Hare St. Box 87 Centerville. N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Fresh	Black Brown	✓	✓	Wellington Salop.
15	Texas Galveston	No	✓	✓	✓	1914/16 2½ yrs	New York	Brother.) J. F. Mulholland. 153 W. 14th St. New York.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Fair	Black ✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast.
16	Mass Worcester	✓	Father	No	✓	No	—	Business Friends S. S. Flint & Co. Galveston. Texas.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Fair Grey	Middle finger of right hand and first toe of left foot broken	Nova Scotia	Glace
17	N.Y. Westchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908/16 8 yrs	Worcester New York	Step Aunt Mrs J. Sheard 667 South Bridge St. Worcester Mass Sister) Miss J. Mullally "St Joseph" Westchester. N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Holmfirth
18	N.Y. Syracuse	No	✓	✓	✓	1915	Syracuse	Business Friends) The Amphion Co Syracuse. New York.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey Blue	✓	Ireland	Killenaule
19	N.Y. New York	No	✓	✓	✓	1914/15 2 yrs	Orange N.J.	Business Friend) Thos A. Edison Orange. New Jersey.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark Grey	✓	England	Lichfield born
20	Oregon Portland	No	✓	✓	✓	1911/15 3½ yrs	Portland Oregon	Friend) Mrs Willard St. Emery Vancouver, Portland (Washington)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Otley.
21	Texas Dallas	✓	✓	✓	✓	11 yrs	Dallas	Friend) Mrs Lester 2901 Mc Kinney Ave, Dallas. Texas		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	Poole
22	Cal Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	—	Friends) Mrs Anderson 3469 Sisheyan St Louis		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	18½	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	✓	Liverpool
23																				
RANT ALIEN 24	Arizona Morenci	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4½ yrs	Arizona	Brother-in-law) Edwin Morcomb 182 P.O. Box. Morenci Arizona		No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair		None	England	New Quay.
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2 yrs	✓	Brother ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark Brown	Brown ✓		✓	✓	
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 mths	✓	Uncle ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Lt Brown	Brown ✓		Arizona U.S.A.	Morenci	
27	Ohio Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	—	Friend) Mrs Noell 2331 Cedar Ave. Cleveland Ohio		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Lt Brown	Blue ✓		Norway	Brone	
28	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1915/16 In Transit Various	In Transit	Friend) Mr Rinoldi 1612 Arch St Philadelphia Pa.		✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]	Dark	Brown Brown	✓		England	Wigan	
29																				
30																				

AMENDED 5/16

List 4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Carpathia sailing from Liverpool, 22nd Aug, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																					2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed not U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																																	
2									/	Craven	Thomas	49	8	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bakewell	Wife) Mrs Craven Sheldon. Bakewell. England.
3									/	Murray	Charles Edmund	24		S	Manager	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father) James G. Murray 42 Claremont St. Glasgow.
4										Noriega y Gray	Alfredo J C	19	10	✓	✓	Student	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	England	Manchester	Uncle) Ignatio de Noriega Villanueva 8. Madrid
5										Hetherington	Clara	40	1	+	S	Home	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	✓	Mother) Catherine Hetherington 34 Radford St Barnes Green. Manchester.
6										Willmott	Ethel	14		✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York	Mother) Mrs Willmott 19 Willow St. Mile End. London.
7									/	Wilcox	Theodore Herold	23		M	S	Telegraph operator	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Grandparents) Mr & Mrs Wilcox 376 Mumbigethin Rd Brynmbula. Swansea.
8										Owen	Helen Jane	42	3	7	S	Motor driver	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Whitley Bay. Northumberland	2nd Cousin) Miss E. Brown 46 Exeter St. Gateshead.
9										Little	Thomas	33	2	M	✓	Marine engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Newcastle on Tyne	Mother) Mrs Isabella Little. 75 West View S Shields
10									/	Lazarakis	Kosmas	40		✓	✓	Fisherman	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Friend) Mr A Soules 9 Stuckton St. Cardiff
11									/	Cummings	Isaac	51	6	✓	✓	Copper smelter	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	Wales	Swansea	Brother) Thos Cummings 23 Wain Wen Terrace. Swansea.
12										Riley	Herbert J	45		M	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother. Mrs A. Riley.
13										Richards	Ruth	41	7	0	W	Cap maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Blackburn	1 Hope St. South Ferry. Blackpool Miss H. Richards (Sister)
14										Mulholland	Augustina Eva	38		✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	111 Lower Audley St. Blackburn Mother) Mary Mulholland.
15										Muller	Emile	33	5	M	M	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	England	Liverpool	11 Salisbury Terrace. Halifax Friend) John Henry Stolle
16										Littlewood	Charles	17		M	S	Engineer apprentice	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	✓	Huddersfield	80 Blackmoorfield St. Liverpool Sister) Hilda Milner 6 Concord Place. Honley. Huddersfield
17										Mullally	Kathleen	25	3	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Father) Mr Edward Mullally Summerhill St. Roscrea. Co Tipp. Ire.
18									/	Coppleston	John B	61	9	M	M	Business manager	✓	✓	✓	English	England	[illegible]	Wife) Mrs Coppleston. 7 Princes Road Eccles Manchester
19									/	Carter	Robert	28	11	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wife) Mrs Carter 18 Beaconsfield Rd. [illegible]
20										Knight	Ada [illegible]	26	7	7	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Poole	Father) Mr W. A. Knight 179 Ashley Rd. Upper Parkstone Poole
21										Lowdy	John Henry	41	10	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Sister) Ada Lowdy. 195 Molyneaux Rd. Liverpool
22										[illegible]	Jessie	42		7	S	Home	✓	✓	Gt Britain, Scotch	✓	✓	✓	Nephew) Eric Errington Liverpool College. Liverpool
23										Laverock	[illegible]	63		M	W	Mariner							
24										Dungey	Arthur	30	1	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Gt Britain English		U.S.A.	Morenci Lenawee Co. Mich.	Father. Orlando Dungey. Lane. New Quay.
25			✓							[illegible]	Simone [illegible]	28	1	7	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	New Quay	Father-in-law. ✓
26			✓								Rose Morecomb	2	6	1	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3rd Father) ✓
27										Clausen	Henrietta Theodora	19			S	Housekeeper	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway	Norwegian	S. Africa	Pretoria	Sister Mrs M. Chevalier 111A Fulham Rd Burton Johannesburg.
28									/	Jones	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		Australia	[illegible]	Mother) Mrs G Jones. 23 Spring [illegible]
29																																	
30																																	

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

6

✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4685

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

II—4658

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—4658

ARMENIA 5/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C. Barr, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARPATHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31 1638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of [redacted] CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, [redacted], 191

11—1118

61

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend) Mrs. Signe Bukker State St. Rhode Island. Bristol Brother) 18 Principal del Peso 177 Tacubaya, Mexico D.F. Brother-in-law.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
2	Mexico	Mexico City	No	✓	Yes	Yes	1910 In transit		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5¾	Dark	Grey	Hazel	✓	Mexico	Uraburu.
3	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10¼	✓	Chestnut	Brown	✓	France	Bordeaux
4	✓	✓	✓	Parent	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10¾	✓	✓	Hazel	✓	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3¾	✓	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	Dk Brown	Hazel	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	3	✓	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	11½	✓	Chestnut	Hazel	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	Self	✓	✓		Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Vrabury.
10	N.J.	New York	Yes	✓	✓	✓		Norwegian Consulate 1 State St. New York. N.Y. Friend Mr. D. Eliseus 7 & 9 Commerce Co. Grandrapids Mich. Uncle) Mr. Thos. Long 250 N. Division St. Grandrapids Mich. Father.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	Norway	Christiania
11	Wisc	Grandrapids	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Austria	Aurstetten
12	Pa	Philadelphia	✓	Husband	$20	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballina
13	✓	✓	✓	Father	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	-	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	-	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Mass	Boston	✓	Bro.	$7	✓		Half-Brother to Francesco Agosto 6 West Spring St. Worcester. Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Leicester
18	✓	"	✓	Sister	$25	✓		Sister Mary Tobin 196 Bickford St. Roxbury Mass Friend Mrs Peltz 962 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y. Sister Mrs Peltz 962 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. Brother. Mr. H. Isaacs. 821 High St. Holyoke. Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Ireland.	Brackrock Dublin
19	N.Y.	New York	✓	Self.	$25	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	England	Manchester.
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	$50	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	✓	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓
21	Mass	Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Elland York
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	Abrasion mark on right side of neck	✓	Oldham
23	Alaska U.S.A.	Juneau	To Seattle	✓	✓	✓	1905 To Alaska was living in Juneau	13 other. Henry Houston Juneau, Alaska. U.S.A. Grocer) was Minnesota. 145 St Joseph St. Detroit Mich. Uncle) Mr Dempsey 213 Churchill Lane. Milton Mass Uncle) Mr Joseph Walsh 152 Elmira St. New Bedford. Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Ahgherea
24	Mich	Detroit	Yes	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	✓	England.	St. Helens
25	Mass	Milton	Yes	Uncle	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	✓	✓	Scar on bottom lip	✓	Durham
26	✓	New Bedford	Yes	Self.	$7.	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Brown	✓	None	✓	Darwen
27																						
28	Mass	Clinton	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1913 Boston 1914 Worcester 1915 Clinton	Friend) Mrs Harold D Simmons Greendale Hill Clinton. Mass	No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Baltimore
29	✓	✓	N.H.	-	✓	3 m	Mount Vernon		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	✓		Ohio U.S.A.	Mount Vernon
30	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Med	Gray	✓		Mass U.S.A.	Clinton

FORM No. 5116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Carpathia" sailing from Liverpool, 22nd August, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U.S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Krag	Sylia	38	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	France	Paris	Friend Mrs. S. Bumff. Borough Bridge Rd. Knaresboro.
2		/	Del Pozo	Pedro Maran	54	7	M	Accountant	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	England	London	Friend. Mr C. J. Bray. Clemerston House, Bishopsgate E.C.
3		/	"	Adelaide	49	9	7 M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		/	"	Magdalena	18	5	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		/	"	Alejandro	14	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		/	"	Isabel	11	2	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		/	"	Eduardo	4	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		/	"	Adelaide	7	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		/	De la Torre	Carmen	41	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		/	Larsen	Edgar M.	26	7	M	Secretary	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father. Yorden and Larsen Engineers. 20. Christiania Norway.
11		/	Sommer	Emil	38	5	M	Master Tailor	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	London	Wife) Mrs V.P. Sommer 175th Hill Park Gardens Hampstead. N.W.
12			McLain	Margaret	42	7	M	Dressmaker	"	"	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Mother) Mrs Nixon Clarence. Ballina. Co Mayo.
13			"	Mary Elizabeth	10	3	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	4d mother. "
14			"	John James	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15			"	Josephine	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16			"	Thos. Harry	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17			Carter V.L. 665/819	Janet	14	7	S	8-26696-6/16/42-20/9 Student	"	"	English	English	England	Hull	Father) James Carter Sons. 64 Leonard Ave Anlaby Rd. Hull.
18			Martin	Hannah	30	"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother James Martin 74 St Clarence St. Dublin
19	3/20/35 VL-99153-London		Appelbaum	Esta	37	"	"	Hat-Cap maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friend Mrs M. Freedman 64 St Lucia St. Manchester.
20			Typschitz	Jane	39	"	"	Cap maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother. Mrs. minie Lipschitz 48 Dudley St, Brighton Manchester.
21			Kneller	Annie Lena	24	"	"	Shop assistant	"	"	"	German	"	Oldham	Sister. Mrs Taylor 8 Tunnel St Oldham Lancs.
22			"	Alice G.	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23			Johnston	Andrew	41	M	"	Miner	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	Mother. Mrs Johnston 1 Third St. Belfast. Ireland.
24			Pickle	Annie	27	7	"	Domestic	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Brother Mrs Rigby 115 Newport St. Bolton. Lancs.
25			Byrne	Nellie	25	"	"	Machinist	1-153-A-20/30/35	"	"	Irish	"	"	Step father. Mrs H. Buckley. 40 Moncrieffe St. Bolton.
26			Harwood	Sarah Ann	26	"	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Darwen	Sister Mrs Hollis 470 Victoria Darwen.
27															
28	/		Bratton	Frances Dora	47	11	7 M	Home	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	"	England	London	Friend Major Lapham Sellingdon Lebanked Bournemouth Hants.
29	/		"	Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	/		"	[illegible]field	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1115

List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

60

M 4648

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M 4648

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Kaas, master, *of the* **CARPATHIA.** *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jas C. Kaas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this First *day of* September *, 1911,*

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year would be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ~~FIRST~~ CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st September, 1916

11—1116

53

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by some corporation, society, church, public body or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	$25	No		Sister Mrs R Barber 1703 Springwells Ave Detroit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	grey		England	Southampton
ANT ALIEN 2	Ohio	Youngstown	No	self	more	Yes	1912 1913 California	Friend Mrs E Bonnell 242.														
3	Ia	Des Moines	Yes	self	more	No		Uncle W. E. Urwin 515 High St Des Moines Ia							5	8	Fair					
4	"	"	"	Mother		No		Uncle							4	10½	Fair	brown	grey		England	London
ANT ALIEN 5	NY	Utica	No	self	$25	Yes	1911 1916 Utica	do Husband Henry Hanson 35 Bowman Ave Utica NY.													England	Tollenhams
6	Ohio	Cleveland	No	self				John Noalb 2331 Cedars Ave. Cleveland							5	4	Fresh	brown	blue		England	
7	"	"	No	Mother				Brother							5	3	Pale	brown	grey		England	St Ives
8	"	"	No	Mother				Brother														St Ives
9	Mich	Iron River	No	self	more	No		Bro-in-law Alex James PO Box 463 Iron River Mich							5	5	Fair	grey	blue		England	St Ives
10	"	"	No	husband	No	No		Brother														
11	"	"	No	Father	No	No		Nephew							5		Fresh	brown	grey			
12	Mich		No	self	More	Yes	1910 Pittsburg Mich	Son Alex James PO Box 463 Iron River Mich														
13			"	Husband	"	No		Son							5	4	Fair	dark	blue		England	St Ives
14	Ohio	Manufacturer	No		$2	No		Cousin P. G. Ross. Maxwell's Farm Mansfield Ohio							5	1	Fair	grey	grey		England	Lancaster
15	V		"	self	$10	No		Friend P. G. Ross							5	2	Dark	black	brown	notes on chair	England	Bradford
RANT ALIEN 16	NJ	Schenectady	No	self	50	Yes	1911 1916	Husband Edward 111 Seymour St Detroit							5	5	Fair	brown	blue		Scotland	Glasgow
RANT ALIEN 17	NJ	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	50	"	"	Friend Mrs [illegible] 224 East 54th St							5	1	Fair	DK brown	brown		England	[illegible]
18	Mass	New Bedford	Yes	self		No		Friend Mr Fred Aspden 315 Collette St. New Bedford.							5	2	Fresh	DK brown	brown		Scotland	Glasgow
RANT ALIEN 19	Wash	Index	No	self	50	Yes	1916 NJ	In transit to Standard Montrose Hotel							5		Fresh	brown	blue		England	Preston
20	Pa	[illegible]	No		60	No		Brother Rev A E Hanson Presby Edmonds Wash							5	10	Fair	brown	grey		Scotland	Drumblade
21	NJ	Bellmore	Yes	Husband	10	"	1911 Sioux [illegible]	Husband A W Hepburn Cataract Hotel Sioux Falls							5	4	Fresh	brown	brown		Ireland	[illegible]
22	NJ	New York	Yes	Son			1909	Arthur Triggs 114 West 99th St							5	4½	Fresh	brown	brown		Australia	Melbourne
23	NJ	Port Washington	No	self				Friend Mr [illegible] Castleboulet Farm Port Washington							5	2	Fresh	auburn	grey		England	Exeter
24	NJ	Clinton	No	self				Brother Mr J Underwood. RFD							5	3	Fair	[illegible]	grey		[illegible]	Horsham
RANT ALIEN 25	Conn	Voorhees	No				1903 Hartford Conn	Friend Mrs Cunnudeen 34 L Harlem St Harlem							5	1	Sallow	dark brown	blue		England	Lancaster Blackburn
26	Mass	Boston	No	self		No		Friend Mr & M. Eames 714 Properties [illegible]							5		Fresh	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Manchester
27	NJ	Brooklyn	No	self		No		Mr C B Brown 464 16th St Brooklyn NY							5	6	Fair	brown	hazel		England	London
28	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No		[illegible]							5	1	Sallow	DK brown	brown		England	Manchester
RANT ALIEN 29	[illegible]	Grove City	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1911 16 Penn	[illegible] Carolina St													England	Worcester
30															5	3	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Blackburn

[illegible] 1/5/16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carpathian" sailing from Liverpool, 22nd August, 191[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
ADMITTED 3								Cockroft	Jno			Coloured Man								
ADMITTED 4								Black	Geraldine	26		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	N. Halifax	Southowram	Father. W. Cockroft
5								Morgan	[illegible]	38		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	15 New St. Southowram.	Father. Rev A. E. Black
6								[illegible]	[illegible]	7		M	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	Enfield	The Vicarage Holmhurst Yorkshire	Mother. Mrs Morgan.
7								Hanson	Ellen	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓		22 Lawson Road Enfield.	Grandmother
8								Noall	Annie	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	U S A	U S A	— " —	
9								"	Annie	10		F	S	child	? - 119779 - 2/3/37		✓	✓	England	St Ives	Son Mrs B Hanson	
10								"	Amelia Parkin	6		F	S	child	No	No	✓	✓	✓		19. Albany Road Stroud Green.	Father. Thos Bennett
11								Bryant	Henry	55		M	[illegible]				✓	✓	✓		Chapel St St Ives Cornwall.	Grand father
12								"	Ellen	31		F	[illegible]	Wife			✓	✓	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
13								"	Elizabeth	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]			✓	✓	✓		Sister & Baragwanath	
14								James	Alexander	55		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓		10 Crosfield Grove Sefton Park.	Sister in law
15								"	Mary	59		F	M	Wife			✓	✓	✓		Liverpool	[illegible]
16								Spencer	Lily	40		F	S	Domestic			✓	✓	✓		Daughter Mrs Warne	
17								Angus	Isabella	40		F	S				✓	✓	✓		Irgenia Place St Ives.	Daughter-in-law.
18								Johnson	Sarah Ellen	33		F	M	Wife			✓	✓	✓		— do —	
19								Craig	Christina	32		F	S	Cook			✓	✓	✓		Sister Mrs Annie Webster	
20								Parkinson	Isabella	36		F	S	Weaver			Scotch	✓	✓		10. Cumlofield Rd Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs Edwin Ross.
21								Grant	John	[illegible]		M	M	Merchant			English	U S. A	New York		63. Elmfield Ave Aberdeen	Uncle Mr J. W. Greenwood
22								French	Mary	[illegible]		F	S				✓	✓	✓		3. Victoria St Comrie	Mother. Mrs Craig
23								Hepburn	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]			Scotch	✓	✓		45. Baxter St [illegible] Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Parkinson
24								Suggs	Elizabeth	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]			English	England	Preston		3. Cement St [illegible]	Wife Mrs Grant. "Kenmuir"
25								Page	[illegible]	33		F	S	Domestic			✓	West Indies	Trinidad		Hermitage Rd Parkstone Dorset	Father. Robert French
26								Underwood	Benora	34		F	S	Nurse			✓	✓	✓		[illegible] Newcastle on	Supply [illegible]
27								Hurst	Elizabeth	39		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Aunt Miss Parsons.	
28								Redgrove	Ina Gertrude	22		F	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A	New Orleans	"China Cliff" Boscombe Bournemouth	Sister Miss Parsons
29								Grace	Ethel Edwin	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	"China Cliff" Boscombe Bournemouth	Father W. Page
30								"	Adelaide	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	4. Park Terrace Hanham Woodlands	Brother Mr Underwood.
								Burgess	Mary Jane	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	15 Fotherdale Rd [illegible]	Mother Mrs W. Hurst.
																					34. Croxton St [illegible]	
																					Mother Anna Redgrove	
																					151 Clapham Park Road London	
																					Sister Mrs M A Holt	
																					100. Stowell St. Eccles New Road Salford.	
																					Aunt — do —	
																					Mother Mrs Burgess	
																					50 Cedar St Black [illegible]	

P-112603I-2/3/37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—11a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

53

H—468

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—468

CARPATHIA 5/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 1st Sept, 1916

57

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Flint	Herbert	24		M	S	2.7.1892 Girard Kansas.		1223 Ohio St Lawrence Kansas.
2	Postel	Dorothy Wellman	30		F	M	5th Oct 1885 Hackensack New Jersey	Husb U.S.B.P.P 7647	153 Hurst Avenue Lansdowne. Pa
3	✓	Albert William John	7		M	S	5th Jan 1909 New York City N.Y.		✓ ✓
4	Bennett	Joseph	55	3	M	S	17th March 1861 Jersey City. N.J.		Stag Hotel. Cincinnati. Ohio
5	Cahill	Lilian	44		F	M	Husband Conjugbyt. 3rd June 1857. Richmond Va	By virtue of marriage	12 Belleveale Rd Mountain Lakes. N.J.
6	Smith	C. William	53		M	S	14th March 1895. Great Falls Mont	P.P. 20031 Depat. Lt Min. 1 Apl 17	305 Crenda bldg Minneapolis Minn
7	Patterson	Edmund B	51		M	M	U.S. Citizen	Father U.S. Citizen 1870.	330 N. High St. Hillsboro Ohio
8	✓	Mary B Mother	79		F	W	U.S. Citizen	Husband U.S. Citizen 1870	✓ ✓
9	Elliott	James W.	58	6	M	M	6th Feb 1858 Pittsburgh Pa		322 Bonifelow Pittsburgh Pa
10									
11	Snedden	Matthew	33		M	M	U.S. Citizen		
12	Herman	Louis	57		M	M	U.S. Citizen P.P 27880	11th Nov 1913 Supreme Court New York	1864 Grotona Park & New York City
13	Damron	Edward	59		M	M	25th Dec 1856. Charleston W. Va.	5th April 1893 First Court Saggewick County Kansas	56 Madison Ave New York City N.Y.
14	✓	Bess Ella W.	26		F	S	7th March 1890 Columbus, Ohio		901 Franklin Ave. Columbus. Ohio
15	✓	Annie	23		F	S	6th April 1893 ✓ ✓		✓ ✓
16	Jewett	Russell A	33	3	M	S	6th June 1883 Cleveland. Ohio		1733 S 66th St. Cleveland. Ohio
17	Cook	George C	32		M	M	13th Nov 1883 Albany. N.Y.		131 Lake View Ave. Rockville. Conn.
18	✓	Mary C. wife	32		F	M	10th July 1884 New York City N.Y.		✓ ✓
19	Converse	Fred Bramer	58		M	M	24th March 1858 Randolph Wis		Royalton 43rd & 44th St New York City N.Y.
20	Hayes	Douglas	28		M	M	U.S. Citizen P.P 21647	28th March 1916 Southern District Ct New York	600 West 133rd St. New York City. N.Y.
21	Lawson	William Luther	26		M	M	Father Born 15th Oct 1886 Marabou. Wisconson	Have American passport ✓	% Supt Mount Hermon Bible School Northfield Mass
22	✓	Louisa wife	27		F	M	4th Jan 1890 Basel, Switzerland. Husband. Un-ertkjen Holds Amer passport no 7518		✓ ✓
23	✓	Williams	1		M	S	17th Dec 1914 Bareilly. India. On mother's Amer passport no 7518		✓ ✓
24	Mellor	John William	49		M	M	U.S. Citizen	23rd Sept 1903 Court of Common Pleas Media. Pa	667 Southbridge St Worcester. Mass.
25	✓	Mary Elizabeth	46		F	M		Husband's papers as above	✓ ✓
26	Lawson	Nellie J	31		F	M	26th Oct 1884 Sitapore, India. Holds Amer Passport no 162		% Supt Mount Hermon Bible School Northfields Mass
27									
28	Williams	Marcus Richard	28		M	S	29th Nov. 1888 Hackensack N.J.		5443 6 Christian St. Philadelphia.
29							J. J. Donovan Irish		
30									

26

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Brown Master, of the CARPATHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ~~FIRST~~ CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 191 56

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or Period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1913	Toronto	Wife mrs Brunen-Burgon 80 Dupont St. Toronto, Ont						5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
2	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	1916	Intransit	friend mrs Hass 198 Dunn Ave Toronto, Ont	✓					5	5	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Sankey
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1916	✓	friend mrs Brown 500A Bloor St. W. Toronto, Ont	✓	✓	✓			5	5	Dark	Brown DK	Blue	✓	✓	Hazlewood
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	$25.	No	—	—	uncle resident mrs Mayhew 204 Parkdale St. Toronto, Ont	✓	✓	✓			5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	✓	—	—	Self wife and two children 33 Belmont Street Toronto, Ont	✓	✓	✓			6		Fair	Dark		✓	✓	Hanley.
6	"	"	✓	✓	✓	No	1916	Intransit	friend miss Knox Havergal College Toronto, Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	2½	med	Grey	Brown	✓	✓	Darlington
7	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	1912	off & on	friend miss Knox Havergal College Toronto, Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	10½	"	"	Blue Grey	✓	✓	Bishop auckland.
8	Que	Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	3 wks	Spring	friends Rev Dr Thos Patterson 953 Bloor St. Toronto, Ont	✓	✓	✓			5	5½	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Birmingham
ANT ALIEN 9	Ont	Toronto	No	"	✓	✓	1915	2 wks	friend and relative Leicester 42 Brunswick Ave Toronto, Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	✓	✓	manchester.
10							1916	Intransit														
ANT ALIEN 11	Que	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	✓			Ecuentre Natural Francais Montreal, Que.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Grey	Grey Blue	None	France	Paris
12	Ont	Toronto	Yes	"	✓	Yes	1914	Intransit	Father Gas Engineer 158 Young St. Toronto, Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Canada	Toronto.
13	✓	✓	No	"	✓	✓	1914	New York	father J. A. Murray. 30 Whitney Ave Toronto Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Ont	Ottawa	✓	✓	✓	✓	1913	3 wks	mother mrs M. M. Richards 249 Clemow Ave Ottawa Ont.	✓	✓	✓			5	8				Brother aged 21	Alberta	Innisfail
ANT ALIEN 15	Ont	Ottawa	Yes	"	✓	✓	—	—	Friend Sister-in-law Thos Manley 329 Metcalfe St Ottawa	✓	✓	✓									Canada	Innisfail
16																						
ANT ALIEN 17	Ont	Brantford	No	Visiting	✓	✓			Wife Emily Hook. J	✓	✓	✓										
ANT ALIEN 18	"	"	No	"	✓	No			Brantford Comb Brantford Ont	✓	✓	✓										
19									Friend miss Knox Havergal Coll.													
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from [illegible], 22nd August, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of the U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Burgon	Charles [illegible]	47	8	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mrs Chas Burgon (Father) 12 Tom Lane, Sheffield
2									Ambler	Frances	30	-	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓		✓	Canada	Toronto	Father) Mrs E Ambler. Upper Heaton, Nr Kirkheaton Huddersfield
3									Marshall	Lottie	26		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother) Mrs Mitchinson Saxton Tadcaster. England.
4									Rist	Norah	20	6	-	-	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Parents. per Mrs Rist 22 Harsan St Acre, Leopold St Leeds
5									Ockenden	William Patrick	17		M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	Canada	Toronto	Daughter. Mrs F.A. Ray. 11 Cathcart St, Kensington S.C.
6									Byrnes	Jessie	38	3	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother. Mrs Byrnes 136 Hartley Rd. Dudley Nr Birmingham
7									Wood	Norman	40	2	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father. Mr Albert Wood. Scotscroft. Runway Rd. Torquay Bay.
8									Tyson	Ruby	24		F	S	Stenographer	✓	✓		English	Canada	Montreal	Mother. Mrs E Tyson 12 Bromegrove St. Birmingham Eng
9									Lester	Hannah	26	7	F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Toronto	Cousin. Mr Rutherford. Carlton Terrace, Shrewsbury, Salop
10																							
ADMITTED 11									Toulbouef	Leon	35		M	S	Artist	Yes	No	France	French	France	Paris	mother. Mrs [illegible] 5 Rue Branchie. Paris, France.
12									Ryrie	James Grant	26		-	-	Bank Clerk	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Brantham	Brother. H.S. Ryrie Canadian Engineers, Shorncliffe. Eng
13									Murray	Gordon M	26		-	-	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Brother. Capt A. Murray. Shorncliffe Hospital, Folkestone. Eng.
14									Richards	William Morris	22		-	-	Bank Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Cousin. Mrs H.V. Mackay Northampton London.
15									[illegible]													Friend. Mrs Frederick 25 Bedford [illegible]
16																							
17									Hocking	Frederick Wm												Wife. Mary Hocking
18									Vague												Jna	Brantford Club, Brantford. Ont. Father) Mrs Violet Vague
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H. 1035

AMERICA 3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I ..... , Surgeon of the ..... PATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—168

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. v. d. Borden, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Dutch S.S. Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. v. d. Borden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19..., at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1th, 191(

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	Ships co		yes	4 yrs fore in York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	9	dark	black	black	none	Puerto Rico	Fajardo
2	NY	New York	yes	Ships Co		yes	1 1/2 yrs New York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
3	NY	New York	yes	Ships Co		yes	3 years New York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Tuxpan
4	NY	New York	yes	Ships Co		yes	1 1/2 years New York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	5	my	black	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
5	NY	New York	yes	Ships Co		yes	2 years New York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	6	dk	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples
6	NY	New York	yes	Ships Co		yes	2 years New York		no	no	no	no	yes	none	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Mexico	Vera Cruz
7									no													
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Prins Willem V sailing from Port au Prince, August 21st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	(1)	Escalera	Joseph	23	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Puerto Rico	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Laurence St. No Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Garcia	Fabian	20	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Argentine	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Cachemaille Nassi Brooklyn St. No. Brooklyn
3		Lizenso	Tyso	26	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	Charleac New York
4		Giovanne	Vacca	35	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Josephine Tommaso 43 Brooklyn
5		Lomaipaloki	Lomani	28	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Fiji Islands	Fijian	U.S.A.	New York	
6		Fernandez	Manuel	19	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Greece	Turkish	U.S.A.	New York	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Sheqquire, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Prins Willem I, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing lists or manifest thereof, in number 2, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. J. Sheqquire

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept., 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

II—4638

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Crew	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Transit
First Cabin	2						2		2		
Second Cabin	1						1		1		
Steerage											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—4638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 111

52

S. S. Prins Willem I. sailing from Cape Canaveral Aug 25th, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York Sept 1st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cross	Nina					Wisconsin		164 Harrison St. Boston
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

17 S. S. Kroonland sailing from Saint Marc, August 24th, 19 14 Arriving at Port of New York September 1st, 19 14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Purnell	Henry Ernest					Brooklyn N.Y. 6-14-1892		100 Nassau St.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Mesaba Atl Trans Co. arrived Sept 1, , 1916, M., 50 , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4M	1	Weber Frank	—	—		LPC. Cert 11-20	Received 9/1/16													✓ 1.05	9/6 Mesaba			—	2	1
																										3

Mesaba 9/1/16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Owen L. Clarke (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LONDON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Clarke

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List One

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Sept 1st, 1916

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	G.T.Co.	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	No.													
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	No.													
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1914	✓	No. With horses for Spencer													
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1916	✓	No.													
5	✓	✓	No.	✓	1914	Boston	No.													
6	✓	✓	✓	No	—		No													
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	No.													
8	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1883	New Hampshire	No.													
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	1916	N.Y.	No													
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1901	Michigan	No. To Orlando Fla													
11	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	No.													
12	✓	British Consul	✓	Yes	all	life	Uncle Bernier, friend Morton St. Lewiston													
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None		Guernsey	St. Peterport
2	Med	Card.	Contusion	on	Rt.	Side	5	6	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None	Formerly	a	Subject	of
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None		England	London
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Guernsey,	C.I.
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		England	London
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None		Canada	Montreal
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	None		✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Brn	Curls' Face Rt. Arm		✓	Quebec
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk.	Fair	Blue	None		✓	Montreal
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk.	Lt.	Blue	None		✓	✓
13							5	11	Dk.	Brn	Grey	None		West	Michigan
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 1-4. MESABA sailing from 2-13 LONDON, AUG 19 1916, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grut	Walter. V.	50		M. M	Cattle Groom	Yes	Yes	British	English	Channel Islands Guernsey	St. Peterport	Wife. A.E. Grut.		
DEPORTED	Weber	Frank	38		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Cattleman							1, Esplanade Villas. Wife, W. Weber.		NON IM
3	Wood	George	61		M	Cattle Groom					England	London	29, Grosvenor Mews. London Wife-Jane Wood		
4	Tobin	Edwin	38		M	Cattle Foreman					Guernsey	Guernsey	Victoria Terrace. G. Wife- Florence Tobin		
5	Beauchamp	Oliver	22		S	Cattleman			Canada	French Canadian	England	London	293. Ladbroke Grove London Grandfather. Alexis Houde		
6	Leblanc	Emile	21								Canada	Montreal	Montreal Joseph Leblanc		
7	Houde	Gastron	21										1522 Cartier St. Montreal Father- Alfred Houde		NON I
8	Parent	Alfred	38										1185, Mary Ann St. Montreal		
9	Dorion	Camille	42										None Cousin- Alex. Massee		NON I
10	Gauthier	Albert	33								Quebec		52 St. Louis St. Quebec Step Mother- Coral Mcdoll		
11	Bray	George	22								Montreal		7822 Ontario St. Montreal Father- G. Guelbalt		
12	Cyril	Joseph	28			Waiter Barber							11497, St Aldrey St. Montreal		Maine Lewiston
13															
14															
15															
16	Marivon	John	19		M	Cattleman									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cattleman with Certificate

Passed Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

88 11

48

4

1 1st cat
Qtly sheet
inside

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Rogers, Surgeon of the SABA, Employed by owners do
(State whether vessel sailing thereon is owned or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have served [illegible] years as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John Rogers.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1916

at NY

W Fiennell

Immigration Officer.

Sept 2 — 1916

11—1115

October
11 aliens

11 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
[redacted]orean.
[redacted]huanian.
[redacted]r.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

C

11—1116

ff "Mesaba" ①.

Sept 2 - 1916

	U. S. AND INSULAR	Duty	TONNAGE (EXEMPTED)					S. S.	Tonnage
First Cabin									
Second Cabin									
Steerage									

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 47

S. S. Merabra sailing from London, 1918/1916 Arriving at Port of New York 1/9/1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spann	William ~~Kenly~~ M. S.					American Citizen born, Dallas Texas July 30th 1897.		
2	Hope	Joseph Little 5849 M						Citizen by birth. Feby 28th 1888. Poughkeepsie New York.	Shelbyville. Kentucky. Madison N. J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2486

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AMERICA 2116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anne Olsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Fountain, from Pt. Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anne Olsen,
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 3, 1914 45

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Wife							Married	Vincent Kench #243 West 61st, New York	No	No	No	No	Aff Taken	Sept 7-1916	Med Exam					Jamaica	W. Indies
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Stowaway 1-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tauntor sailing from 5-9 Port Antonio Jamaica, Aug 27, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	Deposit Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1																			
1 DEPORTED								Webbers	James	19		M	S		Labourer	Jes	Jes	Jamaica	African blk.	Jamaica	Ft Antonio	Sara Reubers, Ft Antonio
2																			Dyche
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

25

- dep

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 1916

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Free or passage or otherwise, or by the aid of any society or charitable organization? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 191

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
ITED																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ..... sheet ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19..,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

42

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept the 1st, 1916

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Inquire of every adult.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Nordic" sailing from Calcutta via Durban July the 7th 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1											Katzel	Yb.	20	m.			2nd Steward	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	South Africa	Durban	
2											Jonsson	Axel	40	7	"	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Australia	Sydney	
3											Andersson	Gustaf Wilhelm	26	10	"	S	"	yes	no	"	"	Australia	Sydney	
4											Molin	Allan	36	5	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	South Africa	Durban	
5											Ysaesson	Arnt	23	9	"	S	Fireman	no	no	Norwegian	"	Australia	Renmark	
6											Dalmer	Victor	27	8	"	S	"	yes	yes	Swede	"	Australia	Sydney	
7											Zielfeldt	Hartwig	27	3	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	Sweden	Waldmo	
8											Johansson	Ernst Werner	26	8	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	
9											Andersson	Anders Harry	22	9	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Australia	Sydney	
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

41

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-214

Sept 3 — 1916

and Sept 1 — 1916

Now counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19 ,

at ..

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Class).—The return of age for children should be expressed in years or [illegible] the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "common" and "laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nation (or race).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care exists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black blood—the African Negro—should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] Italy—comprises the people of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians in race." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining it was his purpose, and shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19-29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16-214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

14—450

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, municipal, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.
9-18

sailing from

, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Commutable U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1													
2 (1)													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

(1) 1 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Naturalized	Alien Residents Returning	Passengers Admitted Without Certificates: Canada	Passengers Admitted Without Certificates: Cuba	Passengers Admitted Without Certificates: Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Tax on Passage	A. L.	Transferred
1st Class	1					1	6	7		4
2nd Class										
Steerage										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	1	7
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 38.

S. S. ADRIATIC (WHITE STAR) arrived Sep. 1, 1916, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Franklin, May	1	14		1	To frd. 11.15	frd Cake Cutler 309 E. 38 - N y C	J	7	10 30	1	1	1
2	Casey, Alice & 1	1	1		2	" son in hosp.	Sons Fred & Richard Casey 418-16 Brklyn	Watson	3	1 30	4	6	4
3	Martin, Robt & wife (II Cab)	2	7/8		2	held 4/2/16 11 05 detained in Hosp.	Arlington Hotel - N y C		7	11 00	1	1	1
4	Casey Christopher	1	2		1	From Hosp 9/3 11 00	north # 2	Watson	3	1 30		1	
													77.
											5	8	5

ADRIATIC Sep. 1, 1916.

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool 23rd August, 1916, Arriving at Port of , 19

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilton	George	~~40~~		M	M	pp 2 9659	July 15/16 17 April 1916 Jacksonville, Florida	Wife Lily Wilton Elkton St Johns Co Florida
2	McCormick	Timothy	63		M	S	pp 25495 6/3/161	March 1875 New Haven Conn	Home 650 Ferry St New-Haven, Conn
3	Ewing	Warren Walter	26		M	S	pp 2 Jet 2nd 1916	4 Nov 1889 Winkrod Iowa	Returning home Grimes, Iowa
4	Bogel	Frederick	~~49~~		M	S	7846 Emb London	27 July 1900 City Court Baltimore	Mr John Lund 9 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn, NY
5	~~Ludwig~~	~~Marcel~~	~~48~~		M	S	Born 1868 Philadelphia, Pa,	Superior Court 1/20 K	None
6	~~Johnson~~	~~Harry~~	~~44~~		M	M	~~Born [illegible] Nov 24 1903~~		~~Home 108 Bordello St New Orleans~~
7	Stein	Nathan	41		M	S	pp 127 Cape Town S.A.	28 Sept 1895 Baltimore (MD), Dyckes Insp	Home 335 Oak St San Francisco, Cal,
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916

at NEW YORK SEP 1 - 1916

Thos. Fay Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

In transit

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., Sept 1, 191 6

35

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
~~ib~~ 1	~~Ont~~	~~Stratford~~	~~Yes~~		~~Yes~~	~~No~~			Returning home	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~							
T ALIEN 2	do	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1916	Parents	Returning home 74 Crawford St Toronto, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Canada	Toronto
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 23rd August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 6-8 2 2-1 9 10 11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
~~5026~~ 1				NOB.						~~Retheredge~~	~~Joseph Seth~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Nottingham~~			
5047½ 2										✓ Hill	Irene	20	3	F	M	Wife	do	do	British	English	English	England	do	Wife Mrs Annie Retheredge ~~Waterford~~ Nottingham	do
3																			do	do	do	do	Wisbech	3 Ivy Cres Westfield Campbridgeshire Eng.	NON IM
4																									
5																									I
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									*
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									†
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George C. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by," owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Flemyng M. D. B. A.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916
at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sept 3-1916

arrd Sept. 1-1916

1 Alien

ITa

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916.

at NEW YORK SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—616

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

34

Arriving at Port of ....., Sept 1, 191 1

14—913

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Sons & Daughters Fred Casey 63rd Street Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	Prestbury
2	do	do	do	Father	do	do			Brother - do 418-16th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	Bollington
3	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Fair Brown	None	England	Bollington
4	L I	Astoria	do	Self	Over $10	No			Niece Miss Lily O'Brien Near Crescent Athletic Club Astoria L I Returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Cahereontach
5	N Y	New-York	do	Self	$10	Yes	1906 28 yrs	New-York	146 W 104 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Drumbally
6	Oreg	Astoria	Yes	Son-in-Law	Yes	No			Son in Law C N Hagerup 229 - 36 Street Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Queenstown
7	do	do	do	do	do	do			Brother in Law - do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	Blyth
8	N Y	Westtown	do	Son	$24	No			Sam Williams Henry Jacobs Box 138 Westtown Orange Co N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey Blue	None	England	Bath
9	Ohio	Cincinatti	Yes	Aunt	$2	No			Aunt Mrs Pat Sheehan 803 W 5 Street Cincinatti Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Clonakilty
10	do	do	do	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin Edward Burns 740 W 4 Street Cincinatti Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Clonakilty
11	Conn	Stamford	No	Self	$38	No			Sister Mrs Cody 50 Park Place Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
12	N Y	New-York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Ellen Mc Kenna 433 West 25 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Grey	Mole right side of nose	Ireland	Cullamore
13	N Y	do	do	Self	$18	No			Sister Agnes Mc Kenna 301 W 89 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Carrick Roe
14	do	do	do	Self	$5	No			Friend: Michael Mooney 309 East 38 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Dark	None	Ireland	Cahir
15	[illegible]								Chios Hotel & Restaurant 85 Cherry St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Kerasia
16	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Over $10	Yes			Cousin Mr M Moss 1838 Ridge Avenue Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Greece	Spezzia
17	N Y	New York	do	Thwarts	Yes	No	1913	New-York	Accompanying Mr Thwarts 85 Cherry St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	England	Hemsterley
18	N.Y.	Newyork	do	Self	$50	No	$22.50	—	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Greece	Theof.
19	N.Y.	Newyork	do	Self	$40	No	$22.50	—	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Greece	Theof.
20	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	"	125	No	1914	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Greece	Chief
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 23rd, August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Casey	Mrs Alice		51		F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Manchester	Husband Mr R Casey 12 Norton St Broughton, Manchester
2			do	Christopher		16		M	S	Boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father - do
3			do	John		11		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4			Kirby	Mary		40		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs James O'Brien
5			O'Reilly	Mary Kate		49		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Fahersonlech	Main St Cahir Co Tipperary
6			Scott	Mary		50		F	W		do	do	do	do	England	Drumbally	Father John O'Reilly Drumbally Ativa Longford
7			do	Katie		29		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Blyth	Sister Mrs Malotte 57 Albotrough St Blyth
8			Jacobs	Mary		63		F	W	None	do	do	do	do	England	Blyth	Aunt - do
9			Kirby	Margaret		23		F	S	House Maid	do	do	do	English	do	Peterborough	Annie Melbourne South Lodge Nr Walton Peterborough
10			Driscoll	Bridget		22		F	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Clonakilty	Father John Kirby Clonakilty Co Cork
11			Comerford	Margaret		18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Julie Driscoll Clonakilty Co Cork
12	378021		Mc Kenna	John		33		M	M	Cycle Agent	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkenny	Father James Comerford Thomas St Kilkenny
13	378022		do	Minnie		23		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Cullamore	Wife Mrs John Mc Kenna Cullamore Clogher Tyrone
14			Franklin	May		19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cazrick Roe	Mrs Catherine Mc Kenna Drumperry Carrickroe Co Monaghan
15			George	Mathio		24		M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	Greek	do	Cahir	Father Patrick Franklin Wellington St Cahir
16			Paraskeva	Theodore		32		M	S	Sailor	do	do	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Friend Mr Jeffreys 40 Bute St Cardiff
17			White	John George Albert		28		M	M		do	do	British	English	Wales	Cardiff	Home
18			Melissas	Nicholas		33		M	M	Sailor	Only Greek	Only Greek	Greek	Greek	England	Leeds	Friend Mr Jeffreys 40 Bute St Cardiff
19			Nicolados	Stamatroo		42		M	M	Sailor	Only Greek	Only Greek	Greek	Greek	England	Cardiff	Dunkerque, Leeds
20			Quercel	Marcel		43		M	M	Sailor	Only Greek	Only Greek	Greek	Greek	England	do	40 Bute St Cardiff
21																	40 Bute St Cardiff
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

V. J. Macintosh, Insp #2.

NON IM

131

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

16

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George C. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. C. P. & S. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, three in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

G. Flemyng M.D.R.C.P.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this First day of September 1916

at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

Sept 2 1916

Actual
16
5 Lts
21 Total

1 SI.
3 Tr
1 60

Revised
15
5 WSC
20 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Rawson MASTER of the ADRIATIC
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Rawson
Master

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916.

at NEW YORK SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 32, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN																				
1	Can. Toronto	Yes	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Passing through	Home, 306, St. George St. Toronto. Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	5	fair	grey blue	None	Ontario ~~England~~	York.
2	Canada Ontario	No	do	do	No	Yes	1912	N. York Stanley Hilda Addleton, 25, Greenaway Ave: Hamilton Ont	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brn	do	do	do	Normanton.
3	Can. Montreal	Yes	do	do	Yes	Yes	do	do Home. 95 Rushbrook St- Montreal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	light ~~dark~~	do	do	do	do	Yorks.
4	N.S. Wolfville	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	do	Transit Home, Wolfville, N.S. Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	brn grey	do	Canada	Moncton.
5	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Mother	do	Yes	Yes	do	In transit Home. 306 St. George St- Toronto. Canada.	do	do	do	do	Good.	do.	5	5	fair	fair blue	None.	Canada	Toronto ~~Moncton~~
6	Can. Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	do	In transit Home. 107 Osborne St. Winnipeg	do	do	do	do	do	do.	5	5	fair	brown brown	Scar on tip of chin.	England	Taunton.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, August 23rd, 1916

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			/							Durie	Anna	59	7m	F	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Lieut: D.A.P. Durie, 11, Chichester Terrace, Brighton (Red Cross Hospital)
2			/							Addelton	Emma	26	7	F	Teacher	do	do	do	English	do	Hamilton Ont.	Father, Edward Addelton, 146, Wadden Marsh Lane, Croydon.
3			/							Barnard	Arthur William	29	4m	M	Electrician	do	do	do	British	England	Ilford	40, Coventry Road, Ilford.
4			/							Mitchell	Kathleen Monse	26	7	F	Teacher	do	do	British	English	China	Shanghai	None
5			/							Durie	Helen Dance	32	7	F	None	do	do	do	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Lieut. D.A.P. Durie. 11 Chichester Terrace Brighton.
6			/							Blackmore	Ada Anne	41	7	F	Milliner	do	do	do	English	do	Winnipeg	Father Wm. Blackmore, 216 Wade Road Erdington. Birmingham
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George [illegible] Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN) 31

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Flemyng M. D. B. A.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916

at NEW YORK SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

4

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Rawson, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J A Rawson

Master.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 19. 16

at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any prize for which application, inquiry, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sal. Army.	Yes	No	—	—	None.	Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	ditto	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	fair	blue	ditto	England	Bristol
3	N.Y.	New York	do	Self.	do	Yes	1914	N.Y. City	163 East 53rd St.	New York	Husband.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	,	dark	dark	grey	mole on left cheek	England	Harpenby
4	do	Boston	do	Self	do	Yes	Jan. 1915	NYC.	Royal Hotel.	Boston	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
5	do	Havana	do	Husband	do	Yes	1915	NYC.	do	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
6	Ill.	New York	do	Self.	Yes	Yes	15 Jan.	NYC.	N.Y.	183rd St. & 3rd Ave. New York City.	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fair	grey	grey	none	do	Blythe
7	Minn.	Redwood Falls	No.	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Redwood Falls.	Minnesota	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Ambleside
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, August 23rd, 1916

14—431

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Gauntlett	Marie	49		F	m	Sal. Army	Yes	Yes	British	Danish	Switzerland	Berne	Captain S. C. Gauntlett, 138, Lansdowne Avenue, Barking Sussex
2											Dietz	Caughley	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3											Brown	Agnes	45		F	m	Housewife	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Lee, 14 Bourne Rd Tarporley, Cheshire
4		/									Davis	John Nelson	49		M	m	Traveller	do	do	do	Irish	England	London	C. G. Davis, St Lombard, St Albans
5		/									do	Adelaide Nelson	40		F	w	Housewife	do	do	do	English	do	do	F. 59 Torrington Square, London, WC
6											Sorrell	Mary A.	39		F	S	Graduate Nurse	do	do	do	English	U.S.A.	New York	42 Park Road, Hythe, Kent
7											Lyson	Annie	38		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	England	Ambleside	Fellcroft Cottage, Ambleside
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

√

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916

at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Ranson MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Ranson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1916,

at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	Yes from 21st 1913		Friend, Mrs F.A.G. Prince 253, Midland Avenue New Jersey Dover	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	dark	blk	brn	Stone	Holland	Amsterdam
2	do	do	do	Husband	do	do May 11th 1915		Joining S/S "Rio Blanco." New York Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	dark	brn	blue	do	England	London
3	do	do	do	Peirson & Co Shipowners	do	No	—	Joining S.S. Rio Blanca, as, 2nd Engineer, S.S. Blanco	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	dark	do	brn	do	Scotland	Penton
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Shipowners	Yes	Yes 1911 New York			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Mole on left cheek	England	London
5	Mass	New Bedford	do	Self	Yes	do 1914 New Bedford		Thomas Duckworth Esq, 607, Broad Avenue, New Bedford	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	medium	brn	brn	None	England	Darwen
6	do	do	do	Alice D'Worth	do	do 1914 do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Light	Light	blue	do	do	Blackburn
7	[illegible]	Los Angeles	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 —	—	Uncle Thomas Nye 360, West 21st Street New York	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	8	fair	sandy	do	do	England	London
8	do	do	do	Husband	do	do —	—	Joining S.S. Rio Blanco N.Y. as 2nd Officer.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	brunette	brn	brn	do	Ireland	Ballymoney
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 New York		Joining S.S. Rio Blanco N.Y. as 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	ruddy	auburn	Grey	do	Scotland	Glasgow
10	N.Y.	New York	do	Peirson & Co	do	Yes 1915			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	fresh	brn	blue	do	Wales	Barry
11	Arizona	Flagstaff	do	Self	Yes	Yes 14 years		Flagstaff, Arizona Long Back Lane	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	dark	do	grey	do	Australia	Melbourne
12	Aust.	Melbourne	do	do	No			Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	blk	brn	Scar on right eye	India	Bengal
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Trans Truba	do	No	—	Friend, Mr R Anderson, 650 N. 16 & G. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	brn	Grey	None	England	Stockport
14	U.S.A.	New Bedford	do	Self	Ppd	Yes 1913	Bedford	Brother, Thos. Bancroft 850, South First St, New B'ford	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		dark	do	brn	do	Scotland	Glasgow
15	N.Y.	New York	do	A Holt & Co	Pd	No	—	Joining S.S. "Idomeneus" as wireless operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	do	blue	do	England	London
16	Indiana	Indianapolis	No	Self	Pd	do	—	Brother, Lt. H. Drakeford, 191, West Ohio St. Indianapolis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fresh	do	do	do	England	Leicester
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Do	do	—	Mr Alpine Hotel Home New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	England	Bradford
18	N.Y.	Jamestown	do	do	do	do	—	Joining husband, J. Hellewell 32, Burrows St, Jamestown N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fair	fair	do	do	England	London
19	N.Y.	Rio Blanco	do	Peirson & Co & Lloyds London	Yes	No 6 New York		Joining S.S. Rio Blanco as 1st Officer at New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fresh	brn	brn	do	do	Basford
20	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	do 1916 Boston		Friends, Mrs Houghton, 252, Lynnshore Drive Lynn Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	do	do	do	do	Liverpool
21	do	Waltham	do	do	Yes	do		Friend, Donora Elephant Varnum, Park Waltham Mass Home — 2 Pioneer Terrace	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	blonde	do	grey	do	Scotland	Alford
22	Conn	Norwalk	No	do	Yes	do Yes 1913 Norwalk.		Home Norwalk Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	grey	blue	do	England	London
23	[illegible]	Boston	Yes	do	do	do 7 years		Home Wakefield Welsh Cong[l] Chapel Norfolk	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	grey	blue	do	England	London
24	N.Y.	Granville	No	do	No	No No		Granville N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	brn	brn	do	Wales	Barry
25	N.J.	Rutherford	do	do	No	Yes 1911 New York		Returning home, 91, Ridge Road, Rutherford, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brn	do	do	Glass eye	England	Portsmouth
26	Was.	Spokane	do	Husband	No	do 36 yrs Spokane		Spokane, Washington Returning home.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	brn	brn	None	Indian Territory	Spokane
27	N.J.	East Orange	do	Self	No	No —	—	154 Sanford St. East Orange.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	dark	Blue	Scar on right eye	England	Sedgeworth
28	Canada	Winnipeg		Self	do	do		42 Kildonan St. Winnipeg Returning home	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	brn	brn	brn	Scar on left eye	England	Lancaster
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	No	Yes —	—	Brother, Mr Harley Knowles 660, Riverside Drive, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fresh	brn	blue	None	England	Staffordshire
30	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Salvation A.	Yes	No —	—	114 Division Chicago. Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	grey	grey	do	do	Winchester

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, August 23rd, 1916

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Alas	Philip	30		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	England	Eastbourne	Mrs Levens, 45, Eldon Terrace, Wakefield Yorks
2		Ditto	Janett	22		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	do	do	ditto
3		Mackintosh	Euen Murdoch	27		M	S	Engineer	do	do	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	Father, Charles Mackintosh, 4, John St, Renton, Scotland
4		Carlson	Alfred	27		M	S	do	do	do	English	English	England	London	Mother & Father, Mr & Mrs Carlson, 11 Gallions Terrace, Northen Outfall Woolwich London E.
5		Duckworth	Alice	37		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	U. S.	Bedford	Father, Mr J Whitaker 5, Allison St Lurgey Blackburn
6		ditto	Norman	15		B	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7		Martin	Robert (Junior)	31		M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Invalided Broker	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Robert Martin, Northern Bank Bungo, Belfast.
8		~~Ditto~~	Mary Boyd	27		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, James Thomson, Conaughlr, Ballymoney
9		~~Peirce~~	~~William Arthur~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Importer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~American~~	~~British~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~Father, Mr W. H. Rebia, 26, Baker Street, Nottingham~~
10		Mc. Lachlan	Hugh	22		M	S	Ships Officer	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	D. Mc. Lachlan Esq. 363, Victoria Rd, Glasgow.
11		Griffiths	Joseph Thomas	31		M	S	Builder	do	do	do	Welsh	Arizona	Flagstaff	Father, Mr Jonathan Griffiths Bryngadd, Powkey, Wrexham
12		~~Saunter~~	~~Rene Oliver~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~Australia~~	~~Melbourne~~	~~Melbourne~~	~~Melbourne, Australia~~
13		~~Ray~~	~~Budha Mal~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Minister~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Indian~~	~~Aryan~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Friend B. Ramch Hafin Abad, Gujranwale, Punjab, India~~
14		Bancroft	Francis	32		M	S	Cotton B.	do	do	British	British	do	Stockport	Aunt, Miss Bancroft, 2 Mount Pleasant, Heaton Norris. Stock
15		Falconer	Alexander	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Mr James Falconer, 25, Iona Place, Mount Florida, Glasgow
16	917 67	Drakeford	Walter Dyer	42		M	M	Tailor	do	do	England	English	England	Brierley Hill	Wife, Mrs Drakeford, Penbronyn, Brierley Hill
17		Dickson	William	47		M	M	Buyer	do	do	British	British	do	Bristol	Mrs Dickson, 2, Balmoral Rd Montpellier
18		Hellewell	Emily	52		F	M	Dressmaker	do	do	do	English	do	Bradford	Mother, Mrs Hemmingway 5, Parade Sq, Southfield Lane, Bradford
19		Hudson	Austin William	40		M	M	Master Mariner	do	do	English	do	England	Southampton	Wife, Mrs Brenda Hudson, 11, Holyrood Avenue, Highfield Southamp
20		Chapman	Daisy Maude	28		F	S	Shop Assit	do	do	British	do	Canada	Toronto	Father, Mr Chapman, 252, Hinckley Road, Leicester
21		Wilkinson	Elizabeth	43		F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	England	Cosford	26 Polstead Road. Oxford.
22		Nicholson	Helen	27		F	S	Teacher	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Norwalk	Brother, John S. Nicholson, 9 NON IMM High Rd, Streatham, London S.W.
23		Barnard	Harry Adam	69		M	M	Traveller	do	do	British	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs Barnard, Oakfield NON IMM 24, Station Rd. Wanstead Hill London.
24		Jones (Rev)	Thomas John	33		M	M	Minister	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Bedlinog	Wife, Mrs Sarah Jones, 30, Chapel St. Pontrey. Nr Wrexham
25		Mather	Frank Hubert	40		M	S	Organist	do	do	British	English	U.S.A.	Ruthenford New Jersey	Mother, 83, Southcoten Rd Bournemouth
26		Willetts	Emma	37		F	M	Cook	do	do	English	Welsh	U.S.A.	Spokane	Husband, Thomas Willetts, Dudley Rd, Brades Village, Oldbury
27		Fairey	Eveline L.	25		F	S	Clerk	do	do	British	English	England	West Bromwich	Parents 65 Hall St. W. Bromwich Staffs
28		~~Blackmore~~	~~Ada Annie~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Typist~~ Housewife	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~British~~	~~British~~	~~Canada~~	~~Winnipeg~~	~~Father, William Blackmore, 216 Hade Road, Birmingham B'ham~~
29		Nelson	George	48		M	M	Organist	do	do	English	English	England	Blackheath	Wife, Emily Nelson, 30 Princes St Rotherham, Yorks
30		Gauntlett	Sidney	51		M	M	Salvation Army Offr	do	do	British	do	Switzerland	Berne	Captain S. G. Gauntlett, 136, Lansdowne Avenue. Barking Sussex
		~~ditto~~	~~Marie~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Ditto~~

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: No

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George C. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Eastward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing Eastward" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

G. C. Flemyng M. D. B. A.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916
at NEW YORK. SEP 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, Aug: 23rd 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 26 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crossman	Thomas E.	~~53~~		M	M	London, ~~England~~ 204 special series Aug 4/1916		Returning home,
2	Berry	William H.	71		M	S	Madison Indiana 6/2/16 pp 26	County Court of Kings County. Brooklyn Sept/04	296, Park Reveade Av: Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Lelion	Alexander	48		M		Jersey C. J. pp 7661	Fort Madison - Ohio. Sept-11th 1896	Oradell N J
4	Nelson	Edward	38		M	S	Fort Worth, Texas Sept-12th 1878	Cape London pp no 28/1916 San Francisco, Supreme Court 1901.	Returning home, Waldon N. Y.
5	Williams	Harry Dennis	26		M	S	Bridgeport C. June 1890.		Edward Nelson, 286, Raymond St, Brooklyn N. York
6	Lewis	William A.	37		M	M	[illegible] 29540	Dist. Court of Colleby Co. Winfield.	66, Pavonia Ave; Jersey City N.J.
7									1903. 360 Lexington 21st St. New York.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 1286

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 650 A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The years of age is meant should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , 25 , *191*

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	B.C. Westminster	Yes	Canadian Govt.	Yes	Yes	1 day		(Home) New Westminster B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar right hand	Canada	Hull
2	Ont Ottawa	Yes	J.B. Fraser	Yes	Yes	New York, Maine, New Jersey, etc		(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J.B. Fraser, 30 Cobourg St. Ottawa. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark Blue		Canada	Ottawa.
3	— do —	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do		do														
4	— do —	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do			No				Good	No	5	7¾	Fair	Grey	Dark Brown		do	do
5	B.C. Vancouver	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	California	C.A. Keating Esq. Car Wheel Dallas Texas.					No		5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue		do	do
6	— do —	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	do	do	No				Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue		N.S.	Halifax.
7	Man. Winnipeg		Mem. Parliament Edmonton	Yes	Yes	1911		Mrs J.L. Lawson 556 Balmoral St. Winnipeg.	No				Good	No	4	9	Dark				Hereford	Bridley
8	Que. Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Often travelling		Westmount Montreal.	No				Good	No								
9	N.S. Amherst	No	Self	Yes	Yes	many times.		(Wife) Mrs Grace Rhodes. 153 Victoria St. Amherst N.S. Canada	No				Good	No	6	1½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Liverpool.
10	B.C Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Vancouver B.C.	No				Good	No	5	11¾	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Canada	Montreal.
11	Man. Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Passing thro'	501 Riverave. Winnipeg	No				Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	Broken finger right hand	Mt. Canada	Biscotasing
12	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Chelt Queen Coll	No				Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Canada	Ontario.
13	B.C Kyecourt	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1916	New York	British Electric Elec Vancouver B.C.	No				Bad	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Canada	Dunnville
14	Ont Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916			No				Good	No	5	8	Fair			Nil		
15	Ont Toronto	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do			No				Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	England	Manchester
16	P.Q. Montreal	Yes					Passing Thro		No				Good	No	5	5	Medium	Grey	Brown	Nil	Canada	Brompton
17	do	do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	85 Notre Dame St.	No				Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on left arm		
18	Ont Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916			No				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown		Canada	Not Given
19	Ont Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915			No				Good	No	5	7¾	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Scotland	
20									No				Good	No	5	9½	Dark			Scar on left eyebrow	Wales	
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5776 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

essential.

DEC 2 [illegible]

Date

[illegible]

[illegible]

Date

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, August 23rd, 1916.

14-430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry	In Transit	Approved by Commissioner of Immigration	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Doherty	Chas. Edward	43		m	m	Physician	Yes								Canadian	Canadian	Brit. Columbia Canada	New Westminster	Mrs. C. C. Doherty. New Westminster.
2				Fraser	Beatrice Isabel	16			f	s	Nil	Yes							do	English	England	London	J. B. Fraser. Carlton Hotel, London.
3				Fraser	Beatrice Bertha	54			f	m	Nil	Yes							do	do	do	do	do
4				Fraser	John Burns	58			m	m	Lumber manufactr.	Yes							do	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Mrs. Fraser 30 Cooper St. Ottawa. Canada.
5				Keating	John Lloyd	67			m	m	Clergyman	Yes							British	English	England	Hove	Rev. J. L. Keating. 12 Belmont Rd. Hove.
6				Keating	Esther Marie	11			f	m		Yes							do	do	do	do	do
7				Lawson	James Lacastle	40			m	m	Buyer	Yes							Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Robinson, Little & Co. Ltd. Winnipeg.
8				Macdonald	William Alexander	17			m	s	Student	Yes							Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	A. G. Macdonald. Westmount, Montreal.
9				Rhodes	Edgar Nelson	40			m	m	Barrister	Yes							British	English	Nova Scotia Canada	Amherst	(wife) Mrs. Grace Rhodes. 188 Victoria Street Amherst N.S.
10				Duchesnay	Albert Edouard	29			m	s	Notary Public	Yes							Canadian	French	Canada B.C.	Vancouver	
11				Binns	Abraham	49			m	m	Mechnt	Yes							British	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs. Grace 50 River avenue. Winnipeg.
12				Clark	Dorothy Grace	19			f	s	U. S. Student	Yes							Canadian	English	do		
13				Kydd	George	42			m	m	General Manager B.C.E. Ry.	Yes							British	English	B.C.		
14				Plummer	James Henry	68			m	m	Retired	Yes							English	English	Canada	Toronto	Quarry down to the Kent
15				Plummer	Annie	64			f	m	U. S. Work	Yes							English	English	Canada	Toronto	do do
16				Russell	Frederick	18			m	s	Farmer	Yes							British	English	Canada		Jas. Russell 83 St. Clair Ave. West Toronto
17				St. Croix	Clyde Roland	24			m	s	Student	Yes							Canadian	English	B.C.	Vancouver	Carlton Hotel London
18				Stewart	John William	53			m	m	Railway Contractor	Yes							British	Scotch			
19				Boggs	Marian Jardan	23			f	m	Broker	Yes							Canadian	Irish			
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, GEORGE [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Lading thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventy two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. C. P. (DUBLIN) [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Cameron M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19___. Arriving at Port of _____, 19__.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Main	Alfred F.	43		M		Columbia S.C. 1873.		111 E. 60th Street New York City
2	Smith	Howard	35		M		Oakland Township Cal.		Pacific Union Club San Francisco Cal.
3	Phelan	John James	44		M		June 2nd 1892. New York City		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, augt 23, 1916. Arriving at Port of Newyork, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cooper	William L.	38		M	M	Saginaw. Mich. July 10th 1878		Go Robt W. Hunt & Co Go. Wealth. newyork city.
2	Cooper	Lillian W.	33		F	M	newyork city Nov. 15th		— do —
3	Frevert	Carolyn	38		F	M	Maddison. Ind. may 4. '78.		119. E. 19th St. newyork.
4	Wells	Wm Huntington	48		M	M	Winthrop. Me. mar. '68.		Go Kendall Manfg Co Springfield, mass
5	Jackson	Marion Desha	37		F	M	Chillicothe. Mo. dec 1. 1879.		La Salle Hotel, Chicago
6	Jackson	Marguerite Helen	17		F	S	Pueblo Colorado Sept 2 '99		
7	Lord	Walter Rand	42		M	S	Lick. newyork. Aug 28. 1873.		449. ashland ave. Buffalo N.Y.
8	Lewis.	Richard Wheatley	29		M	M	Fort Barrancas. Florida	augt 23 1888.	
9	Lewis.	Effie B.	27		F	M	Washington. D.C. June 4. 89.		190. Biltmore (Pl) St. Washington D.C.
10	Marron	alfred b.	50		M	S	Philadelphia. Jan 9. 66.		Union League Philadelphia
11	Martin	John	50		M	S		naturalized. Chicago. 1892.	233. Marshall Ave. Pittsburg. Pa.
12	Odom	Wm McDougall	31		M	S	Columbus. Ga U.S.A. May 30. 85.		572. Fifth avenue newyork city. U.S.A.
13	Parsons	Frank alvale	50		M	S	Chesterfield. Mass. apl 1. 66.		572. Fifth avenue, newyork city.
14	Smith	Roberta Mary	62		F	W		naturalized by marriage. 1892	Hotel Schenley Pittsburgh Pa. U.S.A.
15	Townsend	Myron	44.		M	S	Marshall, Mich. mar. 26. 72.		318. N. Berendo St. Los angeles. California
16	Wheeler	Lydia	47.		F	S	Philadelphia. Penna. 16. July 7. 68.		1414 Pine Street. Philadelphia. Penna.
17	Weil	Herbert	37.		M	M	Rockport. Ind. Jan. 8. 79.		newyork & Rockport. Ind.
18	Janis	Josephine	48		F	S	Columbus augt 7.		W. Avon Stone St Phillips Mass Hotel
19	Janis	Elsie	24		F	S	— do —	Mar. 16.	
20	McCann	Edward	32		M	S	Galveston. Texas. Oct. 28. 83.		Macalpin Hotel. Newyork city.
21	McGraw	Joseph Hill	27		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. U.S.A. July 17. 89.		137. Stratford avenue, Pittsburgh Pa.
22	McGraw	Katherine	27		F	M	Cleveland. Ohio	March 20 81	— do — do —
23	Woolsey	Allison Edgar	26		M	S	Rosendale N.Y.	May 18. '90.	La Salle Hotel. Chicago Ill.
24	Winslow	Isaac Everson	50		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Nov. 5th '65.	archm O. Townsend. 31. Nassau St City.
25	Winslow	Mary Townsend	44		F	M	Edgewater N.J.	1872.	archer O. Townsend 81. Nassau St City.
26	Fahey	Frank		43	M	W	Hoboken.	May 1st 1893	Copley Plaza Hotel Boston
27	Burke	Thomas F.		51	M	S	Newyork City	July	Sea Post 216 E. 24th St. Sea Post
28	Kuhnle	William		38	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	May	Sea Post
29	Kimball	Frank C.		26	F	W	Newyork city	April 25 Mo	Great Neck. Long Island
30	Knipe	Vincent C.		57	F	W	Newyork City	July 17. 1865	Hotel St Andrew 72 St & Broadway

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Department

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ATLANTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1914, at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

21

Arriving at Port of ....., *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ny.	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Ritz Carlton Hotel	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fresh	Grey Blue	Nil	England	Epsom
2	Ny	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	Richmond Hotel 7th Ave & 32nd St New York City	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Chestnut	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
RANT ALIEN 3	Va	Danville	No	Self	Yes	No	1915 Past Danville Va	Car Holland Ave Danville Va	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	Dark Blue	Nil	England	Tilford
RANT ALIEN 4	DC	Wyoming	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	2014 Harold St Hollywood Cal	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Canada	Hampton
RAN ALIEN 5	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 Newyork	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey	Nil	Cyprus	Kyrenia
ANT 6	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes		Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Brown	Nob	France	Le Havre
AN 7	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 New York	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	Nil	England	Leeds
ANT ALIEN 8	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	June 1916 New York	103 W. 58th Street New York	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Scar	England	Hammersmith
ANT ALIEN 9	DC	Wyoming	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	27 E. 12th Street New York	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Light Blue	Nil	England	Bedford
10	Calif	Pasadena	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Hotel in Pasadena Cal	No	Fair	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey Blue	Nil	Canada	Newcastle on Tyne
11	Calif	Pasadena	No	Mother	Yes	Yes		Hotel in Pasadena Calif	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Brown	Nil	England	Lytham
NT ALIEN 12	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	45th St & River Side Drive New York City	No	Good	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	England	Newton
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *sailing from* , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Mexico.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Alien Lawfully in U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bennett	John Henry	59		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England		123 Pall Mall
2										Trent	Daisie	27		F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng		21 London
3										Hilton	Henry W. M.	38		M	M	Tobacco Broker	Yes	Yes	English	English	England		Coast London
4										Mackenzie	Randolph B.	39		M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	English	English	Canada	New Barnet	Woodville Hotel Guadalupe
5										Mackton	Mirbanda	27		F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	English	English	Canada	Montreal	Midland Hotel Manchester
6										Thibault	Marthe	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	French	French	England	London	1 Regent Street
7										West	Maude E.	32		F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	English	English	England		1 Regent Street
8										White	John J. A.	38	1	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	43 St. Catherine St.
9										Town	Henry	47	8	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Coast Dunkeswick
10										Warner	Reginald Walter	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Shipley Bridge	Coast Mid Town
11										Jones	Beatrice May	22		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Brother 11 Heaton Rd Mayfair London
12										Duckett	Alfred A. E.	50		M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	English	British	England		Mother 105 Farnham Rd Gunnersbury London
13																							Coast 4374 River Side Drive New York City
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Swayne, Surgeon of the [illegible], Italian Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Swayne M.D.R.A. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Ranson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Ranson

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1920.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times	Business trip. New York					No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	Scars on left hand	Ireland	Londonderry
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Hotel Lenox. Boston. Mass					No	Good	No	5 10½	Sallow	Brown Blue Grey		France	Boulogne-
3	New	Boston		Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Boston	Hotel astoria (Probably)					No	Good	No	5 9¼	Ruddy	Fair Blue		England	London.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 4	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Hotel w New York.					No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Black Blue		Scotland	King Edward.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 5	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Hotel astor.					No	Good	No	5 11½	Fair	Fair	nil	England	London
6	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 Cleveland Ohio						No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Gra	nil	do	do
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 7	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York.						No	Good	No	— 10	Fair	B		nil	do	Barnstaple Devon
8	Texas	Dallas	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York						No	Good	No	5 7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue		do	Liverpool
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 9	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Frequently.						No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Banbridge
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 10	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Frequently.						No	Good	No	5 10½	Dark	Dark	Brown	nil	England	Caerleon
11	Texas	Dallas	no	Self	Yes								No	Good	No	— 2	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	Cork.
12	— do —		no	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times						No	Good	No	5 8½	Dark	Brown Grey	Blue		do	do.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 13	Proceeding		to N.Y.	Employers	Yes	No	—						No	Good	No	5 10	Ruddy	Brown Grey	Blue		do	Windsor
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 14	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York.						No	Good	No	— 9	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Belfast.
15	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1916 New York						No	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 16	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York						No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Canada	Lincolnshire
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 17	Wash	Alaska	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1916						No	Good	No	5 7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Sellinghan
18	do	do	do	Mother	Yes	Yes	July 1916						No	Good	No	— —	Fair	Wh	Blue	Nil	—	—
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 19	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—						No	Good	No	5 6	Ruddy	Grey		Nil	England	London
20	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Boston						No	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Dark	Dark Blue	Nil	Alexandria Egypt	Alexandria
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1916 New York						No	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Belfast
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 22	Ny.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1916 New York						No	Good	No	— —	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Tullamore
23	Ny.	Buffalo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	55 Lexington Ave Buffalo N.Y.					No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole Centre Chin	Ireland	Dromore
24	Ny	do		Husband	Yes	Yes	1913 do						No	Good	No	5 4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 25	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1916 New York	350 Broadway NY					No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Grey		Nil	England	Bristol
26	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Belmont Hotel 42 st & Park Ave New York					No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Belfast
27	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	Postal Broadhurst Le to 4 Avenue & 37th Sts	Ney.				No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	England	Manchester
28	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1916 New York	William Ewart & Co Franklin St NY C					No	Good	No	6 —	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Banbridge
29	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1916 New York	British Embassy Washington					No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	England	Bramshaw
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 30	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	13 to 15 White St New York City					No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Longford

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, Augt 23rd, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Adams	Alexander Millar	43		M	M	Manage	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Mollie G. Adams, Lan Lonsdale Park Belfast.
2		Andrews	Hugh Carson	33		M	M	Gentlm Produce	Yes		do	English	England	London	Mrs H. Carson Andrews, 20 Elm Park Mansions London SW.
3		Adamson	Robt Van Grouisen	29		M	M	merchat	Yes		do	Scotch	do	Birkenhead	(wife) 19. Templemore Road Birkenhead.
4		Angus	Jonathan	38		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes		do	Scotch	do	London	28. St Nicholas Road. Balham London SW.
5		Archer	Aeneas McGolphin	35		M	W	Colonial Servant	Yes		English	English	do	do	Mrs Archer, 6. Eglington Road. E. Dulwich London. SE.
6		Browning	Ruby	21		F	S	actress	Yes		British	do	do	do	Frederick Upton Heathcote. 5. Gerrard
7		Bowie	Robert	29		M			Yes		British	English	do	Barnstaple Devon	(father) 11. Hill View. Barnstaple. Devon.
8		Bryke	John	27		M	M	Cotton Buyer	Yes		do	do	do	New Brighton	(wife) 16 Vaisey Terrace New Brighton Nr Chester
9		Ferguson	Thomas Upton	47		M	M	Linen manufct.	Yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Mrs Norman T. Ferguson, Banbridge. Ireland.
10		Black	Reginald	43		M	M	merchat	Yes		do	English	England	London	Daniel Sudgate Black 17. St Helens Road London.
11		Gill	Matthew	46		M	S	Cotton Shipper	Yes		do	English	do	Hightown	Mrs John Dodd, 64. Mildgrave St. LIVERPOOL.
12		Lloyd	Fredk John	29		M	M	Cotton Buyer	Yes		do	do	Wales	Prestatyn.	Philip Lloyd, 5. Clayton Sq. LIVERPOOL
13		Lane	Wilmot Ernest	49		M	M	Secretary	Yes		do	do	England	Bushey	(wife) 8. Stone England.
14		McDade	Charles	29		M	S	Linen manufr.	Yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast.	Charles McDade (father) Corcetta Park Belfast.
15		Myers	Thomas	53		M	M	Engineering Agent	Yes		do	English	England	London	(wife) 7. The Crest Hendon.
16		McKinnon	William Wilde	25		M	S	accountant	Yes		Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Toronto Ont.	(Parents) Toronto, Ontario. Canada.
17		Mansell-Lichfather		25		F	M	Nil	Yes		British	English	U.S.A.	Seattle	(mother) Mrs Bidame, Upton Castle Rochester. Kent.
18		—do—	James	2		M	S	Nil			do	do	do	do	do
19		Nagle	James Cumming	37		M	M	Director	Yes		English	do	England	Wimslow Cheshire	Nicholls Nagle & Co. Ltd. Trafford Park Manchester.
20		Pilavachi	George	28		M	S	Cotton merchat	Yes		Greek	Greek	do	London	Mme Pilavachitta 47. Rue Boulatta Alexandria. Egypt.
21		Patterson	John Fleming	37		M	M	Linen merchat	Yes		British	British	do	Belfast	Mrs R. Patterson, Cultra Windsor Ave. Belfast.
22		Patterson	Lenore Marie	23		F	M	—	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
23		Parker	Wm Andrew	63		M	M	Engineer	Yes		British	English	England	London	11 St James St. Westminster. SW.
24		Parker	Mary Montgomerie	63		F	M		Yes		do	do	do	do	—do—
25		Russell	James Rowley	35		M	M	Linen Salesman	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	(wife) St Margarets, Windsor Belfast.
26		Smiley	Hugh	53		M	M	Chartered accountant	Yes		British	English	do	do	(wife) Elizabeth A. Smiley. Cromer Cottage Belfast.
27		Stables	Frank Vivian	44		M	M	manager	Yes		English	do	England	Manchester	(wife) 54. Oxford St. Manchester.
28		Smyth	James Douglas	33		M	S	Linen Business	Yes		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge Co. Down.	Mrs John D. Smyth. Hillsborough Co. Down
29		Shewaites	Norman Graham	44		M	S	Embassy Expedition	Yes		British	English	England	Bristol	8. South Road Redland Bristol.
30		Watson	Henry P.	37		M	S	merchat	Yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Watson Lurgan Co. Armagh.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Cunyng, Surgeon of the [illegible], Salvage Steamer, (State whether Surgeon belonging thereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this First day of September, 1916 [illegible] Cunyng M.D. Surgeon

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of Sept, 1916

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of , *191*

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deformed or crippled (specify cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ind. Calcutta	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		(Brother in Law) 16. Park Mansions. Calcutta.	No				Good	No	5	2	Clear	Red Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Manchester
	2	New York Chicago London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Go Messrs Leigh & Butler, 232. Summer St. Boston. Mass.	No				Good	No	5	4	Healthy	Brown	Brown		England	Oldham
	3	Russia Vladivostock	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1915	50. Vretlangskaya, Vladivostock	No				Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown		Manchester	England.
	4	Ind. Calcutta	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		16. Park Mansions, Calcutta.	No				Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Manchester.
	5	China Shanghai	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	—	36 Woosih Road Shanghai	No				Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	London
	6	London	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1916 April		No				Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		Nassau	Nassau
ANT ALIEN	7	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1915	Singapore, Colombo, Calcutta, Bombay & London	No				Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Grey	Nil	France	[illegible]
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, August 23rd, 1916.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wambly	Annie Ethel	28	F	S	Nil	Yes		English	English	England	Wagner Dr. Sea.	Dale Bank Bowden
2			Johnson	Richard	65	M	W	Director	Yes		do	do	do	Oldham	John Holt Johnson, 291. Park Road Oldham.
3			Lang	Leonard Victor	31	M	S	Merchant	Yes		British	English	Russia	Vladivostock	(mother) Edith Greig Lang. 90 Norton Road Manchester.
4			Rose	Margaret Violet		F	M	Nil	Yes		English	do	India	Calcutta	Talebank. Bowden Cheshire
5			Stoker	Alfred Parker	19	8	M	M.	Nil	Yes	British	English	England	London	Miss Pemberton 9 High St. Kensington.
6			Stokes	Lucie			F	M.	Wife	Yes	British	do	do		do do Rd
7			Bullot	Paul	A.	53	M	M.	Traveling Agent	Yes	British	French	England	London	28 Moorholt Rd Ruislip Rd London
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 1.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George A. Kenyng, Surgeon of the [illegible], Laughlenemith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventy two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. DUBLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of September, 1916, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Exempt Class: Diplomatic	Exempt Class: Tourists (Exempted)	Exempt Class: Residents of— Canada	Exempt Class: Residents of— Cuba	Exempt Class: Residents of— Mexico	Exempt Class: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	C. I.	Transit
First Cabin	33						33	68	101	—	60
Second Cabin	6						6	39	45	—	16
Steerage											

16

6

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	68	33	101
2nd Cabin	39	6	45
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Earl Lacey Master, of the S/S Ballio, from Lakeville, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Earl Lacey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept., 1916,
at New York

V. J. Macintosh,
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. 15

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 August, 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	NYC	yes	Steamship	$50 yes	in ships			No aunts. To resume residence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5"	fair	Brown	Brown	Spanish x English flag on the right arm	SPAIN	Vigo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Calcutta, 20 June, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Silva Faustina VL139/475		29	6	F	Single	Seaman (Steward)	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calcutta	Mrs. M. Silva, 120 W. 116th Street, N.Y. New York
2										V.G. Macintosh, Shopkeeper													
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

13

S. S. Almirante (United Fruit) arrived Sep. 1, 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lopez, Lovid	8	5		3 sisters		2f	Zed	1	11[15]	—	—	—
2	Gardener, Lydia						2f	Zed	1	11[15]	—	—	—

ALMIRANTE Sept, 1916

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

12

NO._____

S. S. Almirante U.7.Co. arrived Sept. 1, 1916, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M	1	Frank Joseph	C	11	1	1 cabin 1 S.C. 2nd 1 cabin	Boyden							9/11	W	M	11	21								
F	2	Lopez Louise	S	5/7		1 Sec 11 10cm	Ledesco											Lasd	11/16	1 Pm				30	33	30
		" Hilda				1/2 cent	"																			
		Gardener Lydia					"													"						
	3																									

Almirante 9/16

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

Number 5

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Kingston, Jca, August 26th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Thomas	46	-	M	M	March 19th,1870	Pittsburg,Pa	
2	Brookbank	Bessie	36	-	F	"	August 17th,1881	New Brunswick	Land Title Bldg.,Phila.,Pa.
3	Davis	Laura	35	-	"	"	Feb 27th,1881	Yarmouth,N.S.	Husband U S A Citizen — Winthrop,Mass
4	Dennelly	Grace	24	-	"	S	Dec 10th,1891	Great Neck,L.I.	" " " — Rosebank,S.I.
5	Dennelly	Agnes	26	-	"	"	Feb 7th,1890	" "	Great Neck,L.I.
6	Fecher	Christian	31	-	M	M	Oct 13th,1885	New York City	" "
7	Messinger	Ruth	32	-	F	S	Feb 29th,1884	" "	405 E 5th st New York City
8	Miller	Huston	31	-	M	M	June 15th,1885	Coatesville,Pa	569 W 150th St.,N Y C
9	Miller	Gertrude	28	-	F	W	April 30th,1888	New York City	137 W Schoolhouse Lane, Phila.,Penna
10	Palmer	Alice	30	-	"	S	" 1st,1886	" "	" " "
11	Stark	Albert	27	-	"	"	" 25th,1889	Buffalo,N Y	557 W 144th st,New York City
12	Wessels	Dorothy	26	-	"	M	May 1st,1890	Jamaica,L.I.	104 W 92nd st New York City
13	West	Elizabeth	60	-	"	"	March 21st,1856	Nova Scotia	Husband U S A citizen — 305 8th ave Brooklyn N Y
14	Whitaker	Howard	34	-	M	"	Jan 21st,1882	Lancaster,Pa.	Provincetown, Mass.
15	Rich	Oscar	37	-	M	S	Mar 22nd,1879	Richmond Va.	Distressed Seaman — 200 5th Ave.,New York City
16									Baltimore, md.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1916

A. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Colon,R.P., Aug 24th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boutwell	John	49	-	M	M	May 1st,1874	St Louis,Mo.	515 Santa Barbara,Cal.
2	Durick	John	43	-	"	S	Feb 16th,1873	Brooklyn,N.Y.	7201 15th ave Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Garfield	Homer	33	-	"	M	Oct 23rd,1883	Mona,Utah	Mona,Utah
4	Horter	Milton	22	-	"	S	Aug 29th,1893	Cape May,N.J.	40 Hawthorne ave West Nutley,N.J.
5	Ising	Iver	36	-	"	"		U S District Court,Brooklyn July 9th,1914	175 Congress st Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Kelly	Harold	33	-	"	M	Sept 19th,1883	New York City	W R Grace & Co Hanover Sq., N Y C
7	Kelly	Margaret	36	-	F	"	March 12th,1880	Lima,Peru	Husband native born U S A Citizen " "
8	Kelly	Inez	2	2	"	S	June 6th,1914	Mira Flores,Peru	Father " " " " " "
9	Kelly	Dorothy	7	5	"	"	Mar 31st,1909	" "	" " " " " " " "
10	Kelly	Frances	4	11	"	"	Sept 14th,1911	" "	" " " " " " " "
11	Lincoln	Francis	39	-	M	M	Sept 8th,1877	Boston,Mass	105 Reno,Nev.
12	McComb	Harry	37	-	"	S	Aug 14th,1879	Wichita,Kansas	Pittsburg,Penna.
13	Parso	George	45	-	"	M	Aug 12th,1870	Windom,Minn.	Campbell,Cal.
14	Parso	Elizabeth	31	-	F	"	May 4th,1885	Malone,N.Y.	" "
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Santa Marta,R.C., August 23rd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Grinnell	Francis	29	-	M	M	June 13th,1887	Providence,R.I.	Charles River Village, Mass.
2	Seward	Julius	30	-	"	"	Sept 9th,1886	New York City	Marie Antoinette Hotel, New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Puerto Colombia, August 22nd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ewers	Lee	39	-	M	M	Nov 25th,1876	Amherst,Va.	Lynchburg,Va.
2	Mayer	Arthur	32	-	"	S	March 11th,1884	New Brighton,Penna	New Brighton,Penna
3	Palmstrom	William	32	-	"	"		Jan. 26th,1912, Marysville,Yuba Co., Cal.	Hammonton,Cal.
4	Thomas	Lucian	34	-	"	M	July 22nd,1882	Rockland,Me.	790 Riverside Drive,N.Y.C.
5	Thomas	Josephine	34	-	F	"	Jan 30th,1882	New York City	" " " "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from New York, August 9th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daly	John	49		M	M	Oct 28th,1866	New York City	981 Park ave.,New York City
2	Daly	Margaret	49		F	"	Sept 12th,1867	" "	" " " "
3	Hempy	Harry	31		M	S	August 19th,1885	Cleveland,Ohio	174 Rich ave., Mt Vernon,N.Y.
4	Hempy	Margaret	58		F	W	" 5th,1858	New York City	" " "
5	Melcher	Herbert	21		M	S	Dec 7th,1894	Cleveland,Ohio	112 Summit ave., Mt Vernon,N.Y.
6	Melcher	Helena	23		F	"	Oct 21,1893	" "	" " "
7	Melcher	Henrietta	14		"	"	July 5th,1902	" "	" " "
8	Melcher	Emilie	47		"	W	Feb 29th,1869	" "	" " "
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Grant master, of the s/s "Almirante", from Colon, R.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Grant

master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 16

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, August 31st, 1916, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane person or alien likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y C	yes	self	more	no	-	-	Colombia University New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	drk	blk	bro	none	Chile	Canete
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Mr C Ruiz friend Chilean Consul N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Antofagasta
3	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1915	N Y	Mr Schermerhorn, friend 17 Battery Place, N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	grey	bro	"	R P	Panama
4	Sa.	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	McArthur Bros friend Equitabel Bldg N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	lightlght	blue		"	England	Liverpool
5	Eng	London	no	"	"	yes	1910	N Y	in transit to London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
6	Chile	Poughkeepsie	"	husband	"	"	1913	"	Mrs J Wilson sister Poughkeepsie, N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	U S A	N Y
7	"do	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	bro	"	Chile	Iquique
8	"	N Y C	yes	Gov't Chile	"	no	-	-	Mr C Ruiz Friend Chile Consul N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Eng	Leeds
9	"	"	"	self	"	"	-	-	Mr H Van Hoorde friend 44 Whitehall St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dfk	bro	"	"	Peru	Lima
10	"	"	"	husband	"	"	-	-	Mr I MacClement friend 165 Broadway N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	light	"	"	Chile	Valpo
11	Eng	London	no	self	"	yes	1911	N Y C	In transit to London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	N S	Halifax
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N Y	Poughkeepsie	"	father	"	no	-	-	Mrs J Wilson friend Poughkeepsie N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	drk	blk	blk	"	Peru	Lima
14	"	N Y C	yes	employer	"	"	-	-	Mr H R Kelly employer c/o W R Grace & Co N Y C	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Huaraz
15	"	"	"	self	"	"	-	-	W R Grace & Co friends Hanover Sq N Y C	"	"	"	no	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	Chile	Santago
16	"	"	"	father	"	"	-	-	Colombia University, N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bro	"	"	"
17	Can.	Montreal		self	"	no	-	-	Mr H Schumbach friend 86 E 83rd st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Moscow
18	British Colo		no	"	"	yes	1907	Seattle	In transit to Brit, Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	light	bro	blue	"	Canada	Westminister
19	"	"	"	father	"	no	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	husband	"	yes	1907	N Y	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	U S A	Wisc.
21	N Y	N Y C	yes	self	"	"	1914	"	Mr H R Kelly friend c/o W R Grace & Co N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Iowa
22	Eng	Manchester	no	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Manchester, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	Eng	Liverpool
23	"	"	"	father	"	"	1911	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"	Bolvivia	La Paz
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Colon,R.P., August 24th, 1916

14—180

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							Agauyo	Octavio	22	-	M	S	student	yes	yes	Chilean	Span-Amn	Chile	Santiago	A Aguayo father Santiago,Chile
2							de Arce	Perez	22	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A de Arce father Santiago Chile
3		/					Arosemena	Carlos	46	-	"	"	civil engineer	"	"	Panamanian	"	Rep Panama	Panama	F Arosemena bro Panama City,R.P.
4		/					Bakker	Eustace	33	-	"	M	acc't	"	"	British	English	Chile	Valpo	J Lynch bro in law Valpo Chile
5		/					Barreda	Joaquin	22	-	"	S	in transit	"	"	Peruvian	Span-Amn	Peru	Lima	Mrs A Barreda mother Lima,Peru
6		/					de Battle	Gertie	30	-	F	M	house wife	"	"	"	English	Chile	Iquique	Mr H de Battle husband Iquique, Chile
7		/					de Battle	Henry	11	-	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8		/					Beaumont	Jorge	53	-	"	M	mech. eng'r	"	"	British	English	"	Concepcion	Mrs F Beaumont daughter Concepcion,Chile
9		/					Bragayrac	Antonio	31	-	"	S	merchant	"	"	Peruvian	Span-Amn	Peru	Lima	Mr M Bolter friend Lima, Peru
10		/					Huttmann	Anita	34	-	F	M	house wife	"	"	Chilean	Danish	Chile	Vina del Mar	Mr C Huttman husband Vina del Mar Chile
11		/					Kingsford	Alice	60	-	"	W	in transit	"	"	British	English	Peru	Lima	Mr R Renning friend Lima Peru
12		/					Kingsford	Alice	33	-	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
13							Ottenheim	Willie	15	-	M	"	student	"	"	Peruvian	Span-Amn	Chile	Iquique	Mr L Ottenheim father Iquique Chile
14		/					Pizarro	Francisca	45	-	F	W	house wife	"	"	"	"	Peru	Lima	Mrs M Pizarro daughter Mira Flores,Peru
15							Rosselot	Enrique	21	-	M	S	student	"	"	Chilean	"	Chile	Santiago	Mr C Rosselot bro Santiago,Chile
16							Ruiz	Oscar	20	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr B Ruiz father Santiago,Chile
17		/					Schiffrin	Engri Enrique	35	-	"	M	in transit merchant	"	"	Russian	Slov	"	"	Mrs A Schiffrin wife Santiago, Chile
18		/					Scott	John	30	-	"	"	in transit	"	"	British	Scotch	Bolivia	La Paz	Mr A B Casey friend La Paz,Bolv.
19		/					Scott	Margaret	110	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
20		/					Scott	Susanna	28	-	"	M	in transit	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "
21		/					Smith	Margaret	58	-	"	"	house wife	"	"	"	English	Peru	Lima	Mr D J Scott husband Lima,Peru
22		/					Thompson	Arthur	46	-	M	"	in transit merchant	"	"	"	"	Bolivia	La Paz	Mrs A Thompson wife La Paz,Bolv.
23		/					Thompson	Arthur Jr	10	2	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Martin Sandler, Surgeon of the SS Almeriale Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Sandler MD

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Grant master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* s/s Almirante *, from* Pto Colombia *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets/* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F Grant

master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 19* 16,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York City, August 31st, *191*6

14—430

4

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a person or a class of persons mentally or physically defective, an idiot, imbecile, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	N Y C	yes	self	more	no	-	-	Camacho Roldan & Van Sickel Wall St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk	blk	none	Colombia	Bogota
2	Rep Colo	Barranquilla	"	"	"	yes	1911	N Y C	H S Henry & Sons friends State St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	bro	bro	"	Scotland	Bowling
3	N	N Y C	"	husband	"	no	-	-	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	London
4	"	"	"	self	"	"	-	-	G Nieto bro c/o Grace & Co New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Colombia	Bogota
5	N Y	Ossining	"	"	"	yes	1915	N Y C	T MacDonald friend Nat'l City Bank, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	drk	bro	bro	"	"	"
6	"	N Y C	"	"	"	"	1912	"	P Chambon friend Madison Sq., New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	"	"	"	"	Cucuta
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	1913	"	O Abeles bro-in-law 271 W 119th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	bro	"	"	Bogota
8	"	"	"	mother	"	no	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	bro	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Puerto Colombia,R.C., August 22nd, 1916

5-10 6-7

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Casis	Pedro	20	-	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Colombian	Span-Amn	Colombia	Bogota	R O Casis, father Bogota , R.C.
2											Irvine	Gilberg	36	-	"	M	in transit	"	"	British	English	"	Barranquilla	Dr W Middleton, friend Barranquilla,R.C.
3											Irvine	Betty	35	-	F	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
4											Nieto	Carlos	27	-	M	S	merchant	"	"	Colombian	Span-Amn	"	Bogota	Nieto Bros bro. Bogota,R.C.
5											Reyes	Alvaro	19	-	"	"	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	R A Reyes father Bogota,R.C.
6											Sarmiento	Joseph	26	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barranquilla	T Sarmiento father Barranquilla,R.C.
7											P-127049-8-12-40 Ospina-Sayer	Mercedes	32	-	F	W	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bogota	A Tamayo friend Bogota,R.C.
8											Ospina-S	Alfonso	9	9	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
9											Ospina-S	Edwardo	8	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Martin Sandler, Surgeon of the U.S.C.S. Cunard, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

M. Sandler M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1916

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Grant (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the s/s Almirante, from Kingston, Jca, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Grant
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1916,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York City, August 31st, 1916

2

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a person or alien who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Jca	Kingston	yes	self	more	yes	1916 N Y	M Benziger & Co friends 106 Wall st N Y C	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	drk	blk	blk	none	Jca	Kingston
ANT ALIEN 2	N Y	N Y C	"	"	"	"	1913 "	R de Cordova friend 45 Beaver st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN 3	N J	Bernardsville	no	"	"	"	1916 N J	Mrs H Young friend Bernardsville N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4light		bro	bro	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN 4	Jca	Kingston	yes	"	"	"	1914 N Y	Mrs H Lake wife 536 W 142nd st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	N Y	N Y C	"	"	"	no	- -	Mrs A Lopez sister 489 Fulton st Brklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	drk	bro	blue	"	England	London
6	"	"	"	mother	"	"	- -	" " aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	Dumb	5	-	"	"	bro	"	Switz.	Lucerne
7	"	"	"	employer	"	"	- -	" " friend " "	"	"	"	yes	"	no	5	5	blk	blk	blk	"	Jca	Manchester
8	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1916 N Y	Mr C Lindo friend 130 W 80th st N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bro	blue	"	England	London
ANT ALIEN 9	"	"	"	Self	"	"	" "	Mr A Lindo bro 130 W 80th st N Y C	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	drk	grey	"	"	Jca	Kingston
ANT ALIEN 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	1911 "	Mr R Lindo cousin Hotel McAlpin N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	St Ann
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Kingston,Jca. August 26th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to Dbl. U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/									Brandon	Jacob	48	-	M	M	transit	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr K Brandon son Kingston,Jca
2	/									Delgado	Moses	64	-	"	W	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A Delgado son Kingston Jca
3										Hall	Constance	34	9	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	New Jersey	Bernardsville	Mrs F Hall mother Kingston,Jca
4	/									Lake	Horace	29	-	M	M	transit	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr V D Rowe friend Kingston Jca
5	/									Lopez	Louise	42	-	F	"	house wife	"	"	"	English	"	Mandeville	Mr L Lopez husband Kingston,Jca
6	/									Lopez	Hilda	10	-	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " father
7	/									Gardener	Lydia	22	-	"	"	servant	"	"	"	Afr Black ~~West Indian~~	"	"	Mr S Lindo friend San Jose,C.R.
8	/									Gilbert	Albert	28	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	English	CostaRica	SanJose	" " bro
9	/									Lindo	Cecil	45	-	"	M	planter	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " friend
10	/									MacGrath	George	45	-	"	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	Jamaica		
ADMITTED										Frank	Joe	30	-	M	M	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
30																							

10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
[illegible] of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stratton Saunders, Surgeon of the P. S. Almirante, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Saunders MD

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 1-1916

1

36 — 1

37 42-79 — 30

Act June 43 - 36 — 79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5776

Sept 1-4, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 80

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5776, from September 1st, 1916, to September 5th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	Sept 1st	S.S. Almirante	Kingston. Colon. Puerto Colombia	8
2	"	" Baltic	Calcutta	1
3	"	2 " Adriatic	Liverpool	10
4	"	" " Nordic	Durban. Africa	1
5	"	" " Jaunton	Port Antonio. Jamaica	1
6	"	" " Mesaba	London	2
7	"	" " Prins Willem I	Port au Prince. Saint Marc	3
8	"	" " Carpathia	Liverpool	10
9	"	" " Antonios Mavrogordatos	Algiers	1
10	"	3 " Stephen	Barbados. Para	9
11	"	" " Mogileff	Archangel	1/3
12	"	4 " Siamese Prince	Cristobal	1
13	"	" " Montserrat	La Pallice	1
14	"	" " Chaco	Havana. Vera Cruz	8
15	"	" " Bermudian	Buenos Aires	1
16	"	" " Azneriea	Hamilton. Bermuda	13
		" " Port Phillip	Naples Gibraltar	30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5775

Aug 30-31 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

Geo Bacon
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
.....
Date

Thomas Feeney
.....
Camera Operator

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. VERDI (L & H) *arrived* August 31, 1916., *19*...., ... *M.*, ..., *from* 178

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Perkins, Julia 11 cab	5	8		1	To sister	Lost Mrs Moran Bklyn 20 W. 137 nyc	J	9/1	11.35	1	—	1
Davis, Elsie 11 cab	5	5		1	" uncle	Uncle Mr Hayes 363 W. 52 ny city	Ted	9/1	9.50	1	—	1
[illegible], Vivisne	8	21		1	" sister	Sister Edna 2184 - 5 ave nyc	J	9/1	10.35	1	—	1
[illegible]stick, Iris	8	25		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Evelyn Yearwood 56 W. 139 nyc	J	9/1	8.35	1		1
Roach, Uline	8	29		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Beatrice Lyken 11 Schermerhorn Bklyn	J	9/1	11.30	1		1
Innis, Daisy	8	2		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Clara Quintyne 37 W. 99 nyc	J	31	3.30	—	—	—
Chandler, Katura	8	9		1	" cous.	Frd Mrs Marian Havell 81 W. 132 - nyc	J	9/1	10.35	1		1
Lynch, Beatrice	9	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Leonora Carter 46 W. 133 nyc	J	9/1	10.30	1	—	1
Small, Lettice	8	18		1	" frd.	Uncle Peter W. Motley 306 W. 131 nyc	J	9/1	10	1		1
Boyer, Ruth & 2 ch	8	20		3	" husb.	Husb Philip C. 65 W. 135 - nyc	J	9/1	9.35	3		3
Vaughn, Madaline	9	1		1	" bro.	Bro Eugene 134 W. 135 nyc	J	9/1	9.35	1		1
Worrell, Beryl	8	11		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Edric Bend 103 E Front Red Bank NJ	J	9/1	1.30	1		1
Dottin, Constance	8	13		1	" frd.	Frd Mrs Kate Ford 251 W. 143 nyc	J	9/1	9.30	1		1
Springer, Owen	8	8		1	" father in hosp.	Held S. L	Ted	9/7	11.50	7	6	7
Guagliardi, Severio	1	15		1	" tel $	St Raphael Italian Soc	Ted	9/1	10.20	1		1
Jablonski, Albino & 1	7	12		2	" tel $	RRW Bro Bruno J. 194 Southern Ave Muskegon Mich	J	9/3	8.40	6	6	6
Howard, Rhoda	8	5		1	" med exam	Frd Mrs Blanche Davis 363 St Marks Ave Bklyn	J	9/3	9.50	3	3	3
Christofi Charalambos	2	4		1	" cash draft	RRW Bro Panaretis 316 Vail Middletown O	Ted	9/	9.43	1	—	1

30 x 30 99

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Verdi (Lamport & Holt) arrived August 21, 1916., 191, M., from 177 (1)

Issue No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dev.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offence.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Nicolas, Basilio		3	1	LPC	3.10	Book							9/1	99	K	11							30	12	30
25m	2	Palmeri, Giuseppe	1	13	1	LPC Cert	3.10	Browne	9/5	24	gr				9/2	43	Gr.	945							1	—	1
25f	3	Atamian, Anna	7	6-9	4	LPC	3.10	Macintosh	8/31	94	K	9/3	97	F											2	1	2
7m		" Givan				To hosp. 9/3. 10 45 am. Fr " 10/30. 11 20 .													All remanded to Ellis Island			11/3/16	145 PM		104	104	104
22		" Agavni				To hosp 10/3. 8 am. Fr " 11/3. 11 45 "		To hosp. 11/4. 1 20 PM. Fr " 11/3. Discharged											Rctd to E.I.			11/4/16	12 25	"			
122		" Asadur																	Landed. 11/16/16. 945 am.								
	4	Niles, William A Corbisiero		5	1	C.L.	3.15	Scarlett							8/31	97	K	11 20									
	5	Corbisiero, Francisco	2	19	1	LPC Cert.	3.35	Book	9/4	4 Ld 26	gr	9/3	78	Gr											2	2	2
	6	Fernandez, Jose	2	28	1	LPC Cert	3.35	Book							9/1	38	gr	10 30							1	—	1
2m	7	Borges, Joao Jose				To hosp 9/1/16 - 3 15 pm Med. Hold.		Rctd fr Hosp 9/6 - 11 40 a.m.																				
42	8	Prestianni Cirincione, Annetta	1	17/19	3	LPC Cert	3.40	Browne							9/7	9	Ld	10 55							2	2	2
2f		" Cirincione Giuseppa													9/11	28	gr	10 25							3	—	3
2m		" Rosario																									
14m	9	Rondinone, Emanuele	3	18-26	2	LPC Cert	3.50	Mann	9/1	19	gr				9/1	110	Ld	2 30							2	2	2
12f		Cirelli Margherita																									
12m	10	Fernandez, Joaquin	7	14		C.L.	4.00	Macintosh	9/6	40	gr	9/2	92	F	9/3	86	Gr.	11 20							3	2	3
12m	11	Tavares, Reynaldo	7	16	1	LPC	4.05	"	9/1	45	Ld				9/2	92	F	12 45									
15f	12	Reid, Adrionna	8	27	1	LPC	4.00	Macatee	Med. Hold. (Held with Adrian 9/2 etc) 9/1	108	OPS	9/2	120	K	9/5	146	N.S	2 05							2	2	2
7m	13	Imparato Enrique	4	1	1	"	From Hosp 9/1/16	11 am	Schwartz	9/1	101	K													5	5	5
10m	14	Kassouf, Shukri	3	19/20	2	DCD	Cert Track	to hosp	Mann	9/2	88	F													—	1	—
10m		" Michael																									
26m	15	Vasquez, Jose (with SD 10)	7	15	1	C.L. (fr hosp 9/3 - 10 50 am) Father people in hosp.			Macintosh						9/3	86	Gr.	11 20									
10m	16	Springer, Owen	8	8	1	LPC (fr Hosp 9/7 11 50 am) From Quarantine 9/2/16 Limerick			Federico						9/7	34	Ld	1 15									
8f	17	Tempro, Winifred * Cat	✓ 6/7	2	LPC.				Mann						9/2	141	F	12 55									
11m		" Herbert																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name of Master, Purser, or First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Bayonis
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 21 [illegible] , 19.. ,

at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug 31*, 1916 176

14—212

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	$30	no			Bro. Eugene Vaughan. 124. W. 135. St. N. York.	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
2	do	do	yes	do	$30	no			Friend Mrs C. Pomkeet. 121. W. 139 St. N. York.	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
3	do	do	yes	do	$50	yes	1904	N York	Friend Archibald Davis 709 5th Ave. New York	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
4	do	do	yes	do	$30	no			Bro. Eric 158 W. 62. St. N York.	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	7	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
5	~~Miss~~	~~Cambridge~~	no	do	$20	no			~~Friend Irene Niles 453. Green St. Cambridge Mass.~~	Bro. John H. Niles no no no no	Good	no	5	8	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$	no			Aunt Mrs L. Coates. 146. W. 133. St. New York	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	2	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
7	do	do	yes	Lamport-Holt Co.	$25	yes	1911	N York	Cousin Mrs Wright 295 None.	Specially Examined. no no no no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown	Brown		do	Grace	Bequia
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form No. 23
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BARBADOS.** AUG 15 1916, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1	5/5 v 09 9/23/15		Vaughan	Madaline	20 V	S. S.	domestic	yes	yes	B.N.S.	Negro.	B.W.I.	Barbados	Bro. Hector Vaughan Bank Hall B'dos.
2			Yearwood	Euthilda	18 V	M S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father. Francis Yearwood St Michael B'dos.
3			Blades	Nathan	42 V	M M	Minister	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maud.
SUBMITTED 4			Mayers	Cyril	21 V	M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Christchurch B'dos.
X 5		1	Nils	William A.	X 10 V	M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Christopher. St. Joseph. B'dos.
6			Lynch	Beatrice	21 V	F S	Domestic Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Caroline Tweedside Rd. B'dos
7		1	Vassos	John.	23 V	M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek.	England	Liverpool	father James. Christchurch B'dos.
8														None
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Leaflet Steffen

98

11 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Tavernier, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Mississippi, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Tavernier M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 31 1916, 19

at NY

Wm. Williams
Immigration Officer.

Aug 31 — 1916

Sept. 2nd — 1916

14—213

Addition
159½ use
161 Tot

=6 Sl.
11 Tk

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jus Baker
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 31 1903 day of , 19..,
at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *May 31*, 1916

174

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Idiots, insane persons, or paupers or persons likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newfork.	yes	Self.	$30	no		Sister. Edna Jordan. 2180. 5th Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black.	Black	None	B.W.I.	Barbados.
2	do	do	yes	Father	$30	no		sister Mrs Quintyne. (Clara) 37. W. 99. St. Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
3	Mass	Boston	no	Self.	$30	no		Mrs J. Chase. 26 Birch St. Cambridge Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	mole on chin	do	do
4	N.Y.	Newfork.	yes	Father.	$75	no		Bro. Cyril Counthurst 70. W. 143 St. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Colored	Black	Black		do	do
5	do	Brooklyn	yes	Mother.	$22	no		friend Blanche Davis. (Mrs) 563 [illegible] Ave. B'klyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Colored	Black	Black	None	do	do
6	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	Self.	18	no		wife Beatrice Springer 48. W. 99. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
7	Mass	Boston.	no	Father	$36	no		Sister Emma Springer. 157. Windsor St. Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	Newfork.	yes	Father.	10	no		Master Bratnac. 48. W. 99. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
9	do	do	yes	Mother	10	no		Cousin. Marian Howell 81 & 132 Street. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
10	Mass	Boston	no	Mother	28	no		Bro. Coleman Moore. 88 Trumbley St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
11	N.J.	Newjersey	yes	Father.	$	no		Cousin. Mrs E. Bond. 103 East Front. Newjersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mother	25	no		Bro in law. Nathan Minor 493. Atlantic Ave B'klyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Colored	Black	Black	Scar on left hand.	do	do
13	N.Y.	Newfork.	yes	Brother.	25	no		Friend Mrs Forde. 251. W. 143rd St. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Colored	Black	Black	None	do	do
14	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	$30	yes	1913 1915 B'klyn	Son Livingston Clements 2 [illegible] ave B'klyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	10	no		Friend Mr Knight 7. W. 137. Street. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
16	Mass	Cambridge	no	Mother	$20	no		Sister Mrs Quintyne 2 Lyon Street Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	$30	no		Friend Samuel Thompson. 15 Fleet Place Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	20	no		Friend Pitt W. Hartley 206. W. 131st Street Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
19	Mass.	Boston	yes	Self	20	no		Bro. Ruben Woodridge 24 Howard ave Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
20	do	do	yes	Self.	$30	no		Friend Mrs Roux 8. Notre Dame St. Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	Husband	25	no		Husband Phillip 65 W. Fayette St. N. York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
22	do	do	yes	Father		no		Father. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
23	do	do	yes	do		no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	-	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
24	Mass	Boston	yes	Mother	20	no		Sister Millicent 8. Harrison St. Cambridge Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Colored	Black	Black	Scar over right eye.	do	do
25	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	Mother	30	no		Friend Mrs Yearwood 56 W. 139th St. Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Colored	Black	Black	None	do	do
26	Mass	Boston	yes	Self.	25	no		Friend Mrs A. Braithwaite 20. Symmes St. Boston.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
27	do	Roxbury	no	Self	$30	no		Son. Joseph. 732. Shawmut Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	$65	yes	1900 1913 B'klyn	Mother Mrs J. Wallace. 8 Staten Place. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mother	30	no		Friend Mrs Lyken 11. Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Black	Black	do	do	do
30	N.Y.	Newfork	y.	Self	30	yes	1910 1913 N. York	Sister Caroline 375 W. 48. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown		do	do	do

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BARBADOS. 5-9, AUG 25 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Jordan Vivinne E.	19	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British B.W.I.	Negro	B.W.I.	Barbados.	Mother Ethel Jordan. Howells Cross Rd B'dos.
2	Inniss Daisy	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Harry Inniss Bank Hall B'dos.
3	Brell Mahala	17	F	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Roberts Sargents Village B'dos.
4	Coulthurst Clarence	20	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Coulthurst Dreshere B'dos.
5	Howard Rhoda	23	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Beatrice Welch Village B'dos.
6	Springer Joseph J.	47	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Florence Springer St Michaels B'dos.
7	do Claudia	23	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Nathan Springer St Andrews B'dos.
8	do Owen W.	19	M	S	None	yes	yes	do	Black	do	do	Florence Springer St Michael B'dos.
9	Chandler Natusa	23	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria. Lonesome Hill B'dos
10	Moore Lambert	20	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Lucretia Sargents Village B'dos.
11	Worrell Beryl	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Ashton Hall St Peters B'dos.
12	Healy Caspar	18	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Harriet Healy St Michaels B'dos.
13	Dottin Constance	25	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Post H Dottin St Philip B'dos.
14	Clement Mary J.	39	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sarah Conece St Lucy B'dos.
15	Foster Jonathan	34	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Lillian Foster. Ostin Village B'dos.
16	Sargent Mabel	20	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Louisa Sargent. Highland St B'dos.
17	Harriott Benjamin	29	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Lamisheda St Phillips B'dos.
18	Small Pattie	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Same Spooners Hill B'dos.
19	Goodridge George	26	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Elizabeth Braithwaite Fairvale B'dos.
20	Ashby Dorothy	36	F	W	Laundress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Louise Lynch St Lawrence B'dos.
21	Poyer Ruth	21	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Helen Maxwell Bay Wood B'dos.
22	do Una	10	F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
23	do Timothy	2	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
24	Price Gloria	19	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
25	Bostick Inis A.	20	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Florella Price Stonte Village B'dos.
26	Carter Edward	17	M	M	Butler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Angelina Bostick St Peters B'dos
27	Reid Adrianna	18	F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Mrs H. Carter Waldrond Village B'dos
28	Drayton Alfred	23	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Edana Trotman Bibby Slap B'dos
29	Roach Ulric	21	F	W	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
	Gill Joseph	29	M	S	Boiler Maker	yes	yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Mother Mrs A. Gaskin Paynes Bay St. B'dos.
												father R.T. Gill Chalk Mount B'dos

Columns on this sheet as to whom ... been requested to collect head tax: ... W

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Morton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Morton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1 1916, 19

at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

173

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the York, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Bryan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 21 1906 day of , 19 ,

at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 31*, 1916

172

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	yes	Self	50	no		Bro. V. Bravo. 85 Cooper Street New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	None	Syria	Monte Libano
2	do	do	yes	Husband		no		Bro in law do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	do	Spain	Granada.
3	do	do	yes	Father		no		Uncle do	no	no	no	no	Good	no		3	Dark	black	brown	do	Brazil	São Paulo
4	do	do	yes	do		no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no		1	Dark	black	brown	do	do	-do-
5	Fla.	Tampa	no	Self.	150	no		Bro Officio Torres 203 Nebraska Ave. Tampa Fla.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	do	Spain	Colombrq
6	Mass.	Hudson	no	do	45	no		Brother Jakes Arisian 70 Cottage St. Hudson Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	do	Armenia	Harapet
7	do	do	no	Mother		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3		Dark	black	black	scar on eye.	-do-	-do-
8	do	do	no	do		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2		Dark	black	black	None	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
9	do	do	no	do		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1		Dark	black	brown	do	-do-	-do-
10	do	Springfield	no	Self		no		None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	grey	do	Portugal	Villa Verde
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25	no		Bro in law Yablonski & Bro 90 Southern Ave. Muskegon. Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	Pock marked	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
12	Mich	Muskegon	no	Self	28	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Polonia
13	do	do	no	Husband		no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	do	-do-	-do-
14	Mass.	Fall River	no	Self	10	no		Brasside Bakery (friends) 242 Mulberry St. Fall River.	no	no	no	yes	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	Hazel	do	Spain	Ponte Vedra
15	do	do	no	Self	40	no		Half Brother Avalino F. Teixeira	no	no	no	yes	Good	Rheumatism	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Mass.	Arcadia	no	Self	30	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	do	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
17	do	do	no	Self	36	no		Mauricio Cardoza. Box. 115. Arcadia. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	do	Portugal	Frigisiro
18	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	Self.	80	no		Box 155. Bridgeport.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	grey	brown	do	Italy	Grantorto.
19	do	do	no	Husband		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	black	black	do	do	Campo de Oro
20	do	do	no	Father		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	do	Brazil	Pedreira
21	do	do	no	do		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
22	do	do	no	do		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		Dark	black	black	do	Italy	Grantorto
23	do	do	no	do		no		-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	2	Dark	light	blue	do	do	do
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	45	no		None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	do	Portugal	Godofrey.
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO. 5-12, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Sader	Salim	32	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	
2										do	Maria	28	7	m	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
3										do	Sarita	2.8	7	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
4										do	Rosa	6	7	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
5										Torres	Juan E.	22	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	Rio de Janeiro	do
6										Alamian	Anna	35	7	m	Housewife	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	do	do	do
7										do	Juan	7	m	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
8										do	Agargouni	2	7	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
9										do	Asterian	7	7	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
10										Azevedo	Joao M. R.	24	m	s	Porter	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	Bro. Antonio J. Rio de Janeiro
11										Borges	Joao	18	m	s	Driver	yes	yes	Brazilian	do	do	do	Father Joao Braga 32 Rua Oriste do
12										Jablonski	Albino	21	m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	do	do	None
13										do	Carlinda	22	7	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14										Fernandez	Joaquin	23	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do
15										Vasquez	Jose	36	m	m	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
16										Tavarres	Raymaldo	22	m	s	Worker	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	do	do	do
17										Antunes	Joao	27	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	do	do	do	Father Manuel Martins 66 Rua Vieira Bruno Rio de Jan.
18										Spigarolo	Lorenzo	54	m	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	do	Campinas	156 Francisco Stefano, do
19										do	Regina	10	7	m	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
20										do	Ida	16	7	s	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
21										do	Orlando	13	m	s	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
22										do	Luigi	9	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
23										do	Angelo	14	m	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
24										Goncalves	Anibal	23	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	Bro. Jose 30 San Antonio Rio de Janeiro
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Recd 4/2/39

1-324382-12/20/40

V. J. Mccloskey
#15 examiner Sept 3, 1940

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S K Thurston M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Verdi, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S K Thurston M.D.

171

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 31 1916, 19

at NY

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES., AUG 10 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kinney	John	32		M	S.	Percy Wyoming	July. 15. 1884.	P.O. Twin Falls. Idaho.
2	Wilson	George.	31		M	S.	Los Angeles Cal.	Aug. 20. 1882.	P.O. 916. S. Olive St. Los Angeles. Cal.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Geo Rumm
MASTER

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Payoni
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 21, 191 6

169

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	No	No			Friend Francisco Rondinian 175 Newark Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	DK	Black	Black	Mole on Face	Arg.	Buenos
2	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	50	No			Consul of Equador N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK.	Black	Black	No Marks	Equador	Guayquil
3	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	No	No			Consul of Equador N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med brown	Grey	No Marks	Argentina	Rosario
4	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	20	No			Friend-Cristo Papagrodian 315 West 40 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK.	brown	brown	No Marks	Greece	Katerio
5	DC.	Washington	No	Self	50	No			Bro. Francisco Capteni 245-11 St Washington, DC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK.	brown	brown	No Marks	Italy	Nesoria
6		New York		Workaway	10	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK.	Black	Black	No Marks	Island of St Antonio	Vella de Conta de Sol
7		New York		Workaway	10	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	DK	brown	brown	No Marks	Brazil	Permambuco
8		New York		Workaway	10	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	Black	Brown	No Marks	Portugal	Travaca St Domingo
9		New York		Workaway	25	No	6	New York	[illegible] Clerk [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Cyprus.
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Verdi sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED																						
1							1			Gmparts to	Enrique	19	4	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Waiter	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Italian	Argentine	B. Aires	Senor Gamparts 433 Calle 11 de Sept. B. Aires
2										Medina	Valentin	28		M	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Equador	Spanish American	Argentine	B Aires	Father in Law D. Bobigue 1970 Calle San Luis, Rosario Arg.
3										Medina	Celina	16		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Equador	American	Argentine	B. Aires	Father D. Bobigue 1970 Calle San Luis Rosario Arg.
4										Cramis	Christos	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	B Aires	None
5										Captain Master	Salvatore	33		M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italy	Argentine	B Aires	None
6		1								Silva	Germano	21		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Portoguese	Portoguese	Argentine	B. Aires	None
7		1								Passos	Pedo	25		M	S	Sailor Fireman	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	None
8		1								Maia	Manuel	42		M	S	Sailor Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portoguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Manuel (Brother) 200 Baran de Sao Felis
9		1								Guanoa	George	25		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Butcher	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	B. Aires	None
10																							Salvas (Brother) 25 de Mayo Buenos Aires
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

N3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Morton M.D. Surgeon of the S. L. Verdi, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Morton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG, 19__

at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

168

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..,
at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 8/31, 1916 167

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
								return to 27 Morris Street Long Branch, N.J.												
	RANT ALIEN.																			
1	N.J.	Long Branch	Yes	Self		Yes	1904 1916	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Greece
2	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self		No	No	No	friend, Gosmos Chrisatheum 2245 Fifth Ave. N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Black	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Solonika
3	Okla	Roosevelt	No	Self		180	No	No	No	Matalon John Gen. Del. Roosevelt, Okla	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	brown	brown	no marks	Greece	-do-
4	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self		50	No	No	No	Bro in Law. P. Huffmann 732 Bway. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Black	Brown	No Marks	Russia	Odessa
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband		—	No	No	No	Brother- P. Huffmann 732 Bway- N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Black	Brown	No Marks	Russia	Ogopolie
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father		50	No	No	No	Uncle- P. Huffmann 732 Bway. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father		—	No	No	No	Uncle- P. Huffmann 732 Bway- N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father		—	No	No	No	Uncle- P. Huffmann 732 Bway- N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dk.	Blond	Black	No Mark	Argentine	B. Aires
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self		700	No	No	No	James Papas 224 W. 8 Street- N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Salonika
10	Pa.	Reynoldsville	No	Self		50	No	No	No	Cousin- Estelan Zicbrymo Reynoldsville Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Salonika
11	N.Y.	N.Y. city	yes	Self		100	No	No	No	Friend- Manuel Vretticlagician 267 W 35 St- N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Athens
12	N.Y.	N.Y. City	yes	Self		100	Yes	No	15 No	Bro-in Law Enrique Ceron 26 St 3 Ave- N.Y. City	2336 No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Spain	Lerida
13	N.Y.	N.Y. City	yes	Self		150	25 No	No	No	Brother- Enrique Ceron 26 St- 3 Ave- N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Brown	Blue	Pock Marks	Africa	Tangeria
14	N.Y.	N.Y. City	No	Self			25 No	No	No	Uncle- Enrique Ceron 26 St- 3 Ave- N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Dk.	Brown	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
15	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self			100 No	No	No	Cousin- B. Chalila Box 120- E. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Agios Eustatios
16	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self			90 No	No	No	Cousin J. Abdin Box 120- E. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Agios Eustatios
17	Mass	New Bedford	No	Self		350	No	No	No	Cousin B. Jabella Boyleston St 279- New Bedford, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Agios Eustatios
18	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self		50	No	No	No	Bro. Fasco Rondinone 275 Newark Ave- Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Brown	Brown	Elegant Scar in Left Eye	Italy	Grotole
19	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self		20	No	No	No	Bro. R. Hassan 516 Bolivar Road	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	No Marks	South America	Zahle
20	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self		17	No	No	No	Brother- P. Huffmann 516 Bolivar St. Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	South America	Zahlat
21	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Self		5	No	No	No	Friend K. Metry 152 Main St. Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Albania	Valona
22	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Self		40	No	No	No	Friend K. Metry 152 Main St. Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Albania	Valona
23	Conn	New Britain	yes	Self		60	No	No	No	Cousin Y. Cochagean 505-4 Ave- Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Black	Brown	No Marks	Armenia	Dubrodia
24	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self		65	No	No	No	Cousin Y. Cochagean 505-4 Ave- Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Armenia	Aleppo
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		100	No	No	No	Cousin S. A. Katilah 126 Pacific St- Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Black	Black	No Marks	Syria	Nefuk
26	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Husband		50	No	No	No	B. in Law: Frco Rondinone 275 Newark Ave- J.C. N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Dubule	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Matera
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self			No	No	No	Friend Demetrius Chmiles 1st Amsterdam Ave- N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Fair	Brown	Scar Under Chin	Greece	Colargyron
28	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self		40	No	No	No	Bro. Lobriston Nicolaou 162 Vine St. Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Brown	Blue	No Marks	Greece	Chios
29	Pa	Nanticoke	Yes	Self		50	No	No	No	Cousin- Stiliano Lidirian Nanticoke Pa 469— Dorrance	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Savvinka
30	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self		100	No	No	No.	Cousin- Mashmian Marsden 100 Allen Street- N.Y. city	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Cuba	Havana

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BUENOS AIRES. AUG 10 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Orlandi	Bartolomeo	34	M	M	Cigar Maker	yes	yes	North Italian	North Italian	U.S.	Calif	Manzarolli Leopoldo 1301 Santa Marina B.A.
2			Kalalian	Garabed	27	M	S	Shoe maker	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenia	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	
3			Machida	Alexandres	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
4			Ackermann	Schmel	28	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	None
5			Ackermann	Bieke	27	F	M	House Wife	yes	yes	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	None
6			Ackermann	Benjamin	6	M	S	None	No	No	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	None
7			Ackermann	Rebecca	3	F	S	None	No	No	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	None
8			Ackermann	Samuel	1	M	S	None	No	No	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	None
9			Peos	Gorge	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
10			Sideris	Nicolas	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
11			Capanos	Stephanos	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
12			Bera Pena	Manuel	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
13			Pena	Cecilia wife	31	F	M	House Wife	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
14			Pena	Manuela	3	F	S	None	No	No	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
15			Dami	Jordan	22	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
16			Doumi	Mustafa	33	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
17			Dabalia	Islam	35	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
SCRATCHED															
18	1		Rondinone	Emanuele	24	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	"	"	Brother:- Joseph Rondinone 3537 Las Casas - B. A.
DEPORTED															
19	1		Kassauf	Shisky	22	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	"	"	friend Assad Seyan None
DEPORTED															
20	1		Kassauf	Mike	20	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	"	"	(father Israjib in Buenos Aires Turkey) None
21			Chelal	Gazim	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Turkish	"	"	None
22			Kore Nure	Elmas											
23			Matosian	Boghos	26	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Armenian	Armenia	"	"	None
24			Debanian	Moses	25	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Armenian	Armenia	"	"	Brother:- Pedro Matosian Canning 1523 St- Ba.
25			Katbe Kalbe	Fortunato	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Syrian	"	"	Alfredo Debanian 840 Montevideo St- B.A. None
SCRATCHED															
26	1		Rondinone Binnelli	Margerita	62	F	M	House Wife	No	No	Italian	South Italian	"	"	Joseph. Rondinone 3837 Las Casas. Ba.
27			Calargiou 283740	Stelianos	33	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
28			Nescouris Mascouris	Dimtrios	27	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
29			Himmes Hoimes	Stylianos	24	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
30	1		Castillo	Sabino	24	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Morton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing [(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)] from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Morton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 21 [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Fayard
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 31 1916, 19...,
at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**, *191* 165

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	yes	Self	30	No		Friend: Dell'Utris Khalil 149 Amsterdam Ave-Ny City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	No Marks	Greece	Chios
2	Ny	New York	yes	Self	30	No		Friend: Demetrios Cahlel 149 Amsterdam Ave-Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Chios
3	Ohio	Dayton	yes	Self	50	No		Friend- Costas Chilianbs 534 Taylor St- Dayton, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Chios
4	Ohio	Middletown	no	Self	30	No		Bro. S. Chirakos 316 Vail St- Middletown, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.K.	Light	Blue	No Marks	Greece	Piraeus
5	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	Self	20	No		Bro. S. Lisoom 137 Elm St- Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Piraeus Mount
6	Pa	Pittsburg	no	Self	32	No		Cousin, N. Legon 204 Garfield St. Wauseka Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	D.K.	Brown	Brown Sand	No Marks	Greek	Lebanon Dumuttos
7	Wis	Wauseka	no	Self	500	No		Bro. V. Ighiazarian 5996 St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		D.K.	Brown	Blue	No Marks	Greek	Dumuttos
8	Mass	Boston	no	Self	25	No		Cousin, A. Roisakis 305 E 40 St- Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	D.K.	Black	Brown	No Marks	Armenian	Van.
9	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	25	No		Friend. D. Lontakis 424 Jones Ave- Nonessin - Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Light	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Vadene
10	Pa	Monessen	no	Self	50	No		Cousin, Michael Ochachaco 57 Concord St- Brooklyn- Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Chios
11	Ny.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	50	No		Cousin, Michael Ohachaco 57 Concord St- Brooklyn- Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Vigo
12	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	Self	50	No		None Mr. Callepetis 85 Cherry St- Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Vigo
13	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	100	No		Uncle- Christos Mintto 11 Front St- Columbus, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Ecroiza
14	Ny	New York	yes	Self	200	No		None Cousin, A. Meridian P.O. Box 128 Biddeford Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Andrakee
15	Ohio	Columbus	no	Self	100	No		Friend A. Distella 73 Mulberry St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Vadene
16	Canada	Heywood	no	Self	40	Yes 1915	Canada	Cousin G. Minesich 339 6 23 St. Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	France	Chambouris
17	Miss	Biddeford	no	Self	45	No		Ariana D. Ebulafia 73 Rivington St. Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Chios
18	N.Y.	New York	yes.	Self	50	No		Friend Castra Victor 87 Main Street- Saco, Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	D.K.	Blue	Blue	no marks.	Smyrna	Salvane
19	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	32	No		Citizens de Lucas Co 75-77 Thompson St- Ny. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Brown	Under left Eye	Italy	Tricerci
20	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	30	No		Friend- J.K. Davis 26 Bleecker Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Armenia	Sivas
21	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	100	No		Cousin D. Georges 474 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Salonika
22	Miss	Saco	no	Self	60	No		Thos. F. Crean 29 Bway- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Aigiorgakis
23	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	50	No		Wife 13 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Bubiana
24	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	75	No		Friend- Jose Vila East 73 St- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Ayala
25	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	50	No		Friend. Germain Lopez New Valencia Hotel- Wash. D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Mark	Greece	Salonika
26	Ny	New York	yes	Self	50	Yes 1910 1914	California	Cousin D. Georges 233 E	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	D.K.	Brown	Gray	No Marks	Spain	Burgos
27	Ny.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	No		Friend Lorenzo Lopez 10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	D.K.	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Corona
28	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	30	No									5	7	D.K.	Hair	Blue	No Marks	Spain	Corona
29	Ny	New York	yes	Self	75	No									5	8	D.K.	Light	Brown	No Marks	Spain	Marin
30	Pa	Washington	no	Self	200	No									5	7	Medium	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Spain	San Sander

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.** AUG 10 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Sitara	Jean	26		M	M	Labour	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Arg. Rep	Bs. Aires	Christo Petro 4466 Rio de Janeiro St B.A
2									Gentidis	Charalambos	34		M	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	Christo Petro 4466 Rio de Janeiro St B.A.
ADMITTED 3									Nicolas	Basilio	28		M	M	Sailor	yes yes	Turkey Greek	Greek	"	"	Cacho Lombo 274 Padres St- Montevideo Ur.
4									Christofi	Haralaumbos	34		M	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
5									Lahyoun Z room	Saleem L.	24		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Turkish French	Syrian Arabian	"	"	None
6									Bacolis	Dimetrios	24		M	S	shoe maker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	Demitros Metrollis 4673 Honduras St- B.A.
7									Charalambow	Andrea	25		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	" " " "
8									Eghiazarian	Rouben	22		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Armenian	Armenian	"	"	Manuel Salas 1535 Canning St- B.A.
9									Anastasiow	Matheow	46		M	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	Antonia Anastiticon 1764 Carlos St- B.A.
10									Loutakis	George	27		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
11									Delmiro	Martinez	25		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Parents- Manuel Martinez Ronda St- 2435- Montevideo U.
12									DAVILA Molores	Benjamin	26		M	S	Blacksmith	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Friends- Manuel Martinez Ronda St 2435 Montevideo U.
13									Garro	Vincente L.	28		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Gregoria Subillaga- (Friend)
14									Cadara	Dimitris	19		M	S	Sailor	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	Prof. Recoleta- Argentina Senor Dimitris 75- Ave. de Mayo- B.A.
15									Dimitrion	Pietrelro	20		M	S	Sailor	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
16									Deguier	Alexe	43		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	France	French	"	"	-do-
17									Veone	Islem	23		M	S	Labourer	No No	Greek	Greek	"	"	-do-
DEPORTED 18									Bochatz	Joseph A.	22		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Swiss	French	"	"	-do-
19									Corbaseiro	Francisco	46		M	M	Labourer	No No	Italy	Italian	"	"	Antonio Peraira Marto St- B.A. No 1261.
20									Bocasian	Reicor	25		M	S	Labourer	No No	Turkish	Armenian	"	"	None
21									Nachmia	Leon	24		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Hebrew	"	"	Sister- Rebeca Nachmia Prov. Chaco- Argentina
22									Pali	Christo	38		M	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
23									Nunez	Baldonero	27		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Carpenter	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
24									Medina	Nonorio	24		M	S.	Clerk	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Friend- Antonio Medina Spanish Colony- B.A.
25									Clonaridis	Arestis	29		M	S.	Shoe maker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	K. Galitz Montevideo U.
26									Gonana	Rufino	34		M	S.	Labourer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Villa Cano- Calle Ingelaterra 165 Esteran Cristino
27									Baamonde	Jesus	37		M	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	1073 Rivadavia B.A.
ADMITTED 28									Fernandez	Josi	41		M	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
29									Rivero	Pascual	31		M	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
30									Costerils	Jaime	26		M	S	Labourer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None

William Todd
Commander

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Morton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Morton

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 31 [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

164

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Lewis
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 21 1906, 19..,
at NEW YORK

Wm Allgander.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *191*

163

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny.	Albany	yes	Uncle	$50	No		Aunt Giuseppa Trimboli Family- 104 Madison Ave Albany- Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Arg.	B. Aires
2	Ny	Albany	yes	Uncle	$50	No		Daddy 104 Madison Ave Albany Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Arg	B. Aires
3	Va	Meadowbrook	yes	Self	$30	No		Brother- B. De Leardo P.O. Box 101- Meadowbrook, Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Spain	Zarabia
4	Cuba	Havana	yes	Self	$33	No		Havana- Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Cuba	Havana
5	Ny.	Newyork	yes	Self	$70	No		Friend Sadek Sokasin 339 E. 23 St Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Armenia	Krohsana
6	Mass	Spencer	yes	Self	$60	No		Bro-in Law. Aed. Lefjian P.O. Box 74- Spencer, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Armenia	Venessa
7	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$100	No		Cousin E. Nagler 2032 Upton Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Black	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Cotumole
8	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	$50	No		Friend Sadek Sokasin 339 E 23 St Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Armenian	Krohsana
9	Pa.	Vandebilt	yes	Self	$100	No		Friend- Sy Cachams Box 316- Vandebilt Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Af Riva.
10	Ny.	Massina	yes	Self	$50	No		Friend- Virgian Hedinga 372 P.O Box- Massena Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	Black	Black	Pock Marked	Armenia	Suasse
11	NJ.	West Orange	yes	Self	$50	No		Friend M. Animaction 98 Cobblens ave. W Orange. NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Santamala
12	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$50	No		Friend- Rafel Dimitri 140 Liberty St. Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Callona
13	NJ.	Paterson	yes	Self	$100	No		Friend- S. Moritz 53 Spence St. Paterson, NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Gray	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Caserta
14	Pa	Vandergrift	yes	Self	$50	No		Cousin A. Scropanico P.O Box 316 Vandergrift Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Greece	Locree
15	Ny	Chicago	yes	Self	$100	No		[illegible] Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Zempano
16	Pa.	Vandergrift	yes	Self	$50	No		Friend- Sy. Cachams Box 316 Vandergrift- Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	Black	Brown	No Marks	Greece	Locree
17	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$100	No		Brother- Salvatore DaRusso 23 Bowery- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
18	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$53	No		Friend- Salvatore DaRusso 23 Bowery- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	Gray	Black	No Marks	Italy	Mesina
19	Ny.	New York	yes	Self	—	No		Friend- Salvatore DaRusso 25 Bowery- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Italy	Mesina
20	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	—	No		Father- Pedro Gin 6 Ave- 806 Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Brown	Brown	No Marks	Italy	Mesina
21	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$45	No	1916	Brother- B. Calefano 913 Washington St- Ny. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Italy	Mesina
22	Ny	New York	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1910 Ny	B. Law. B. Calefano 913 Washington St. Ny City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	DK	Black	Black	Lock Marked	Argentine	B Aires
23	Ny	New York	yes	Father	No	yes	1910 Ny	Uncle B Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	DK	Black	Black	Scar on Forehead	Argentine	B. Aires
24	Ny	New York	yes	Father	No	yes	1910 Ny	Uncle. B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
25	Ny	New York	yes	Father	No	yes	1910 Ny	Uncle. B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B. Aires
26	Ny	New York	yes	Father	No	yes	1910 Ny	Uncle B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Italy	Pargame
27	Ny	New York	No	Father	No	No	No No	Uncle B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Italy	Rodecene
28	Ny	New York	No	Father	No	No	No No	Uncle. B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	Paralysis yes			DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B Aires
29	Ny	New York	No	Father	No	No	No No	Uncle B Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B Aires
30	Ny	New York	No	Father	No	No	No No	Uncle B. Calefano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B Aires
									No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	DK	Black	Black	No Marks	Argentine	B Aires

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.** 5-7, AUG 10 1916, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Trimboli	Caterina	28		F	S	Housekeeper	No	No	Italian	Italian	Arg. Rep.	Buenos Aires	Mother- Maria Rosa Trimboli 630 Lenear St B. Aires
2										Trimboli	Miguel	25		M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother- Maria Rosa Trimboli 630 Lenear St B. Aires
3										Herrero	Jose P.	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	None
4										Fernandez	Aurelio Suarez	31		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Spanish American	"	"	None
5										Dinoian	Bedros	30		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Turkey Armenian	Armenian	"	"	None
6										Taschcaplian	Misak	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	"	"	Father- Agop Teschcaplian 4318 San Salvador- B. Aires
7										Dimtrin	Ellias G.	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
8										Damelian	Nishan	30		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Turkey Armenian	Armenian	"	"	None
9										Andreon	George	23		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
10										yamgochian	Megerdich	30		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Armenian	Armenian	"	"	None
11										Canigelian	Spiridion	23		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
12										Atanasio	Chiosti	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
ADMITTED 13		/								Palmieri Palmeri	Giuseppi	62		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
14										Contorillea	Christo	27		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
X 15										Guagliardi	Severino	29		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
16										Cachans	Dimitario	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	"	"	None
ADMITTED 17		/								Prestianni Cirincione	Annetta	24		F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Italian	"	"	Cousin- Atanasio 45 A. de Mayo. B. Aires
ADMITTED 18		/								Cirincione	Giuseppa	56		F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Bro. Juan Prestione 1026 San Anthon St B. Aires
ADMITTED 19		/								Cirricione	Rosario	30		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Juan Prestione 1026 San Anthon. B. Aires
20										Gin	Solomon	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Hebrew	"	"	Father- Ignacio 1026 San Anthon - B. Aires
21										Califano	Salvatore	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother- Rosa Silberman 492 Ayacucho - B. Aires
22										Califano	Angela F.	36		F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
23										Califano	Giuseppe	13		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
24										Califano	Belesario	11		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
25										Califano	Amelia	9		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
26										Califano	Ida	8		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
27										Califano	Attilo	6		M	S	None	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
28										Califano	Ostensia	3		F	S	None	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
29										Califano	Matilde	1		F	S	None	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	None
30										Califano	Maria	1		F	S	None	No	No	Italian	Italian	"	"	None

Edwin F. Saxon
Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Thurston M.D. Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Thurston

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 2 1 ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—218

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jul Peruzzi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Aug 11 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NY

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 31 1916, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or alien-born or institution-reception and treatment of the insane; supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	no	Self.	50 no				Bro in law Herbert Seale 33 Irving St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None.	B.W.I.	Barbadoes.
2	do.	do.	no	Self	50 no				Bro. — do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark.	Black.	brown	do	do	do
3	N.J.	Newfork	yes	Self.	50 no				Son. Reginald A. Reed 375 W 148th St. Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	grey	-do-	do	do
4	do	do	yes	Self	50 no				Bro. Edward Newfork 411. W. 44 St. Newfork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	Dark	brown	grey	-do-	-do-	do
5	do	do	yes	Father	50 no				Uncle J. H. Mayers 36 W. 52nd St. Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	light brown	grey	Scar over left eye	do	do
6	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	50 no				Sister Mrs. F. Moore. 129 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Measles	no	5	6	Dark	brown	grey	None	do	do
7	do	do	yes	Mother	no				Aunt — do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	Dk.	light	grey	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	Self	50 no				Sister Miriam Reed 20 W. 137 St. Newfork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	black	black	do	do	do
9	Ill	Chicago	yes	Father	50 no				Friend C.F. Chrysman 124 W Madison St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	light brown	blue	do	do	do
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BARBADOS.** 5-9, **AUG 25 1916.**, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Seale	Violet M.	21		S M Wife	yes yes	B.W.I.	Barbados West Indian	B.W.I.	Barbados.	W. S. Williams Harmony College St George B'dos.
2			do	Elijah L.	32		M M Clerk	yes yes	do	do	do	do	f/b Archbridge St Michaels B'dos.
3			Fields	Joseph W.	58		M M Planter	yes yes	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	Father Robt. Field St Phillips B'dos
4			Mc Conney	John	25		M S -do-	yes yes	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father Lawrence St Phillips B'dos
5			Davis	Elsie L.	20		S S Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father Rob. Davis Needhams Point B'dos.
ADMITTED 6	/		Tempro	Winifred L.	30		M M Milliner	yes yes	-do-	do	do	do	Friend A. Sargeant Lodge Estate B'dos.
ADMITTED 7	/		-do-	Robert A.	10		M S School	yes yes	do	do	do	do	—— do ——
8			Parkins	Julia M.	40		F S Nurse	yes yes	do	Negro	do	do	Sister Virginia St Michaels B'dos.
9			Hutchinson	Wilbert	17		M S. Student	yes yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Father Wm. Hutchinson 27-8 Roebuck St. B'dos.
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1-46725
2-60470 11/7/38
2-73967 9 7-6-40

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Wm Alexander
Acting

59 9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 5

5

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Merton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Merton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 1914

at NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

List 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giu. Bayard

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 1916, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—4628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4628

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 31 1916, *191*

11—4637

159

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Exclude persons in insane asylums or supported by charity if they became insane after landing.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	Father	60 no				Carnige Institute of Technology Pittsburg. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	black	Turn in one eye.	Brazil	Campinas
2	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	20 no				Pero. Marcus Violin 307. 9. 102nd St. Newyork Illness	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	Odessa
3	do	do	yes	Father	60 no				— do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Odessa
4	Pa.	Pittsburg.	no	Father.	50 no				Carnige Institute of Technology Pittsburg. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	None.	Brazil	Campinas.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List 4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO 5-17, AUG 10 1916, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. F. Thurston M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. F. Thurston M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AU[illegible]6, 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

U. S. **S.S. VERDI**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO., Aug 15, 1906, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 157, 19

Number 3

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carter	William J.	43		M	M	Gainsville Ga	20 Mar. 1872	Gainsville Georgia
2	-do-	Lizzie	38		F	M	do	22. Feb. 18	-do-
3	-do-	Kennard	14		M	S	do	28. Jun.	-do-
4	-do-	William	9		M	S	Washington St. S. Carolina	9. Aug.	-do-
5	Farrell	Charles	14		M	S			
6	Wrans	Margaret	7		F	S	Spartanburg N. Carolina		Born Brazil. Reg. in U.S. Consulate Rio de Janeiro.
7	Powell	Lillian	20		F	S	Columbus Ohio.	Ap. 24. 1909	-do-
8	Pickrell	Marian	29		F	M	Oakland Cal.	Sept. 6. 1905.	-do-
9								Dec. 22. 1886.	-do-
10									Columbus Ohio.
11									None.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

86

Geo Byers
MASTER

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Admitted
Ggg. Verdi
Aug 31-16
Wm Applevider Insp.

156

Rio de Janeiro, August 10, 1916.

Messrs. Norton, Megew & Co.,
Avenida Rio Branco,
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil.

Gentlemen:

This letter will be presented to you by Mr. William J. Carter, an American citizen and bearer of Emergency Passport No. 207 issued by this office. Mr. Carter is accompanied by two minor children, Charles W. Terrell, aged 14, and Margaret Weaver, aged 7, who are travelling to the United States under his temporary guardianship. These children are of American parentage, but, being minors, they do not bear passports. This Embassy will appreciate any courtesy which you may show Mr. Carter in his desire to secure passage to New York for the children.

I am, Gentlemen,

Very truly yours,

Edwin V. Morgan

Ambassador.

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ED STATES CITIZENS

MMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

..., Aug 15, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 157, 19

S, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
20 Mar. 1872		Gainsville Georgia.
22. Feb. 18		— do —
28. Jun.		— do —
9. Aug.		— do —
	Born Brazil. Reg. in U.S. Consulate Rio de Janeiro.	— do —
Ap. 2nd. 1909		— do —
Sept. 6. 1995.		— do —
Dec. 22. 1886.		Columbus Ohio.
		None.

Jno Ryan
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

88

11—4712

Admitted
S.S. Verdi 154

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jus Verdi
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Admitted

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 31 1916, *191* 155

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If over sixteen years of age and unable to read, whether in possession of ticket or prepared to purchase same and proceed to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$60	no			Union Helvetia 735. 11th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	Mare	Switzerland	Villars sous mont
2	do	- do -	yes	Self	$50	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	scar on cheek	- do -	Saxon
3	do	- do -	yes	Self	$70	yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend Mr. J. P. Smith 50. Church St. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	light	blue	scar on back of left hand	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	do	- do -	yes	Husband	no				do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	blonde	blue	None	- do -	- do -
5	N.J.	Ithaca	yes	Father	100	no			Cornell University Ithaca. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Argentine	Santiago del Estero
6	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	Self	$50	no			Father: Otto Koller 469. Summit Ave. W. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Med.	light	blue	None	Switzerland	Korisau
7	Va.	Norfolk	no	Nephew	200	yes	1897	1915	Nephew: P. Desidero 203. Chapel St. Norfolk Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	gray	brown	None	Italy	Varenna
8	Mass.	Boston	no	Self	$50	no			Bro. B. Berenson 83. Highland Rd. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	None	Russia	Brest Litovsk
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50	yes	1900	1910 N.York	Wife: Kathrine 118 Jane St. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Seville
10	N.Y.	Ithaca	yes	Father	50	no			Cosmopolitan Club Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	Argentine	Santiago dee Estero
11	N.Y.	do	yes	do -	50	no			Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	None	- do -	- do -
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50	no			Friend Mrs. J. Baumeister 70. W. 93 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	brown	blue	None	England	London
13	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	50	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	blonde	brown	None	- do -	- do -
14	N.Y.	Middletown	no	Self	50	yes	1909	1913 see over	Friend Mr. Vandergraf Middletown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark	black	black	None	Holland	Utrecht
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brit. Gov.	50	yes	1916	1916 N.York	Lampart & Hoer Line 76 Vanari Pier 8. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2½	Dark	brown	brown	None	England	Bradford
16	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	Self	50	yes	1909	1916 do	St. Anthony's Church Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good (epileptic)	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	Italy	Campo Basso
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

TRANSIT ALIEN (15) TRANSIT ALIEN (16)

Admitted

List.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.** 5-7 , AUG 10 1916 , 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			E. coffey	John	27	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Swiss.	French	Argentine	Buenos Aires	None
2			Jacquemoux	Augusto	31	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
3			Boye	Christian M.	29	m	m	Engineer mec.	yes	yes	Danish	Scandanavian	do	do	do
4			do	Mary B.	28	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5			Navarro	Manuel	16	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Argentine	Span. Amer.	do	do	Father. Pedro Navarro 151. Calle Alberti. Buenos Aires
6			Koller	John	27	m	S	Musician	yes	yes	Swiss.	Italian	do	do	None
7			Passanté	Barbara	66	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	do
8			Bernson	Isaac	41	m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	do
9			Maera	Carlos S.	36	m	m	do	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do
10			Celli	Eduardo	19	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Argentine	Italian No	do	do	Bro. Ignacio. Calle Langallo. Buenos Aires
11			Farchini	Guido	22	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	None
12			Marx	Stella E.	24	f	S	Actress	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	do	do	do
13			Kaymann	Anna E.	31	f	S	do	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	do
14			Mroom	Laurentius	35	m	S	Engineer marine	yes	yes	Dutch	Scandanavian	do	do	do
15			Hutchinson	Harrison	36	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	"El Cesar"		do
16			Damba 206209	Alberto G.	30	m	S	Priest	yes	yes	Italian	Italian No.	U.S.A.	Niagra Falls.	do
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Thurston, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

H. F. Thurston M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 31 1916, 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 436 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from BUENOS AIRES., AUG 10 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19...

Number 153

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Edwards	Lillian	29		F	W	New York N.Y.		206 W. 109 Street Newyork
2	Lyman	John	28		M	S	Manasquan N.J.	Ap. 1867	Brunswick Hotel Newyork.
3	Lowe	William H.	37		M	M	Utica N.Y.	12. Aug. 1888	Utica. N.Y. Mary St. 2473.
4	Lowe	Hilda	36		F	M		27. Ap. 1895	do
5	Blakeu	Anthony	33		M	M	Tappan N.Y.		Melbourne, Australia
6	do	Wilhemina	33		F	M		24. Aug. 1887.	
7	do	Cecelia	13		F	S	W. Hoboken N.J.		None
8	do	Anthony	6		M	S		26. May. 1903.	do
9	do	Louis	3		M	S		17. Aug. 1910	do
10	do	Wilhemina	2		F	S		Born in Buenos Aires. Argentine	do
11	do	Henrietta	1		F	S		Aug. 1913	do
12	Griffiths	William	27		M	S.		1914	do
13	Young	Albert E.	39		M	M.	Clark Co. Iowa.	1915	do
14								30 July. 1876.	Born England. Father U.S. Citizen since 1900. Westfield St. Dedham. Mass.
15									Salt Lake City Utah.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTO

Jas Byrnes
MASTER

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

11—4712

S. S. S.S. VERDI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

sailing from BARBADOS, Aug. 25 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 152, 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sirmon		Augs	28			Philadelphia Pa. Sept 8 1911		826 W. 83rd St New York
2									
3							U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13							MASTER.		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. VERDI, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1678

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *191* 151

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in Good Health and Mind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Person Previously Deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	50 yes		1911	Chic.	Julius Bergen & Sons. Chicago Ill. Attn Mr. Bracewell	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	black	brown	2 fingers missing right hand.	Switzerland	Geneva
2	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	Father	50 yes		1914			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	black	brown	None	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50 yes		1916	N. York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	brown		do	do	do
4	N.Y.	do	yes	Father	50 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	black		do	do	Porto Allegre
5	Ill.	Urbana	no	Father	50 yes		1917	N York	Urbana University Urbana Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	black		do	do	São Paulo
6	Ill.	do	no	Father	50 yes		1916	N.York	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark			do	do	do
7	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	Father	50 yes		1913 1916	N York	P.O. Box 794 Schenectady Hotel Mac Alpin New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	black		do	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50 yes		1893 1893	N York	Urbana University Urbana	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark			do	do	do
9	Ill.	Urbana	no	Father	50 yes		1912 1916	N York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	light	blue	do	do	Campinas
10	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	do	50 yes		1912 1916		P.O. Box 794 Schenectady New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	do	Holland	Rotterdam
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	50 yes		1914 1916	N York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark		brown	do	Brazil	São Paulo
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	50 yes		1913 1916	N York	mine Mrs Fowler 8799 21st Ave Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5				do	do	do
13	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	do	50 yes		1917 1916	N York	P.O Box 129 Schenectady Detroit Athletic Club Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark		blue	do	do	do
14	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	50 yes		1917 1916	Detroit		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	black	brown	do	do	do
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	50 no				None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown		do	do	do
16	do	do	yes	do	50 yes		1915 1916	N York	61 Pacific Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10			blue	do	Belgium	Brussels
17	do	do	yes	do	50 no				c/o Louis Stiles 15 Cy. Maiden Lane N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Med	brown	blue	do	Brazil	Bahia
18																					do	Germany	Soest
19																					do.	England	Manchester
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO.** 5-12 , August 15th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Deposits. In Transit.	Collector-of-Head-Tax Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							Purchard	Paul	33	m	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Swiss	French	Brazil	São Paulo	None.
2							Jobim	Adhemar de Lo	21	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Iraq	Father. Antonio Jobim 83 Rua da Matriz. Sa. [illegible]
3							Vianna	João	12	m	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Sisters Maria Parreo Rua Senador Vergueiro. Pi.
4							Dr. Oliveira	Gervasio	20	m	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Porto Allegre	Father Arturo.
5							Dr. Souza	Paulo	12	m	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Porto Allegre	Father Dr. Dr. Souza. P.O. Box. [illegible]
6							Martins	Ujalma	9	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	São Paulo	Father Arturo 37 Alliemeida B de Limeira Sa.
7							Pinheiro	Ruy	11	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Sebastian Caixa Postal 1[illegible] São Paulo
8						16	Langes	Aarc. J. Dr.	19	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A	Schenectady	
9							Dr. Souza	José	24	m	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Father Dr Dr Souza P.O. Box. [illegible] São Paulo
10							Ribeiro	José Assis	21	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	do	do	Father C de Assis Ribeiro 36. Rua Galvao [illegible] São Paulo
11							Mormano	Dominges	[illegible]	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A	Schenectady	Father Francisca 153 Rua Palmeiras [illegible]
12							Pereira	Antonio	19	m	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	Brazil	São Paulo	Father Peco y Ohare 192 Ava Paulista São Paulo
13							Moraes	Salvio de C	22	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Albert 59. Rua Tamandoa. São Paulo
14							Willems	Edward W.	23	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
15							Tiplady	George J.	29	m	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Belgian	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	None
16							New Ramp	Herbert	21	m	M	Commercial	yes	yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio	None
17							Olsburgh	Ralph	25	m	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	German	do	do	None
18									[illegible]	m	M	do	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	None
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4628

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Thornton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Thornton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

150

H—1638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

S.S. VERDI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO., ..., 19....., Arriving at Port of ....., 19..

Number 143

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kinsolving	Lucien Lee	54		M	M	Middleburg. Powdan co. Va.	May 16. 1867	281. 4th Avenue New York
2	Werdenbacker	Robert	26		M	S	Philadelphia. Pa.	July [illegible]	Haverford Pa.
3	Meyer	James	33		M	M			
4	Walton	Harry B.	37		M	M	Alexandria Va.	U.S. Court Eastern Dist. N.Y.	April 14 1905 81 Fulton St. New York
5	do	Adele	35		F	M	Krypor N.J.	Dec. 23. 1878	Alexandria Virginia
6	do	Harry. B. Jr.	6		M	S	Alexandria Va	Oct. 9. 1881	do
7	do	Barbara	1	6	F	S	do	Aug. 29. 1900	do
8	Gathright	Owen	65		M	M	Oldham. Co. Kentucky	Apl. 29. 1903	do
9	do	Irene	50		F	M	Louisville do	Ap. 27. 1880	do
10	do	Elizabeth	18		F	S	do do	Sept. 16. 66	1201 2nd Street Louisville. Kentucky
11	Blackwood	Jessie	28		F	M	Luna [illegible]	Apr 26	do
12	do	Joseph	1		M	S	do do	March 29 [illegible]	do
13	Bodhold	Irene	22		M	S	Lewisburg [illegible]	Aug [illegible]	Luna. Ohio.
14	Davis	David. I.	47		M	M	Mills Grove Penn.	Aug. 3 [illegible]	do
15	do	Elizabeth	44		F	M	Dover. N.J.	Dec. 18. 1869	3251. Michigan Ave Chicago. Ill.
16	Sims	Margaret	22		F	S	Chicago. Ill.	July 27 [illegible]	
17	do	Margaret	3		F			Aug. 5 1884	
18	Hoskins	Frank. M.	41		M	M	Lynn Co. Oregon	Born Norway	4044 W. 40th Ave. Chicago. Ill.
19	Dick	Charles. M.	20		M	S	Lake Co. [illegible]	Jan. 17 1883	do
20	Mayer	Malvina	83		F	W		Sept 22. 1823	Walla Walla. Wash.
21									Lake Forest. Ill.
22								Born Stockholm Sweden Married [illegible]	81 Fulton St. New York. N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

43

II-132

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of A , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II 1638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *191*

11—1115

118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer.	50			Employer. Ritz Carlton. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown	blue	None		Italy	Piamonte
2	do	do	yes	Self.	50	no		Mc Alpin Hotel. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark black	brown	do		Argentine	Santa Fe
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	50	no		Messrs Armour & Co. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark black	brown	do		France	Wittersweiller
4	Penn.	Tamaqua	no	Self	50	yes	1914 Penn.	Mother in law. Tamaqua Penn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark gray		do		~~Spain~~	~~Madrid~~
5	do	do	no	Husband	50	yes	1912 Penn.	Brother. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark black	brown	do		U.S.A.	New York
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	50	yes	1915 1915 Ill.	Auditorium Annex Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark black	brown	do		Italy	Bologna
7	N.J.	Newark	no	Self	50	no		Hotel Mc Alpin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark black		do		Uruguay	Montevideo
8	Mass	Boston	no	Self	50	no		Daughter Amelia 1195 Commonwealth Ave Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark gray	brown	several moles on face		Argentine	B'Aires
9	do	do	no	Mother	50	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark black		None		do	do
10	do	do	no	Self	50	yes	1911 1916 Penn.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark		do		Greece	Sparta
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50	yes	1911 1916 N.York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	~~5~~ 6	10½	Dark		do		Ireland	Dublin
12	do	do	yes	Self	50	yes	1892 1897 do	Office 176 Huntington Ave Boston Friend Mrs Strange 8 W. 98 St. New York Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark		do		Argentine	B'Aire
13	do	do	yes	Husband	50	yes	1892 1897	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark		do		do	do
14	do	do	yes	Self	50	no		do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark black	brown	do		do	do
15	do	do	yes	Husband	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark black	brown	do		do	do
16	do	do	yes	Father	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	blue	do		do	do
17	do	do	yes	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	small moles on face		England	London
18	do	do	yes	Employer	no			do														
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** 7-8 sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.** 5-7, AUG 10 1916, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U.S. citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed by U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Orcile	Carlos	30		m	S	Valet	yes	yes	Argentine	Italian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	None
2			Portá	Juan	38		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	wife Concepción Dacond. Calle Paraguay 9593. B'Aires.
3			Bloch	Louis	33		m	S	Engineer mec	yes	yes	French	French	do	do	None
4			Medina	Leopoldo II			m	m	Doctor med.	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	None
5			de-	Anna	40		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do-	Spanish	do	do	do
6			Napoli	Pietro	21		m		musician	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bologna	do
7			Abascal	Ramon M.	35		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	wife Maria Basques 625. Calle Reconquista Montevideo
8			Solano	Rafaela	70		f			yes	yes	Argentine	do	Argentine	B'Aires	None
9			do-	Maria	30		f			yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
10			Papoulacos	Panaghiotis	37		m	S	medical Doctor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	Boston	None
11	976.00 -11.30		Fawkes	Sylvia	29		f	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	do	Newfoundland	sister Elsie Fawkes. 214. Calle Suipacha B'Aires.
12			Ramos Maria	Ezequiel	42		m	m	Landowner	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	B'Aires	Residence Calle Calleo. 1830. B'Aires
13			- de -	Lucrecia G.			f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do —
14			Raón	Eduardo	37				Politician	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Residence 2121. Calle Junyac B'Aires
15			de	Emma	28		f	m	H'wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do —
16			do	Emma	4		f	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do —
17			do	Eduardo		7	m	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do —
18			Rickards	Winifred Le	24		f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	English	do	do	do —
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Thurston MD, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

H Thurston MD.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer

II—1638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1638

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

S. S. S.S. VERDI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from BUENOS AIRES., AUG 10 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19...

Number 146

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Doolittle	Laura	31		F	M	Ossian [illegible]	Dec 14. 19..	Ossian Iowa.
2	do	Constance	3		F	S		Sept. 9. 1912	do
3	do	Gilbert	2	6	M	S		Dec. 7 1914	do
4	Strauss	Julius			M	S	New Orleans Louisiana	Feb 13 [illegible]	[illegible]
5	Barr	William			M	M	Red Wing Minn	Nov 21 [illegible]	707. W. 79 Street New York
6	White	Rufus			M	M	Evanston [illegible]	Nov 24	Wincha [illegible]
7	Brokes	[illegible]			M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	6800. Perry Ave Chicago Ill
8	Kinchey	Mary			F	M	Newfork [illegible]	May 25 [illegible]	346. State St. Albany N.Y.
9	Macdonald	[illegible]			M	M			54 E. Kingsbridge Rd New York City.
10	Applaman	John J.			M	M	Fredericksburg Ohio	[illegible]	893. Moody St. Waltham Mass
11	do	[illegible]			F	M	Strykers Ohio	[illegible]	5906. Sheridan Road Chicago Ill.
12	Sawyer	[illegible]	12		M	S	Windham [illegible]	May 11 [illegible]	—do—
13	Warren	[illegible]	10		F	S	Stryker Ohio	May 26	200. Huntington Ave Boston Mass.
14	Stinson	[illegible]	1		M	M	Dryden [illegible]	July 20 [illegible]	5906. Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill
15	do	[illegible]			F	M	Philadelphia Pa	June 2 [illegible]	State Dept Washington D.C.
16	Hale	Albert			M	M	[illegible]	June [illegible]	do —
17	do	[illegible]			F	M			do —
18									do —
19								London Eng.	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. VERDI, from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JOSE BLANCO
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of A ..... 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H 1-03

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H 1-03

Form 630

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV., 191 145

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage. Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Contract Laborer. (Foran.)	Whether in the United States or Canada.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	yes	Self.	50	no		None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	grey.	None	B.W.I.	Barbados.
2	do	do	yes	Mother.	50	no		210. West 143. St. New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	4	Dark	brown	grey	do	do	do.
3	Canada	no	Brother.	50	yes	1914	B'klyn.	Bro. L. Fraser Canadian Bank of Commerce Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	do.
4	—do—	no	Cousin	50	no			Cousin —do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	grey	do	do	do.
5	—do—	no	Self.	50	yes	1915	N.York	Viceroy Edward Hotel Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	grey	blue.	do	do	do.
6	—do—	no	Husband	50	yes	1915	do	—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	blue.	do	do	do.
7	—do—	no	Grandfather	50	no			—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark.	brown	brown	do	do	do.
8	—do—	no	Employer	50	yes	1915	N.York	—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	grey	do	do	do.
9	England	no	Self.	50	no			None.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	Hazel	do	do	do.
10	—do—	no	Father	50	no			Rev. R. E. Hampton. Halsted Rectory Essex Co. Eng.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	Hazel	do	do	do.
11	—do—	no	—do—	50	no			—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	light brown	grey	scar on left forearm.	do	do.
12	Canada	no	Self.	50	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	grey	grey	Tatoo mark on left. middle finger	Scotland	Glasgow
13	England	no	Self.	50	yes	1915	this port.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	B.W.I.	Barbados.
14	—do—	no	Self.	50	no			None	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	None	do	do.
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self.	50	no		Prosper Electric Co. 1403 Bradford Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	50	no		Mrs. E. Sittens 158 S. Portland Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	.	Med.	grey	grey	—do—	do	do
17	N.Y.	—do—	yes	Husband				—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	grey	brown	do	do	do
18	do	—do—	yes	Self.				—do—	no						5	11	Fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
19	do	—do—	yes	Mother	5				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	grey	do	do	do
20	New York		yes	Husband	50	no		Sister Mrs. E. Sittens 158. S. Portland Ave. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk.	brown	brown	do	do	do
21	Columbia	no	Bro.					—do—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk.	brown	grey	do	Columbia	Bogota.
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 6m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

60

S. S. S.S. VERDI sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, AUG 25 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Contracted for Others.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Clarke	George	25		M	S	Planter	yes	yes	British B.W.I.	West Indian	Barbados	Barbados	Father. George E. Clarke. Christ Church. B'dos.
2										Ward	Lyle A	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs C. Ward Fontabelle B'dos
3										Graves	Draper C.	30		M	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	G. E. Bayne St Michael B'dos.
4										Bayne	Agnes	21		M	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
5										Manning	Samuel	66		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Residence Bridgetown B'dos
6										do	Alice	60		F	M	Duties	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
7										Skinner	Audrey	16		F	S	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
8										Willis	Evaline C.	21		F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
9										Peterkin	Ernest	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	R. P. Peterkin Kendal B'dos.
10										Emtage	Agnes E.	20		F	S	School Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father. C. Emtage. Lodge School B'dos.
11										do	Olwen K.	17		F	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
12										Baird	Henry H.	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	Scotch.	do	do	Wife. Agnes B'dos.
13										Bowen	Annie	67		F	W	None	yes	yes	B.W.I. do	West Indian	do	do	Dr. Colin Bown Barbados B'dos
14										do	Mary G.	31		F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
15										Seale	Jane C.	38		F	S	Governess	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father. Eyre Seale Black Rock B'dos.
16										Mahon	Edward	63		M	M	Agriculturist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sd. Mahon St. Thomas B'dos
17										do	Theresa	62		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—
18										Gittens	Effie	35		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aubrey Gittens Waterford B'dos.
19										Clarke	Elsie			F	S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Annie Clarke
20										Thomas	Ermyntrude	31		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Husband H.E. Thomas Waterford B'dos
21										Grice	Mrs.	43		F		Diplomatic Agent	yes	yes	Columbia	Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	None
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

1 14 80 20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—6128

NOV 15 1916 IMMIGRANT ALIENS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H F Thenton M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

H F Thenton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Aug ... 19

at ...

Aug 31-1916

Immigration Officer

Sept. 9 1916

144

38 1
21

39 54 93 — 24
21 29 50 2 3

55 — 38 — 93
29 — 21 — 50

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1038

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. JJM

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Italia (Anchor Line) arrived August 31, 1916., 191, M., from

No. 143

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48m	1	Palitis, Costantinos																								
12m		(son) Dimitrios	3	12-13	2	L.P.C.	11.30	Scarlett	8/31	50 Mon	4									2 co/s Landed					4	4
26f	2	Giardina, Rosaria																								
6f		" Angela	4	4-5	2	LPC	11.30	Macatee																		
56m	3	Palumbo, Domenico																								
27f	4	Sparla, Antonia	2	24	1	LPC	11.35	Mann																	2	
6m		Pipitone, Agostino	6	1-3	3	LPC	11.40	Kaba																		
3m		" Antonino																							8	8
23m	5	~~Cesifefariakis~~, Calalis																							54	57
22f	6	Mezzicocci, Leonilda	1	23	1	LPC Cert	11.45	Flannery																		
17f		Urbanetti, Palmira	2	14-16	2	LPC	Med. Hold.	Mann																		
		" Pietro					11.45																			
56m	7	Lo Presti, Francesco																							9	9
45f		Di Natale, Biagia	5	1-4	4	LPC Cert	11.50	Macintosh																		
18f		Lo Presti, Crocifessa																								
12m		" Michele																								
53f	8	Caramanno, Anna																								
12f		Aluria, Gaetana	7	7-8	2	LPC	12.35	Browne																		
25m	9	Marakis, Halim																								
57f	10	Patti, Elisabetta	1	15	1	LPC	Medical Hold. 12.00	Flannery																	2	2
37f	11	Lompakis, Roubina	5	25	1	LPC	Medical Hold. 12.45	Macintosh																		
6m		" Miltiadis	1	17-18	2	LPC	11.55	Flannery																	1	2
																									6	6
																									5	5
																									8	6
																										7
																									51	51

Italia 8/31

TOTALS

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR) *arrived* August 31, 1916., *19*...., ..., *M.*, ..., *from* .....

142

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Giardina, Maria	4	6		1	To sister	11. Cous Mrs Anna Carla 16 Le dford Newark N J	Zeh	31	1.35	—	—	—
2	Maltese, Michela & 2	7	3		3	" husb.	Husb Salv. 136 Scholes Brooklyn	Zeh	31	1.45	—	—	—
3	Alaimo, Carolina	4	18		1	" sister	Sist Mrs Margarita Guadanino 43 W. 35 nyc	Zeh	31	2.31	—	—	—
4	Malluzzo, Rosa	4	25		1	" sister	Sist Rosa M. 310 E 45 - nyc	)	31	12	—	—	—
5	Vultaggio, Francesca	5	28		1	" father	Father Ignazio 200 Montrose ave Brklyn		31	1.20	—	1	—
6	Guardacosta, Filippa & ch	6	6		2	" tel $	Husb Paolo Colarani 636 Georgia Ave Brklyn	Zeh	31	1	—	2	—
7	Lodato, Guiseppa	4	27		1	" cous	Cous Mrs Vincza 484 695 ave nyc	Zeh	31	3.30	—	—	—
8	Garlaschi, Enrichetta	2	13		1	" cous	Cous Mrs Madalena Rossi 371 E 167 nyc	Zeh	31	3.45			
9	Castiglione, Guiseppa	4	26		1	" cous	Cous Mrs Malluzza 336 E 40 - nyc	)	31	2.15	—	1	—
10	Gualtiero, Anna & ch	4	28		2	" tel $	Rev Fr Pietro Natale 92 Main Gillston Pa	)	9/1	10.30	2	2	2
11	Lana, Maria	4	16		1	" s. i. l.	Cous Mrs Lorenza Lina 649 1 ave nyc	Zeh	31	3.45	—	—	—
12	Giordano, Nicoletta	3	11		1	" cous.	Cous Giuseppe Giordano 11 West 2nd ave Lawrence	Zeh	31	2.05	—	1	
13	Cuva, Maria	4	17		1	" bro.	Bro Pietro 316 E 40 nyc	Zeh	31	3.31	—	—	—
14	Giammaria, Maria	4	19		1	" sis.	Sist Mrs Serafina 1 Verde 63 E 116 nyc	Zeh	31	3.3	—	—	—
15	De Filippe, Elide & 4 ch.	2	17		5	" husb.	Cous Frank Aveg. Ippolito 32 ins Montrose ave	Zeh	31	12	—	—	—
16	Patti, Rosa & 3 ch.	5	19		4	Two daugh. in hosp.	Husb Vinczo Valenti 152 Johnson ave Brklyn	)	9/1	1.20	4	4	4
17	Aprile, Carmela & 4 ch	5	5		5	" husb.	Cous Angela Messina 336 E 40 - nyc	Zeh	31	3.50	—	5	
18	Bordonaro, Luigia	5	10		1	" sister	Sist Mrs Ina Bordonaro 61 Mulberry Nyc	Zeh	31	1	—	1	—
19	D'Errico, Anna M & ch	2	25		2	" 2 ch in hosp.	Husb Dom.co Inselli 66 30 No 2 Terrace ave Mt Vernon ny	Zeh	9/1	11.30	2	2	2
20	Morulla, Diega	5	15		1	" sister in hosp.	Sist Mrs Alfonsa Messina 5 Shad Ave Carbondale Pa	Zeh	9/1	1.2	1	1	1
21	Valenti Leonarda Vl	5	20		2	Mom Hosp. 9/1 11.30	Husb Vinczo Valenti 152 Johnson ave Brklyn	Zeh	9	1	20	—	—
22	Iannello Ma & 1	2	26		2	Mom Hosp 9/1 "	Husb Dom.co Inselli 66 30 No 2 Terrace ave Mt Vernon ny	Zeh	9/1	11.30			
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ITALIA AUG. 31												

97

9209

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Matthews Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthews
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 818
U. S. Dept. of Commerce

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York *31 August*, 1916

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answered by Inspector.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Sandutki	Yes	self	50 no			Father and mother Antonino Mallia 424 Camp St Sandutki Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Marsala
2	do	do	Yes	mother					no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
3	do	do	Yes	mother				grand parents	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
4	NJ	New York	yes	father	25 no			father Sebastiano Colentino 518 N. 12th St NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Mistretta
5	do	do	Yes	father	25 no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	chestnut		do	do
6	Pa	Old Forge	yes	husband	50 yes	1913/14	Old Forge	husband Colaiacuni Paolo Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest blue		Sicily	Castrogiovanni
7	do	do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
8	NJ	Hackensack	no	self	2 50 yes	1914/15	Jackson	cousin Pasquale Brabito 97 Grant St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	chestnut		Sicily	S Croce
9	NJ	Paterson	no	husband	20 no			husband Francesco Saverio 208 Market St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	chestnut		Sicily	S Croce
10	NJ	Paterson	no	father				do as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
11	NJ	Hackensack	no	husband	50 no			husband Andrea Di Martino 288 Lodi St Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut		Sicily	Santa Croce
12	do	do	no	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Comito
13	do	do	no	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Comito
14	do	do	no	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Comito
15	NJ	Paterson	no	brother	14 25 yes			aunt Antonina Lida 208 Mark St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Santa Croce
16	NJ	Paterson	no	husband	50 no			husband Bortolino Incremona 208 Mark St Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Pachino
17	do	do	no	father				father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do		do	S Croce
18	do	do	no	father				father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	do	do		do	do
19	do	do	no	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	do	do		do	do
20	do	do	no	father				father	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
21	do	do	no	father				father	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
22	NJ	New York	yes	self	25 yes 1906	1913	NJ	wife Maria Bracco 45th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black grey		Sicily	Naro
23	Conn	Thompsonville	no	self	25 no			cousin Calogero Gallata Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	black grey		Sicily	Naro
24	Conn	Thompsonville	no	self	25 no			sister Ofiato Calogero Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Naro
25	Mass	Westfield	no	self	25 no			husband Giuseppe Bellavia 336 Elm St Westfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Naro
26	do	do	no	mother					no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
27	NJ	New York	yes	husband	25 yes	1905/15	NJ	husband Agostino Giacchetto New York 533 W. 49th St	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	6	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Favara
28	do	do	yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						America	New York
29	do	do	yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						America	New York
30	NJ	New York	yes	self	25 no			brother Carmelo Morreale 93 W. 49th NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	chestnut		Sicily	Naro

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/		Sparla	Antonia	27		F	W	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	Sister Marianta Sparla c/o Marsala
ADMITTED 2							/		Pipitone	Agostino	6		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	aunt
ADMITTED 3							/		Pipitone	Antonino	3		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	aunt
29 4									Costantino	Anna	35		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	brother Domenico Costantino Mother
5									Costantino	Maria	11		F	S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	brother as above
30 6									Guardacosta	Filippa	23		F	M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	mother Giuseppe Lo Monaco Castrogiovanni
7									Colaianni	Angela	3		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	grand mother
31 8									Sallieri	Giovanni	38		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Santa Croce	wife Turato Maria Santa Croce
32 9									Brucia	Rosa	33		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Santa Croce	mother Agata Rubino Santa Croce
10									Siracusa	Luciano	10		M	S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Santa Croce	grand mother as above
11									Fiorilla	Stefano	32		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Santa Croce	mother Maria Antonia Luigia Santa Croce
33 12									Di Martino	Giovanna	12		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother
13									Di Martino	Guglielmo	8		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother Vico Muro 24
14									Di Martino	Nunziata	5		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother
34 15									Ammolo	Giuseppa	21		F	S	Housemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Croce	mother Concetta Montefalco
16									Ammolo	Domenica	34		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Santa Croce	mother Concetta Montefalco Santa Croce
17									Incremona	Francesca	14		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Croce	grand mother
35 18									Incremona	Giuseppe	12		M	S	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother Via S. Spidaro No. 12.
19									Incremona	Girolamo	9		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother
20									Incremona	Maria	6		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother
21									Incremona	Giovanni	2		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother
36 22									Sferrazza	Giuseppe	44		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Naro	father Salvatore Sferrazza Naro
37 23									Drutto	Maria	21		F	S		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Naro	father Giuseppe Drutto Naro
24									Aglista	Caterina	17		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Calogero Aglista Naro
38 25									Morgana	Apollonia	37		F	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Stefano Morgana Naro
26									Bellavia	Luigia	7		F	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father Naro
27									Morreale	Rosa	27		F	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Salvatore Morreale Naro
39 28							/		Giacchetti	Ignazio	4		M	S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Naro	grand father
29							/		Giacchetti	Giuseppina	2		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Naro	grand father
40 30									Morreale	Maria Stella	20		F	S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Naro	father Morreale Salvatore Naro

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 618
U. S. DEPT. ...

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, William Matthew Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, December 31, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	100 Yes			Son Calogero and Daughter Diego 148 Emerson Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark	turning grey	blue		Italy	Canicatti
2	Do	Do	Yes	husband				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	grey	dark		Do	Favarotta
3	Do	Do	Yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	dark		Do	Canicatti
4	Do	Do	Yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Jose
5	N.J.	New York	Yes	husband				husband Mattina Rizzuto 336 East 46th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	dark grey			Sicily	Canicatti
6	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Do	Do
8	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Do	Do
10	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	20	no		sister Maria Bordonaro 167 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
11	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	40	no		brother Ignazio Cattaro 661 1st Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
12	Do	Do	Yes	father				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1					Do	Canicatti
13	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	husband	50	Yes		husband Calogero Mattaro N 5 Small ave Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	Medical Certificate		5		fair	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
14	Do	Do	Yes	father				father	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Yes	self	8	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut			Do	Do
16	Pa	Freeland	Yes	husband	50	Yes		husband Antonino Giacalone 520 Podge St Fed.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	chestnut			Sicily	Jacalmuto
17	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Canicatti
18	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Canicatti
19	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	husband		no		husband Vincenzo Valenti 152 Johnson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	chestnut			Sicily	Marsala
20	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chestnut			Do	Do
21	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		Do	Do
22	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
23	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
24	Do	Do	Yes	father				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
25	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	25	no		daughter Agatina Chiappo and Son in law Gaetano Tuzzo 185 Forty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	pock marked face		Sicily	Marsala
26	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	50	no		Wife Sala Anna and son Antonino Giacalone 37th Graham Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	blind of right eye		Sicily	Marsala
27	N.J.	Do	Yes	father				father Ignazio [illegible] 200 Grandview Ave Ridgefield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chestnut			Sicily	Mazzara
28	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	father	15	no		father [illegible] 42 Humbolt St L. Schroht	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	chestnut			Sicily	Castelvetrano
29	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	40	no		brother in law Salvatore Bonventre 345 Lorimer St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	chestnut			"	Do
30	Do	Do	Yes	father		no																

U. S. DEPARTMENT ... FORM 816

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of Port Said, May 31st, 1914

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	self	No				Son Calogero and daughter Diego 148 Emerson Ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	turning grey	blue		Italy	Canicatti
2	Do	Do	Yes	husband						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	dark		Do	Favarnsa
3	Do	Do	Yes	father					as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	dark		Do	Canicatti
4	Do	Do	Yes	father					as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Jesi
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	husband					husband Mattina Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	grey		Sicily	Canicatti
6	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
8	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
9	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No				sister Maria Bordonaro 167 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	40	no			brother Ignazio Cattaro 661 1st Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
12	Do	Do	Yes	father					uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4						Do	Canicatti
13	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	husband	No				husband Calogero Mattana N 5 Small ave Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
14	Do	Do	Yes	brother					father	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Yes	self					brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut			Do	Do
16	Pa	Freeland	Yes	husband	50	no			husband Antonino Guastella 520 Pedge St Fall River	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Jacalmuto
17	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Canicatti
18	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Canicatti
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	husband		no			husband Vincenzo Valenti 152 Johnson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Marsala
20	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut			Do	Do
21	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
22	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
23	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
24	Do	Do	Yes	father					father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
25	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	25	no			daughter Agatina Melazzo and son in law Matteo Turco 185 Ft	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	pock marked face		Sicily	Marsala
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	50	no			wife Sola Anna and son Antonino Giacalone 37th Graham Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	blind of right eye		Sicily	Marsala
27	N.Y.	Do	Yes	father					Father Ignazio [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Mazzara
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	father	15	no			[illegible] 52 Humbolt St L. Schiabi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chestnut			Sicily	Castelvetrano
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	40	no			brother in law Salvatore Rocca 345 Lorimer St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	chestnut			"	Do
30	Do	Do	Yes	father		no										5	5	regular	chestnut				

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, August 12th, 1916

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/	/	Lo Presti / Francesco	56		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	brother Lo Presti Angelo Canicatti
ADMITTED 2							/	/	Di Natale / Biagia	45		f	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	as above
ADMITTED 3							/	/	Lo Presti / Crocifissa	18		f	s	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	as above
ADMITTED 4							/	/	Lo Presti / Michele	12		m	s	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	as above
X 5								.	Ajnile / Carmela	41		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	mother Diega Messina Canicatti
X 6									Messina Picone / Mariantonia	19		f	s	St	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand mother as above
X8 7									Messina Picone / Antonio	13		m	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand mother as above
X 8									Messina Picone / Diega	9		f	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand mother as above
X 9									Messina Picone / Maria	6		f	s		no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand mother as above
19 X 10									Bordonaro / Luigia	13		f	s	dress maker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Salvatore Bordonaro Canicatti
20 11									Cassaro / Salvatore	41		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	wife Calogera Carlino Canicatti
12									Cassaro / Calogera	16		f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	as above
13							/	/	Merulla / Alfonso	28		m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7/20/4226-1-5-43-NOC/P housewife		yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Calogero Merulla Canicatti
21 14									Messana / Angelo	3		m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand father
X 15									Merulla / Diega	21		f	s	7-61[illegible] 12-7-36	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father as above
16							/	/	Esposta / Calogera	24		f	m	housewife 3-[illegible]		yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	sister Crocifissa Esposta
22 17									Guastelli / Anna	4		f		3415042[illegible]6/85			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	aunt as above
18									Guastelli / Carmela	3		f	s	3-178351. 3-1-40			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	aunt as above
X 19									Patti / Rosa	40		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	father Antonio Patti Marsala
20							/		Valenti / Leonarda	16		f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-283761	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	grand father
23 21									Valenti / Angelo	14		m	s		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	grand father Via Calogeri Gotto N° 118 -
X 22									Valenti / Antonino	12		m	s	2-283760	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	grand father
X 23							/		Valenti / Giovanna	8		f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	grand father
X 24									Valenti / Gioacchino	6		m	s	2-885093-7/3/41-5P5	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	grand father
ADMITTED 24 25							/	/	Patti / Elisabetta	57		f	w	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	step mother Isabella Lo Presti Marsala
26									Giacalone / Leonardo	54		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	brother Giacalone Vito Marsala
25 27									Giacalone / Vincenza	12		f	s	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	uncle as above
26 28									Vultaggio / Francesca	17		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Mazzara	mother Fiumuta Caterina Mazzara
27 29									Liveri / Gaspare	44		m	m	Dishwasher	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	wife Di Girolamo Antonina Marsala
30									Liveri / Lucia	16		f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	mother as above

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

Nov 5 Landed Cusper

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
& Boston Mass: U.S.A
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

138

Dott. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Matthias Mauß, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthias
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Port Inc, 31 August, 191 (

137

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to obtain employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Trenton	yes	husband	19 no			husband Ruggeri Diego	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest	blue		Sicily	Pacalmuto
2	do	do	yes	father	no			father 28 Clark St	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
3	do	do	yes	father	no			father Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
4	Conn.	Milford	no	Padrone	40 no			brother Vincenzo and Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
5	do	do	no	Padrone	no			Guardian and Sisters Natalie and Giuseppa Box 74 Milford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	Canicatti
6	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	30 no			Cousin Anna Parla American Naturalized Citizen Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
7	N.J.	New York	yes	self	100 no			brother Vincenzo Bannarba and daughter Petra in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	blue	blind of left eye	Sicily	Canicatti
8	do	do	yes	husband	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	grey		do	do
9	do	do	yes	father	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
10	do	do	yes	father	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
11	do	do	yes	father	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
12	do	do	yes	father	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
13	do	do	yes	father	no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
14	N.J.	Buffalo	yes	self	18 no			sister Maria Silotta 156 Trenton Ave Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	chest	grey		Sicily	Pacalmuto
15	Conn.	Waterbury	yes	self	25 yes	1904 1907	Waterbury	cousin Alfonso Carlino 25 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	thinning	grey	scar on forehead	Sicily	Canicatti
16	N.J.	New York	yes	self	15 no			sister in law Carmela Vicenza 649 1st Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Camastra
17	N.J.	New York	yes	self	28 no			brother Pietro and Sister [illegible] N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
18	N.J.	New York	yes	self	25 no			sisters [illegible] N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chestnut		scar on forehead	Sicily	Canicatti
19	N.J.	New York	yes	self	40 no			sister Serafina [illegible] 618 E. 11th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut		scar on neck	Sicily	Canicatti
20	N.J.	New York	yes	self	45 yes	1903 1915	N.J.	brother Vincenzo Daniele 201 E. 46 St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	chest		Sicily	Canicatti
21	N.J.	do	yes	husband				brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Castrofilippo
22	N.J.	do	yes	father				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.of A.	New York
23	N.J.	do	yes	father				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.of A.	New York
24	N.J.	do	yes	father				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Canicatti
25	N.J.	New York	yes	self	28 no			sister Dia Malluzzo 310 E 45th St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Naro
26	N.J.	New York	yes	self	40 no			cousin Maria Carbo 336 E 40th St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
27	N.J.	New York	yes	self	25 no			cousin Vincenza Parla 695 1st Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chestnut			Sicily	Canicatti
28	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	25 no			husband Pietro Di Natale 92 Main St N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest.	blue		Sicily	Lercara
29	do	do	yes	mother				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Canicatti
30	N.J.	New York	yes	S.S.	930 yes	1905 14	N.J.	mother in Law Sig. Parla Pologna 32 Pratt St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	grey		Sicily	Canicatti

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, August 12th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.			Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Guagliana	Anna		42		F	m housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Pacalmuto	sister Guagliana Giuseppa Pacalmuto
2											Ruggeri	Filomena	wife	12		F	s	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt as above
3											Ruggeri	Dorotea	dau	8		F	s	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt as above
4											Giardina	Rosaria		26		F	m housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	Canicatti	brother Giardina Angelo Canicatti
5											Giardina	Angela	dau	6		F	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Via Mantova
6											Giardina	Maria		19		F	s	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Vincenzo Giardina Canicatti
7											Barnabà	Luigi		41		M	m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Bannarbà
8											Lo Giudice	Rosa	wife	38		F	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father in law Gaetano
9											Barnabà	Gaetano	dau	11		F	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father Via Garibaldi
10											Barnabà	Concetta	dau	10		F	s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father
11											Barnabà	Grazia	dau	6		F	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father Canicatti
12											Barnabà	Giuseppe	son	3		M	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father
13											Barnabà	Salvatore	dau	12		F	s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father
14											Bilotta	Brigida		18		F	s	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	mother Concetta Dante Canicatti
15											Petralito	Diego		41		M	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	wife Carmela Burco Canicatti
16											Lana	Maria		19		F	s	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Salvatore Lana Canicatti
17											Curva	Maria		26		F	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	sister in law Maria Panzica Canicatti
18											Alaimo	Carolina Fortunata		19		F	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Diego Alaimo Canicatti Via A Verdi 376
19											Giammaria	Maria		21		F	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	mother Marianna Montagna Canicatti Via Cappuccini
20											Daniele	Calogero		45		M	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	brother Daniele Gaetano
21											Graci	Maria	wife	39		F	m	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	brother in law
22											Daniele	Angelo	dau	7		F	s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	uncle as above
23											Daniele	Mariantonia	dau	4		F	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	uncle as above
24											Daniele	Salvatore	son	2		M	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	uncle as above
25											Malluzzo	Rosa		17		F	s	Student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Malluzzo Stefano Canicatti
26											Castiglione	Giuseppa		23		F	s	Student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	sister Castiglione Concetta Canicatti
27											Lodato	Giuseppe		21		M	s	Student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Antonino Lodato Canicatti
28											Gualtieri	Anna		24		F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	father Alfonso Gualtieri Canicatti
29											Di Natale	Domenico	son	4		M	s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	grand father as above
30											Lo Presti	Giuseppe		44		M	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Canicatti	wife Calogera Calciano Canicatti

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
& Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Matthews, Master, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthews
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] should be rated under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 31 August, 1916 135

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If "yes," explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Ann Arbor			$67				cousin Anastasio Anastasiou 437 Broadway Ann Arbor Mich												Greece	Rhaudia
2	New York	yes	self		$				friend Pietro Luca 26 Washington St. N.Y.												Greece	Patinga
3	New York	yes	self		$				friend Efimios Tolasakos 26 Washington St. N.Y.												Greece	Vouliano
4	Pa	Kensington	no	self	$				cousin Efimios Tolasakos 26 Washington St. N.Y.												Greece	Vourpanto
5	New York	yes	self		$				brother in law Nicolo Tsiatsios 1152 4th Ave West Kensington												Greece	Yerla
6	Pa	West Kensington	no	self	$				cousin Efimios Tolasakos 26 Washington St. N.Y.												Greece	Kouti
7	ILL	Chicago	no	self	$				brother in law Michel Orfanos 902 W. State St. Chicago Ill												Greece	Vourpatron
8	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$				brother Michael Orfanos 902 W. State St. Chicago Ill												Greece	Vourpatron
9	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$				brother Nicholas Othis 902 W. State St. Chicago Ill												Greece	Horki
10	Pa	Reading	no	self	$				friend Michael Orfanos 902 W. State St. Chicago Ill												Italy	Pauca
11	W.Va	Laurens	yes	cousin	$				P.O. Box 220 Reddington Cousin Gregorio Giovanni 11 West Ellicott St. Buffalo N.Y.												Greece	Stearia
12	New York	yes	self		$				Lawrence St. New York												Greece	do
13	"	do	"	father		no			Pal Giovanni 11 Lawrence St. New York brother do												Greece	do
14	New York	yes	self		$				friend G. A. Georgoulas 108 Broad St. N.Y.												Greece	Sinnos
15	N.Y.	Spring Lake Beach N.J.	no	self	$				cousin Peter Pedaras Spring Lake Beach N.J.												Greece	Vouli
16	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$				brother Giovanni Gianforcaro 736 Rivard St. Detroit												Italy	Pescolelo
17	New York	yes	uncle		$				Uncle Carbone Pasquale 110 Grenel St. Detroit												Italy	Boscoreale
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

List 9

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ITALIA sailing from [illegible], 10 [illegible] 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
45 1			Giveris	Andrianis	21		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Piree	father	Nicolas Andrianis Piree
46 2			Karakakis	Dimitri	55		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Piree	father	Giorgios Piree
47 3			Glambedakis	Nicolas	42		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Candia	wife	Eutterpi Candia
48 4			Vittoulis	Nicolas	29		m m	laborer	yes	2-3578-505-1935	Greece	Kearyanto	Wife	Anna Kearyanto
49 5			Giannakakis	Nicolas	25		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Candia	Father	Anthony Candia
50 6			Cal[illegible]kis	Michail	17		m m	laborer	no		Greece	Piree	Wife	Katerini Piree
51 7			Luisos	Emanuel	32		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	U.S.A.	Wife	Chicago NON IM
52 8			Organos	Emanuel	16		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Piree	father	Giorgios Piree
53 9			Otelis	Giorgios	38		m m	laborer	yes		Greece	Kandiano	Wife	Eumoira Kandiano
54 10			Lafiris	Egeia	40		m m	laborer	no		Greece	Piree	Wife	Despina Piree
55 11			Giordano	Nicoletta	25		f s	[illegible]	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lauro	Mother Grazia Ferrella Lauro
ADMITTED 56 12		1	Polilis	Costantinos	48		m m	laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nicaria	Wife Angeleto Nicaria
ADMITTED 57 13		1	do	Dimitrios	12		m s	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Mother do
57 14			Palamides	Gregorio	19		m s	[illegible]	yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	NON IM Father Anastas Vamvadon
58 15			Saponidis	Dimetri	28		m s	"	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piree	father Christo Athen
59 16			Farrecchia	Paolo	50		m m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pescosolido	Wife Europa Gianferro Pescosolido
60 17			Stile	Giuseppe	21		m s	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Aengri	Mother Cammarota Anna Aengri
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Scarlett. Surgeon

78

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
& Boston Mass: U.S.A
, and that I have made a personal examination of

134

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D-M Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

14—21F

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21B

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Matthew Master, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 21 August, 1916

133

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa Kellerssel								brother Dum Galanzakis												Greece	Greek
2	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	no	self	$22	no				30th man 41st Poughkeepsie												Greece	Greek
3	New York	yes	self	" 23	no				friend D Galanzakis												Greece	Greek
4	N.Y. Veirton	no	self	" 30	no				30th man 41st Poughkeepsie												Greece	Greek
5	Mass. Dorothy	no	self	" 25	no				friend Stavros Lucas												Greece	Greek
6	W.V.A. Weirton	no	self	" 20	no				336 Washington st. N.Y.												Greece	Greek
7	N.Y. Yonkers	no	self	" 60	yes 4b 1910	Weirton			cousin D Prizakis												Greece	Greek
8	Pa Philadelphia	yes	Husband	" 40	no				P.O. Box 42 + Weirton												Greece	Greek
9	"	do	Sister						friend Ath Vonzoudakis												Greece	Greek
10	"	do	Father	do					P.O. Box 42 Dorothy mcent												Greece	Greek
11	"	do	do	do					friend Ali Barbakinaki												Greece	Greek
12	New York	yes	Step father	" 26	no				Weirton W.V.A.												Greece	Greek
13	New York	yes	Cousin	" 20	no				Cousin Giuseppe Faione												Italy	Collelmongo
14	Conn. New Haven	yes	Husband	" 35	no				161 Oak St. Yonkers N.Y.												Italy	Montorio
15	"	do	"	father	" 3	no			Husband Scacchi Pietro												Italy	do
16	"	do	"	do	"	no			2042 - 21st St. Philadelphia Pa												Italy	do
17	N.Y. Montclair	yes	Husband	" 50	no				father 3042 do 21 St.												Italy	do
18	"	do	"	father	"	no			do do do												Italy	do
19	"	do	"	do	"	no			do do do												Italy	do
20	"	do	"	do	"	no			Step father Michele Latronico												Italy	Cassano
21	"	do	"	do	"	no			2161 First Avenue New York												Italy	Milano
22	New York	yes	self	" 30	yes 9c 15	N.Y.			cousin Maddalena Rossi												Italy	Stranesa
23	Mass. Boston	no	self	21	yes 9c 15	Boston			322 E 15th st New York												Italy	Meglianu Sabina
24	Ohio North Kingsville	no	self	" 30	no				Husband Urbanetti Costantia												Italy	do
25	N.Y. Mt Vernon	yes	Husband	" 30	no				1510 Oech Ave. West Haven Conn												Italy	Montese
26	"	do	do	"	father				father do do												Italy	Rocchetta S. Antonio
27	"	do	do	"	do				Husband Pasquale Ippolito												Italy	do
28	"	do	do	"	do				84 Bleecker st New York.												Italy	do
29	Pa Ellwood City	no	self	" 22	no				Father 84 Bleecker st												Italy	do
30	N.Y. Oswego	no	self	" 60	no				Montclair N.J.												Italy	do
									do do												Italy	do
									do do												Italy	do
									do do												Italy	do
									do do												Italy	Scerni
									Cousin Orlando Pompilio												Italy	Catignano
									1867 East 180 St. N.Y.												Italy	S. Angelo in Vado
									Cousin Cellone Nicola												Italy	Vallata
									69 Prince St. Boston Mass												Italy	do
									Nephew Castelli Michele & Gio												Italy	do
									123 Box North Kingsville Ohio												Italy	do
									Husband Domenico Grisiella												Italy	do
									620 No Terrace ave Mt Vernon N.Y.												Italy	do
									Father do												Italy	do
									620 No. Terrace ave												Italy	do
									do do												Italy	do
									Father Giovanni												Italy	Sparanise
									522 Box Ellwood City												Italy	S. Egidio Vellraro
									Aunt Cardone Teresa													
									116 East 115th St. Oswego N.Y.													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, 10 AGO 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
27 1			Katazakis	Mihail	30	m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
28 2			Katrullakis	Antonino	29	m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	mother Eudoxia
29 3			Angelakis	Giovanni	39	m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Andonia	Wife Erasmia Andonia
30 4			Mogiamakis	Mustafa	37	m	s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	father Ali Crete
31 5			Platinakis	Iossif	30	m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	Wife Stiliani
32 6			Mamissakis	Mehmet	40	m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	Wife Hazirani
33 7			Papa	Silvio	47	m	m	blacksmith	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietraferrazzana	Wife Maddalena Liberatore Pietraferrazzano
8			Cacchi	Giulia	34	f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montorio Fr.	Uncle Angelo Milani Montorio Fran.
34 9			de	Onorina	12	f	s								
10			de	Americo	9	f	s								
11			Caruso	Luigi	7	m	s								
35 12			Gazlaschi	Enrichetta	23	f	s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cassano Jonio	Sister Maria Caruso Cassano Jonio
36 13			Menicocci	Leonilda	25	f	s	clerk	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Milano	Father Enrico Via Casale Gruzi 12 Milano
OMITTED 14			Urbanetti	Palmira	22	f	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Magliano Sabina	Mother in law Annunziata Bonetti Magliano
OMITTED 15			do	Pietro	17	m	s	Servt	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran Mother do
16			De Filippi	Elide	11	f	s	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do
17			Ippolito	Natalina	28	f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rocchetta Sant.	Sister Bice De Filippi Rocchetta S. Antonio
18			do	Gelsomino	16	f	s	Servt	yes	10/26/37	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	aund. do do
19			do	Luigia	11	m	s	do	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do
20			do	Antonio	5	f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do
21			Di Risio	Carlo Filippo	29	m	s	telegraph Clerk	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scerni	father Luigi Scerni
39 22			Di Lorenzo	Croce	50	m	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Catignano	Wife Ma. Carmina Di Benedetto Catignano
40 23			Palumbo	Domenico	56	m	m	farm labor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Angelo in Grotta	Wife Pizzi Ida S. Angelo in Grotta
DEPORTED 24			D'Errico	Anna Maria	30	f	m	farm laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vallata	father Bernardo Vallata
25			Frisiello	Maria	8	f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	gran father do
26			do	Angelo Michele	7	m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do Vedi Group
41 27			do	Angela Rosa	4	f	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do
42 28			Fusco	Maria Addolor.	23	f	s	farm labor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sparanise	Mother Izzo Concetta Sparanise
43 29			Muscelli	Adele	21	f	s	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Egidio Vibrata	father Vincenzo S. Egidio Vibrata
44 30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Dr Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 14

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—21R.

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Matthews Master, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthews
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 14,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an indigenture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 31 August, 1916

14—913

131

No on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? (If so, explain.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or by letter, circular, or advertisement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mr.	New York		yes	self	$50	no			friend Hristos Pappas 153-159 W. 27th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Wilte	restaurant				Greece Salonica
2	Mr.	New York		yes	self	$25	yes			friend Dimitrios Rimas 313 Penn St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Salonica
3	Pa	Burgettstown		no	self	$30	no			cousin Nicola Gianakis 101 P.O. Box Burgettstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	restaurant				Greece Amudonia
4	Mr.	New York		yes	self	$22	yes			brother Athanasios 153-159 W. 27th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	restaurant				Greece Salonica
5	Mr.	New Brunswick		no	self	$28	no			Constantin M. Blasakis 432 P.O. Box New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	restaurant				Greece Crete
6	Mr.	New Brunswick		no	self	$50	no			Edward L. Blasakis 432 P.O. Box New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
7	Mr.	do		yes	Husband					do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do				Greece do
8	Miss	Bedford		yes	self	$35	no			friend Marcos Benthinos 40 Kirchevase Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Wilte	restaurant				Greece Granatale
9	Robert	Bingham	Ohio	self		$25	no			brother Ker Christakis 2 RR 2 Nat Bingham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Gythonion
10	New	York	yes	self		$45	yes			friend Stavros Lowcas 332 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Hania Rodopo
11	New	York	yes	self		$50	no			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
12	New	York	yes	self		$40	no			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
13	Wm.	Weirton	Ohio	self		$22	no			friend Al Rafopulatis P.O. Box 320 Weirton W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	black				Greece Crete
14	New	York	yes	self		$40	no			friend Pilli Contoudy 111 E. 116th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
15	Mr.	Chicago	Ill.	self		$35	no			brother Regis Apostolatos 343 Grand Avenue Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	Fraud	Are	5	10	Brown	black	Ret for 1st detail	9-3-16, 10 a.m.	Greece Crete
16	Wm.	Weirton	Ohio	self		$25	no			friend N. Durazis P.O. Box 320 Weirton W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	restaurant				Greece Crete
17	[illegible]									cousin M. Blasakis 432 P.O. Box New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Brown	restaurant				Greece Crete
18	Mr.	do		yes	Mother		no			uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do				Greece do
19	New	York	yes	self		$25	no			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
20	New	York	yes	self		$21	no			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
21	New	York	yes	self		$50	no			friend John Vilios 132 Roosevelt St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
22	Mr.	Herbert	no	self		$25	yes			friend Em Policarpidis 113 Bleury St. Joliet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
23	Wm.	Weirton	Ohio	self		$20	no			brother as Papoulakis P.O. Box 320 Weirton	no	no	no	no	Lacked	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
24	Mr.	[illegible]		yes	self	$30	no			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
25	Robt	Bingham		yes	self	$56	yes	1905	Bingham	brother in law Gus Dascalakis 10 2nd crescent	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	restaurant				Greece Crete
26	Mr.	do		yes	Husband		no	1912		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do				Greece do
GRANT ALIEN 27	Mr.	New Brunswick		yes	self	$56	yes	910, 915	Bingham Ohio	Cousin G. Saponnakis 16 St. Peters New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Canea
28	Mr.	do		yes	Husband		no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do				Greece do
29	New	York	yes	self		$25	yes			friend S. Lowca 36 Washington St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Crete
30	Robt	Bingham	Ill.	self		$30	yes	909, 11	Bingham Ohio	cousin Elias Gisbakis RR 2 Nat. Bingham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	With	restaurant				Greece Canea

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 10 AUG 1916, *191*

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Meyroni	Stefano	26		m	s	clerk	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonicco	father Jan Ugroni Salonicco
2			Ager [illegible]	Giorgio	18		m	s	clerk	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonicco	friend Georges Samasas Salonicco
3			Giannarakis	Emmanuele	24		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Canea	father Jan Giannarak Canea
4			Giorgion	Christos	38		m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonicco	Wife Victorie Giorgion Salonicco
5	6		Marcaki	Despina	18		f	s	housework	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
6	7		Michelakis	Evangelos	34		m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	neyboij do
7	8		do Apothikanos alias Stalarinis	Eubina Michael-Kostantinou Apostolos	22		f	m	housework	no	2=96125-605 7-24727	Greek	Greek	Greece		
8	9		Tastakis	Michel	19		m	s	clerk	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	father Zolios Piree
9	10		Doussakis	Emmanuel	32		m	m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Canee	Father Nicolo Christaki wife Antonia ha Canee
10	11		Koufakis	Emmanuel	25		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Quissamo	father E. Doussaki
11	12		Stavroulakis	Michele	26		m	s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
ADMITTED	13		Marakis	Halim	31		m	s	laborer	yes	6-6-37 II	10-30-35	Greek	Greece	Crete	father Costas Crete
1	14		Tsicopoulos	Asterios	25		m	s	laborer	no			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Mehmet Crete
1	15		Klampakis	Rapezeb	23		m	s	laborer	yes	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-7-36		Greek	Greece	Salonicco	Wife Alessandra Tsico Salonicco
15	16		Passakakis	Houssei	40		m	s	laborer	no			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Mourat Hanav Crete
1	ADMITTED 17		Loupakis	Roubina	37		f	w	housewife Silk weaver	no			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Suleimann Crete
1	ADMITTED 18		do	Miltiadis	6		m	s	nil	no				Greece	do	neybodi do
1	19		Manousakis	Andreas	26		m	s	laborer	no	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Greece	Crete	father Teodore Crete
18	20		Michelarakis	Efstratios	25		m	s	laborer	yes			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
19	21		Demerdzis	Giovanni	26		m	s	laborer	yes	6-3-37 II-2038		Greek	Greece	Salonicco	friend Dimitrio Sarayota Salonicco
20	22		Lyfakis	Antonios	27		m	m	laborer	yes			Greek	Greece	Pireo	Wife Caliopi Candia Crete
DEPORTED	23		Hadji-Tasoulakis Tasoulis Kafkis	Kafakis	23		m	s	laborer	no			Turke	Greece	Crete	father Mechmet Crete
22	24		Ledakis	Apostolos	27		m	s	laborer	yes				Greece	Crete	neyboi do
GRA	25		Sergakis	Emmanuele	24		m	m	laborer	yes			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
23	26		do	Elena	23		f	m	do	yes			Greek	Greece	do	father in law do
24	27		Aretakis	Michel	30		m	m	laborer	yes			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giacchino Canea NON IMM
	28		do	Angira	22		f	m	do	yes			Greek	Greece	do	father in law do
25	29		Patacakos	Michel	24		m	s	laborer	yes			Greek	Greece	Crete	father Giovanni Crete
26	30		Polichronakis	Polichronios	24		m	s	laborer	yes	7-16080 & 7-14711-14		Greek	Greece	Canea	father Polichronakis Canea

V. J. Macintosh Insp #15
Sept-3, 1916

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Matteo Master, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Matteo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 191[illegible] 129

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	15	no			sister Carmela Amone Box 66 Thompsonville aunt Carmela Fanara 70 North St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut		Sicily	Naro
2	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	25					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut		do	Naro
3	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	husband	25				husband Salvatore Barbera 136 Columbia St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		Sicily	Paceco
4	do	do																				
5	do	do	Yes	father					father Biagio Ingrao as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
6	Pa	New Kensington	no	self	30	Yes 1914	Pa															
7	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	50	no			cantor Giovanni Guardiano c/o 1st National Bank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut		do	do
8	do	do																				
			Yes	mother					daughter Antonia Rancatore 311 E. 99 St. N.Y. sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Turning grey chest		do	Naples
9																						
10										no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Favara
11																					do	Naro
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo August 24, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 7

7

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A
.....; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. of Surg. Mass

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Aug 31 — 1916

Actual
171 Aliens

28 SI.
4 Bl

Revised
167 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List 17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 Aug., 1906

127

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for any such treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self		no			to American Tin Foundry Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dk.	dk.		America	Boston
2	no	self	$40	no			Son Mother Lizzo Pasqualina, 522 Box Campania City, Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med.	dk.	dk.		Italy	Italy
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs. Helena	Frances Lawson	69		f. W.	~~Gentlewoman~~	yes	~~American~~	~~Italy~~		Naples				
2	Palmese	Italia	Agosto	27	f.	Housewife	yes	Italian	Italian South		Italy. Sparanise		father Giuseppe Sparanise	New Boston	Pa Wampum
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1786 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. 126

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Matthew Master, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Matthew
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*.. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31 August, 1907

125

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported for care and treatment at the time of sailing? (Supported by charity.) If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	parents	25	no			parents		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Brown	Sicily	Mascola
2	Yes	do					Gerardi Giovan Vito		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	n	Fair	Grey	do	do
3	Yes	do					237 Johnson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8				do	do
4	Yes	do							no	no	no	good	no	5	11				do	do
5	Yes	self	80	yes	1903	Brooklyn	uncle Casci Giovanni		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut		do	Castelvetrano
6	Yes	self	80	no	14		444 Humboldt St													
7	Yes	mother					husband Cris Rinaldi		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut		do	do
8	Yes	self	30	no			188 Johnson Ave													
9							~~father~~ Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no						do	do
10							uncles Giovanni and													
11							Maria Maggio 132 Forest St		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Chestnut		do	Castelvetrano
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo August 12th, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gerardi	Rosa Helia	14		f s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	grand mother Francesca Sorrentino Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gerardi	Francesca	13		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Gerardi	Maria	6		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do
4	Gerardi	Elvira	4		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	as above	do	do
5	Bonanno	Francesca	43		f w	Shell maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Castel Vetrano	father Bonanno Castel Vetrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Cascio	Antonia	34		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Giuseppe Castel Vetrano father Luigi Cascio Castel Vetrano	do	do
7	Sgroell	Damiano	6		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	grand father	do	do
8	Maggio	Giuseppa	17		f s	Shell maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	father Mario Maggio Castel Vetrano	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by legal authority of Harvard University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

11

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Am S.S. Carrizo, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at ministerial port named on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Reicht
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug 19 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

14—45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan, Aug 26, 1916. Arriving at Port of Newport, Aug 31, 1916

123

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL — Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL — Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Castresana	Jose R	23	M	Venzuela	Spa Amer			
2	Cosio 978/419	Maria	36	F	St Croix	Afam	1914	Venezuela	NY City
3	Georgy	Louisa	21	F	St Thomas B.W.I.	B.W. Indian		Venezuela	do
4	Lockhardt	Daisy	30	F	St Croix	Afam			
5	Bingley	Abelar	39	M	Dan W.I.	Dan W. Indian	Mch 7-1916	St Thomas	Baltimore Md
6	Terill	Elsie	32	F	Spain	Spa Amer	June 27, 1916	do	Merelan N.J.
7	Fraser	Jane	30	F	Italy	~~Spa Amer~~	~~Aug 26, 1916~~	Newport	Waldenburg Colorado
8	Fraser	Mildred	10	F	Scotland B.W.I.	~~Afam~~	~~Aug 26, 1916~~	Newport	Chicago Ill.
9	Lucina	Antonio	31	M	Spain	~~Spa Amer~~	~~Aug 26, 1916~~	do	NY City
10						~~Afam~~	~~Aug 26, 1916~~	do	do
11						~~Spa Amer~~	~~Aug 26, 1916~~	do	do
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 6+
5/4

70

*See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H F Hichborn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Am D P Caracas, from Caracas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Hichborn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, New York Aug 31, 1916

122

14—431

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr R Heinz 333 Marlborough St Ny C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Red	Blk	Blk	None	Venezuela	Barcelona
2	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1916		E Mercira 136 Lawrence St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	Curacao DWI	Netherlands
3	do	Ny C	do	do	do	No	—	—	Mrs Jos R Ezra 116 W 139 St Ny C	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas sailing from Curacao 6-12 Dws, Aug 23/16, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
		Gomez	Jose	23	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spa Amer.	Dw.S	Curacao	Mrs L Gomez Curacao Dw S
		Mendes	Albert	38	m	S	Waiter	do	do	Curacao	Hollander	do	do	Mrs Sara Mendes Curacao
		Horst	Jose	23	m	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Horst Curacao

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B. King, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis B. King M.D.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19

at ___

___

Immigration Officer.

3

121

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N F Hutchison (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Am SS Caracas, from Pto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N F Hutchison
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 31, 1916

120

14—451

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	My Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	— —	A J Hernandez 917 Longwood Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

List 6

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello 8-12, Aug 22, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									LE Auer Amelia S	23	7	M S	None	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Spy Am	Ven	Pto Cabello	Felipe De Auer Pto Cabello
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B Ring, Surgeon of the S S Caracas, employed Gourne, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis B Ring M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

119

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Hechbon (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the Am. S.S. Caracas, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hechbon
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), **Wd (widowed)**, or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 31st, 1916

118

14—431

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	NyCity	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Miss Grace Young 321 W. 31 St NyC							5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Trinidad	St Vincent
2	Ny	NyCity	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs Van Tier 1167 W 126 St NyC							5	6	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Venezuela	Caracas
3	do	do	do	do	Yes	No	—	—	do do							5	6	do	do	do	✓	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	Yes	No	—	—	Robert G. Rivera 82 Beaver St NyC							5	3	do	do	do	✓	do	do
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas sailing from La Guayra Venezuela, Aug 17, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1												Jordan	Alexandro	27		M S	Yes	Yes	Trinidad Blo 3	Trinidad Spa-Amer	Trinidad	St Vincent	Mr James Jordan Victoria St St Vincent BWI
2												Tovar	Robert P's	24		M S	Yes	Yes	Venzuela	Spa-Amer	Venzuela	Caracas	Mrs Ema. Tovar Caracas
3												L E Maya	Alvares	38		M Wid	none	Yes	Yes	Venzuela	do	do	do	A E Manzuez Caracas
4												Cotton	Luis	21		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	L M Cotton Caracas
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B. Ring, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, employed Gratis, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis B Ring M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

117

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caracas sailing from Caracas, Aug 23, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 31, 1916

116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lisson	Abner A	33	7	M		~~Baltimore~~ Md. Aug 28/1883		83 So Oxford St Brooklyn NY
2	Lustig	Josephine	18	7	M		New York City Aug 31. 1899		1244 State St Brooklyn NY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Heckbaum (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer S.S. Guarani, from Pto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Heckbaum
Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19... ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 31st, 1916

14—430

115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIENS anized																						
1	England	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	To join my son 1st cousin, Steamer Young to Cooley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Brown	None	England Liverpool
2	My	My City	do	Father	do	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blk	do	Venzuela Guamoth
3	My	do	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Nyc	Ex Business	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Lt	Lt	Blk	do	Brazil Blumenau
4	My	do	do	do	do	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Lt	Lt	Blue	do	Curacao Curacao
5	Pa.	Phila	do	do	do	No			Temp. to Cousin, Phila Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blk	do	Venzuela Maturin
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List 5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello 8/31, Aug 22, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Massey	Thomas	26	M	S	Commercial Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Merida	Bowden & Co Pto Cabello
2			Zelaeta	Delgado	17	M	S	Student	do	do	Venezuela	Spg Amer	do	Tucuman	Mrs Zelaeta Tucuman Venezuela
3			von Sekendorff	Alois	30	M	M	Merchant	do	do	Brazil	Ger Am.	Italy	Germany	Con Sekendorff Germany Italy
4			von Sekendorff	Lina	25	F	M	None	do	do	Curacao	Holl Amer.	~~Venezuela~~ Germany	Curacao	Mrs Sekendorff Curacao W.I.
5			Ramirez	Jose A.	19	M	S	Student	do	do	Venezuela	Spg Amer	Venezuela	Caracas	Mrs L Ramirez Caracas Venz
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B King, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, employed Gov. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Shoes that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis B King M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of S

Number 4

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello, Aug 22, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 31 13, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stewart	Mc A.	40		M	M	Baltimore Md (April 3. 1876		1130 N St Washington D.C
2	Carter	McWilliam P	32		M	M	Lusburg Va March 6 1884		25 Pine St NYC
3	Carter	Mrs William P	25		F	M	Perth Amboy N J Feby 6. 1891		do do
4	Mc Lafon	Enos	50		M	M		City Hall New York City May 1st 1916 White Plains Supreme Court Westchester County June 12, 1912	Maranoweck NY State. Oklahoma City Okla.
5	Carrillo	Luis F.	19		M	S			
6	Mrs Goodwin	Jean	32		F	M	Mexico Mo Nov 27-1883		do — 10 West 44th St NYC
7	Mr Goodwin	Preston	10		M	S	Columbia Aug 3 1906	City Hall New York Oct 2 1912	
8	Pardo	Carlos	58		M	Wd.			132 W 74th St New York City
9	Kuntzendorf	Henry K	55		M	M	New York City	Oct 3 1860	
10	Kuntzendorf	Mabel	50		F	M	New York City	Aug 21 1866	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1006

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Heckborn, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U.S.S. Caraveo, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Heckborn
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 31st, 1916.

112

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have you been or are you now a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or do you believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ny	Ny C	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Taking his course to college	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Ny	Brooklyn	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	S R Ramones 437-4th St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Ohio	Cleveland	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Ny	Ny City	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1914	Ny C	Stolie Mc Stefine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Colombia	Pompeloni
9	Mass	Boston	✓	Self	✓	✓	1915	Boston	Miss D Russell 126 St Mary St Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S	Boston
10	Ny	N.y.C	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1916	N.y.C.	Mrs M Cabrera 70 W 112 St N.y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Venzuela	Caracas
11	Ny	Ny C.	✓	Self	✓	No	No	No.	Mrs D E Caballero 300 W 135 St N.y.C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Trinidad	S of Spain
12	Ny	N.y.C.	✓	Self	✓	No	No	No	Mrs S Guarneco 2147- 1104 St N.y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Venzula.	Caracas
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ers.
pon

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas No. 8 sailing from La Guayra Aug 17th " 19th , 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							1		Ucelona	Antonio	41 -	M.	M.	Hotel Owner	Yes	Yes	Venzuela	W. Indian	Venzuela	Caracas.	Manuel M Gallegas Caracas
2							-		Ucelona	Manuel A.	12	M	S.	none	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3							-		Galaviz	Lia	32	F	S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Geni. Galaviz Caracas.
4							-		Esclusa	Melina	20	F.	S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr J Esclusa Caracas.
5							-		Esclusa	[illegible]	17	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do Do
6							-		Esclusa.	Delores	40	F.	M.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do Do
7							-		Moreno	Scorro	23	F.	S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helena Ramirez Caracas
8							1		Clarijo	Manuel	32	M.	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Columbia	✓	✓	✓	Dr L. Velez Caracas.
9							-		Ybarra	Mo N. Lusecle	57	F.	M.	None.	✓	✓	Venzuela	W. Indian	✓	✓	Mr Ybarra Caracas.
10							-		Calrera C.	Ramon	31	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	M. M. Calrera Caracas
11							-		Sanson	Miss Diana R.	26	F.	S	None	✓	✓	Trinidad B.W.I.		✓	✓	J N Sanson Caracas
12							-		Cortese	Felipe	24	M.	S.	Taylor	✓	✓	Venzuela	W. Indian	✓	✓	F. Chiofalo Caracas.
13									~~[illegible]~~												
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B. King, Surgeon of the S. S. Canada, employed Gowns, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had (2) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
State Medical Law, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Francis B. King M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Caracas sailing from La Guayra, Aug 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of Newyork Aug 31, 1916

110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klussmann	George	~~43~~	~~11~~				City State New York City June 11 1895	780 Ellon Ave Nyc
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Departme

No. ON LIST.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Hubbon. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Am. SS Caracas, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Hubbon
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19... ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as returning to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of next relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes—No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *Aug 31*, 1916

109

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My	My City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	My 6	Own business	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	light	Blue	Mony	Germany	Bremen
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caracas sailing from Curacao 6-12 D.W.I., Aug 23rd, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Schroder	Frederick	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Venz	Maracaibo	Mrs Schroder Maracaibo Venz
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

11

5T
18R
sheet

108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis B Ring, Surgeon of the S S Caracas, employed Grown, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Francis B Ring M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Caracas

Aug. 31 — 1916

5T

18 22 40 — 6
8 8 — —

Act of 1907
18 — 13 — 31
5 — 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McDonald Master, of the SS Munamar, from Nipe Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McDonald
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th August, 1916 107

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railway or other ticket, steamer or freight, or by labor contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1		Self	$46	No		Broker Chas Isaacs 16 W 99th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Col	Blk	Br	None	Jamaica	Hanover	
2		Self	$30	No		Owner Robert Bailey New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Col	Blk	Br	None	Jamaica	Devon	
3		Self	$5,000	Yes	1913/4 1 yr.	Uncle Benson Faradje 74 E 115 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 Dk	Dk	Br	None	Turkey	Constantinople	
4		Self		No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 Dk	Dk	Br	None	Turkey	Constantinople	
5		Self	$30	No		Broker Ricardo Pinero 324 Spring St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Canbadas	
6		Self	$30	No		Sister Selma Blackwood 42 W 136 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Col	Blk	Br	None	Jamaica	St Anns	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN

ALIEN

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Munamar sailing from Nipe, Cuba, 27th August, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bruscett	Thomas VL135/780	24		M S	Machinist	Yes		Jamaica	African	Cuba	Nipe	John Cranford Nipe, Cuba	N.J.	New York
2	Caley	Augustus	23		M S	shoe maker	Yes		Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Manchester	Mother Catherine Caley Manchester Jamaica	Conn.	New Haven
3	Ojalvo	Roberto	28		M M	Merchant	Yes		Turkey	Turk	Cuba	Guantanamo	wife Sarah Guantanamo Cuba	Cuba	Guantanamo
4	Levy	Jose	38		M M	"	Yes		Turkey	Turk	Cuba	Guantanamo	Bro Jose Ojalvo Guantanamo Cuba	Cuba	Guantanamo
5	Pineiro	Francisco	30		M W	Sailor	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barbados	father Juan Barbados Spain	N.J.	New York
6	Edinboro	Matilda	18		F S	Cook	Yes		Jamaica	African	Cuba	Nipe	Uncle Allan Newton Nipe, Cuba	N.J.	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

6

6

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gómez, Surgeon of the Munson Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Gómez

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munamar sailing from Ripe, 27 Aug, 1916, Arriving at Port of Nor Aug 105, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sanchez	Gramisiad	~~22~~		~~M~~	S.	Porto Rico	27 June 1894	16 W. 99 St. New York City
2	Anderson	Carl	~~60~~		~~M~~	M.	Sweden	15 Nov. 1854 Sup. Ct. Chautauqua Cty. 3 June 1907. #20013	Jamestown N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander
Inspector.

16

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas McDonald Master, of the S.S. Mercedes, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas McDonald
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 19 14;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th August, 19 14

104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1		Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Mr. self	Munson S.S. Line 82 Beaver St. N.Y.C. Hotel American 14th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
2		Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Spain	Burgos
NT ALIEN 3		Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New Orleans	McAlpine Hotel New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Cuba	Camaguey
4		Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Joaquin Lenfuego 321 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	"	"
5		Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	"	"
NT ALIEN 6		Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.C.	do Ancona Hotel Bway & 75th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Fr	Blue	None	"	Santiago
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	2nd N.Y.	Stone 28 College St. Toronto Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br.	None	Canada	Guelph Ont
8	No		Yes	Yes	June	N.Y.	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lt	Dk	Br.	None	Cuba	Holguin
9	No		No	Yes	1907	2nd N.Y.	do Spanish Hotel 21 St. Thos N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Blue	None	Can.	Toronto
10		Self	Yes	Yes	1915	1 mth N.Y.	Hotel American 14th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Gr	Br.	None	Cuba	Santiago
11		Self	Yes	Yes	1911	3 days N.Y.	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	"	Camaguey
12		Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Spain	Asturias
NT ALIEN 13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	2nd N.Y.	Wife Maria Naples Italy	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br.	None	Italy	Lauria Supe
14													5	8	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Cuba	Camagu
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Munamar 3-6 sailing from Nipe Cuba 6-7 August 19 1

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mujares	Bernardo	38		M S	Steamship Agent	Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Rosenda Havana Cuba	Cuba	Havana
2	Lopez	Miguel	21		M S	Merchant	Yes	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Santiago	Aunt Telma Estamonte Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
3	Carreno	Juan	29		M S	"	Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Camagney	Aunt Cruz Agramonte Camagney Cuba	Cuba	Camagney
4	Poenza	Manuel	27		M M	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Poenza Camagney Cuba	NON IMMIG	
5	Poenza	Ana	25		F M	none	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Husband do	NY	New York
6	Lunary	Antonio	31		M M	Supt	Yes	"	"	"	"	Santiago	Wife Isabel Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
7	Bishop	Joan	70		F M	none	Yes	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Son Henry J. Bishop Gibara Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
8	"	Juanita	14		F S	none	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father do	Can	Toronto
9	"	Julia	11		F S	none	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	do	Can	Toronto
10	Torrecilner	Lino	45		M M	Merchant	Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Gibara	do	Can	Toronto
11	Agramonte	Francisco	30		M S	"	Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Wife Mariana Santiago Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
12	Lopez	Jose	27		M S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Holguin	Father Francisco Camagney Cuba	NY	New York
13	Miraglia	Nicholas	42		M M	"	Yes	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Santiago	Ramon Perez Santiago Cuba	NY	New York
14	Barreras	Enrique	5		M S	Mechanic	Yes	"	Italy	Italian	"	Guantanamo	Jose Lamoglia Guantanamo Cuba	Italy	Naples
15							Yes	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	Camagney	Sister Rosada Barreras Camagney Cuba	NY	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 C

11 Cuba

4 C

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. H. Ra., Surgeon of the Mexican Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 4 inclusive, contain a full, correct, and true statement of all aliens who have been engaged by me, or by the owners or agents of the vessel upon which they are to sail, or by the master thereof, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Ra.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1916

at Habana

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1113

aliens

14 — 14 — 28
6 — 2 — 8

14
2

16
4

28 — 4
6 2 8 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 102

S. S. Munamar sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 19 1.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sloat	Francis	[illegible]				Peekskill N.Y.	11 March 1863.	Peekskill N.Y.
2	Grass	Narcissus	23		m	S.	Tampa Fla.	6 Jan 1892	661 N 15 St Phila Pa
3	Aguamonte	Miguel	53		m	m	Camaguey Cuba	2 Feb 1864 City Hall N.Y.	Camaguey Cuba
4	Merriam	Cyrus	38		m	S.	Vancouver Wash	16 Dec 1878	Spruce Head Me
5	Pingree	Sumner	22		m	S.	Cambridge Mass	4 Nov 1891	969 Park Av N.Y.C.
6	Sims	John	[illegible]				Greenwood N.Y.	11 May 1891	Windsor Hotel Newark N.J.
7	Von Phelps	Casmir	58		m	m	Sweden	30 Mar 1858 City Hall N.Y.	1885 Bethlehem Pa
8	Norin	Jacob M.	47		m	m	Sweden	4 Aug 1869 East Dist Court N.Y.	5 June 1897 1115 Bergen St Brooklyn
9	Eichard	Clarkson	26		m	m	Marion Ohio	5 Sept 1890	Manassville Pa
10	Clark	David	28		m	m	Dauphin Cty. Pa	23 Jan 1888	2008 Church St Lebanon Pa
11	Clark	Esten	28		m	m	Lebanon Pa.	5 Mar 1883	do.
12	Wilson	Frank	40		m	m	Rutherford Ill.	31 Mar 1873	Palmarita Puente Cuba
13	Tilton	Samuel	55		m	Wd	Mexico [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Mexico
14	Mathes	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 999. TWO.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "ADVANCE". sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG.31,1916., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PETTIT	JOHN R. JR.	5	✓	M	S	CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 13.1911		CROTON ON HUDSON N.Y.
2	SCANDRETT	REBEKAH	20	✓	F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 10,1896		454 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y.CITY.
3	SIMONS	GEORGE A.	32	✓	M	S	POTTSVILLE PA. NOV.25,1883		1533 WEST MARKET ST.POTTSVILLE. PA.
4	STRIEGELL	HENRY J.	28	✓	M	S	JASPER INDIANA.OCT.8,1887		801 SO.FIRST ST.LOUISVILLE KY.
5	SMITH	MRS.ELLEN	63	✓		M	NICONELET.QUEBEC..CANADA AUG.15,1853	HUSBAND,CITIZEN.	WINTHROP,MAINE.
6	STILSON	LOUIS A.	25	✓		S	COLON PANAMA.OCT.6,1890,	FATHER.CITIZEN.	6 WEST 126 ST.N.Y.CITY.
7	VAN VALZAH	SHANNAH L.	28	✓		S	HUGHSVILLE.PA.SEPT.18,1888		SPRINGFIELD OREGON.
8	WEBB	ARTHUR L.	46	✓		M	KOSCIUSKO.MISS.OCT.14.1869		445vPARK ROAD.WASH.D.C.
9	WRIGHT B.F.(U.S.SEAPOST)		32		M	S.	RICHMOND VA.OCT.31,1884		FOREIGN BR.POST OFFICE.N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE.

100

S. S. "ADVANCE". sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 24,1916. , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST 31,1916. , 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	MRS. LINA LOUISE	33		F	M	NO. ATTLEBORO MASS JULY 14.1882		
2	ANDERSON	WILLIAM MARSHALL HALL	7		M	S	. . JUNE 5.1909		72 HARVARD ST. DEDHAM MASS.
3	ASH	EUGENE H.	49		M	M	LISBON N.H. SEPT.1,1867		.
4	BIXEL	CHRISTIAN W.	46		M	M	PINE STATION PA. FEB.21,1870		LISBON, N.H.
5	BOYD	OSCAR S.	39		M	S	HUNTINGTON #. NEW YORK JULY 19.1877		WILLIAMSPORT PA.
6	COFFMAN	LESTER I.	24		M	S	SCRANTON PA. NOV. 6,1892		DOVER N.J.
7	CLARK	MARY R.	15		F	S	LILLY PA. NOVEMBER 9,1900		CLARKSBURG W.VA. R.F.D.#2.
8	DEITSCH	AUSWELL E.	40		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO. NOV. 1.1875		2105 JEFFERSON ST. WILMINGTON, DEL
9	FENWICK	CHARLES FRANCIS	40		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 14.1876		71 OAK ST. PLATTSBURG N.Y.
10	FOX	ROSANNAH	17		F	S	NEW ORLEANS LA. JUNE 2.1899		LANHAM MD. R.F.D. #1.
11	FLANAGAN	PATRICK	38		M	S	LIMERICK. IRELAND. NOV. 25,1878.	FATHERS PAPERS.	KING EDWARD HOTEL NEW YORK.
12	FENLASON	MADGE F.	35		F	S	DANFORTH ME. APRIL 15.1881		ST. VINCENTS CHURCH. GERMANTOWN, PHILA. PA.
13	GRAHAM	ROBERT	39		M	S	NORWICH. NEW LONDON CT. NOV. 2,1877		69 PINCKNEY ST. BOSTON, MASS
14	HARROWER	DAVID ELSON	25		M	S	SWARTHMORE PA. OCT. 22,1890		TAFFTVILLE, CONN.
15	HYATT	JESSE MIDDLETOWN	48		M	S	HYATTSVILLE. MD. AUGUST 3,1868		SWARTHMORE PA.
16	HOWARD	MRS MABEL	21		F	M	EAST LYME CONN. JUNE 8,1895		NEW WILLARD HOTEL. WASH. D.C.
17	INGHAM	ISABEL F.	32		F	S	KENNEBEC WINTHROP ME. AUG. 5,1884		% MRS. KELLEY. EAST LYME CONN.
18	JUDD	BENJAMIN CECIL	32		M	M	PADUCAH KY. MAY 10,1884		102 WINTHROP ST. TAUNTON, MASS.
19	JUDD	LUCILLE	32		F	M	UNION HILL N.J. AUG. 21,1884		129 JEFFERSON ST. UNION HILL N.J.
20	LYNCH	MRS. ALICE	43		F	M	NEW ORLEANS LA. SEPT. 8,1873		. .
21	LUDECKE	MARTIN H.	29		M	M	LINDEN GERMANY, FEB. 24,1887	SOUTHERN DISTRICT CT. APR. 18,1911	KING EDWARD HOTEL. 47ST. N.Y.
22	MORROW	MISS ALICE	37		F	S	NEW CUMBERLAND W.VA. JULY 23,1879		328 WEST 58ST. NEW YORK CITY.
23	MOONS	JOHN CORNELIUS	25		M	S	DETROIT MICH. NOV. 1,1890		8 NORTH AVE. PITTSBURG PA.
24	NELKE	MISS BERNARDINE	32		F	S	BRUNSWICK ME. AUG. 3,1882		1057 FIELD AVE. DETROIT MICH.
25	NEESON	JAMES F.	25		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. MAY 18.1891		412 NINTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY
26	PEABODY	MABEL FLORENCE	29		F	S	DANVERS MASS. MAY 22,1887		BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	PFEIFER	CARL	32		M	S	GRAND RAPIDS MICH. JULY 30,1887		23 CENTRAL AVE. DANVERS, MASS.
28	PETTIT	JOHN R.	40		M	M	CROTON ON HUDSON N.Y. NOV. 7,1876		HILLYARD, WASH.
29	PETTIT	MRS. MARY	36		F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN. FEB. 26,1880		CROTON ON HUDSON. N.Y.
30	PETTIT	MISS ELIZABETH	12		F	S	CROTON ON HUDSON N.Y. NOV. 21,1904		. .
	######								. .

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Sowers, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Adriatic from Gibraltar &c. &c. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Sowers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 31,1916. 99

11—1116

, 191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$94	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND W.E. MARTIN. 111 WEST 132ST. NEW YORK CITY.													
2	VA.	VERA.	NO	.	$200	.	.	.	FATHERINLAW. NELSON BOCOCK. VERA VA.					GOOD	NOT	5	5	DK.	DK	BL.	NO	B.W.I.	WHITEHOUSE JAMAICA.
3	.	.	NO	HUSBAND	$200	YES	20	VERA. VA.	FATHER. NELSON BOCOCK. VERA. VA.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	.	.	.	B.W.I.	MONSTERRAT
4	NY.	N.Y.C.	YES	H.A.LINE.	$15.	.	2YRS	N.Y.	A.R. CUTTLER, PIER #65. NORTH RIVER N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	VERA. VA.
5	.	..	.	.	#$50.	.	1.YR	.	WIFE. MRS. DORA SPONHOLZ. 98 RESEVOIR AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	LT.	LT.	BL.	.	GERMANY	HAMBURG.
6	.	.	.	.	$15.	.	2YR.	.	COUSIN. JOH. VOLLENWEILER 308 WEST 55 ST. NEW YORK.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	.	GRIEFSWALD.
7										.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	SWITZERLAND.	ZURICH.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALVANCE." sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 4,1916. , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico;	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Coming to U.S. to Citizen	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			JONES	CHARLES ILLIA.	34		M	CLERK	YES	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIES	NEGRO	CALEDONIA		SISTER.MRS.FLORENCE WILLIAMS MITCHCOME.JAMAICA.B.W.I.
2			DYER	ALBERT LAWSON	30		M	FOREMAN	.	.	.	.	CALEDONIA		FATHER.WILLIAM H.DYER/ PLYMOUTH.MONSTERRAT.B.W.I.
3			DYER	MARIE L.B.	30		F	HOUSEWIFE	.	(U.S.A.	.	.	CALEDONIA		FATHER.NELSON BOOCOCK.VERA.VA.U.S.A.
4	/		PETERSON	ROBERT EDAR	21		M	C MIXED ENGINEER	.	.	GERMANY	GERMAN	COLOMBIA	SANTACRUZ	FATHER.EDGAR PETERSON. HALBURG GERMANY.
5	/		SPENCER.	WILLIAM	42		M	M	.	.	.	.	PORTO COLOMBIA.		NO RELATIVES
6	/		SELLER	ALBERT	2		M	S	.	.	SWITZERLAND	.	JAMAICA		FATHER.ALBERT SELLER ZURICH SWITZERLAND.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† If not here, will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Maret Renz, Surgeon of the S.S. "Astoria", sailing thereunto (state whether Surgeon, sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Maret Renz M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

38 6 44—3

6—30—44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. JJM. Roma (Febre Line) arrived August 31, 1916., 191, M., from 97

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27f	1	Levy, Esther	80	20-22	3	LPC	2.40	Flanney							9/31	91	L	4							6	2	6
5m		" Saul																									
3m		" Jacob																							2	—	2
46m	2	Rutano, Giovanni	1	1-2	2	LPC Cert.	2.45	Flanney							9/1	31	gr	950									
36f		Famularo, Giovannina																				1Pm	9/5/16	Roma	7	7	7
56m	3	Fonseca, Manoel	80	10	1	LPC Cert	2.50	"	9/1	176	m	9/2	110	Ld								1Pm	9/5/16	"	7	7	7
60m	4	Andrade, Antonio	80	5	1	LPC Cert	2.50	"	9/1	177	m	9/2	118	Ld								1Pm	9/5/16	"	7	7	7
47m	5	Lopes, Authero Jose	80	11	1	LPC Cert	3.00	"	9/1	92	Ld											1Pm	9/5/16	"	7	7	7
49m	6	Alves, Joao	80	25	1	LPC Cert	3.00	"	9/1	88	Ld											1Pm	9/5/16	"	7	7	7
47m	7	Soares Seires, Jose A.	80	18	1	LPC Cert	2.55	"	9/1	174	m	9/3	79	Gr.								1Pm	9/5/16	"	7	7	7
29f	8	(nee) Pereira Real, Carolina Maria	80	1	1	LPC	3.45	Macintosh							9/1	175	m	11	40						1	—	1
49m	9	Figueredo Joaquim	80	2	1	" cert from Hoff	9/1/16	12 Schwartz	9/1	97	Ld	9/2	47	Gr.								1Pm	9/5/16	Roma	6	7	6
18m	10	Figueredo Alberto	80	3/4		LPC ST	9/1/16	-140 Tedesco	9/1	97	Ld	9/2	47	Gr.								1Pm	9/5/16	"	12	12	12
15m		" Alvaro						"																			
61m	11	Custodio, Manuel	100	1	1	from Ingall 9/2 To " 9/4 LPC. P.D. from " 9/5	12.20 10.30 am 2. pm.	Schwartz	9/2	15	Mon.				9/5	154	L	83	pm.						2	2	2
																											97

Roma 9/31

TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. [illegible]

J.M.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

96

S. S. ROMA (FABRE) arrived August 31, 1916, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Muello, Lucie	1	7		1	To sister	2.15	Sister Giuseppa Ferro 179 Morgan Jersey City N J	Ted	1	8.46	1	—	1
2	Annicelli, Anna & ch	1	5		2	" husb.		Husb Vincenzo Pisano 227 Johnson St Elyn	Ted	1	8.45	2	—	2
3	Figueredo, Alberto & 1	80	3		2	" father in hosp.		2 J	Ted	1	1.40	2	2	2
4	Cardoso, Manuel	80	13		1	" too late		RR & Cons Antonia Soares Millwood N Y	Ted	1	8.55	1	1	
5	Romeiro Rosalina	80	4		2	From Hosp 9/5		Westchester Co Hosp Husb Aff'th Antonio Soares Box 46 Millwood	Ted	5	1.45	1	1	??
6												6	7	6

ROMA AUG 31

FORM 510

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

SS "Roma"

4

Aug 31 - 1916

act 1917
34
1 USC
35 Tot

17 S.1.

115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

S. S. [S. S. Roma

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 115

S. S. ..... sailing from Horta-Fayal Azores AUG 21 1916, 19, Arriving at ~~Port of~~ New York 95, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morrissey	Frank	24	6	M	S	Buffalo N. Y.		New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Certz

A. Comiers

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

ROMA AUG 21

415

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Antonio Condenouis Mostes, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/s Roma, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Comtee

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

115

Form 629 B

List 100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

94

Arriving at Port of New York, August 31st, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

415

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from Ponta Delgada 15, August 26, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED							/		Custodio	Manuel	61	M		Colono			portuguez	portuguez	Costa Lavadores		Manuel
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL

Monday 11/2/16

Entered

532

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

115

Form 630 B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Jouvard, Surgeon of the "ss Roma", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Jouvard

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

115

Form 630 B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Cambiaso, Master, of the "ROMA", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cambiaso
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Form 500 B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 19 92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over 16 years, can read or cannot read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Herself	15	No		Her husband, Ernesto Luiz Pereira 30 Dalton Ave - Pittsfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
2	yes	Himself	40	No		His friend, Jose Manuel Antão 147-153 Waverley Place - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
3	yes	Father		No		She goes together with his father, Joaquim Maria Piquechedo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
4	yes	Father		No		She goes together with his father, Joaquim Maria Piquechedo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
5	yes	Himself	20	No		His friend, Antonio Figueiras Cairas 506 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
6	yes	Himself	15	No		His brother, Alfredo Gonçalves 511 Greenwich Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Nature Grey Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
7	yes	Himself	20	No		His cousin, Jose Maria Valente 717-719 South Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
8	yes	Husband	20	No		Her husband, Jose Baptista 913 Elm Street - South Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
9	yes	Father				Her father, Jose Baptista 913 Elm Street, South Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Oliv.a Hospital
10	yes	Himself	15	No		His son, Jose Augusto Fonseca 717-719 S. Fifth Street, South Bethlehem	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	Portugal	-
11	yes	Himself	15	No		His friend, Antonio Luiz Silva 75 Thossom Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nature Grey Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
12	yes	Himself	15	No		His friend, Antonio Luiz Silva 75 Thossom Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Coimbra
13	yes	Himself	25	No		His nephew, Antonio Soares Willwood, West Chester - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Swarthy Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Oliv.a Hospital
14	yes	Herself	20	No		Her husband, Antonio Soares Willwood, West Chester - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ch. Cavaveses
15	yes					Her father, Antonio Soares Willwood, West Chester - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ch. Cavaveses
16	yes	Himself	25	No		His friend, Jose Reis Palmeira 108 Hamilton Ave - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Portugal	-
17	yes	Himself	15	No		His friend, Jose Reis Palmeira 108 Hamilton Ave - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Portimão
18	yes	Himself	18	No		His friend, Jose Reis Palmeira 108 Hamilton Ave - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Portimão
19	yes	Himself	15	No		His friend, Luiz Dias Silva 73 River Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Portimão
ANT ALIEN 20	yes	Husband	50	No		Her husband, Ricardo Garcia 73 River Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Nature Brown Fair	None	Portugal	Guarda
ANT ALIEN 21	yes	Father				Her father, Ricardo Garcia 73 River Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Fr. Algarve Tanger
ANT ALIEN 22	yes	"				Her father, Ricardo Garcia 73 River Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	-	-
23	yes	Himself	20	No		His cousin, Jose Antonio Broad st Hoco - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Vila Real
24	yes	Himself	25	yes	1915 N. York	His friend, Joao Salgado 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Arcos V. Vez
25	yes	Himself	20	No		His friend, Joaquim Baptista 513 Canal Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Valença
26	yes	Himself	18	No		His friend, Salgado Azevedo 511 Greenwich Street - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Nature Brown Brown	None	Spain	Pontevedra
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROMA** *sailing from* **LISBON**, *16th August*, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pereira (nee) Real	Carolina Maria	29		F. M.	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	Husband, Eloxinda Pereira Vidal	Mass	Pittsfield
DEPORTED	Figueiredo	Joaquim Maria	49		M. M.	Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Augusto	Alberto	17		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His mother, Eloxinda Ferreira Vidal Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Cezar	Alvaro	19		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His mother, Eloxinda Ferreira Vidal Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Andrade	Antonio Joaquim	60		M. W.	Carpenter	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His son-in-law, Francisco Silva Paes Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
6	Gonçalves 12/26/25	Antonio	16		M. S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His father, João Maria Gonçalves Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
1035 1-	769788 -10/19/31	Antonio José	16		M. S.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His father, Victorino José Marques Estarreja	N.Y.	N. York
7	Marques	Maria Asceneão	22		F. M.	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oliv. Hosp.	Her father, João Silva Borges Oliveira de Hospital	Pa	S. Bethlehem
8	Oliveira	Ezaltina	1		F.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	-	She goes together with her mother. Maria Asceneão Oliveira	Pa	S. Bethlehem
9	.....	Manoel A. Tavares	56		M. M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	His wife, Maria José Tavares Souza Estarreja	Pa	S. Bethlehem
DEPORTED	Fonseca	Anthero José	47		M. M.	Commerce	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbôa	His wife, Maria Annunciação Coimbra	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Lopes	José	49		M. M.	Farm laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbôa	His wife, Antonia Rosa Lisbôa - Beco Cruz dos Poyaes 8	N.Y.	N. York
12	Sancheia	Manoel	54		M. M.	Farm laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	M. Cunavezes	His wife, Rita Maria Lopes Marco de Canavezes	N.Y.	N. York
X 13	Cardoso	Rosalina 5-1930	28		F. M.	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	M. Canavezes	Her father, Antonio Pinto Silva Marco de Canavezes	N.Y.	N. York
X 14	Conceição	Esperança	1		F.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	-	She goes together with her mother. Rosalina Conceição	N.Y.	N. York
15	.....	José Maria	50		M. M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portimão	His wife, Piedade Borges Cartaxo Portimão	N.Y.	N. York
16	Cartaxo	João	42		M. M.	Farm laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portimão	His wife, Lucia Assumpção Portimão	N.Y.	N. York
17	Mendes	José Alexandre	47		M. M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portimão	His wife, Constantina A. Soares Portimão	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Soares	Manoel	45		M. M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	His wife, Maria Augusta Guarda	N.Y.	N. York
19	Mathias	Esther	27		F. M.	Domestic	No	No		Hebrew	Portugal	Lisbôa	Nobody		
ADMITTED 20	Levy	Saul	5		M.	- - - -				Hebrew	Portugal	-	She goes together with her mother.		
ADMITTED 21	Levy	Jacob	3		M.	- - - -				Hebrew	Portugal	-	Esther Levy She goes together with his mother.		
ADMITTED 22	Levy	Nicolau	24		M. S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vila Real	Esther Levy His father, Luiz Fernandes Vila Real	N.Y.	N. York
23	Fernandes	Antonio José	48		M. M.	Farm laborer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcos V. Vez	His wife, Maria Vieira Cunha Arcos Val Vez	N.Y.	N. York
24	Pereira	João	49		M. M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	His wife, Maria C. Rodrigues Valença	N.Y.	N. York
DEPORTED	Alves	Guilherme Gil	18		M. S.	Draftsman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	Lisbôa	His father, José Gil Manteiro Lisboa - Intendente 40	N.Y.	N. York
26	Seoane														
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

Perez Lima NON IMMIG

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

115

Form 630 B
Department of C...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Dutton, Bonhomme~~ Paul Goudard, ~~Master~~, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Goudard

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

91

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

415

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Cordarano Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "ROMA", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cordarano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

90

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	H/y	New-York	yes	by him	yes	yes	1910	H/York	Rubba Rutano 11 Staddard St. New-York						Med cert. left fracture right leg								
2	-d-	-d-	yes	by him	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	Work	good	no	1	5½	black	black			Lipari	Italia
3	-d-		yes	by him	Loose	no	no	no		no	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	1	5½	strong auburn	grey	-d-		-d-	-d-
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	Loose	no	no	no		no	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	1	6½	-d-	black	-d-		Malta	Egypt
5	-d-		yes	by her	50	no	no	no	Vicenzo Prizano 105 Street	no	no	no	Johnson	good	no	1	8	-d-	auburn	grey	-d-		Egypt	Malta
6	-d-	-d-		by mother		no	no	no	Sister	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	no	1	4½	-d-	-d-	auburn	-d-		Itala	Italia
7	-d-	Jersey City	yes	by her sister	30	no	no	no	Vve Mucello Josephine - Jersey City	no	no	no	work	-d-	no			-d-	—	—	-d-		—	—
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

115

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Roma sailing from Marseilles 3-6 August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED																					
1								/	Rutano	Giovani	46	m	s	day worker	yes	yes	Messina	Italian	Marseilles	France	Rutano 4. Rue Zodia Marseilles
ADMITTED																					
2								/	Famularo	Giovannine	36	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Stromboli	-d-	-d-	-d-	— d° —
3									Cassar	Ange	24	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Malta	English	Malta (Egypt)		C. Curmi 37. Sant Catarina st. Malta
4									Pulis	Guiseppe	24	m	s	mason	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	— d° —
5									Anniello	Anna	24	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Molo	Italian	Marseilles	France	Anniello anna rue Saint-Augustin n° 11 Marseille
6									Anniello	Luigi Pisani	3	m	s	—	—	—	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	— d° —
7									Muello	Lucie	32	f	s	—	no	no	Berlin	-d-	-d-	-d-	4. Limoges - Rue Fasturié 48
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Goudard, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Goudard

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Aug 31 — 1916

89 4

Actress
34
12486
35 Tot
1751

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage, or by labor contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								Home 356 W. 145th St. N.Y.													U.S.A.	New York Cy.
2																					Feb. 12/1869	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List .....

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I Class — U.S. Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Roma sailing from Lisbon, Aug. 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Carples Jas. M.	47	M	M	Automobile Mechanic	Yes Yes	U. S. Born	Negro			
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1st Cab

49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Foreign	Total
Cabin	1		1
Second Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Aug. 31-1916

Sept 15-1916

1st class

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

List

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B
86

S. S. Roma sailing from Lisbon August 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Wood	Edward P	25		M	S	Philadelphia		U.S.A.
✓ 2	Poyner	Ida Coleman	55		F	W	Kichopoo		U.S.A.
✓ 3	Sanders	Henry Arthur	47	4	M	M	Inverness		U.S.A.
✓ 4	Sanders	Charlotte Poyner	33	4	F	M	Athnes Tex		U.S.A.
✓ 5	Purcell	Harold Allen	24		M	S			U.S.A.
✓ 6	Caples	James M	47		M	M	[illegible]		U.S.A.
7	[illegible]	Edward D	29	9	M	S	Philadelphia		U.S.A.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Home - 5 C. P. 1 4 5
120 Broadway New York
family - Whitemarsh. Penna.

Landed at Prov. R. I. Aug 30/16.

56

no 6 appeared at C.H. Oct 14/16 for examination admitted as U.S. Citizen upon [illegible]
A. Caples

* on extra manifest Sept 15 1916.

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Cambeiros Master, of the SS "ROMA", from Marseilles, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-465

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nor—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-465

List

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

85

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 22nd*, 1916

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or institution for the insane or feebleminded.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, agreement, or promise to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.	Philadelphia	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915 Phila	To join his poste, at the Portuguese Consul in Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Funchal
2	U.S.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1911 Pittsburg	going for business.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Hemishofen
3	U.S.	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	——	going for business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	black	black	none	Portugal	S. Braz Alportel
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Roma 2-3 sailing from [illegible] 9-10 August 16th, 1916

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Macedo Jr.	João José de	52	M	M	Portuguese Consul	y	y	Portugal	white	Portugal	Lisbon	his sister, Isabella V. Santos 1 P. Bramcamp Terrace Lisbon
2										Peter	Ernest	41	M	M	merchant	y	y	Switzerland	white	Spain	Sevilla	Lisbon, no relations, going for business
3										Barreiros	José Silva	24	M	S	merchant	y	y	Portugal	white	Portugal	Lisbon	his father, Manuel Barreiros Jr. Sao Thiago Alporte
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

11

2

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Goudard, Surgeon of the "Roma", employed by owners, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Goudard

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

aug 31 — 1916

11—4628

5 1 6 1 7 — 1

adm

2 — 5 — 7

X

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4628

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

List

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Florizel (Red Cross Line) arrived August 31, 1916., 191, M., 83 No. , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	1	Penney, Bertha (2 Cabin)	G	2-3	2	LPC	Donovan							8/31	3	gr	150							2	7	7
4f		" Freda				12.30																				

Florizel 8/31 TOTALS.

Form 518

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Florizel, from St John Via Halifax N.S., do solemnly (sincerely, and truly) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signed Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1916

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien **arrival, as for example: Civil** engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 31, 1916

82 31

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in place or sinecure, or having position for care and preservation of which he was employed by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N J	Morristown	No	self	Yes			Son, Marlin McGuire Morristown New Jersey												
2	"	"	"	"	"			Brother												
3	NY	Elgin	No	"	No			Daughter, Mrs. Duff												
4	"	"	"	"	40	No		3 yrs 12 Cousin Mrs. Duff Elgin												
5								as above												
6															5	3	Dk	Dk B.	Brown	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD 5-14 AUG 26 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			/						McQuire	Mary Ann	50		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Nfld.	Torbay	Husband, Family Mathias McQuire Torbay Nfld
2			/						McQuire	Bella	21		" S.	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Dilla " "
3			/						Cramp	Mary	60		" W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Johns	Husband, John Cramp NON IM
4			/						Winsella	Kathleen	21		" S.	none	Yes	No	"	"	"	Middle Cove	Father, John Winsella NON IM
5																					Middle Cove Nfld
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

46

4 0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—4638

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS

List

3

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J Deuly, Surgeon of the S.S. "FLORIZEL", employed by Govt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W J Deuly M D

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1916

at St J

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Flourzell, from Halifax Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Neither Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Martin
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1914

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 31*, 1916 80

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Shapleigh	No	Self	No	No		Uncle Patent Gallagan 346 W. 56th St New York		No		No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brn Blue	None	Ireland	Co. Carn
2	Md	Baltimore	"	"	"	Yes	Born There	Hospital for treatment John Hopkins Baltimore		"		"	"	"	5 9½	"	" "	"	Irish U.S.A.	Tyrone
3	"	"	"	"	"	No		Ditto		"		"	"	"	4 6	"	" "	"	Canada	Wexford
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from HALIFAX 5-14, AUG 29 1916, 191

14—481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		O'Donoghue Rose	20	F	S.	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Friend, Mrs. Christolen Victoria St Truro N.S Canada
2	1	Penney Bertha May	50	"	M.	Wife	"	"	"	English	Canada	Truro	Husband, Malcolm, James P. Penney Sydney N. Scotia Canada
3	1	do Freda do	4	"	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	Sydney N. Scotia Canada Father As above
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 448
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Macdonnell, Surgeon of the Red Cross S/S Co, owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Macdonnell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1916

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 619

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6.
78

S. S. FLORIZEL 1 sailing from HALIFAX Aug 29, 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pease	Frederick C	~~37~~ 36		M		Brooklyn May 24 1879.	P C 22510	504 E-79 St New York City
2	Pease	Cassie Wilde	46		F			Husband U. S. C.	Do
3									
4							J. J. Donovan Clerk		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 618

Form 650 A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible] emigrated].—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was person paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination [illegible].

[illegible]

Form 515

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 31*, 1916.

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28	29				
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
		State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
GRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various visits	Sought Holland House New York City Ditto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue	None	Hebrew	Russia			
	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
	3																								
GRANT ALIEN	4	Md.	Baltimore	No	"	"	Yes	Yes	10 yrs Baltimore Florida	Sister Mrs. Hyman 131 Hamilton Ave Baltimore															
	5	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	"	"	No			Foster Manuf. Co 5935 Broad St Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	Dk Brn	Brown	None	Hebrew	Russia			
GRANT ALIEN	6	Conn	Stamford Canton	No	"	"	Yes	27 yrs	New York	Home, 160 Bedford St Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	Hebrew	Russia			
	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brn	"	"	"	"			
GRANT ALIEN	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"			
GRANT ALIEN	9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	"	2 yrs	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Brn	—	—	"	"			
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 yrs	"	St Marys Hospital 407 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Ruddy	Brn	"	"	"	"			
	11	Canada	Toronto	No	"	"	Various visits	Yes	Ditto Guest of Hebrew Hebt in Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto			
	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	14	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	"	"	Yes	27 yrs	Home, 15 N. 22 St East Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	"			
	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born there	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Brn	"	"	Hebrew	Russia			
	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	Fair	"	"	"	"	"	"			
GRANT ALIEN	17	Conn	Derby Ansonia	"	"	"	"	27 yrs	Griffin Hospital Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	18	N.Y.	Elgin	"	"	"	"	"	General Delivery Elgin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"	"			
	19	"	New York	"	"	"	"	1 yr	Home of Mrs. Hayes 40 E. 5 St Bayonne N.J. The Pennsylvania 215 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	"	"	"	"	"			
GRANT ALIEN	20	"	Buffalo	No	"	"	Yes	16 yrs	Buffalo	Home, 39 Summit Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Grey	Brn	"	"	"			
GRANT ALIEN	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born U.S.A.	Ditto		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	"			
	22										"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FLORIZEL 6-10 sailing from ST. JOHN'S NFLD. 5-14 August 26, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Kearney	George A.	38		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Nfld.	St. John's	Wife Pringle Dale St. John's
2	/		do.	Alma M.	28		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
3															
4	/		White	Maud	25		F.	Cashier	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mother Mrs. A. White
5	/		Duff	Madeline	33		"	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	Nfld.	St. John's	Sister Miss A. Duff
6	/		Whiteway	Jesse	30		M.	Contractor	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Stamford Conn.	Friend Mrs. Thompson Stamford
7	/		do	Mabel	28		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
8	/		do	Elliott	2		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
9	/		Kendall	Katherine	22		F.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Newfoundland		Sister Mrs. George Peters
10	/		do	Marion	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do
11	/		Leslie	John Knox	70		M.	Retired Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Home 71 Spadina Road
12	/		do	Muriel	52		F.	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	do
13	/		do	Dorothy	21		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
14	/		Johnston	Minnie	39		"	W. Graduate Nurse	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	East Orange N.J.	Friend
15	/		do	Muriel	4		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
16	/		do	Constance	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
17	/		Purchase	Agnes L.	30		"	Hospital Supt.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Derby Conn.	do
18	/		Wheeler	Stella	24		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Nfld.	St. John's	Friend Rudolph Wheeler Pinsent's Arm
19	/		Mosfield	Arthur L.	57		M.	Retired Shoemanufact	"	"	"	"	Eng.	Liverpool	Friend
20	/		Ferguson	Sigrid	16		F.	Mach. Eng.	"	"	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Tourist
21	/		Do.	Jennie	32		F.	Wife	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Tourist
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

43

1 1 22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Correct has been received for the direct head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W S Scully, Surgeon of the S.S. "FLORIZEL", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W S Scully M D

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from HALIFAX AUG 29 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Studer Jun.	Augustus C.	30		M.	S.	Montclair N.J. March 11 1886		Montclair N.J.
2	Blum	Estelle	35		F.	"	New York Nov 3 1879		254 W. 98 St New York
3	Myers	Harriet	41		F.	"	New York, March 10 1875		326 W. [illegible] New York
4	Lang	Anna M.	45		F.	M.	Washington D.C. Oct 14 1870		192 W 93rd St New York City
5	Phillips	Bessie L	37		F.	S.	do Jan 1st 1879.		do.
6	Rousche	Lillie B.	21		F.	"	New York Dec 23 1896.		167 Bway Bayonne N.J.
7	Le Vine	Estella	24		F.	"	" Dec 31 1892.	District Court Madison Co. Iowa 1893.	430 Broad Bayonne N.J.
8	Orbuis	Jacob	38		M.	M.		Redoake Co Montgomery Iowa. 1897.	202 Riverside Drive New York
9	Orbuis	Manuel E	36		M.	S.		Winterset Madison Co 1902 Iowa	520-4th St Sioux City Iowa
10	Orbuis	Joseph L.	34		M.	"			39th & Farnum Omaha Neb
11	Johnstone	Katherine	44		F.	"	Thurpard Ky Jan 21 1872		140 W 80 St New York City
12	Lenhouse	Jayne	40		F.	"	Oshkosh Wis. March 9 1876		68 Montague St Brooklyn.
13	Upcott	Philip	27		M.	"		Fulton U. S. C.	155 E 75 St New York City
14	Duty	Constance	23		F.	"	Akron Ohio July 29 1893		120 W 34 St Bayonne N.J.
15	Eldridge	Myldred	23		F.	"	Brooklyn N.Y. March 23, 1893		49 W 32 St Bayonne N.J.
16	Macdonald	Kathleen	20		F.	"	New York City Sept 21 1895		125 W 118 St New York City
17	do	Annie E.	50		F.	M.	New York City Sept 26, 1867		do
18	do	Alexander	55		M.	M.	New York City Oct 15 1862		do.
19	do	Israel	16		M.	S.	New York City Oct 20 1900.		do.
20	Bunting	Harry W.	38		M.	M.	Philadelphia April 21 1878		Morristown Tennessee.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A3

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A3.
74

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD. AUG 26 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Whiting	Julia E.	38	7	F.	M.	Savannah Ga Dec 19 1878		2486 Concourse New York
2	Whiting	Arthur C.	43		M.	"	Baltimore Md July 18 1873.		Do
3	Turney	Grace W.	45		F.	S.	New York April 30 1871		1349 Fulton Ave New York
4	Hill	Florence	52		F.	M.	Maryland Sept 28 1864		31 Melrose Ave Baltimore Md.
5	Spence	Thelma	23		"	S.	Cambridge Md Mar 11th 1893		626 N. Arlington Ave Baltimore
6	Do	Nellie	19		"	"	" " Nov 15 1896.		Do
7	Mammill	Patrick	35		M.	"	Jersey City N.J. June 5 1881		300 Vasich St New Jersey
8	Larkin	Thos. B.	33		"	"		District Court Morristown New Jersey, 1911	372 Montgomery St Jersey City
9	Saunders	Arthur C.	64		"	"	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 27th 1851		64 Pl Jamaica Place Bklyn
10	Todd	Charles	55		"	"	New York City. Nov 25 1861.		Do
11	Klein	Philip	27		"	"			35 E 6th St New York City
12	Marshall	Mabel	22		F.	M.		Father U.S.C. Husband U.S.C. Born	Balmforth St Bridgeport Conn.
13	Dupee	Charles	38		M.	"	Springfield N.J. Dec 14 1877.		170 W 74 St New York City
14	Do.	Sydie C.	28		F.	"	New York City June 5 1888.		Do
15	Williams	Sara B	25		"	"	New York City. March 24 1891.		108 Hall St Brooklyn
16	Paul	John R	23		M.	"	Philadelphia April 18 1893		Chestnut Hill Pa
17	Wardlock	Mary	40		F.	"		Mother U.S.C.	955 St Marks Ave Bklyn
18	Johnston	Courtenay K	33		"	"	Botetourte Co Va. May 4 1883.		28 E 9 St New York City
19	Wright	Robert L.	44		M.	M.	Williamsburg Va. May 29 1872		7023 Germantown Ave Phila.
20	Do.	Caroline	49		F.	"	Grand Rapids Mich. Nov 20 1867		Do
21	Abrahamson	Edward	23		M.	S.	Binghamton N.Y. Oct 16 1892.		18 Front St Binghamton N.Y.
22	Thompson	Edward	25		"	"		Father U.S.C.	Pennsylvania
23	Baker	Frederick	45		"	"	New York City Dec 26 1870		128 W 131 St New York City
24	Barnes	Joseph B.	47		"	"	New York City July 22 1867.		735 Madison Ave New York
25	Down	Ogran G.	20		F.	S.	Lynden N.J. Nov 6 1895		217 Academy St Trenton N.J.
26	Bourne	Frank B	64		M.	M.	Lonsdale R.I. Nov 11 1851		100 Laverock Ave Jenkintown Pa.
27	Hamlin	Richard E.	60		"	S.	East Providence R.I. Aug 22 1856.		36 George St Providence R.I.
28	Dixon	Stephen	18		"	"	Milwaukee Wis. March 1st 1898		2024 Mount St Phila.
29	Fletcher	John P	51		"	M.	New York City Aug 13 1865		3007-13 St Washington D.C
30	Do	Margaret G.	49		F.	"	Baltimore Md July 1st 1867.		Do

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

A 2

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 2.
73

S. S. ELORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD. AUG 26 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Selard	Louis C.	67		M.	M.	St Louis Miss. Nov 3rd 1849.		Rowayton, Conn.
2	Do	Mary McSherry	43		F.	"	Frederick, Md. Aug 22 1873		Do
3	Voorheis	Grace M.	26		"	"	Buffalo N.Y. Dec 11th 1889.		39 Summit Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
4	Sander	Cora.	26		"	"	Little Rock, Ark. July 25, 1890		C2 H 83 St New York City.
5	Patterson	Abbie M.	31		"	"	Pittsburgh Pa. Sept 11 1885.		402 Atlantic Ave Pittsburg Pa
6	Kennington	Cora	38		"	"	W. Le Ray New York July 18 1880		835 W 178 St New York City.
7	Ditto	Charlotte	30		"	"	S. Baby County, Dakota, Jan 9 1886		Ditto
8	Mulligan	Thomas Patrick	33		M.	"	Cleveland Ohio Sept 1st 1883.		2459 Woodland Ave. Cleveland O.
9	Dammer.	Leo O.	33		"	"	Cleveland O. Jan 5 1883.		1422 Depew Ave Cleveland O.
10	McLoughlan	Ray Hall.	24		"	"	Utica N.Y. April 13 1892		1 Clinton Place Utica N.Y.
11	Eckerd	Adam James	35		"	"	Albany N.Y. Jan 10 1881		294 Genesee St Utica New York.
12	Streat	Hearn Miller	32		"	"	New Orleans La. Sept 1st 1884.		611 W 127 St New York City.
13	Cochrane	Jane	73		F.	"	New York City Sept 16th 1843		64 Bronx St Yonkers N.Y.
14	Woodward	Harold B.	25		M.	"	Bayonne N.J. Sept 5 1891.		21 W 26 St Baltimore Md.
15	Wellund	Mabelle	24		F.	"	Long Island. Dec 30 1891.		143 W. 12 St New York City
16	~~Seifert~~	John H. Manus	51		M.	M.	Philadelphia Pa Sept 2 1865		~~1026 N. 17 St Phila. Pa.~~
17	~~Do~~	~~Grace M~~	~~44~~		~~F.~~	~~"~~	~~New Jersey Oct 25th 1875~~		Do
18	Meeker	William H.	22		M.	S.	Newark N.J. March 4 1891		101-9th Ave Newark N.J.
19	Arnold,	Leon Vance	36		"	M.	Creonla N.Y. March 15th 1880		14 Arnold Ave Amsterdam N.Y.
20	Kellon	James R.	35		"	"	Orange Mass. July 6th 1881		34 Pearl St Amsterdam N.Y.
21	Cathcart	Jerry	45		"	W.		Court of Common Pleas Tuscarawas Co. O. 1911.	871 Neil Ave Columbus Ohio
22	Do	Adah	36		F.	"	Columbus Ohio Jan 3 1880.		Do
23	Tobias	Gertrude	35		"	S.	Ward Ohio Dec 29 1881.		134 W. 82 St New York City.
24	Horgan	Rose	31		"	"	New York city. Sept 15 1884		410 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.C. City.
25	Hiler	Francis	30		M.	M.	New York City Nov 26th 1886		215 W 104 St New York City.
26	Hiler	Almina	35		F.	"	New York City. March 23rd 1881		Ditto
27	Dougherty	John A.	36		M.	"	Pittston Pa. Sept 16 1884,		29 S. Wash. St Wilkesbarre Pa.
28	Dougherty	Edward A.	43		"	"	Do	Tuscarawas Co. O. August 25 1873.	41 W. Penn St. Ashley Pa.
29	Strader	George A.	41		"	"	Geneva Ill. July 5 1875		1349 Fulton Ave N.Y.C. City.
30	Strader	Amelia E	74		F.	W.	Zanesville Ohio Feb 15 1842		Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

10

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A1. 72

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD. AUG 26 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schultheis	Anna	25		F	S	N.Y. College Pt L.I. March 9 1898		316 19th College Pt L.I.
2	Do	Dorothy C.	31		"	"	Taylor Pa. Feb 26. 1880		317 Church St Fairmont Pa
3	Do	Gertrude	21		"	"	Taylor Pa March 29. 1895		Do.
4	Lewis	Adella	38		"	M	Mt. Gold Springs on Hudson Sept 15 1877.		822 41st Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Campbell	Augusta	51		"	W	New York City July 3rd 1865		Old Spring on Hudson N.Y.
6	Loot	Jane A.	40		"	S	Easton Pa. June 11 1876		191 Johnston Ave Newark N.J.
7	Ryan	Ellen	26		"	"	Hoboken N.J. Nov 26 1889.		338 Park Ave East Orange New Jersey.
8	Do	Mary C.	37		"	W	Paterson N.J. March 31 1859.		Do
9	Do	Anna	28		"	S	Hoboken N.J. March 9 1888		Do.
10	Dowling	Etta	25		"	"	New York City July 13th 1891		381 Central Park W. New York City.
11	Higgins	John A.	30		M	"	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 28 1887.		Los Lincoln Ave. Philadelphia
12	Hamilton	Charles	27		"	"	Newark N.J. April 25th 1889		191 Johnston Ave Newark N.J.
13	Major	St. Leger	24		"	"	New York City June 1st 1892.		1214 Erie Ave Phila Pa.
14	Gordinier	Anna M.	34		F	"	Linden N.J. May 18 1882.		18 Belmont Place Passaic N.J.
15	Woodward	Elmer G.	24		M	"	Bayonne N.J. June 20 1892.		37 William Place Bayonne N.J.
16	Wood	Frank	62		"	M	New Bedford Mass. May 4th 1851		325 Pleasant St New Bedford Mass
17	Do	Anna L.	52		F	"	New B'ford Mass. Dec 26 1859.		Do.
18	Wiedermann	Clara	26		"	S	St Hoboken N.J. Dec 12 1889.		923 Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.
19	Huddleston	Robert A.	23		M	"		Longtin Frederick and of New York. Dec 21 1904.	1st Washington St New York City
20	Young	Ellen K.	23		F	"	Philadelphia Pa Oct 1st 1893.		2206 Wallace St Phila Pa
21	Do	Edith V	17		"	"	" July 23rd		Do.
22	Barrand	Harry B.	26		M	"	New York City June 20 1890.		796 Rutland St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Evans	Herbert R.	36		"	"	Philadelphia May 8 1879		1908 Green St Philadelphia
24	Hag	Ralph W	24		"	"	Elizabeth N.J. July 22 1892.		343 E. 26th St Brooklyn
25	Do.	Ruth	24		F	"	Brooklyn N.Y. June 6 1892.		Do.
26	Herlich	Lucy	27		"	"	Plainfield N.J. July 5 1889.		33 S 14 St Newark N.J.
27	Boeckleni	Carolyn	27		"	"	" Sept 4th 1889.		526 E 2nd St Plainfield N.J.
28	Langley	William A.	59		M	M	Bridgeport Conn Jan 2nd 1857.		933 Hopkinton Ave Woodhaven
29	Do.	Helen E.	54		F	"	Cincinatti Ohio Jan		5015 Chancellor St. Phila Pa.
30	Deegan	Daniel A	50		M	"	Orange N.J. June 19 1866.		1 Cedar St N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

39

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II–4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHN'S N'FLD. AUG 2 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 31, 1916

Number 71

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Heyman.	Emanuel	~~57~~		M.	M.		Court of Common Pleas Newark New Jersey. Jan 24, 1888	581 High St Newark N J.
2	Do	Mattie	42		F.	M.	New York City March 9. 1874.		Do.
3	Mc Sourly.	Thomas.	64		M.	W.		Scranton Coms of Pa. 1879.	61 E Northampton St.
4	Do.	Julia.	64		F.	W.			Do.
5	Gordman	Rue	4		F.	S.	Chicago July 4 1892.	Husband U. S. C.	149 Bay 34 St Brooklyn
6	Rebberger.	Sylvie.	13		F.	S.	New York City Aug 12 1893		8813 Bay 16 St Brooklyn
7	Lee.	Samuel	58		M.	M.		Kings County Court of Brooklyn 1891.	Montvale, Bergen Co, New Jersey
8	Do.	Mary	66		F.	W.		Husband U. S. C.	Do.
9	Do	Mary E.	20		F.	S.	Richmond Hill Long Island Jan 1896		Do.
10	Hulme	Hannah C.	24		F.	S.	Paterson N J. Jan 7 1892.		235 Lakeview Ave Clifton N J
11	Boardman	Blanche	25		F.	S.	Elgin Ill. April 22 1891		46 Leroy Road. Englewood N J
12	Allen	Benjamin	40		M.	M.	Germantown Pa. Feb 3 1868		314 West Germantown Pa.
13	Do	Christine E.	36		F.	W.	Germantown Pa. June 3rd 1880		Do.
14	Wallis	Olive	49		F.	S.	Castine Me. Oct 12 1867.		Greenwich Connecticut
15	Mehlin	Catherine	33		F.	W.	Jamaica N.Y. Oct 14 1882.		25 Center St.
16	Macaulay	Agnes F	26		F.	S.	Brooklyn N.Y. April 8 1888.		Ulyeteff St. Jamaica L. I.
17	Grant	Caroline J	29		F.	M.	New York City Feb 27 1882.		111 W 90 St New York City
18	Hartman	Percy A.	44		M.	M.	N. Brookfield Ohio. Dec 23 1872.		29 Hampton Place Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Greene	Robert F.	39		M.	M.	New York City March 6 1877.		240 W 102 St New York City
20	Do	Lelia et.	38		F.	M.	Mabbettsville N.Y. March 22 1878.		Do.
21	Bridge	Alice F.	27		F.	S.	S. Pittsburg N.Y. Dec 2 1888		5 Willard St Grace Newjersey
22	Lyon.	George T.	57		M.	W.		Court of Common Pleas July 3 County of Essex N Jersey	
23	Shreve	Francis.	36		M.	S.		Husband U. S. C.	
24	Murray	Gertrude M.	28		F.	S.	New York City July 29th 1888		250 W 93rd St New York
25	Murray	Alice Josephine	25		F.	S.	New York City March 1 1891		25 Lincoln Rd Ridgefield Park N.J.
26	Murray	Benjamin B	46		M.	M.	New York City May 28 1868		Do.
27	Murray	Horace J.	29		M.	S.	Charlotte N.C. Nov 16 1887.		2543 Decatur Ave Bronx New York
28	Tidyton	Ezard et	27		F.	S.	New York (Bklyn) Dec 6 1889.		75 Washington St
29	Johonnaer	Sadie E	27		F.	S.	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 29 1889.		67 Decatur St. Brooklyn
30	Connett	Rose	30		F.	W.	New York City Feb 27 1886		140 E 5 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
									570 W 191 St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

38

II–151

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St John's Nfld, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 19..,

at Boston

Immigration Officer

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with Negro blood, no matter how little, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1906

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 31, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								70
															25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Illiterate persons, or accomplices of polygamists, anarchists, or other classes excluded by law. (See Act.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes N.Y. New York 4 3/4 yrs	St Lukes Hospital 113 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk Brn	Grey	None	Hungarian	Hungary
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 163 West 105 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey Blue	Hazel	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Lt Brn	Hazel	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellevue Hosp New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sh	Dk	Blue	"	Canada	Scotland
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt Brn	Brown	"	"	Wales
6	Mrs J. Montelone		"	"	"	"	Yes 11 yrs Montelone N.J.	Home of Employer 11 W. Robbins St Newfield Montelone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
7																					Refused to give information	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~FLORIZEL~~ FLORIZEL sailing from ~~HALIFAX~~ HALIFAX, AUG 29 1916, 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1			/							Fraser	Edith	29		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	U. S. A.	New York	Sister of Mother Mrs. M. L. Brown Blaid St.
2										Hart	Edward	30		M	Merchant	"	"	England	English	"	"	Same
3										Hart	Edwg Levi	53		M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same
4			/							Stratby	~~H~~ Steward	56		M	Banker	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Home 34 Wellington Place Toronto Canada
5			/							do	Rogers D	28		S	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	do
6										Dane	Elizabeth	39		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Montclair	Sister, Mrs. J. H. Lambert [illegible]
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3

3

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co., owners (Strike out whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, and if employed by owners thereof, state the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Macdonald

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

11 R

137 / 2 — 20 / 6 — 157 6 163 — 1 / 8 1 9 ——

autfar

26—137—163
7—2—9

A

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Maraval sailing from Trinidad, Aug 21st, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 29, 1916

Number 68

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rapf	Andrew Wesley	39		M	S	Peterville Butler County Sept 8th/177		Burrellstown Va
2	Shaffron	Tobias	22		M	S	New York Oct 13- 1894		2 West 101st New York
3	Massey	Paul	32		M	S	La Cygne Kansas June 9th/184		702 West 46th Los Angels Cal
4	Hori	Charles Andrew	27		M	S	Contra Costa County Cal Nov 12/1888		1840 Trueland Avenue Oakland Cal
5									
6							D M Mathews Mar 6		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—5712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 67

S. S. Maraval sailing from Paramaribo, August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 29, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Webb	Frank G	47	6	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 10/6/1868		103 Garfield Pl Bklyn
2	Emery	Lloyd F	34		m	s	Centreville (Mich) 6/6/1882		111 Hanson Building Wilmington Alpha (Texas)
3	Kargen	Ernest P.	46	2	m	s	Lewiston (Main) 2/6/1870		2217 Court Place Denver (Col.)
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D M [illegible]

316

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—651

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D M Matheson Master, of the British SS Mercia, from Grenada B W I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D M Matheson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 29, 1916

66

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself or herself, or by other person, or by transportation company, or by what corporation, firm, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1915	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Blue	-	Scotland	Glasgow
3			Yes	Self	Yes	No	1915	New York													
4																					
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1915	New York						Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Twice 1914	New York	Wife	106 Morningside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
7	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	To Husband in England		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	Wales	Llandrindod
8	England	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	To Husband in England		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	England	London
9	England	York	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	To Husband		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Yorkshire	Keighley
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

D. M. Mathews
Asst.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Maraval sailing from Grenada 5-9, 22nd August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Steele	William McKenzie	54	9	M	W	Trader	Yes	Yes	British	Indian	Grenada	Mr. W. Steele (Brother) Tunapuna Trinidad
2		/	Steele	Violet Miller	14	5	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. Mr. Mrs. Steele (Uncle) Mr. Hotte Grenada
3		/	Steele	Enos Clement	7	4	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. Mr.
4		/	Steele	Alfred Cecil	6	11	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. Mr.
5			Emanuel	Anthony	40	-	M	M	Mason (Clerk)	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Wife - Mrs Anthony Emanuel
6		/	Lawrence	William James	49	7	M	M	Govt. Off.	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	St George P Henderson, friend
7		/	Jones	David Hedges	33	-	M	M	Cap	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	St George Fairview, St. George
8		/	Jones	Margaret Elizth Hedges	36	1	F	M	—	yes	yes	British	English	Grenada	St George H Tripcock, Col Ley St George - Grenada
9		/	Robinson	Ellen James	41	8	F	"		yes	yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George A Jefferson (Col Secty) St George, Grenada
10															Mr Robinson, Oldham Springfield St Andrews
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Wm. Callum, ~~Surgeon of the~~ Medical Practitioner, do
(State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed
Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chas Wm Callum.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Watkins Master, of the British S.S. Maracas, from Trinidad (W.I.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Watkins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at ..... , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

64

Arriving at Port of New York August 27, 1915

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, State, society, organization, public or private fund.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	yes	1908	NY	5	40	Welt	165	lb	NY	no	no	no	no	Good	5	9	Dark	Ruddy	Brown	no	Venezuela	Guiria
2	Great Britain	London	no	Self	yes	yes	no	no	Sister in Law	Mrs Thomas Lamb	Eastbourne	England			no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	no	England	London
3	Great Britain	London	no	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Aunt	Caroline Carman					no	no	no	no	Good	5	6	1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue	no	England	London
4	Great Britain	London	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Aunt	Caroline Lamb	7 Lansdowne Terrace Gardens London England				no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	.	Dark	Brown	Grey	no	England	London
5	Great Britain	London	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Aunt	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	.	Dark	Brown	Grey	no	England	London
6	Great Britain	London	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Aunt	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	.	Dark	Brown	Blue	no	England	London
7	Great Britain	London	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Aunt	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	.	Dark	Brown	Grey	no	England	London
8	Great Britain	London	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Aunt	"	"				no	no	no	no	Fair	5	5	.	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	Trinidad	San Fernando
9	Eire	Dublin	no	Self	yes	yes	1900	no	National University	Dublin Ireland					no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	no	Ireland	Clonakilty
10	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Friend. 10 L. W. C.	Mrs Thomas 410 Lenox Ave New York City					no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	Last month	Dark	Black	Brown	on left arm	Trinidad	Port of Spain
11	West Africa	Africa	no	Colonial Service	yes	yes	1910	NY	In Transit to West Africa	Via London					no	no	no	no	Good	5	8		Ruddy	Brown	Brown	no	Jamaica	Kingston
12	NJ	Jersey City	no	Self	yes	yes	1913	NY	Brother	Jos. Fernandez 93. Grand Ave Jersey City					no	no	no	no	Good	5	3		Dark	Black	Brown	no	St Lucia	Dennery
13	West Africa	Africa	no	Colonial Service	yes	yes	no	no	In Transit to West Africa	Via England					no	no	no	no	Good	5	10		Fair	Brown	Brown	no	Dominica	Roseau
14	Scotland	Glasgow	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	Left Country	Sister	Mrs Halliday Scotland					no	no	no	no	Good	5	10	1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Scotland	Inverness
15	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin	Walter Moore 229 Waverly Ave Brooklyn					no	no	no	no	Good	5	5		Black	Black	Brown	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
16	NY	South Amboy	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Brother	Charles Hewett 192. Hall Ave South Amboy					no	no	no	no	Good	5	8		Black	Black	Brown	no	Trinidad	San Fernando
17	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Friend	Mrs Julia Nichols 221. West 131 St New York					no	no	no	no	Good	5	3		Dark	Black	Hazel	no	Trinidad	San Fernando
18	Great Britain	London	no	Self	yes	yes	1916	NY	Travelling through	England Brother Rebecca Reeve					no	no	no	no	Good	5	8		Dark	Grey	Brown	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
19	NJ	Brooklyn	no	Self	yes	yes	Aug 24 1915	Brother	4 Years	Mrs Fair West Brooklyn Cousin Arthur Reeve					no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	1/2	Dark	Black	Black	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
20	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	223. 6th	Ave 166 St NY					no	no	no	no	Good	5	6	1/2	Light	Black	Brown	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
21	Great Britain	London	no	Self	yes	yes	no	no	Colonial Office	London England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Good	5	8		Fair	Grey	Brown	no	Ireland	
22	Great Britain	London	no	Husband	yes	yes	no	no	London	England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Good	Married	5	7	1/2	Fair	Grey	Grey	no	Ireland	Kingstown
23	Great Britain	London	no	Father	yes	no	no	no	London	England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Good	5	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Ireland	Carbery
24	Great Britain	London	no	Father	yes	no	no	no	London	England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Good	5	3		Fair	Brown	Brown	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
25	Great Britain	London	no	Father	yes	no	no	no	London	England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Good	5	-		Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
26	Great Britain	London	no	Father	yes	yes	no	no	London	England In Transit for					no	no	no	no	Fair	5	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
27	NJ	New York	no	Self	yes	no	yes	no	Aunt	Mrs Hart 136 W 131 St New York City					no	no	no	no	Good	5	1		Dark	Black	Brown	no	Trinidad	Port of Spain
28	NJ	Jersey City	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Brother	Joseph Smith 20 F. 11 St Bayonne City					no	no	no	no	Good	5	9		Black	Black	Brown	4 years ago	Trinidad	Port of Spain
29	NJ	New York	no	Self	yes	no	yes	no	Relative	Mrs Jacob Hart 524 West 99 St New York City					no	no	no	no	Good	6			Brown	Black	Black	no	Ireland	Queenstown
30	NY	New York	no	Self	no	no	no	no	Friend	Mrs Taylor 48. West 99 St New York					no	no	no	no	Good	6			Dark	Black	Blue	no	Trinidad	Princes Town

F. M. Matthews
Alien

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oleander sailing from Trinidad British West Indies May 21st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andrea	Jules	66	M										Son Jean L. Andrea
2			Braithwaite	Reginald Wellington	11	M										
3			Braithwaite	Lionel Norman	13	M										
4			Braithwaite	Cyril Leonard	10	M										
5			Braithwaite	Sidney	8	M										
6			Braithwaite	Lucie	6	M										
7			Braithwaite	Madeleine	5	F										
8			Braithwaite	Elisa Madeleine	1	F										
9			Blake	Morris Wennell	19	M										
10			de Freitas	Albert	41	M										
11			Williamson	Arthur William	25	M										
12			de Freitas	Mary	46	F										
13			Cowan	Cyril Norman	26	M										
14			Mackey	John Moses	46	M										
15			Nicholas	Victor	31	M										
16			Elwett	George	24	M										
17			Williams	Matilda	33	F										
18			Williams	Albert	50	M										
19			Price	James Cadwell	1	M										
20			de Freitas	Herbert Claude	24	M										
21			Duncan	George Hinckley	58	M										
22			Nelson	Charlotte Elizabeth	45	F										
23			Nelson	Eva Elisa Mary	15	F										
24			Nelson	Irene Mary	12	F										
25			Nelson	Maude Emily	11	F										
26			Nelson	Kathleen	9	F			Student							
27			Nelson	Cecil Leon	20	F			Servant							
28			Samuel		28	M			Carpenter							
29			Cyril Mathurin		1	M			Clerk							
30			Alexis		28	M			Cook							

2-9416 31-11-27-4
1-230875-4/28/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—468

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Stanton W. Shine, Surgeon of the City of Port of Spain (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Medicine of The University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. S. W. Shine M.D. C.M. (Edin.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1916

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isabella Watson (Master, or First or Second Officer), Master, of the British S.S. Maroval, from Paramaribo to Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M.

Witness:

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ;

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 & 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–4638

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A. July 29, 1916

11—1116

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or company or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	(Calif) San Francisco		Re New York himself	yes	no		Mrs. C. Nelson 5131 Claremont Ave Berkeley (California)
2	— — — —		herself	"	"		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	blue	—	Netherlands	Arnhem
2	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	3	—	—	brown	—	—	—
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MARAVAL** *sailing from* **PARAMARIBO** 6-11 , August 14 , 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
1										van Asch van Wijck	Maunts Johannes	10	6	m s									
2										—— " ——	Cornelia Carolyne	15	10	f s	——								
3															"	"	"						
4															——	——	——					"	——
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							

Judge H. H. van Asch van Wijck Gouvernementsplein Paramaribo

(38)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
†Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 5

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... that I have had ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. McMatheson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the British S.S. Maraval, from Demerara B. Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(X his mark)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.

, 19

11—1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for insane or for support by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father	25.00	no	no	no	Sister Mrs J. F. Pestaner 829 Union St Brooklyn													
2		Self	yes	no	no	no	Passing through to London England		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Blood Brown	Freckled	Demerara England	Georgetown Kent
3									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Dark Blue Brown	no		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maraval 5-9 sailing from Demerara 5-6 Brit. Guiana, August-11th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gonsalves	Rosie	19	-	F S	Not	yes	yes	British	Portuguese	Demerara	Georgetown	Father Emanuel Gonsalves	NY	Brooklyn
2	Smith	Catherine	33	-	M S	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	"	"	131 Crown Street Georgetown Governor Demerara	Great Britain	London
3													George Brit. Guiana		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Clavier, Surgeon of the The Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, "as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clavier - LRCP etc
11/8/16.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] Vessel, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. G. , Aug 29 , 1916

11—1115

58

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage. Whether paid by self, other person or corporation, giving name and relationship, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	East Side London		no	Mother	yes	no	no	no	Friend. Does Good Jr. Glasgow, Old Sea England				Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Lowestoft
GRANT ALIEN 2	East London		no	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Friend. Rebecca Jr. des 40 Queen Sq Mansfield Eng				Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	no	England	Lowestoft
3	NY	New York	no	Self	yes	10	no	no	Brother in law John Hanson 1 West 13, St NY				Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Black	Black	no	England (Wales)	Swansea
4	England	London	no	Father	yes	100	no	no	Friend Mrs. Newman 100 W. 94th Woodlawn Ave				Good	no	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	no	Ireland	Belfast
5	NJ	Hoboken	no	Self	yes	yes	1914	NJ	Friend Mrs. Lindlich 926 Madison St Brooklyn				Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	no	France	Paris
6	NJ	Hoboken	no	Husband	yes	yes	1914	NJ	Friend Mrs. Lindlich 926 Madison St Brooklyn				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Russia	Yaroslav
GRANT ALIEN 7	Ontario	Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes	1914		Wife Mrs. Healey Victoria St Toronto Canada				Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	no	Canada	Toronto
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. Prince ... sailing from Trinidad British West Indies August 21, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims filed U.S. Citizen.	No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
/	1	Wade	Dorothy	6	2	F	S				British West Indies	English	Trinidad	San Fernando	Mother Lillian Wade Toned Leigh Estate San Fernando
/	2	Stephens	Elsie	married		F	M					Trinidad	Port of Spain		Husband Charles Stephens 115 Edward St Port of Spain
	3	Henry	Edward	29	11	M	S	Clerk				Trinidad	Port of Spain		Friend Mrs Matheson 6A Rosa Hill Port of Spain
/	4	Lodd	Leonard	Father	15	M	S	Student				Trinidad	San Fernanda		Father E. S. Lodd San Fernanda Trinidad
/	5	Urich	Isaac		44	M	M	Storekeeper				Trinidad	Port of Spain		Brother F. W. Urich Port of Spain Trinidad
/	6	Urich	Frances		40	F	M	Housekeeper				Trinidad	Port of Spain		Brother-in-law
	7	Isaac	Ernest		8	M	S					Trinidad	San Fernanda		Friend George Isaac San Fernanda Trinidad
	8	Greenberg			1										
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

30

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Britton McShane, Surgeon of the City of Pittsburgh, (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. McShane M.D. Pitts. (Seal)

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of August, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

11 — 7 50 57—22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Britton McShane, Surgeon of the City of Portland, Oregon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. McShane M.D. Edin. (Scotland)

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of August, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Mate (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S Ypiranga, from Manila, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Voith
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1916,
at New York

A. Neebalm Jr.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newport, August 3, 1916

56

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether deported as an alien or as a criminal?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		My	Newyork		Stowaway	0	—	—	—															
2										No address														
3											No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn		Spain	Castro Gonzalez
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Hern sailing from Santander, Spain, May 30, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Barraceds	Joaquin	23		m	S	Lab	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castro Cordrigas	Mother Maria Castro Cordrigas Spain
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon. Hans Sloo

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-213

SEPT 5 1916

Aug 30-1916

Alien

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14-213

1 OA. 20 Dec 1 ..

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the U S Kentucky, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Young
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1906
at New York, NY
P A Donahue
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

1 *Arriving at Port of* New York, *August 27*, 1916

54

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Stock	N York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Normandie Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brn	No	Unfortune	Sanko	no
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kentuckian 9-10 sailing from Montevideo 8-11, August 31, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Young Cristoba Miguel	26	M	S	Seaman	yes yes	Argentine	Irish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Piriapolis
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Fight
Cook

Williams Black
Europeans

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon. Barbertho

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "attached hereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

52

S. S. Tallac (Campeche Ltd Co) arrived Sept 1, 1916, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kortum Frederico (Cab)	1	3	1		Hospital	[illegible]	[illegible]		12			

Tallac Sept. 1, 1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Tallac, from Puntera, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louis Hansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1916,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 30, 1916

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Brooklyn		Taken free	2000				Daughter Cousin N York Brooklyn												England	Dibenham
2	"	"		at synod																		
3	"	Newfield		Consul	150				Friend Brooklyn												Mexico	Guymas
4	"	Newfield							Employer at Brooklyn												Germany	Mecklenburg
5									Aunt Mary Rose												"	Brown
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Arrefter S.S. Co.
(Cunard Cyclops)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tallac sailing from Tampico, Mexico, Aug. 7th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Leonard 127967-11/9/16	Charles	45		M	M	Coal Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Mexico	Tampico	Mrs. Margaret Leonard Tampico, Mexico
2									"	Charles Albert	2m		M							"	"	
X 3									Knutsen	Frederick	45		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Cook Steamer 11-125932	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	"	Mrs. Minnie Knutsen Tampico, Mexico
4									Coffman	Miles	22		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	no	"	"	"	Ca Eureka	None.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Medical Certificate issued by Examining Officer in case of Frederick Knutsen
Steamer refuses to grant the permit as he was ordered back on
account of being in destitute circumstances
Tampico Mexico
Aug 8

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Inter-Amer Mex Co
Produce Co

50

I, ..., Surgeon of the .....
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Aliens

Aug 30-1916

Sept 11-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Port Antonio - Amer 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Port Antonio, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Falkingham
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1916,
at Key West Fla
T W Dykes
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 14—681, 1916

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Free (if going to join a husband, or to labor for wife, or for care and treatment of disease or infirmity) or passage paid by charity? If so, by which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Me	Portland	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend. Mr. Jos. F. Wilson 288 State Str. Portland Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Cambridge
2	Mass	Boston	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Sister. Mrs. Mabel Bell 46 Buckingham Str. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Ocho Rios
3	Mass	Boston	No	Self	$50	No	—	—	Sister. Mrs. Mabel Bell 46 Buckingham Str. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Ocho Rios
4		Hong Kong	Yes	Self	400	—	—	—	Hongkong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Black	Brown	None	Canton	China
5		〃	〃	—	50	—	—	—	〃	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—
6		〃	〃						〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	3	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	Jamaica	New Market
7		〃	〃	Self	500				〃	No	No	No	No	Good	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	Canton	China
8		〃	〃	〃	600				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List 1

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Port Antonio 5-10 sailing from Kingston 5-9 Jamaica, Aug. 25th, 1916

14-431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Taylor	Ella Louise	26		F	S	Butlers	yes	yes	British W. Indian	African BLK	Jamaica	Constant Spring	Father. William Taylor
2									Scott	Arthur	25		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Mount Hope. Cambridge P.O.
3									Scott	Ambrosine (sis)	23		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Father. Benj. Scott 97 Beeston St. Kingston
4									Low	William (Cousin)	33		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Father. Benj. Scott 97 Beeston St. Kingston
5									Young Low	Low	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Chinese	Chinese	Jamaica	New Market	none
6									Ernest	Low (son)	2		M	S	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	none
7									Pont	Moy You	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Chinese	Chinese	Jamaica	New Market	none
8									Yen	Chong To	34		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dyckes
Jno L

26

B

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon. United Fruit

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereon," or "employed by
certain thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Aug. 30-1916

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin			
2nd Class	3		3
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

47

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU (FRENCH) arrived August 29,1916 11:45, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Vogt, Klara II Cabin	3	24		1	To frd.	Fred A Roetzli 46 Dolbeer Pl Kearny NJ	Zeh	30	1	1	2	1
2	Lancire, Ernestine	1	21		1	" uncle.	Aunt Marie Gerard 329 W. 40 - NYC	"	29	1[2]	—	1	—
													9
											—	1	—

Rochambeau - Aug. 29, 1916.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CHM S. S. Rochambeau (French Line) arrived Aug. 29, 1916. , 191 , M., , from

No. 46

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	1	Zando Peyrot, Marie	2	6	4	L P C 1230	Kaba													8/29 60 Ld 153						1
8f		Marie																								4
6m		Anselmo																								
2f		Paula																								
14m	2	Maysonnave, Charles	1	23	1	"	Scarlett													8/29 86 Ops 24						1
18f	3	Bernatets, Marie Jeanne 2Cab	1	13	1	"	Montgomery													8/29 51 Ld 150						1
28m	4	Kamakidis Thrasivolos	2	21	1	Cert 41 Cab H.P.C. (Cert Inadmissible) 1143	Hopp on arrival Durant, 9/13 118 S																			1
																										17
																										6

Rochambeau 8/29 TOTALS.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2me officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..., at .....

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1916, ..., *191*

14—518

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25		26	27		28	29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
	1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	—	—	cousin Valentin Iguiniz 41 Cherry Street at New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Spain	Bilbao	
	2	"	"	yes	for Oriental Co	115 / no	yes	1915/16	New York	Returning at N York in Oriental Co 17 Battery Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
	3	"	"	yes	"	120 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	None	"	"	
	4	"	"	yes	"	100 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut	brown	None	"	"	
	5	"	"	yes	"	100 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	blue	None	"	"	
	6	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	brother A. Saval 137 W 49th Street at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	brown	None	Spain	Laspuna	
	7	"	"	yes	husband	50	no	—	—	brother in law — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	None	"	Escal	
	8	"	"	yes	self	50	no	—	—	brother — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	brown	None	"	Laspuna	
	9	"	"	yes	husband	—	no	—	—	brother in law — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Campo	
	10	Mass	Chelsea	yes	self	20	no	—	—	brother in law Mr Warcharmay 750 Broadway Chelsea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	black	Chestnut	None	Armenia	Malatia	
	11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Mr David Bogard Pelham Road 167 at New Rochelle near N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	blue	None	Switzerland	Epesses	
	12	N.J.	Bloomfield	yes	"	30	yes	1909	N York	son Mr Samy 70 Clove Street at Bloomfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gray	blue	None	France	Ramaula	
	13	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	20	no	—	—	friend Mr Iguiniz 41 Cherry St at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	"	None	Spain	Bercol	
ANY ALIEN	14	"	"	yes	"	30	yes	1910-16	N York	Resume at New York 32 W 14th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	None	Switzerland	Evernd	
	15	"	"	yes	by Oriental Co	no	yes	1915/16	"	Returning at N York at the Oriental Co Battery Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	blue	None	Norway	Christiania	
	16	"	"	yes	"	90 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	Chestnut	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
	17	"	"	yes	"	no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	brown	None	"	"	
	18	"	"	yes	"	no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Norway	Christiania	
	19	"	"	yes	"	no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
	20	"	"	yes	"	100 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	Chestnut	None	"	"	
	21	"	"	yes	self	15	no	—	—	Antonio Maria Gregorio 25 W 45th St a Brother in law 9 Via Cavour Roma Italy NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Black	brown	None	Switzerland	Evernd	
	22	"	"	yes	by Oriental Co	100 / no	yes	"	"	Returning at New York at the Oriental Co 17 Battery Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	Chestnut	None	Russia	Riga	
	23	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	father	800 / no	no	—	—	father Mr P. Mayonnave 1 van Av 1520 at S Fresco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Black	brown	None	France	Mauleon	
	24	Mo.	St Louis	yes	self	50 / no	—	—	—	friend André Iparraguirre 21 S 9th St at St Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	None	Greece	Janina	
	25	N.Y.	New York	yes	by Oriental Co	105 / no	yes	1915/16	New York	Returning at New York at the Oriental Co Battery Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
	26	"	"	yes	"	100 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	Norway	Christiania	
	27	"	"	yes	self	30 / no	—	—	—	cousin J. Papagalos 527 Madison Av. N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Greece	St Eve.	
	28	"	"	yes	by Oriental Co	60 / no	yes	1915/16	N York	Returning at N York at the Oriental Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam	
	29	"	"	yes	"	125 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	"	None	Norway	Christiania	
	30	"	"	yes	"	100 / no	yes	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	brown	None	"	"	

1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 8 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Aldaya Juan	24 -	m	s	[illegible]		no	Spain	Spanish	Rep. Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Hotel Pedro Lyaras 2647 Bartolomé Mitre at Buenos Ayres Republica Argentina.
2	/	Anderson Göran	19 -	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Le Havre	Havre on board of the SS. Edson light
3	/	Anderson Carl	18 -	m	s	"	2-75494	11-22-40	505				
4	/	Berg Fred	32 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———
5	/	Blangerst Eric	21 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———
6		Castillon Manuel	23 -	m	m	fourniyman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	———
7		Aurélie	20 -	f	m	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	"	aunt Mme Castillon 52 rue Lafontaine Bordeaux.
8		José	31 -	m	m	fourniyman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———
9		Carmen Ballarine	23 -	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———
10		Devedjian Hapet	32 -	m	s	[illegible]	3-164449	11/2/39	Turkey	Armenian		Marseille	———
11		Fauquex Alfred Jules	47 -	m	s	Electrician	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Vaux	aunt Mme Fauquex 42 rue Ste Barbe at Marseille
12		Foucaud-Lamy Joséphine	46 -	f	m	teacher	yes	yes	France	"	France	Melray	mother Mme Foucaud Avenue des Platanes at Melray
13		Gimeno Vicente	28 -	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	Paris	home at Paris 63 bis rue de Versailles
14		Gyard Victor	43 -	m	m	clerck	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Cormeil	father Mme Gyard at Cormeil.
15		Gunderson Georges	34 -	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	France	Havre	Havre on board of the s/s "Edson" Light
16		Hallberg Gust	33 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	———
17		Holmberg Fred	38 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———
18		Hansen Hans	38 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	———
19		Henrickson Rudolf	23 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	———
20		Johansson Karl	22 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	———
21	X	Lanoire Ernestine	25 -	f	s	cook	2-82258?-1-13-41	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Cormeil	brother Mr P. Lanoire at Cormeil
22	/	Martin Serge	37 -	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Havre	Havre on board of the s/s "Edson" Light
ADMITTED 23		Maysonnave Charles	14 -	m	s	Lab	yes	yes	France	French	"	Maulévon	
24		Papakiritos Basil	30 -	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	"	Paris	home at Paris 57 Rue St Ferdinand
25	/	Peterson Fritz	23 -	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Havre	Havre on board of the s/s "Edson" Light
26	/	Petterson Nels	20 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	———
27		Pétris Georges	31 -	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	"	Paris	Hotel du Regent 16 rue Cranse at Paris
28	/	Plunis William	19 -	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Deutch	"	Havre	———
29	/	Rund Frank	23 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	"	"	———
30	/	Runker Frédérik	34 -	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	———

25

Recalled

1/6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

45

...AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

1

44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Stockholm
Christiania
Amsterdam
Christiania

2

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 29 1916 , , *191*

43

14—813

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	22 00				cousin Mr Stamatios Easton P. O. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	brown	Mone	Greece	Athenes
2	My	Myers	yes	"	10	no	—	—	friend Mr Nicho 315 E 5th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	chestnut	"	"	Castoria
3	Mass	Chelsea	no	"	20	no	—	—	brother in law P. Mastaraman 750 Broadway N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Armenia	Malatia
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	by Oriental Co	50	yes	1916	New York	returning at New York at Oriental Co 7 Battery Pl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	chestnut	"	Portugal	Lisbonne
5	Id.	Boise City	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Spanish Boarding House at Boise City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Spain	Mandata
6	Utah	Provo City	yes	"	50	no	—	—	aunt Mme Catherine Kavor at Provo Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	1	"	brown	black	Mone	Italy	San Germano
7	"	"	"	mother	—	no	—	—	———							5	6	"	"	chestnut	Mone	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	no	—	—	———							5	8	"	"	black	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	no	—	—	———							5	5	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 10	Cuba	La Havane	yes	self	25 00	yes	—	—	uncle at Iguacé (Calle Paz N 11)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	Cuba	La Havane
GRANT ALIEN 11	Can.	Montréal	no	"	11 00	no	—	—	friend Mme Beaupré 5 rue Rocher at Montréal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	chestnut	"	"	France	Guardilly
GRANT ALIEN 12	"	"	yes	"	200 00	no	—	—	friend Mme Cyclerie 841 N. rue Sherbrook Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	gray	scar	France	Montreuil
GRANT ALIEN 13	"	Quebec	yes	"	100 00	no	—	—	daughter Mme Richer 180 Spencer Allee at Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	grey	chestnut	"	"	Boudun
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
														23-51246-12/4/36							
1										Sachinis Gregoire	36	m	s	clerck	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Le Pirée	father Mr Sachinis Vassilio at Le Pirée
2										Valerisavis Constantin	17	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	3-236268-10/21/42-"505-Lodz"		France	Cavres	home at Pavres 29 rue Rambuteau
3										Vartanoush Hermanan	16	f	s	none	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	.	Marseille	mother Mrs Hermanan 42 rue St Barbe at Marseille
4										Caramiha Gralde	33	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	.	Le Havre	Leave on board S.S. "Edison light"
5										Zabala i Ipina Julian	30	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Mendata	wife Mrs Teresa Zabala at Mendata
6										Jande Cayrol Marie	34	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Switzerland	Engelburg	father Mr Jean Papot at Engelburg
7										" Marie	8	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "
8										" Ernestine	6	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "
9										" Paula	2	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
10										Olmieva Antonio	26	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cubas	France	Tarbes	home at Tarbes 36 rue Descarmes
11										Berthet Armentine	32	f	s	teacher	yes	yes	France	French	.	Cantilly	home at Cantilly (France)
12										Foucher Léonce Joseph	35	m	s	clerck	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montsoreau	brother Mr Foucher at Montsoreau (France)
13										Petit Anne Estrée	52	f	m	shopmaker	yes	no	"	"	"	Paris	husband Mr Petit 17 Rue Jules Chapelain at Paris
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

45 — 13

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Louis

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Aug 30 1916

Immigration Officer.

11—214

42

actual rec.
43 Aliens

5 51
21 72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 2[illegible] 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Platkg	Joseph	61	✓	m	s	New York June 26th 1855		121 3rd Av. at Newark N. Jersey
2	Pierce	Easley	37	✓	m	s	North Easton Mass October 15th 1878		South Ferry Hotel South Strat New York
3	Rhodes	Charles Franklin	43	✓	m	m	Lexington Va November 14th 1873		Lexington Va
4	Raszewska	Gabrielle	25	✓	f	s	New York City October 5 1891		Douglaston L. Island New York
5	Rourke	Mary	41	✓	f	w	New York City November 8th 1875 P.P. 28017		56 W. 19th Street at New York
6	Rosenfeld	Salomon	46	✓	m	m		P.P. 29164 County Court of Rensler August 8th 1891	32 Mount Morr. Park at New York City
7	Sartoris	Cecile	35	✓	f	m	U. S. C. P.P. 57999	By marriage	St Regis Hotel New York City
8	Sulhof	Otto	43	✓	m	m	U. S. C. P.P. 27635	Fathers Papers	105 Madison Ave York
9	Stephens	Carrie	51	✓	f	w	Holly Mich. September 13. 1864		Hotel Iroquois 49th. 44th Street
10	Stern	Sidney	31	✓	m	m	New York October 19th 1885		308 W. 86th Street at New York City
11		Flora wife	30	✓	f	m	Brooklyn October 6th 1886 U. S. C.		
12	Solor	Morris	32	✓	m	m		Supreme Court of N. York City July 19th 1905	223 Freeman Street Bronx New York
13	Stevens	Isabel	40	✓	f	s	Boston Mass April 3rd 1876		Lone Elm Farm Plattsburg New York
14	Trangott	Claude	45	✓	f	w	New York City November 28th 1870		15 W. 57th Street New York City
15	Thomas	Alfred	36	✓	m	m	Hoboken New Jersey March 31st 1880		78 W. 83rd Street New York City
16	Thorpe	Ethel	30	✓	f	s	Jersey City October 23rd 1877 U. S. C.		15 W. 55th Street at New York
17	Taylor	William	30	✓	m	s		Supreme Court of New York City June 1908	210 W. 44 St. New York City
18	Torrey	Ernest	32	✓	m	m	Deer Main December 29th 1885		Rockford Box 12
19	Tammik	Martin	33	✓	m	m		District Court of Boston Mass April 3rd 1913	53 Neptune Road East Boston Mass.
20	Mac Veady	Catherine	32	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill. February 8th 1887		399 Madison Avenue at New York City
21	Van der Kieft	Gonzalo	52	✓	m	s		Court of Common pleas Newark N.J. Jan 20. 1886	Hotel St James West 45th Street at N. York
22	Wullschleger	Arthur	35	✓	m	m		Court of Common pleas of Jersey City May 14th 1902	110 W. 76th Street Newark N. Jersey
23		Helene wife	34	✓	f	m		by marriage	
24	Wiener	William	33	✓	m	s	New York City November 3rd 1882		5 W. 37th Street at New York City
25	Wilson	Lewin	24	✓	m	m	Atlanta Ga. December 1892		45 Court Street Newark New Jersey
26	Wolton	Holbrook	58	✓	f	w	Annapolis December 1857		39 W. 16th Street at New York City
27	Waterman	J. S.	33	✓	m	s	Manasquan April 3rd 1883		28 3rd Street Wehawken N. Jersey
28	Wheeler	Walter	19	✓	m	s	New York City February 1887		Glenheim Sat H at Yonkers N. York
29	Welch	William	48	✓	m	m	Hamilton Mount February 13 1870		240 W 32th Street at New York City
30	Zilbersher	Betty	20	✓	f	s	Boston Mass March 1 1895		68 East 96th Street at New York

J. J. Donovan
Insp

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 40 7

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 20 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 29 1916 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hardy	Thomas	42	✓	m	s	Yadkin April 21st 1874		659 Fifth Avenue New York City
2	Jones	Charles	44	✓	m	m	Holden Mass. March 30 1872.		Glen Ridge N. J.
3	Kirby	Henry	47	✓	m	s	U. S. C. P. P. 2514	Court of Lasalle Ill. 1890	185 Madison Av. New York City
4	Kernaghan	Marie	27	✓	f	s	New Orleans La June 4 1889		Academy of the Sacred Heart St Louis Mo
5	Kurzman	Charles	44	✓	m	s	New York March 5 1872		235 W. 86th Street at New York City
6	Leadbetter	John Willis	47	✓	m	s	Boston Mass. July 14 1869		21 7th Street New York City
7	Léonard	Delia	51	✓	f	s	Nesker Co New York June 2nd 1865		1918 86th Street New York City
8	Langen	Nellie	37	✓	f	s	St Louis Mo. December 24th 1878	P 25111	42 Park Av. Mount Vernon N. Y.
9	Lloyd	Robert	52	✓	m	m	New York December 24th 1863		113 Manhattan Av. New York City
10	Loughurst	Thomas	49	✓	m	m		Supreme Court of New York March 18th 1898	Graham Court 195 7th Av New York
11	"	Marthe wife	42	✓	f	m		by marriage	" "
12	Mouton	Evangeline	29	✓	f	s	St Martinsville La November 25 1887		Sacred Heart Convent at St Louis Mo
13	Melchior	Fritz	35	✓	m	m	U. S. C. P. F. 28785	Supreme Court of N. York City November 25 1912.	537 W. 149th Street at New York
14	Meagher	Raymond	43	✓	m	s	Boston Mass. December 24 1872		869 Lexington Av. New York City
15	Manson	Stern	34	✓	m	m	Great Nich. Island August 16 1882		100 Broadway New York City
16	"	Dickey wife	32	✓	f	m	Highland Falls May 4th 1884		" "
17	Miller	Paul-Vincent	17	✓	m	s	U. S. C. Father U. S.	Born in Greenwood Cem. from Amer. parents	64 Broadway New York City
18	"	Ruth-France Sist	24	✓	f	s	" "	" "	" "
19	"	Mary Mother	55	✓	f	m	Portland Oregon July 1st 1861		" "
20	Mac Kay	Bessie	29	✓	f	s	Clemens Mich April 13 1887		8 West 10th Street at New York City
21	Morrison	Ralston	51	✓	f	m	Philadelphia October 10 1865	P. P. 29547	1301 Louis Street at Philadelphia
22	Moas	Louis	35	✓	m	m	West Hoboken July 20th 1881		19 Cedar Street at New York City
23	Mahoney	Josephine	30	✓	f	s	Waverly New York June 4th 1886		86 Glen Road Boston Mass
24	Maginnis	Thomas	47	✓	m	m	U. S. C.	Superior Court of Boton Mass April 1893	22 W 38th Street at New York
25	Mac Kay	Donald Harold	26	✓	m	s	Brooklyn New York 1890 June		224 South Street Freeport N. Y.
26	Mac Caffrey	Mary	38	✓	f	s	Plattsburg Nev. March 18 1879		John Ellen Care at Plattsburg
27	Maher	Albert	32	✓	m	s	Dransville April 22nd 1884		1015 Borse Street Washington
28	Mac Enamy	Mary	41	✓	f	s	Boston Mass April 2nd 1875	P. P. 28149	581 Boylston Street Boton Mass.
29	Nolan	Barry	39	✓	m		Chicago Ill July 16th 1877		331 Insurance Exchange Chicago
30	Pistchal	Bella	3	✓	f	m	New York City March 23rd 1883	P. P. 26965	161 W. 46th Street at New York City

J. J. Donovan
Insp.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

6

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 20 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 29 1916, 19

39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blaude	Joseph	33	✓	m	m	U. S. C.	Court of Philadelphia Pens. August 1906	701 Park Road Plainfield N.J.
2	Carrère	Sidney	43	✓	f	m	U. S. C. Husb U. S.	By marriage Husb U. S. B	7 Manumakers at N. York
3	Court	Georgette	29	✓	f	m	U. S. C. P. P. 23295	Court of New York August 1st 1910	721 W. 50th Street at New York
4	Crechanow	Julius	51	✓	m	m	New York City August 16th 1865		1326 54th Street at Brooklyn N. York
5	Cunningham	John Cal	33	✓	m	s	Baltimore Md October 31st 1882		2 Cummershall St. at Boston Mass.
6	Crooks	Phelps	41	✓	m	s	Clarinda Iowa January 22nd 1875	P.P. 29026	Copley Plaza Hotel at Boston Mass.
7	Cowan	Barbara	44	✓	f	s	New York City November 11th 1871	P.P. 29075	421 W. 12 St. at New York City
8	Cullen	Margaret	29	✓	f	s	Marine Madison Co. Ill. January 8th 1887		Notre Dame de Lourdes Peoria Illinois Can
9	Dougherty	Charles	23	✓	m	s	Wilmington Del. October 31st 1892.		801 West St. Wilmington Delaware
10	Daly	John	43	✓	m	m	U. S. C.		
11	Dayton	Grey	24	✓	m	s	Camden N. Jersey January 6th 1892	Court of Southern District of N.Y. July 20th 1896	5 W 37th Street at New York City
12	Dunn	William.	28	✓	m	s	Sulphur Springs Texas March 7th 1888		Ritterhouse Club at Philadelphia
13	De Mars	Andrew	25	✓	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 29th of December 1891		University of Texas at Austin
14	Dowling	Josephine	49	✓	f	s	New York City July 29th 1867		491 W. 63rd Street at New York City
15	Dockendorff	John	50	✓	m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 25353	843 West End Av at New York City
16	Egert	Sarah	40	✓	f	s	Ogdensburg June 14. 1875	Naturalized Peru from Amer. parents	302 Central Park W. at New York
17	Eno	Josiah	26	✓	m	s	Wilkes Barre Pa. February 26th 1890		Convent of the sacred of ead at Manhattanville
18	Earle	Geo	28	✓	m	s	Jacksonville Fla. August 23 1888		Hotel Collingwood 45 W. 35th St. N. York
19	Ellinger	Julian	53	✓	m	m	Baltimore Md. October 12th 1862		1334 Irving Street Washington
20	Fox	Bertha	44	✓	f	s	Pittsburg Pa February 3rd 1892.		Rocky Mountain Club 658 W. 44th St. N York
21	Ferris	Katharine	51	✓	f	s	Philadelphia Pa. February 13. 1865		3 W. 93rd Street New York City
22	Groome	Wesley	23	✓	m	s	Carmichael Pa August 14. 1893		Hallmyford Pa.
23	Groenman	Maurice	31	✓	m	s	New York City November 15th 1884		Kalderine Long Island N.Y.
24	Grodman	Michael	46	✓	m	m	U. S. C. P. P. 302		76 St. Nicholas Av at New York
25	Gallagher	Louise Baines	31	✓	f	w	New York City July 24. 1885	Court of Freehold August 1895 P. P. 25768	1555 St Jones Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Gleckner	Adam	49	✓	m	m	New York City January 21st 1867		511 W. 160th Streets at New York City
27	Hitchins	Owen	48	✓	m	m	Frostburg Maryland August 25 1868	P. P. 28634	1077 Forest Av at New York City
28	Houston	William	44	✓	m	s	U. S. C. P. P. 20147		134 W. 55 Street New York City
29	Heney	Thomas	40	✓	m	s		Born in China in 1872 from Amer. parents P. P. 29697	Augusta Ga.
30	Hughes	Helen	29	✓	f	s	New York City May 16. 1887. J. J. Donovan Insp.	Supreme Court of New York November 14th 1910 P. P. [illegible]	460 W. 147th Street New York
									Sacred Heart Convent at St Louis Mo Chg.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

5

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 38

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing from **BORDEAUX**, AUG 20 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** AUG 29 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atherton	Gertrude	[illegible]		f	w	San Francisco October 30th 1857		C/o 6 West 116th Street at New York City
2	Aylward	Julia	41	✓	f	s	New York City May 28th 1875		156 East 65th Street at New York
3	D'Angelo	Alexandre	48	✓	m	m	R. I. P.	P.P. 28687 on Fathers Papers	43 West 92nd Street
4	Bauman	Estelle Adams	54	✓	f	w	New York City November 18th 1861		204 Woodlawn Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
5		Harold Adams Son	15	✓	m	s		Born in Switzerland from American parents	
6	Balcom	Albert Gordon	41	✓	m	s	Peria Ill. November 8th 1874		Baldwin New York.
7	Beach	Charles F.	62	✓	m	s	Paris Boulton County Kent. February 4th 1854		115 43rd Street New York
8	Bostwick	E. M.	24	✓	m	s	Montclair N.J. April 8th 1893		68 Woodswether Place St Louis Mo.
9	Boyd	Alexander	67	✓	m	m	Georgetown Ohio November 25 1854.		301 W 10th Street Minneapolis Minn.
10	"	Rose Estelle	59	✓	f	m	Ithaca Falls N.Y. October 1st 1847		"
11	Buchanan	Mary	48	✓	f	s	Philadelphia Pens. August 2nd 1868		1391 W. Wyoming Avenue at Philadelphia
12	Benke	A. F.	31	✓	f	s	Fort Arthur Tens. November 11th 1879		321 S.th 16 Street at Philadelphia
13	Barber	Williams	21	✓	m	s	Solalo Ohio November 1nd 1895		2024 Pennwood Av. Toledo. Ohio.
14	Binder	William	26	✓	m	s	Cheboygan Mich. August 6th 1890		7 South Street New York City.
15	Billings	White Kennes	40	✓	m	m	Omaha Nebraska February 8th 1876		c/o Person Eggs Corporation 115 Broadway N.Y.
16	"	Edna Peabody Wife	40	✓	f	m	New York City March 16 1876		"
17	"	Kenney Peabody Son	15	✓	m	s	— — September 1901.		"
18	Barkram	Claude	43	✓	m	s	Bay City Mich. July 13th 1873		Birchwood White Bear Minn.
19	Cannon	Mary	51	✓	f	s	Newark N.J. June 14th 1865		106 E. 81st Street New York City
20	Casilear	George Francis	54	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. April 28 1862		61 Broadway. New York
21	Curtis	Nicholson	32	✓	m	s	Cleveland August 29th 1885		2045 Adalbert Road. Cleveland Ohio
22	Carroll	Andrew	44	✓	m	m	New York City January 21 1872.		870 W. 80th Street New York
23	Chamberlain	Richard	32	✓	m	m	Prescott July 16 1884	P.P. 28831	319 Soleak Park N. Oak Park Ill.
24	Cochran	Gertrude Louisa	50	✓	f	m	Philadelphia October 4th 1866		2127 Sanson Street Philadelphia Pens.
25	Challenger	Elizabeth	43	✓	f	w	— — February 24th 1873		1312 Walnut Street "
26	Connor	William Lee	42	✓	m	m	Sterling Ill. January 27th 1874		Home at Sterling Illinois
27	"	Alice Wife	40	✓	f	m	Amboy Ill. December 15 1875		"
28	"	Chase W. Son	4	✓	m	s		Born at Neuilly France from Amer. parents	"
29	Cowan	Henry	42	✓	m	m	St Joseph Mass. December 3 1868		122 North 13th Street St Joseph
30	"	Margaret Wife	43	✓	f	m		by marriage	"

J. J. Donovan
Irish

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroca Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Denis Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19;

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

37

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1916, ..., 191

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~50~~	yes	1910	N Orleans	sister Juliette Nicole 47 West 37th Street at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	brown	None	France	Lamarque
2	"	"	"	by Mr Warenmaker	~~50~~	yes	1914	New York	home at New York 238 W 69th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	Chestnut	None	Greece	Volo
3	"	"	"	self	~~50~~	yes	—	—	friend Mrs Smith 24 West 23rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Chestnut	blue	None	France	Marche
4	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	husband Mr Mettaire French Consulate N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	None	"	Macon
5	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1915/16	N York	Mitchell Inst. Bldg 17 Battery Place N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Chestnut	None	Italy	Alexandrie
6	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	friend Mrs Dupont 714-5th Ave N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	None	France	Le Havre
7	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	5 months	N York	———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	None	"	Rouen
8	Mass	Boston	no	"	~~50~~	yes	1914	Boston	French Consulate at Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	brown	None	"	Couvecourg
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	1909/16	New York	friend Mrs Morin 276 5th Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	Chestnut	None	"	Paris
10	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	—	—	friend Paul 8 8th Avenue N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brown	None	"	Audincourt
11	Mont.	Helena	no	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	friend Mrs Delay 1331 Burdett Ave Wilkens	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	blue	None	Switzerland	Zofingen
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	1904/16	New York	home 100 Livingston St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	None	France	Paris
13	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	friend Mr Baker 5415 Indiana Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	None	Switzerland	Zurich
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	French Steamer	~~50~~	yes	1915/16	New York	French Consulate at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	blue	None	France	Aconbigure
15	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	~~50~~	yes	1913	Chicago	mother Mrs Chauncey A Blair 4830 Dresde Boulevard Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	None	U.S.A.	Born
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	permanent residence		home 554 5th Avenue N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	Chestnut	None	England	London
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	Jeanne d'Arc Home 253 W 24th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	None	France	Champigny
18	N.Y.	"	yes	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	brother Mr Carboue 126 46th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black	"	None	"	St Jazabre
19	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	French Consulate at N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	None	"	Saone
20	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1882/1916	N York	home 2170 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	black	brown	None	Brazil	Rio Grande
21	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	U.S.A.	Born
22	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	husband Mr Popko 179/16 E 100th St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Russia	Alexa
23	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1897/1916	N York	home 633 E 234th Street N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon
24	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	friend Fred A Norton 6 E 39th St New York friend Mrs Frank Gaisborough	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Switzerland	Winterthur
25	"	"	"	"	50	yes	1907/16	New York	Sheridon Square New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	Chestnut	None	"	Steinen
26	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1916	—	friend Mrs Bayard 714 5th Ave N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	None	France	Picquigny
27	"	"	"	"	50	yes	1907	—	Hotel Marie Antoinette at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	black	Chestnut	None	"	Mehem
28	Ca	Bryn Mawr	no	"	50	no	—	—	Bryn Mawr College Pa. niece Miss Mary Taucher 70 Mr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	None	"	Rennes
29	Cal	Santa Barbara	no	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	Tucherman at Montecito near Santa Barbara	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	brown	None	Persia	Tauris
30	R.I.	Providence	no	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	friend Mr C. Metz Washington Blvd Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	scar of left eye	Switzerland	Lucerne

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, AUG 20 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Michon Isabelle	24	f	s	modiste	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	sister Mme Anna Courreges 7 Cours Bosquet at Pau (France)
2		Mijan Isaac	31	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	"	Paris	wife Mme Mijan 10 rue des Fontaines Paris
3		Marmet Olga Marguerite	19	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	"	Besançon	aunt Mme Bramherst Square Gardens London
4		Mittaine Marthe	31	f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mâcon	aunt Mme Arnoux at St Laurent near Mâcon
5		Miole Serafino	44	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologne	mother Neglioli Via Pezzoli at Bologne
6		Muf Suzanne	31	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rouen	parents M. et Mme Muf 8 place St Maurice Rouen
7		" Marie	27	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	1	Playoust Georges	61	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	wife Mme Playoust Hotel Metropole at Paris
9		Picolet Juliette	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin Mme Blacker 93 rue Montmartre at Paris
10		Pandelaar Marie	18	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Audenaerde	father Pandelaar at Audenaerde 8 rue de Bade
11		Ruegger Caroline	41	f	m	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zofingen	brother Auguste Ruegger at Zofingen
12		Ruizaud Jeanne	39	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	uncle Mr Hameffler 39 rue Lafontaine Paris
13		Rahel Louise Babette	23	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Absetten	father Mr Rahel Kirchgasse 13 at Absetten
14	1	Soupa Joseph	47	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mme Soupa 108 bis Lecourbe Paris
15		De Soriano Italia	33	f	m	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"	Biarritz	husband Mr J. Soriano villa Maurice at Biarritz
16		Taylor Charlotte	52	f	w	"	yes	yes	England	English	"	Paris	brother Captain Thompson at Belfast
17		Tournayre Lucie	27	f	s	"	yes	yes	France	French	"	"	mother Mme Tournayre 10 cité Trévise at Paris
18		Tarbouriech Germaine	23	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	St Marcellin (Isère)	mother Mme Tarbouriech at St Marcellin (Isère)
19	1	Tortot Jules Ernest	36	m	m	officer French Army	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alger	wife Mme Tortot 4 rue de la Casbah at Alger
20		Thomsen Henry Alfred	34	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Brazil	Danish American	"	Paris	Hotel Gerber 5 rue Pierre-Charron Paris
21		" Sarah	35	f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
22		Tchemorovsky Germaine	45	f	m	cloak maker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	mother rue de la Horche Crépenne 5 at Paris
23		La Velle Anna	37	f	w	modiste	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	Westminster Hotel rue de la Paix Paris
24	X	Vogt Klara	26	f	s	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Kreuzlitten	mother Mme Vogt at Kreuzlitten
25		Vollarburg Marie	35	f	m	stewardess	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wodenswil	mother Mme Boker at Wodenswil
26		Vergeade Gabrielle	33	f	m	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	husband Mr Vergeade 56 rue de la Tour
27		Van Camp Andrea	28	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Belgium	French	"	"	sister Mme Thenard 17 rue Lamarck Paris
28		Vatar Charles	33	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	France	French	"	Rennes	sister Mlle Vatar 11 Pl. St Aubin at Rennes
29		Wurth Ernestine	49	f	s		yes	yes	Switzerland		Switzerland	Bâle	sister Mme Grossmann Theaterstr at Bâle
30		Weingartner Joseph	24	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucerne	father Mr Weingartner at Lucerne

~~NAT-2321D1427~~ ~~NAT-409D5~~ 6 3 2 7 / 2 5

V 2761/871

NAT-245-C-3702916 22-29036

1-880852-7/15/41

20-47202-4/18/42-506

19

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Comès

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19

at New York

John R. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

List 2

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 19--,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1910, ..., 191

14—431

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If so, Year or period of years.	If so, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1913	New York	home at New York 110 5th Avenue		No	No			No	5	8	fair	black	brown	Mone	France	Orthez
2	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	—	—	509 Lauderdale Beach		No	No	No										
3	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1914/16	N.York	home at New York 1311 56th Street		No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	"	brown	Chestnut	Mone	"	Hagetaulin
4	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	2 years	—	home at Woodbridge N.J.		No	No				No	5	7	"	Chestnut	blue	Mone	"	Toulouse
5	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1914/16	—	home at New York 15 W. 67th Street		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	Mone	Russia	Odessa
6	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	gray	brown	Mone	France	Montbéliard
7	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1913/16	—	home at New York 3 W. 47th Street		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	Mone	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1913/16	—	brother Mr Tally 100 W 89th Street at N York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	Chestnut	Mone	Italy	Sorrento
9	Ohio	Berea	no	"	$50	yes	1880	Berea	home at Berea Ohio		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	"	Mone	Belgium	Marchienne
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	$50	yes	1904/09	New York	husband Mr Grognet 140 W 36th Street N.York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	gray	brown	Mone	Switzerland	Eschenbach
11	"	"	"	mother	$50	no	—	—	father ——— " ———		No	No			Good	No	5	8	"	black	brown	Mone	France	Tuscon
12	Pa	Philadelphia	"	self	$50	no	—	—	friend Mr Bretagne 342 E Walker Phil		No	No			Good	No	5	5	—	brown	blue	Mone	"	Paris
13	Nev.	Winnemucka	"	"	$50	yes	1907/15	Winnemucka	brother Mr Gervasio at Winnemucka Nev.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	Chestnut	Mone	"	Seloncourt
14	Ill	Evanston	"	"	$50	no	—	—	husband Mr Steele 2001 Orrington Pl at Evanston		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brown	blue	Mone	Spain	Vizcaya
15	"	"	"	mother	$50	no	—	—	father ——— " ———		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	brown	Mone	France	Lyon
16	"	"	"	"	no	no	—	—	——— " ———		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	brown	Chestnut	Mone	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	no	no	—	—	——— " ———		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	blue	Mone	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	no	no	—	—	——— " ———		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	chestnut	brown	Mone	"	"
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	by Mr de Montard	$50	no	—	—	French Consulate at New York City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	black	"	Mone	"	"
20	"	"	"	self	$50	yes	1910/16	New York	home at New York 354 W. 50 Street		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown	chestnut	Mone	"	Pregny
21	"	"	"	"	$50	no	—	—	cousin Mr Bourgeois 330 W. 101 St at N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	Mone	"	Paris
22	"	"	"	"	$50	no	—	—	home at New York 156 W 35 Street		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	chestnut	blue	Mone	Greece	Athenes
23	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1903/16	New York	husband Mr Leonard 43 E 58th Street N York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	Chestnut	Mone	France	Pau
24	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	—	—	husband Mr de Montard French Consulate N York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black	brown	Mone	"	Mehun
25	"	"	"	mother	no	yes	—	—	father ——— " ———		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	Mone	"	Auvieres
26	N.Y.	Garfield	"	self	$50	yes	1904/16	Garfield	family at Garfield 26 Cambridge Avenue		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	"	"	Mone	"	Paris
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	uncle Mr Maurice Gordon 136 W 16th St N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Chestnut	brown	Mone	"	Paris
28	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1905/16	New York	Hotel St Regis 55 th Street N. York City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	Mone	Switzerland	Adlswil
29	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1903/16	—	home at New York 1425 7th Avenue		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Chestnut	brown	Mone	France	Paris
30	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1907	—	husband 35 E 55 th Street at New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	Mone	"	"
																	5	9	"	gray	brown	Mone	"	Montbeliard

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, Aug 2 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Dubourcq	Marie	25		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Jurançon	father Mr Dubourcq rue de l'Eglise at Jurançon
2										"	Catherine	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3										Etcheltis	Jeanne	35		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	brother in law Mr Montagut 33 bd d'Eylau Paris
4										Olson	Benjamin	30		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	"	"	Grand Hotel at Paris
5										Fuehrer	Louis	56		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	France	French	"	"	Hotel Louvois at Paris
6										"	Anna	33		f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
7										Fattorusso	Giuseppe	37		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	father Luigi and Fattorusso at Naples Hotel Venise
8										Fally	Maurice	23		m	s	clerck	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Rochefort	brother Mr Raymond Fally 10 rue Clemenceau Rochefort
9	(1)									Gundensperger	Ferdinand	60		m	s	innkeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Eschenbach	wife Julia Gundensperger at Eschebach
10										Groguet	Marcelle	35		f	m	seamstress	yes	yes	France	"	France	Paris	sister Mlle Jacqueline 12 bis Rue Pasteur at Paris
11										"	Yvonne	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt ——— " ———
12										Guenard	Blanche	19		f	s	clerck	yes	yes	"	"	"	Audincourt	father Mr Guenard at Audincourt
13										Geryasio	Mejias	28		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya	wife Mme Geryasio at Vizcaya
14										Bodde	Marguerite	38		f	m	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Etienne	brother in law Mr Giron 7 place Labouillere
15										"	Lucie	10		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt ——— " ———
16										"	Raymonde	7		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
17										"	Andrée	6		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
18										"	Guy	4		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
19										Imbert	Marie	33		f	s	book	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	father Imbert Francois at Régny (Loire)
20										Josselin	Marie Louise	32		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Puteaux	brother M Victor 10 rue Godefroid at Puteaux
21	DEPORTED									Raimakides	Chrassvolos	28		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	"	Paris	sister Mme Baloche 12 Bd St Denis at Paris
22										Castanquet	Anna	35		f	s	clerck	yes	yes	France	French	"	"	sister Mme Putz 8 rue de Wisembourg at Paris
23										Léonard	Jeanne	31		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mme Herion 11 rue Pasquier at Paris
24										Cardy de Montravel	Gilberte Jeanne	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	home at Paris 64 Av. Ledru Rollin
25										"	Jacques	4		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———
26										Morand	Louis Denis	43		m	m	draughtsman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Noisiel	cousin Mr Leveque 114 rue de Meaux at Noisiel
27										Maurer	Henri	30		m	s	dentist	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zurich	father Mr H. Maurer at Zurich
28										Moncomble	Elizabeth	37		f	m	none	yes	yes	France	"	France	Paris	husband Mr Moncomble 19 rue Dareau at Paris
29										Mange	Aimée	39		f	w	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mr Prévôtes Plateau d'Avron near Paris
30										Morin	Angèle	34		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Parungi le Polin	father in law Mr Morin at Parungi le Polin

18

Φ 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

34

I, Louis Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, (Strike out "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Louis,

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 1—

at New York

John Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...;

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 29 1916, ..., 191

33

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Fr.	New York	yes	self	~~50~~	yes	1915/16	N. York	husband Mr. Gaston Adam 142 West 36 Street at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	Chestnut	None	France	Corguilleroy
2	GRANT ALIEN Mexico		"	"	~~50~~	yes	1916	—.—	mother Mrs Alberto Reforma 93 at Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	hazy	blue	None	Mexique	Mexico
3	GRANT ALIEN Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	~~50~~	yes	"	Cleveland	husband Mr Archinard 1881 East 86th Street at Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	None	France	Paris
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	—	—	friend Bundestruger 18 Dey Street at N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	blue	None	Switzerland	Ilpnach
5	"	St Domingue	no	"	~~20~~	yes	—	—	C/o French Cables at St Domingue mother Mrs Beaud 2837 Michigan Avenue at Chicago Illinois.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	hazy	Chestnut	None	France	Marseille
6	Ill	Chicago	no	"	—	yes	1899/16	Chicago		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	blue	None	"	Besançon
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	—	—	Lafayette Hotel at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	Chestnut	None	"	Paris
8	"	"	yes	"	~~20~~	yes	—	—	sister-in-law Mrs Dupré 143 E 27th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	hazy	blue	None	Martinique	Fort de France
9	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1894/1916	N. York	home at New York 367 W. 20th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black	brown	None	France	Valenciennes
10	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	brother Mr Pucky 315 E 5th Street N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Chestnut	None	Greece	Kastoria
11	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	brother Mr J. Berhamme 21 West 59th Street at New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Chestnut	brown	None	France	Orthez
12	La	Alexandria	yes	by the railroad Co	~~50~~	no	—	—	Alexandria La. in mission by the French railroad Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black	Chestnut	None	"	Chanville
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	by the French Consulate	50	no	—	—	Consul Dreamland at Coney Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	—	"	hazy	gray	pygmee	"	Bidache
14	Ill	Evanston	no	self	no	no	—	—	Mrs Hedde 2001 Arrington Rd. at Evanston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	gray	Chestnut	None	"	Le Barrows
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	~~10~~	yes	1905/15	N. York	Mrs H. Gauthier 330 East 35th Street at New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	hazy	"	None	"	Paris
16	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	1910	—.—	home at New York 32 W. 45th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	None	"	Mamers
17	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	1912/16	—.—	home at New York 334 W. 55th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	None	"	Marcoussis
18	"	"	yes	"	50	no	—	—	husband Mrs A. Colomb 341 W. 41st St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	brown	None	"	Paris
19	"	"	yes	mother	—	no	—	—	father ——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	hazy	Chestnut	None	"	
20	La	Alexandria	yes	by the French railroad	~~50~~	no	—	—	Alexandria La. in mission by the French railroad Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	gray	blue	None	"	St Eloi de Fly
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~50~~	yes	—	—	French Consulate at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	hazy	"	None	"	Paris
22	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	no	—	—	White hall Building 17 Battery Place N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	hazy	None	Italy	Pavie
23	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1899/16	N. York	home at New York 323 W. 82nd St. wife Mrs Drewry 227 Peters	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	hazy	blue	None	France	Viroflay
24	La	New Orleans	no	"	~~50~~	yes	1902/16	N. Orleans	Avenue at New Orleans La sister Mrs Wuillemenot 1527 Huron Street, at Toledo Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	gray	"	small scar left cheek	England	Walsall
25	Ohio	Toledo	no	by sister	30	no	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	hazy	None	France	Bétas
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	~~20~~ 50	yes	1915/16	N. York	friend Mrs Brasi 145 E 60th Street at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	gray	None	"	Bordeaux
27	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	"	"	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
28	"	"	yes	"	~~50~~	yes	1904/14	N. York	home at 2900 8th Avenue at N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Chestnut	blue	None	"	Féas
29	"	"	yes	mother	—	yes	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	hazy	gray	None	U.S.A.	Born
30	"	"	yes	"	—	yes	—	—	——— " ———	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	None	—.—	—.—

List 1

Form 366 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, Aug. 21 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Adam	Germaine	30	1	f	m	corset maker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nanterre	father in law Mr Vildé 4 rue de l'Eglise at Nanterre
2		Aburto	José Gonzale	45		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Mexique	Mexican		Paris	home at Paris 9 rue Lincoln NON IMM. Transit
3		Achenard	Mathilde	46	1	f	m	teacher	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Cleveland	husband at Cleveland (Ohio) NON IMM.
4		Brutschi	Franz	21	1	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucerne	friend Mr Wallemann at Lucerne father Mr Achenard 2 Avenue de l'Athée
5		Bourget	Marie	40		f	m	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	at St Maurice near Paris Transit
6		Beauvais	Mathilde	38	1	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	"	Savoie	mother in law Mme Beauvais 17 Av Verthelot at Evian
7		Vernerey	Blanche	31	1	f	w	clerck	yes	yes	"	"	"	Neuilly / seine	friend Mme Jeuriche 7 rue de Chezy at Neuilly
8		Basse	Catherine	40	1	f	w	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	mother Mme Dupré 5 rue de St Just Louis at Paris
9		Blanck	Aimée	45	1	f	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	St Omer	father in law Mr Blanck 28 Place du Commerce at St Omer
10		Turis	Athanase	34	1	m	s	furrier	yes	yes	Greece 2-8606 40- 1/31/17	Greek	"	Paris	home at Paris 8 rue des Trois Bornes
11	P-1199186-5/25/38	Bertrande	Leondine	25	1	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	"	Ypres	Mr Bertramme father route de Hazebrouck at Bethy
12		Besserie	Pierre Michel	33	1	m	m	fourneyman Vaufeylle	43-5+4436-505-7/24/38					Clermont Ferrand	wife Mme Besserie at Clermont Ferrand
ADMITTED 13	1	Bernadets	Marie Jeanne	18	1	f	s	artist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bedeche	father Mr Jean Bernadets at Bedeche
14		Brunet	Lucie	31	1	f	s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Le Villes	aunt Mlle Adrienne Guimmel sur Villes
15		Chenu	Clémence	24	1	f	w	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	friend Mme M. Pichereau 15 rue P. Lescot at Paris
16		Charles	Berthe Amélie	38	1	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mr Charles 114 bis rue de la Chapelle at Paris
17		Clément	Berthe	29	1	f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mme Brennier 5 rue Descombes at Paris
18		Colomb	Blanche	28	1	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Russia	"	"	father Mr Dreyfus 31 rue Thiery at Paris
19			Edmund	5	1	m	s	none	no	no	France	French	"	"	grand father ——— " ———
20	1	Chaumont	Louis Jules	36	1	m	m	puncheman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bourges	wife Mme Chagneau 8 Bd de l'Hopital at Bourges
21	1	Couderk	Pierre	34	1	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vaugneray	wife Mme Couderk at Vaugneray.
22		Carosso	Angelo	19	1	m	m	clerck	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italie	Turin	wife Mme Carosso Catalina Via St Giulio at Turin
23	1	Cornière	Jules	31	1	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris 5 rue d'Hauteville
24	1	Crewys	William James	43	1	m	m	"	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	brother Mr Drew 4 Thorneycroft Av. at London
25		Daubisse	Germaine	22	1	f	s	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lacoquille	father Mr Daubisse at Lacoquille
26		Desquerons 2	Justine	34	1	f	w	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagnere de Bigore	father Mr Vaudrich at Bagneres de Bigore
27		"	Edouard	15	1	m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-father ——— " ———
28		Dalcias	Marie	32	1	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teas	father Mr Coussoy at Teas
29	1	"	Jeanne	7	1	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father ——— " ———
30	1	"	Ulysse	6	1	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———

14 w

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pomes Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "sent thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Dr A Pomes,

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 16

at Rest Point

John Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubrac Denis 2nd officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itaiian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 29 1916, ..., *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Cuba	La Havane	no	self	~~50~~	~~yes~~ 1916	N York	home at La Havane 66 Villegas	No	No				No	5	5	fair	black	brown	Mole	Switzerland	Orbe
2	Can	Montréal	"	"	~~50~~	yes	—	—													France	Ajaccio
3	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	yes 1916	N York	438 Chemin Ste Catherine													Canada	Montréal
4	"	Victoria	yes	by Mr Ramey	~~50~~	no	—	at Victoria B.C. Canada	No	No				No	5	6	"	fair	brown	Mole	France	Nantes
5	"	Montréal	no	self	~~50~~	no	—	Institut de la Sainte aux Trembles near Montréal													Switzerland	Cuvarney
6	"	Prince Albert	no	by the congregation	50	no	—	Couvent Soeur de Sion at Prince Albert Sask. Can.													France	Clermont Ferrand
7	"	Montréal	no	self	~~50~~	~~yes~~ no 16	N York	home at La Sainte aux Trembles near Montréal	No	No				No	5	8	"	Chestnut	blue		Switzerland	Avenches
8	"	"	no	husband	~~50~~	no	—	—"—													"	Cuarney
9	"	"	no	self	~~50~~	no	—	— rue St Paul Secours 84 Fort Street at Montréal								6	"	Chestnut	blue		France	Paris
10	"	Prince Albert	no	by the congregation	~~50~~	no	—	— Couvent Soeur Ste Anne de Sion at Prince Albert Can								9	"	black	brown		Spain	Snorte
11	"	La Flèche	no	"	~~50~~	yes	in France	Couvent des Filles de la Croix at La Flèche Can						No	5	10	"	Chestnut	"		Canada	St Anne de Chênes
12	"	St Adolphe	no	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"— at St Adolphe Can						No	5	5	"	"	blue		"	St Maurice
13	"	"	no	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"—							5	7	"	black	brown		Italy	San Secondo
14	"	Millou Bunch	no	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"— Millou Bunch Can.	No	No				No	5	8	"	"	Chestnut		France	Marcen Barcaud
15	"	St Adolphe	no	"	50	"	"	—"— at St Adolphe Can.						No	5	6	"	brown	blue		Canada	St Norbert
16	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"—							5	9	"	"	Chestnut		"	St Maurice
17	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"—							5	5	"	black	brown		"	St Jean Baptiste
18	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	—"—							5	9	"	"	Chestnut		Italy	San Secondo
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing from **BORDEAUX**, **AUG 20 1916**, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
														Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Alvazzi	Giorgio	34	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	France	Le Faucon
2									Automarchi	Paul Pascal	56	m	m	"	"	"	France	French		Marseille
3									Beaubien	Charles Philippe	46	m	m	diplomat	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Montréal
4									Marsac	Lucienne	29	f	s	artist	"	"	France	French	France	Nantes
5									Chappuis	Louise	17	f	s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Cottonay
6									Cheneau	Marie Louise	37	f	s	Catholic sister	"	"	France	"	France	Paris
7									Loffer	Henri	29	m	m	rancher	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Donatyre
8										Marguerite	20	f	m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"
9									Seurot	Paul Albert	47	m	m	Engineer	"	"	France	"	France	Paris
10									Urbar	Antoinette	21	f	s	Catholic sister	"	"	"	"	"	"
11									Ramsay	Irene	34	f	s	"	"	"	Canada	English	"	Le Pin
12									Sylvestre	Ernestine	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	French	"	"
13									Lucchesini	Olga	30	f	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	"	"
14									Comille	Gabrielle	29	f	s	"	"	"	France	French	"	"
15									Lagassé	Ernestine	23	f	s	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	"
16									Georges	Amélie	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17									Pelogrin	Germaine	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18									Daguino	Anna	20	f	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	"	"

No. on List.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	home 36 bis Allées de La Fontaine Le Raincy (France)
2	wife Mme Emilie Automarchi 44 rue de Brétenil at Marseille (France)
3	mother Louis Beaubien at Montréal
4	478 Chemin Sainte Catherine. mother Mme Marsac 12 rue Frederic Caillaud at Nantes.
5	grand mother Mme L. Mayley at Cottonay.
6	mother Mme Cheneau Villa Mélèzes at La Bourboule
7	brother Mme Loffer at Donatyre
8	brother in law at Donatyre.
9	mother Mme Seurot 215 bis Bd Voltaire at Paris
10	home 6 rue Notre Dame des champs at Paris
11	Couvent des Filles de la Croix at Le Puy
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	"
18	"

16

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(France)

French

11

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing thence the 11th, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr A Bon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 16

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11

30

Aug 30-1916

14—20

Alien Art U. S. Told

1st Cabin 107—121—228

	121	1								122	106	228	1

14 Bel

Rou

2nd Cabin 105—121—226

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

French

List

11—1628

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GUIANA (QUEBEC S.S.CO.) arrived August 29,1916 1:55, 19..., ... M., ..., from 29

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Vlaum, Charles	I Cabin	2	8		1	To fath.	fath Chas 305 E 40 nyc	Bek	29	4:20	—	—	—
2	✓ Phipps, Gertrude		2	22		1	" aunt.	Aunt Mrs Ellen Brown 106 E 103 nyc	Bek	29	3:35	—	—	—
3	✓ Nolan, Georgia		2	19		1	" sis.	Sist Mrs Rose Morris 211 W 64 nyc	Bek	29	3:30	—	—	—
4	✓ Pemberton, Dorothy		2	24		1	" "	Half Sist. Lilie Turpin 365 W. 118 nyc	Bek	29	4	—	—	—
5	✓ Illidge, Irene		2	23		1	" frds.	Sist Martha 27 Townsend Ave S. I. Stapleton	Bek	29	3:0	—	—	—
6	✓ Phillip, Martha		2	26		1	" "	Sist Eglentine 220 W. 62 nyc	Bek	30	10:35	1		1
7	✓ Cox, Antonette		2	30		1	" aunt.	Sist Eliz. Bay St. Stapleton S.I.	Bek	29	3:22	—	—	—
8	✓ Spencer, Elizabeth		1	6		1	"cous.	Cous Mrs Florence Collins 527 Knox ave nyc	Bek	30	10:30	1	—	1
9	✓ Hardy, Katharine		1	2		1	" aunt.	Ford Mrs Mary Thomas 5 E 135 nyc	Bek	30	1	1	1	1
10	✓ Gonbion, Victorie & sis.		1	28		2	" frd.	OK Takers Pauline Smith 335 W. 139 nyc	Bek	30	10:15	2	—	2
11	✓ Hamilton, Esther		1	9		1	" cous.	Cous Mrs Beatrice Mayo 58 E 101 nyc	Bek	29	4	—	—	—
12	✓ De Freitas, Alexandtina		1	5		1	" uncle.	Uncle William Evans 213-5 W. 62 nyc	Bek	30	9:45	1	1	1
13	✓ Cave, Cyril		1	17		1	" fath.	Father Louis C 49 Hammond Boston Mass		31	9:35	2	1	2
14	✓ Evans, Lilian		1	7		1	" "	Fath William Evans 213-5 W. 62 nyc	Bek	30	12:47	1	1	1
15	✓ Rawlins, Rosana		2	14		1	" moth.	Mother Jane 1831 3 ave nyc	Bek	30	10:30	1	—	1
16	✓ Bailey, Augusta		3	2		1	" cous.	Cous Martha Illidge 27 Townsend Ave Tompkinsville S.I.	B.	29	3:55	—	—	—
17	✓ Germain, Frances		2	17		1	" sis.	Sist Constantia 74 Montgomery Ave Tompkinsville S.I.	Bek	30	2:50	1	1	1
18	✓ Osborne, Florence		3	4		1	" bro.	Bro Robert 2231- 5 ave nyc	Bek	30	10:36	1		1
19	✓ Webb, Malvina		2	20		1	" sis.	Sist Miss Edith Dowell 39 W. 135 nyc	Bek	30	10:35	1	—	1
20	✓ Chase, Ruth		1	3		1	" "	Sist Mrs Marian Grant 114 W. 135 nyc	Bek	29	3:35	—	—	—
21	✓ Mardenbaug, Constantie		2	18		1	" cous.	Cous Agatha Richardson 641 Van Dures Tompkinsville S.I.	Bek	29	3:50	—	—	—
22	✓ Bell, Alice M.		3	7		1	" aunt.	Aunt Miss Ida Daniels 35 W. 135 nyc	Bek	29	3:50	—	—	—
23	✓ Bussue, Albertha		3	5		1	" sis.	Sist Mrs Martha Bussue 214 W. 67 nyc	Bek	29	3:35	—	—	—
24	✓ Hodge, Jane E.		3	8		1	" husb.	Husb Samuel 483 New Brunswick Ave Perth amboy N J	Bek	29	4:10	—	—	—
25	✓ Holland, Madeline		3	9		1	" sis.	Sist Josephine H. 2 Little Clove Rd Stapleton S.I.	Bek	29	3:45	—	—	—
26	✓ Yates, Eustine		3	3		1	Med. Hold.							
27	Brown Virginia		2	25		1	From Hosp 9/2	Sist Helen Box 81 Mahwah N.J.	En	9/1	1:15	11	11	11
28									J	9/3	10	1	1	1
29														
30														

970

25 16 25

Guiana - Aug. 29, 1916.

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

List

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Case S. S. Guiana (Quebec S^p Co) arrived Aug. 28, 1916. , 191 , M., , from 28 No.

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	1	Richardson, Arthur	1 Cab	2	9	1	L P C 155 pm		Pearsall	9/29	10	Mon				9/29	190	Mon	4						2	16	2
16m	2	Griffith, William		1	12	2	"		Flannery							9/30	171	9p	10								
11m		Clarendon																							2	2	
10f	3	Hansen, Vera		3	11	1	"		Book							9/29	193	Mon	4^20								
59m	4	Gibbs, Henry		5	3	1	" Cert		"							9/29	185	Mon	3^25								
20m	5	Goudard Joseph Nathaniel		25	1		" cert from Harf 9/30 11^30 am		Schwartz	9/30	170																
40m	6	Lowman, David		1	8	1	" Cert (fr hosp 9/2 11^30 am (Cert)		Flanery							9/2	19	Mon	1^30								
21m	7	Yates, Justine		3	3	1	" Cert (fr TD 9/9 12^30 pm)		Dehlert	9/9	6																

Guiana 9/29 TOTALS.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

4

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies Aug 23rd 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 28th 1916

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List Number 4

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Wilbur	Carl	50	m m.			1866 From Barbados		New York N.Y.
3									
4									
5	Jensen	Julia	35	f m.			1881 From St. Croix.		Jackson Field California
6								Rasmus Husband US Citz	600 Park Place Bklyn. N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2486

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Number 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, of the S.S. Guiana, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 520 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

11

Number 4

List 3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a polygamist or do you believe in or advocate or belong to any organization or society that believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part prepaid ticket or order, express or otherwise, or by whom sent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	30	No			Cousin Victoria Anderson Hopkinsville, State Id.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			St Martin	Frenchquarter
3	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Louis L Jales 340 W 133 St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			St Martin	Grandcaus
4	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Robert Cabarde 2231 Fifth Ave, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			St Martin	Basseterre
5	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Martha Brunache 214 E 87th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			Nevis	Jamaica
6	Yes	Self	30	No			Cousin Phelix Turpin 238 W 37 St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			St Kitts	Red Jarvis
7	Yes	Self	30	No			Cousin Id a Jarvis 35 E 135 St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			St Kitts	Sandy Point
8	Yes	Self	30	No			Husband Id Rodgers 4483 New Brunswick Ave Perth Amboy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			Anguilla	Stoney Run
9	No	Self	30	No			Mother Alice Rollands Hopkinsville, State Id. N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			St Martin	Marigold
10																			
11	Yes	Aunt	None	No			Aunt Mrs Julia Jansen 600 Park Place, Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4				St Croix	Christiansted
12																			
13	No	Self	30	No			Mother Maria Hongaard Randers, Denmark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10			Denmark	Randers
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NT ALIEN

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

Number 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. Guiana* sailing from *West Indies*, *August 23rd*, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faith	21	8		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Martin	Frenchtown	Mother Elizabeth Faith.	N.J.	Trenton
2	Gates	Justine	21		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Martin	Grandcaze	Brother Charles, St Martin.	N.J.	Trenton
3	Osborne	Florence	23		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Kitts	Basseterre	Father J. T. Yates.	N.Y.	New York
4	Russell	Alberta	21		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	Nevis	Charlestown	Grandparents, St Martin	N.Y.	New York
5	Lewis	Philip	19		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Kitts	Dieppe Bay Village	Mother Julia Dasent, College, St Kitts	N.Y.	New York
6	Bell	Alice M	19		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Kitts	Sandy Point	Mother Eliz. Dupuis, Cayon Village, St Kitts	N.Y.	New York
7	Hodge	Jane Eliza	28		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	Anguilla	Road Town	Father Jos. Lewis, Stone River, Anguilla	N.Y.	New York
8	Holland	Madeline	29		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Negro)	St Martin	Marigot	Mother Mrs. A. Mc Leland Mariggard, St Martin	N.Y.	New York
9															
10	Hansen	Vera	10		F	School Girl	Yes	Yes	Danish	African (Negro)	St Croix	Christiansted	Grandmother Anna Lindquist, Christiansted, St Croix	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11															
12	Lovgaard	Jorgen	25		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Danish	African (Negro)	St Croix		Father Jorgen Lovgaard, Christiansted, St Croix		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIG

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest C. Kuhr, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

E C Kuhr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McCarey, master of the S.S. Guiana, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.●

J. McCarey
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self $30.00	No			Sister Lucinda Lee 262 W 99th St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Montserrat Spelt.
3																		
4	Yes	Self $30	No			Uncle Mr George Joseph 220 W 64th St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua St Johns
5	Yes	Self $30	No			Brother Mr George Joseph 220 W 64th St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbuda Codrington
6	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Miss M Morris 115 East 100th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua St Johns
7	Yes	Self $30	Yes	1913	New York	Sister Mrs Emma Martin 602 W 139th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua St Johns
8	Yes	Uncle $30	No			Brother Robt Frederick 12 W 131st St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua St Johns
9	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Mrs J Wade 1831 - 3rd Ave, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua Freemans Bay
10	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Mrs R Hinkins 125 W 136th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Antigua St Johns
11	Yes	Self $30	Yes	1911	New York	Sister Mrs R Hinkins 125 W 136th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Montserrat Final Village
12																			Montserrat Lidd Village
13	No	Self $30	No			Friend Mrs P A Colwell West Barrington, Rhode Id.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Nevis Town
14	Yes	Self $30	No			Mother Mrs Jane Rawlins 1831 - 3rd Ave, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Sweet Town
15	Yes	Self $30	No			Cousin Herbert Hodge 294 Faith St, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Anguilla Valley
16	Yes	Self $30	No			~~Cousin Herbert Hodge 294 Faith St, New York City~~ Sister Constance Germain ~~344 Tompkins Ave Mt Vernon~~ 344 Tompkins Ave Mt Vernon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Anguilla Valley
17	No	Self $30	No			Cousin Agatha Richardson Tompkinsville, Staten Id.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Black	Black	None	St Martins Quarter
18	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Mrs Alice Morris 211 W 64th St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Black	Black	Black	None	St Martins Quarter
19	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Mrs Edith Lowell 39 W 135th St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Sandy Point
20	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Marie Caines 50 Morningside Drive N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Cayon Village
21	Yes	Self $30	No			Aunt Mrs Ellen Brown 106 East 102nd St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Basseterre
22	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Martha Iddings Tompkinsville Staten Id	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Cayon
23	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Mrs Lillian Turpin 245 W 118th St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Martins Quarter
24	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Helen Brown Mother Mrs Jessie Phillips 230 W 63rd St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Nevis Jessups Village
25	Yes	Self $30	No			Brother Emile Yale 302 W 133rd St, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Nevis Jacks Hill
26	Yes	Self $30	No			Brother Emile Yale 302 W 133rd St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts Village
27	Yes	Self $30	No			Cousin Stella Nisbett 17 Winden St New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Anguilla East End
28	Yes	Self $30	No			Sister Ida Lapidus Tompkinsville Staten Id	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Anguilla East End
29	No	Self $30	Yes																Nevis Gingerland
30	No	Self $30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	St Martins Quarter

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies, August 23rd, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
1 2	Lee	Gabriel	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Montserrat	St Peters	Father- Gabriel Lee St Peters Parish, Montserrat		N.Y.	New York
3															
						From Antigua 5-9									
5 4	Joseph	William	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	St Johns	Aunt Mrs Laura Joseph St John St, St Johns, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
4 5	Joseph	Oswald	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	St Johns	Sister Mrs Laura Joseph St John St, St Johns, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
6	Morris	Daniel A.	1		M S		Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	Village	Mother Mrs A. Morris Green Bay Village, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
7	Jones	Agatha Louise	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	St Johns	Father Arthur Edwards St Johns, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
1 8	Frederick	John	21		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	Village	Mother Mrs Eliza Frederick Green Bay Village, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
2 9	Francis	Edward	18		M S	Messenger	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Antiguan	St Johns	Mother Louisa Francis St George St, St Johns, Antigua		N.Y.	New York
10	White	Emily	29		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Montserrat	Trial Village	Father Charles White Trial Village, Montserrat		N.Y.	New York
11	White	Jane Alice	39		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Montserrat	Trial Village	Father Charles White Trial Village, Montserrat		N.Y.	New York
12															
						From St Kitts 5-9									
1 13	Hurt	Rachael	26		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Newtown	Father Jas Hurt Newtown, St Kitts		R.I.	Providence
14	Rawlins	Susanna	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Irish Town	Aunt Mrs Grace Rawlins Irish Town, St Kitts		N.Y.	New York
15	Grumbs	Clarence	20		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Anguilla	Valley	Father Robert H. Grumbs Valley, Anguilla		N.Y.	New York
16	Brooks	George	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Anguilla	Valley	Mother Augusta Brooks Valley, Anguilla		N.Y.	Portsmouth
17	Germain	Francis	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Martens	French Quarter	Father John Germain French Quarter, St Martins		N.Y.	Tompkinsville
18	Mardenborough	Constance	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Martens	French Quarter	Father John Mardenborough French Quarter, St Martins		N.Y.	Tompkinsville
19	Nolan	Georgina	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Cayon Village	Mother Margaret Nolan Cayon Village, St Kitts		N.Y.	New York
20	Webb	Malvina	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Cox Village	Father Thos Webb Cox Village, Nevis		N.Y.	New York
21	Cain	Thomas	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Cayon Village	Mother Mrs Mariah Cain Cayon Village, St Kitts		N.Y.	New York
22	Phillip	Gertrude	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Cayon	Father Jas Chas Phillips Cayon, St Kitts		N.Y.	New York
23	Illidge	Irene	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Martin	French Quarter	Father E. Illidge French Quarter, St Martin		N.Y.	Tompkinsville
24	Pemberton	Dorothy	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Nevis	Brownhill Village	Father John Pemberton Brownhill Village, Nevis		N.Y.	New York
25	Brown	Virginia	26		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Nevis	Bucks Hill Village	Father David Brown Bucks Hill Village, Nevis		N.J.	Matawan
26	Phillips	Martha	21		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Kitts	Irish Town	Mother Mrs Mary Phillips Irish Town, St Kitts		N.Y.	New York
27	Rogers	Emory G.	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Anguilla	East End	Father J. E. Rogers East End, Anguilla		N.Y.	New York
28	Rogers	David L.	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Anguilla	East End	Father J. E. Rogers East End, Anguilla		N.Y.	New York
29	Liburd	Ada	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	Nevis	Gingerland	Father Jas Liburd Gingerland, Nevis		Engl.	Unknown
30	Cox	Antonette	20		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British Africa (Black)	St Martin	French Quarter	Father E. W. Cox French Quarter, St Martins		N.Y.	Stapleton

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emerich O'Kuhr, Surgeon of the SS Guiana, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this

at day of , 19

E O'Kuhr MD

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, (State whether Master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Guiana, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1916

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs Mary Thomas 58/135th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Black	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
3	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Marion Grant 114 W 135th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Black	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
4	Yes	Self	30	Yes	No 8 1916	New York	Friend Mrs J White 210 Riverside Drive N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Black	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
5	Yes	Mother	30	No			Uncle 213/15 W 62nd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
6	Yes	Self	40	No			Friend Mrs Florence Jones 527 Lenox Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Black	Scar on head	St Thomas	Georgetown
7	Yes	Mother	30	No			Father 213/15 W 62nd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Brown	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
8	Yes	Self	20	No			Brother Mr Edward Jones 1094 Lexington Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Black	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
9	Yes	Sister	30	No			Friend Mrs Thomas 508 E 161st St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
10	Yes	Mother	30	No			Brother Mr Thomas 213 W 62nd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Black	None	St Thomas	Georgetown
11																			
12	Yes	Mother	45	No			Mother Mrs Constance Griffith 213 W 62nd St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
13	Yes	Mother	45	No			Husband Mr Thomas Burnett 13 St Nicholas, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	St Thomas
14	Yes	Husband	33	No			Friend Mr J Collingore 132 W 132nd St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	St James
15	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Miss Edith Jarrett 114 Dahlia St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Belleplaine
16	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1913	Brooklyn	Father Mr Thomas 49 Hammond St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	Scar on left eye	Barbados	Bradley
17	Yes	Father	36	No			Cousin Mildred Ellis 12 Lenox Ave 137th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
18	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Edward Blackman 311 Carr St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	St Lucia	Castries
19	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother-in-law Mr Allen 363 Halsey St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Speightstown
20	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Clara Maynard 1092 Fulton St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Mt Tenedos
21	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Mr P. Maynard 1 Greene St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	St Andrews
22	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Mr Jones 1 Greene St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	St Andrews
23	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Mr Jones 1 Greene St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
24	Yes	Father	30	No			Sister Miss K Nicholls 274 Adelphi St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
25	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Mr Robinson 641 Clarkson Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
26	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1916	New York	Wife Mrs W Watson 603 Prince St, Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Black Brown	Scar on side of face	Barbados	Bridgetown
27																			
28	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1914	New York	Friend Mr J. Smith 335 W 139th St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	Martinique	Fort de France
29	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1914	New York	Friend Mrs P. Tudick 335 W 139th St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Martinique	Fort de France
30																			

GRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies, August 23rd, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
							From Demerara 5-8								
4 2	Hardy	Katharine	36		F M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: Louise de Freitas, 304 Thomas St, Georgetown, Demerara	NY New York	
1 3	Chase	Ruth	37		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: Georgina Chase, Murray St, Georgetown, Demerara	NY New York	
8 4	Seale	Elizabeth	37		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Husband: J. Seale, 244 South St, Georgetown, Demerara	NY New York	NON IMM
2 5	DeFreitas	Alexandrina	19	2	F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	So Amer	Mother: Mrs Mary de Freitas, Friendship, Demerara	NY New York	
7 6	Spencer	Elizabeth	38	4	F W	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Friend: Rev. A. Luckie, 4 Peters St, Georgetown, Demerara	NY New York	
3 7	Evans	Lillian	19	9	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother: Mrs Louise Evans, Friendship, Demerara	NY New York	
ADMITTED 6 8	Lowman 3/28 307-HKL-5 F 33	David	40		M M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Sister: Mrs E B Rich, Louisa Road, Georgetown, Demerara	NY Brooklyn	
5 9	Hamilton	Esther	22	2	F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	East coast	Sister: Leonard Hamilton, Better Average Ving, Demerara	NY New York	
9 10	Trim	John	24	8	M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Demerara	Georgetown	Father: Wm Trim, Hall St, Georgetown, Demerara	NY Brooklyn	
6 11							From Barbados 5-9								
ADMITTED 12	Griffith 325684	William D.	16	4	M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Aunt: Mrs J Braithwaite, Britton Hill, St Michaels, Barbados	NY New York	
ADMITTED 8 13	Griffith 11/1916	Edgerton Albert	11	3	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Aunt: Mrs J Braithwaite, Britton Hill, St Michaels, Barbados	NY New York	
2 14	Burnett	Estelle	26		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother: Mary Jenkins, St James' Parish, Barbados	NJ McClair	
4 15	Collymore	Aubrey F.	26		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Kelly Ian	Mother: Mrs Louisa Tait, St Andrews Parish, Barbados	NY New York	
16	King	Charles	24		M S	Laborer 1-129574-505	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	St Phillips	Friend: Mrs Maria Jackson, St Phillips parish, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
17	Cave	Cyril	17	2	M S	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Grandmother: Mrs A Neale, Tudor St, Bridgetown, Barbados	Mass Boston	
10 18	Knight	Edwin F.	21	4	M S	Printer 2-590906 4-22-38	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	St Vincent	Kingstown	Father: Albert J. Knight, Kingstown, St Vincent	NY New York	
19	Blackman	Eustace A	35		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father: Mr L. Blackman, Christchurch, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
1 20	Allsopp	Robert M.	20		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father: Samuel Allsopp, Mr Friendship Hill, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
11 21	Small	Leonard	21		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	St Andrews	Father: Mr Joseph T. Small, St Andrews, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
12 22	Maynard	John B.	36		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	St Andrews	Wife: Mrs J.B. Maynard, St Andrews, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
5 23	Clarke	Clarence St Clair	26	5	M S	Plumber 2-544425 10/22/37	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Brother: Louis A Clarke, Father: Sidl Rushbrook, Station Hill, Barbados	Mass Boston	
13 24	Rushbrook	Milton	18		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Britton Hill, Barbados	NY New York	
DISCHARGED 25	Goddard	Jos Nathaniel	20	4	M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother: Mrs Mary Goddard, Black Rock, Barbados	NY Brooklyn	
15 26	Watson	Walter	30	4	M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	African (Black)	Barbados	Montreal	Sister: Mrs W. Watson, 603 Fredonfort St, Montreal Que	Montreal	NON IMM
27							From Martinique 7-8								
28	Gaubron	Victoire Josephine	28		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	French	African (Black)	Martinique	Fort de France	Mother: Mrs L. Gaubron, Fort de France, Martinique	NY New York	
29	Gaubron	Julia F	29	4	F S	"	Yes	Yes	French	African (Black)	Martinique	Fort de France	Mother: Mrs L Gaubron, Fort de France, Martinique	NY New York	
30															

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

...ERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest E Kuhn, Surgeon of the S/S Guiana, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

E E Kuhn M D

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Guiana, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 28th, 1916. 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	no	On Articles	5.00	yes	1916	New York	Brother in law Mrs Braithwaite 29 Lincoln Pl Brklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	no	On Articles	10.00	yes	1916	New York	Daughter Mrs R Bradley 31 W 130th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Valvular disease of heart		5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	no	On Articles	5.00	yes	-	-	Brother Chris Hill 417 W 52nd St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
5	no	On Articles	5.00	no	-	-	Brother Algernon Courtenay 136 W 37th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Antigua	St Johns
6																				Br Guiana	Georgetown
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE P...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies 5-9, Aug 23rd, 1916

11—1115

6

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													Greaves to be Discharged in New York		
1													Father Edw Greaves		
2	Greaves	Emanuel.	33	6	m	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Black African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Bridgetown Barbados	KY	New York
ADMITTED 3	Gibbs	Henry	59	6	m	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Black African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife Mrs. H Gibbs Bridgetown Barbados	KY.	New York
4	Hill	James.	20	6	s	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Black	Antigua	St Johns	Father Jos Hill	KY	New York
5	Conway	Arthur	19	6	s	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Black	Barbados	Bridgetown	St Johns Antigua Bro Chris Black Bridgetown Barbados	KY	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest E. Muehr, Surgeon of the S/S Guiana, sailing thereupon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. E. Muehr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies Aug 23 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 28th, 1916.

Number 3

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Cole	Arthur J.	44	2	m	s	From Demerara.		
3	Currier	Clara L.	32	2	f	s	1872 Lynn, Mass.		Holbrook, Mass.
4	Warner	Elma L.	38	6	f	s	1884 Chelsea, Mass		749 Ocean Ave, Bklyn N.Y.
5	Warner	Ethel J.	25	8	f	s	1878 New York N.Y.		234 Fenimore St. Bklyn N.Y.
6	Black	Robert	11	5	m	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		230 Fenimore St. Bklyn N.Y.
7	Moore	Franklin S.	49	11	m	m	1905 Hoboken, N.J.		206 High Street St. Hoboken N.J.
8	Ward	Alfred Lewis	38	5	m	s	1866. New York, N.Y.		318 Manheim St. Philadelphia Pa.
9	Beebe	C. William	39	-	m	s	1878 Brattleborough Vt.		2119 Spruce St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Hartley	G. Inness	29	3	m	s	1877 Brooklyn N.Y.		N.Y. Zoological Park New York N.Y.
11	Garey	Lillian	19		f	s	1887 Mt. Clair, N.J.		344 W. 87th St. New York N.Y.
12	McCudden	Francis H.	37		m	s	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		397 E. 16th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
13	Howes	Paul G.	23	11	m	s	1879 New York N.Y.		374 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, Mass.
14							1892 Stanford, Conn.		Stamford, Conn.
15	Prosser	Martin	27	-	m	s	From Martinique		
16									
17	Penthony	Cornelius	41	1	m	s	From St. Croix	Supreme Court of New York City March 13th 1915.	301 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
18							1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		
19	Wright	Donald	46	11	m	m	From St. Thomas.		698 Putman Ave. Bklyn N.Y.
20	Evans	Wm. W.	45	1	m	s	1850 New York N.Y.		
21							1871 New York N.Y.		278 Grove St., Bklyn N.Y.
22	Mullen	Maude Elaine	35	1	f	m.	From Antigua	John [illegible] March 1, 1916	Palisade Park New Jersey.
23								Husband U.S. Citizen	165 Broadway New York N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16 1886

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master of the S. S. Guiana, from West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey,
Master (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , Aug 8th, 1916

17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an anarchist; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; or a polygamist; or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor; or a prostitute; or an idiot, deaf mute, insane person, epileptic, or blind person; or any person who has been deported as an alien who has been found to be a contract laborer, and who may have come in consequence of the advice or assistance obtained from the previous deportation; or any person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the commission of such crime, unless he has been pardoned or has suffered the penalty imposed for such crime, or who admits that he has been convicted of such crime although pardoned; or any person who has been convicted of two offenses for which the aggregate sentence imposed was five years or more, unless he has been pardoned.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																								
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. Thos Bridges 8 St Nicholas Ave New York NY					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9	New York	Mr. Laurence Lawrence & Sons 15 Gracechurch St London England					No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Mr. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy Street Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hazel	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
6	No	Husband	Yes	No			Mrs. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9	New York	Mr. Anderson 530 W 113 St New York NY					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
10																								
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	New York	Mr. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs. Duke Mercury 224 Mercy St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9	Newark	Mr. Peter Yzelis 561 Parker St Newark N.J.					No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Br.	None	Canada	Fontabelle
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs. Peter Yzelis 521 Parker St Newark N.J.					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk. Br.	Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2	New York	Frank Leyser & Co. 64 Mark St New York City					No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk. Br.	Brown	None	Barbados	West Indies
16	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. H. B. Greaves 736 Upper Lagauchetiere St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9	New York	Mr. H. B. Greaves 736 Lagauchetiere St Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
18																								
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. Philip Eaton 66 Morris Lady New York City					No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Martinique	St Pierre
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	American Tobacco Co 25 Broad St N.Y. City					No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Asia Minor	Smyrna
21																								
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Redemptorist Fathers Montreal Canada					No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Belgium	Belgium
23																								
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	New York	25 Savoie St Roxbury Mass					No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	France	Paris
25																								
26																								
27																								
28	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Mr. H Sokick Sykes Yorkshire England					No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk. Brn	Brown	None	England	Yorkshire
29	No	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs. H Sokick Sykes Yorkshire England					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Brn	Brown	None	England	Yorkshire
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Yonkers	Louise Sok Duncan Lot Kabbenkan Ave Yonkers N.Y.					No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Dk Grey		None	U.S.A.	Indiana

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from West Indies, Aug 27th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1										From Demerara. 5-8					
2	de Freitas	John S.	23	m	s	Doctor	yes	yes	British	Portuguese	Demerara		Sister Maria de Freitas	N.Y.	New York
3	Gomes	Casimiro J.	21	m	s	Doctor	yes	yes	British	Portuguese	St Lucia	Castries	Mrs. J. Gomes		
4	Bowles	Dorothy L.	18	f	s	Student	yes	yes	British	English	St Lucia	Castries	Mrs. John Bowles	N.Y.	New York
5	Lorrimy	Francis	40	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. F. Lorrimy	N.Y.	New York
6	Lorrimy	Katherine	9	f	m	Kid	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. F. Lorrimy	N.Y.	New York
7	Lorrimy	Pearl	11	f	s	Student	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. F. Lorrimy	N.Y.	New York
8	De Gonzague	Eric L.	2	3	m	s	Child	yes	yes	British	French	Martinique	Mrs. Jeanne Degonzague	N.Y.	New York
9	Davis	Marion	52	f	m	Missionary	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Barbados	Bridgetown	Rev. H. Davis	N.Y.	New York
10										From Demerara. 5-9					
11	Henry	Edward	41	7	m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Edith Henry	N.Y.	New York
12	Henry Journey 37036/310 9/14/10	Vera	21	1	f	m	Kid	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Wm. Henry	N.Y.	New York
13	Simpson	Florence	32	9	f	s	Kid	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father C. H. Simpson	Barbados	N.Y. Newark
14	Simpson	Mary E.	25	2	f	s	Kid	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father C. H. Simpson	Barbados	N.Y. Newark
15	Wakeman	Edward C.	34	2	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	St. Joseph	Mrs. Wakeman	N.Y.	New York
16	Dias	Henry F.	17	2	m	s	Kid	yes	yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Dias	N.Y.	Montreal
17	Thomas	Egbert H.	20	4	m	s	Student	yes	yes	British	English	St. Vincent	Kingstown	Mrs. Thomas	St. Vincent	Kingstown
18										From Martinique. 7-1					
19	Bélonnie	Théodore	61		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	French	Creole	Martinique	Fort de France	Wife Mrs. Théodore Bélonnie	N.Y.	New York
20	Nissir	Marie	27		m	s	Author	yes	yes	Turkey	American	N.Y.	New York	America	Trading Co Agency	Fort de France, Martinique	N.Y. New York
21										From Dominica. 5-9					
22	Verboy	Edward	57		m	s	Priest	yes	yes	European	French	Dominica	Roseau	Roman Catholic Presbytere	Roseau Dominica	Roseau Dominica
23										From Martinique. 7-8					
24	de Laroncière	Charles	44		m	m	Consul	yes	yes	French	French	Martinique	Fort de France	Mme de Laroncière	Fort de France, Martinique	N.Y. New York
25										From Tobago.					
26	~~Sunday~~														
27										From St Kitts. 5-9					
28	Tindale	Samuel	41		f	s	Missionary	yes	yes	British	English	St Kitts	Basseterre	Sister Mrs. Tindale	England	
29	Tindale	Edith F.	11		f	s	Student	yes	yes	British	English	St Kitts	Basseterre	Father Rev. S. Tindale	Basseterre St Kitts	England
30	Rankin	Duncan C.	14		m	s	Student	yes	yes	British	English	St Kitts	Basseterre	Father Rev. Rankin	Basseterre St. Kitts	N.Y. Congress

9

*Any country in which alien resided for one year or more is to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Ex. of race or people: Anglo-Saxon, Celt, Finn, Hebrew, Magyar, Negro, Slavonian, Spanish, Teutonic.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto V Nuñez, Surgeon of the S/S Guiana, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

E V Nuñez md

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Craig, Master of the S. S. Guiana, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Craig
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1/2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Dec 28th, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	no	Husband	yes	no			Swansea [illegible]											none	St Marien Rheinprovinz	
3	no	Father	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	Anguilla B.W.I.	
4	no	Father	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	Anguilla B.W.I.	
5	no	Father	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	Anguilla B.W.I.	
6	no	Father	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	Anguilla B.W.I.	
7	no	Self	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	St Martin Rheinprovinz	
8	no	Self	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	St Martin Rheinprovinz	
9	yes	self	yes	no			Wife & Children Swansea											none	St Martin Rheinprovinz	
10																				
11	no	Self	yes	no			Engineer Dry Dock, Rotherhithe.											none	Denmark Skjel	
12	no	Husband	yes	no			Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
13	no	Father	yes	no			Engineer Dry Dock Rotherhithe											none	St Croix Christiansted	
14	yes	self	yes	no			Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
15	no	Self	no	no			Father Mr. J. Forde, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
16	no	Husband	yes	no			Father Mr. J. Forde, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
17	no	Father	yes	no			Father Mr. J. Forde, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
18	no	Father	yes	no			Father Mr. J. Forde, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
19																				
20	no	Self	yes	no			Mrs. D. Schick, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Europe Russia	
21	no	self	yes	no			Mrs. D. Schick, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	St Thomas Charlotte	
22	no	self	yes	no			Mrs. D. Schick, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Belgium Antwerp	
23	yes	self	yes	yes			Mrs. D. Schick, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	St Thomas Charlotte	
24	yes	self	yes	no			Mrs. D. Schick, Husband Seaforward Copenhagen Denmark											none	Denmark Copenhagen	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST [illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia sailing from West Indies, Dec 23rd, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
									From St Croix						5-9
1															
2	Carter	Inez	3	f	s	Child			United States	Danish West Indies	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
3	Carter	Louise	13	f	s	Student			United States	Danish West Indies	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
4	Carter	Marion T.	15	f	s	Student			United States	Danish West Indies	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
5	Carter	Daisy S.	9	f	s	Student			United States	Danish West Indies	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
6	Carter	Juliet O.	6	f	s	Child			United States	Danish West Indies	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
7	Marcelle	Alice	41	f	m	Servant	yes	yes	British	Black	St Croix		Ben Raymond	St Croix	
8	Nelson	Charles A.	56117 4 DY 1-16-35						10 M-2369-12/21/42						
ADMITTED	Richardson	Archie	39770 4/2 1/3 22	m	s	Mechanic	no	yes	United States	Negro	St Croix		2-15858 50$		
			From St Croix												6-10
10															
11	Nielsen	Knud	27	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Christiansted	Mrs Ingeborg Nielsen	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	Nielsen	Gerda	24	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Christiansted	Knud Nielsen	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	Nielsen	Henning	2	m	s	Son	no	no	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Christiansted	Knud Nielsen	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	Kopke	Johanne	27	f	m	Teacher	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Christiansted	Mr Edward Kopke	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	Kopke	Gustav	37	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Kings Hill	Mrs Johanne Kopke	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Kobke	Anna	39	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Kings Hill	Mr Adamson	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	Kobke	Rudolph	4	m	s	Son	no	no	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Kings Hill	Ingeborg Pedersen	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	Poor	Ruth [illegible]	2	m	s	Dau	no	no	Dane	Scandinavian	St Croix	Kings Hill	Mr Adamson	Denmark	Copenhagen
			From St Croix												6-10
19															
20	Lindare	William	5	m	s	Minister	no	yes	United States	English Negro	St Thomas	Dashiere Charlotte Amalie	Mrs L. de Lagarde	St Thomas	D.W.I.
21	de Lagarde	Hermence	31	f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	Dane	Black	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Mrs L. de Lagarde	St Thomas	D.W.I.
22	Westerlaken	Wilhelmine	3	m	s	Priest	yes	yes	Belgian	Negro	Hérick	Christensted	Mrs L. Lewis	St Croix	Gen Delivery
23	Lewis	Adolph	56	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Dane	Black	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Asyole Negron	St Thomas	D.W.I.
24	Lewis	Geo B. T.	14	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Sergeant Christensen	St Thomas	D.W.I.
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugenio O'Neill, Surgeon of the S/S Guaira, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E O'Neill md

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1916

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16 1 17 42 59 1 31

act. 4 rev

43-16-59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MEXICO (WARD) arrived August 29,1916 2:15 P.M., 19..., M., from 13

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	√ Arbolaez, Jose	7	24		1	Tel. $	Bro Felix 1837 Federal Phila Pa	Bek	29	3.25	—	—	—
2	√ Man, Cheany	7	4		1	Hosp on a/c. Med. Held.	Mrs O'Brien Chinese Bureau	B	30	3	—	—	—
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													

Mexico - Aug. 29. 1916.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Mexico (Ward Line) arrived Aug. 29, 1916. , 191 , M., , from 12

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Le Turia, Victor L. 1 Cab	2	4	2	L P C 130 pm Cert	DiMiceli							8/29	65	1d 150									— 2 —	
34m	Alzena, Hermenegilda																								
38m 2	Winters, John	7	26	1	" Stowaway	Book							8/29	68	1d 205										77

Mexico 829

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1

I, H A Huff Master (State whether Master, 1st or 2d Officer) of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Huff
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

11

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
2	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
3	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
4	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	To Census Bureau	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
5	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
6	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
7	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
8	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
9	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
10	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
11	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
12	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
13	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
14	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
15	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
16	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
17	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
18	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
19	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
20	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
21	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
22	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
23	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
24	Patkhelad	Pa	No	self	Yes	No	No	No	brother Felipa Arfolen 1232 Federal St Phila.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		Black	dark	None	Cuba	Laguna
25	China	Hong Kong	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Chinese Consul Chinese Consulate Lives at 17 Fulton St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		Black	Black	None	China	Canton
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	yes	1916	N.Y. City	New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8		light	light Blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Mexico (Ward Line) *arrived* Aug. 29, 1916. , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 12

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Le Turia, Victor L. 1 Cab	2	4	2	L P C 130 pm Cert	DiMiceli							8/29	65	1d 150										
34m	Alzena, Hermenegilda																							2	
38m 2	Winters, John	7	26	1	" Stowaway	Book							8/29	68	1d 205										77

Manifest 829

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

14—913

11

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other arrangement, premium or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	To Chinese Bureau	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
2	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
3	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
4	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
5	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
6	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
7	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
8	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
9	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
10	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
11	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
12	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
13	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
14	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
15	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
16	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
17	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
18	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
19	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
20	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
21	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
22	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
23	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
24	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	brother Tehua Jr. 1832 Federal St. Phila.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
25	China	Hong Kong	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Lee Shan Quit by China via Vancouver	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Laguna
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	yes	1916	N.Y. City	Lives at 17 Fulton St New York City	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Returned on appeal for Chinese Inspector

Returned on appeal for Chinese Inspector

Returned on appeal for Chinese Inspector

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, August 26, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Tak	Chin	31		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
2										Yen	Chin	25		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
3										Kim	Maa	47		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
X										Mon	Cheong	38		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
5										Cunai	Li	37		M	S	laundryman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
Cancelled Nalo										Kam	Ng Chow	37		M	S	laundryman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
7										Fo	Chin	38		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
8										Gon	Li Fu	40		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
9										Kio	Li Sen	33		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
10										Kan	Ng Shi	58		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
11										Yuit	Chang Shi	41		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
12										Chao	Lei	30		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
13										Pak	Cheong	35		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
14										Men	Li Gui	58		M	S	laundryman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
15										Yim	Chin	37		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
16										Ho	Kong Kong	50		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
17										San	Kon Lao	36		M	S	laundryman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
18										Kao	Cheang Li	38		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
19										Pon	Chiau	60		M	S	cigarmaker	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
20										Kam	Lei	28		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
21										Hau	Lei Yii	38		M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
22										Yi Yen	Li	33		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
23										Oau	Li	40		M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
24										Arbolaez	Jose A	18		M	S	Chauffeur	Le	Le	Cuba	Africa	Cuba	Havana	Brother Flora Arbolaez Laguna la Grande Cuba
25										Lon	Chang Chee	42		M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana
ADMITTED 26										Winters	John	38		M	S	cook	yes	yes	England	German	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. N.Y. Schneider 17 Fulton St NON IMM
27										#26 2nd Cook SS Morro Castle left Nburd August 24. 1916. passage guaranteed from wages due													
28																							
29																							
30																							

Not cancelled X

Not cancelled X

Chinese Consulate at Havana

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E L Brian, Surgeon of the S S Mexico, Sailing steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University of Washington D C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E L Brian

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Aug. 30 — 1916

Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—4712

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA August 26, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York August 29 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Elishakon	Jack	31		M	S	July 3rd 1885 Baitland Me.		Hotel Majestic
2	Toledo	Victor	39		M	S	Nov 9th 1876 Key West		865 St John St Brooklyn
3	Harris	Cora	38		F	W	1st April 1876 N. C.		329 Park Ave.
4	Johnson	Maud	39		F	W	Naturalized as alien	Filed Tampa Fla. 9/4 forwarded to Durham 7/7/1933 File 74/107	Hotel Bay View Fort Monroe Va.
5	Knight	Bertha	46		F	W	May 4 - 1877 Atlanta Georgia U.S.		Lawton N. C.
6	Mc Cord	Percy	38		M	S	Mar. 21 - 1878 Baton Rouge La		Haverdale Apartments 179th St. West - New York City
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Ruff Master, of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. A. Ruff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

: 8

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	Returned on board for Chinese Inspector	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	yellow	black	None	China	Canton
2	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	yellow	black	None	China	Canton
3	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
4	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
5	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
6	China	Hong-Kong	YES	husband	YES	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Havana
7	China	Hong-Kong	YES	Father	YES	NO	NO	NO	In transit to China Via Vancouver	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	yellow	black		None	CUBA	Havana
8	China	Hong-Kong	YES	Father	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	yellow	black		None	CUBA	Havana
9	China	Hong-Kong	YES	Father	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	yellow	black	black	None	CUBA	Havana
10	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	yellow	black		None	China	
11	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
12	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3				None	China	Canton
13	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
14	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½				None	China	Canton
15	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
16	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4				None	China	Canton
17	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	yellow	black		None	China	Canton
18	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	No		No	Returned on board for Chinese Inspector	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	2 months	1916 N Y	In transit to China Via Vancouver	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Bruces
20	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	153 South 4th Ave	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Bretton N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Geneva
22	N Y	New York	Yes	husband	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Bretton N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Geneva
23	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
24	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	Mass	Mt Hermon	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	Mt Hermon School	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Canary Islands	La Palma
26	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	3 months 1916	3 years N Y.	Mt Hermon Mass In transit to 734 Cayadutta Schenectady	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Sicerno
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, August 26, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Cheok	Pun	24	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
2										Lat	Lei	36	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
3										Mon	Lip	44	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
4										Lyn	Chuan	44	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
5										Hong	Kuan	42	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
6										Hon	Joaquina	38	F	S	None	NO	NO	China	Cuban	CUBA	HAVANA	
7										Hon	Santiago	8	M	S	None	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
8										Hon	Angel	5	M	S	None	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
9										Hon	Joaquina	4	F	S	None	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	Cancelled									Lon	Chang Chen	34	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
11										Lon	Lee	42	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
12										Lui	Kuan	36	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
13										Hen	Choi Hon	38	M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
14										Choi	Loi Wai	43	M	S	trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
15										Gon	Cheang	35	M	S	laundryman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
16										Hong	Lam	35	M	S	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
17										Hab	Ng Chow	37	M	S	Laundryman	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Cor Havana Ld
18										Nunez	Marten	44	M	S	Merchant	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cor Fuerte & Ld
19										Liverio	Joseph	22	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Chicago
20										Guerrero	Carlos	28	M	S	Merchant	Ye	Ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Havana Isabel Guerrero
21										Aebischer	Joseph	35	M	M	Merchant	Ye	Ye	Switzerland	French	Canada	Toronto	Mother Rose 69 Havana Rico
22										Aebischer	Madeleine	32	F	M	None	Ye	Ye	Switzerland	French	Cuba	Havana	fuerte & M. C. Lisa 2 NON IMM
23										Blanco	Amalia	26	F	M	Maid	Ye	Ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	32 Oficios Lt 2 Dr
24										Valdes	Dolores	20	F	S	Milliner	Ye	Ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	fuerte N. C. Lisa 2 NON IMM
25										Tabares	José	20	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	2 Oficios Lt 2 Dr
26										Sarroino	Vicente	28	M	M	tailor	Ye	Ye	Italy	Italian	Canada	Montreal	Mother Ana Balmell Rico
27																				Cuba	76 Havana	Mother Ana Balmell Rico
28																				Cuba	76 Havana	Father José Tabares Rico
29																				Havana	Julieta 32 Havana	
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

55

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E G Brown, Surgeon of the R S Mexico Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University of Washington D C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brown

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4
6

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA August 26 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 29, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wheat	Emily	28		F	S	Aug 21st 1888 Houston Texas	Father U. S Citizen 1891 City Hall Southern District N. Y. C.	Hotel McAlpin N.Y.C.
2	Stark	Rose	35		F	S	March 2nd-1881-Houston Texas		377 Broadway N.Y.C
3	Muller	Daniel B	31		M	M	March 19-1885- York Pa		261 Sutter St Frisco
4	Meyer	John	32		M	M	Hannover Germany		44 Oxford st Mount Clair N.J.
5	Mayblino	Luis	48		M	M			36 W 112th St N.Y.C
6	Rollason	George H	34		M	M	Aug 16-1882 Lowell Mass.		Hotel Walcott N.Y.C
7	Foster	William	50		M	W	Feb 14-1865 N.Y.C		503 Rockville St Brooklyn
8	Steinhart	Henry	43		M	S	July 19th 1873- N.Y.C		Martinique Hotel N.Y.
9	Smeley	Paul	26		M	S	June 14th-1890-N.Y.C		845 Beck St Bronx N.Y.
10	Canle	Clara	23		F	S		Father Nat U. S Ciz	New York City 832 Hamilton Place
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

5

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, August 26 1916., Arriving at Port of August 29, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morris	Adah M.	##		f			Husband U. S. Citz.	551 W. 172nd St. N.Y.C
2	Morris	Franklin C.	##		m	m	March 15/1875 Portland - Me.		551 W. 172nd St N.Y.C.
3	Bruo	A. Lincoln	36		m	s	May 18/1880 New York - N.Y.		620 W. 115th St N.Y.C
4	Draper	Harriet	26		f	o	Jan. 18/1890 New York - N.Y.		South Broadway Hastings-on-Hudson N.Y.
5	Draper	Samuel	45		m	m	April 2/1871 New York - N.Y.		South Broadway Hastings-on-Hudson N.Y.
6	Swansen	Hanna	36		f	m	May 2/1880 New York - N.Y.		829 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Stanton	Grace	##	8	f	m	June 27/1868 New York - N.Y.	Husband a Citizen by Birth	829 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Steffins	Frederick	30		m	o	Jan. 4/1886 Passaic - N.J.		Passaic - N.J.
9	White	Martin	50		m	m		March 1892 Superior Court N.Y.C	306 W. 94th St. N.Y.C.
10	Clarke	Alfred	67		m	m	1876 Lowell Mass.		Walpole. N.H. Bellows Falls. ~~Vt.~~ Vt.
11	Thompson	Frederick L.	##		m	m	April 21/1872 ~~Vt.~~ Bellows Falls. Vt.		7HC Boston - Mass
12	Gerts	Edith	36		f	m.	Feb. 5/1880 Boston - Mass		2061 Cretona Ave. Bronx N.Y.
13	Jones	Joseph A	##		m	m	June 1/1876 New York N.Y.		Wauwatosa. Wis
14	Keine	William E	37		m	m		Father U.S. Citz.	717 W. 177th St - N.Y.C.
15	Kipp Jr.	William H	3#		m	m	Aug. 24/1882 New York N.Y.		5843 Ellsworth St. Phila
16	Dean	Lydia	2#		f	o.	June 20/1892 Philadelphia. Pa		West Wellington, Conn
17	Fernandez	Ida.	5		f	w.		~~Husband was a U.S. Citz~~ ~~Husband U.S. Citz~~	304 E. 162nd St. N.Y.C.
18	Schleissinger	Henry F.	3#		m	m	Apr. 10/1878 New York N.Y.		304 E. 162nd St. N.Y.C.
19	Schlesenger	Catherine	20		f	m.	Jan 28/1886 New York N.Y.	Husband a U.S. Citz by Birth	2138 Westchester Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Simmons	Pope	21		f	o.	Mar. 24/1885 Roxbury N.H.		Tompkinsville N.Y
21	Harding	Charles A.	52		m	m	Nov 20/1863 Nebraska City Neb.	Father U.S. Citz.	Tompkinsville N.Y.
22	Harding	Maria	13.		f	o			195 N. Broadway Irvington N.Y.
23	MacMahon	Raymond D.	40		m	m	Feb. 5/1876 Albany N.Y.		Hartford Conn.
24	Curtis	Frederick A.	40		m	m	Jan. 10/1876 Cornell - Ohio.		Hotel Chelsea N.Y.
25	Houston	Pilar	35		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.
26	Houston	L Stuart	37		M	M	13 June 1879 - Cambler Pa		539 Putman Brooklyn
27	Zoffer	Samuel M	32		M.	S.	Sept 2 1884 - Brooklyn		219 W. 140th St N.Y.
28	McDonna	Thomas ~~E~~	2#		M	S	Feb 27 1887 - N.Y.C		Maiden Land. N.Y.
29	Bornhoft.	arthur	32		M	S		1906. N.Y. U.S. Vice Consul Brooklyn	Playa Hotel N.Y.
30	Lamar	Luis	##		M	S	Jan 9. 1884 Milledgeville Georgia Baldwin Co Ga.		

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H C Huff Master, of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Huff
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27, 1916

14—430

4

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Vegas del Rio
2	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	383 Riverside Dr. Mrs Margarita	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	black	dark	None	U.S.	New Orleans
6	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Hotel Mc Alpin	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	Fair	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Hotel Plaza	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fair	brown	None	Cuba	Corralillo
8	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Hotel Bonta	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Hotel Plaza	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
10	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Hotel Plaza	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
GRANT ALIEN	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Imperial Hotel	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	None	Canada	Ontario
GRANT ALIEN	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Imperial Hotel	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Canada	New Brunswick
13	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Gerona	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
14	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	None	Spain	Madrid
GRANT ALIEN	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
16	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Camagey
17	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
18	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Camagey
19	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N Y	friend Carmen Mendella 130 W 74th St N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
20	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N Y	friend Carmen Mendella 130 W. 74th St N Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 N Y	brother Amelia Lopez 106 Hall N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Russia	Tiflis
22	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	brother Eduardo Lopez 106 Hall N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Camagey
GRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Camagey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Hotel Mc Alpin N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Mexico	San Luis Potosi
25	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Mc Alpin	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
26	N Y	New York	Yes	husband	Yes	No	No	friend Santa Gomez 820 W. 63 St N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
27	N Y	New York	Yes	father	Yes	No	No	friend Manuel Gomez 820 W. 63 St N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Hotel Mc Alpin N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	dark	brown	None	Sto. Domingo	Santiago
29	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Boston Technical School Boston Mass	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
30	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Hotel Imperial N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9 , August 26, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Suarez	Jose	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
2			Suarez	Antonio	17	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
3			Suarez	Aurelio	16	M	S	Student	Yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Francisco Alvarez Rayo 110 Havana
4			Alvarez	Federico	19	M	S	Student	Yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Grand Angelina Ortiga Rayo 110 Havana
5			Ortiga	Francisco	68	M	W	Merchant	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Father Benito Izaguirre 96 Prado Havana
6			Izaguirre	Frank	22	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Clara Truffin 96 Prado Havana
7			Truffin	Regino	58	M	M	Running Concern	Yes Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Brother in law Diego Cuervo Central Mercedes
8			Falcon	Luis	27	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Mrs. G. Arango 25 y D Vedado
9			Arango	Miguel	48	M	M	Planter	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lopez Pedro Rodriguez Banco Nacional Havana
10			Rodriguez	Pedro	62	M	M	Planter	Yes Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Thomas Jennings Royal Bank of Canada Havana
11			O'Neill	John D	21	M	S	Banker	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	friend Thomas Devereux Royal Bank of Canada Havana
12			Lynn	Frederick J	26	M	S	Banker	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	friend Marina Fernandez San Miguel 92
13			Campiña	Andres R.	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Pedro Romay Teniente Rey 68
14			Pedro	Vicente	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Cesar Goitia Oficios 32 Havana
15			Moreno	Cristobal	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Zacarias Prado 101 Havana
16			Mendiola	Carlos	21	M	S	Student	Yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana Mexico Zampico	friend Fortunato Cuello Hotel Paris
17			Velazco	Cecilio	28	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	friend Jose Barroca Prado 101 Havana
18			Mendiola	Jose	23	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Federico Edelman Zanja 11 Vedado
19			Edelman	Maria	37	F	S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Federico Edelman Zanja 11 Vedado
20			Edelman	Rosa	29	F	S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Gustavo Prendes Campoamor 26 Havana
21			Dworzak	Adolfo	34	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes Yes	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	wife Maria Lopez Aguacate 67 Havana
22			Lopez	Federico	34	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Jose A. Quiroga Cuba 67 Havana
23			Quiroga	Antonio	21	M	S	Dentist	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	wife Beatriz Diaz Costa Rica Baire José Varela 2 y D Vedado
24			Diaz del	Alberto	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Havana	brother Federico Prieto Droguery Havana
25			Prieto	Ramon	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Alfredo Pequeño Centre 25 y 27 Havana
26			Pedroso	Carmen	40	F	W	Dressmaker wife	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Alfredo Pequeño Centre 25 y 27 Havana
27			Pedroso	Joaquin	19	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Daniel Cañas Santiago de Cuba
28			Franco y Jiménez	Alejandro	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	St. Domingo	West Indian	Cuba	Santiago	father Federico Santiago Mother Mercedes Brañas
29			Sanchez	Federico	26	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	O'Reilly 66.
30			Braña	Luis	33	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E G Brian, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, Passing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University of Washington D C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "passing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E G B

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hewett, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hewett Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y. friend	50 W. 23th St N Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Wal.	Nat.	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
2	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Hotel McAlpin	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Costa Rica	San José
3	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	199 Fulton Ave N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Poltava
4	Venezuela	Caracas	Yes	self	No	No	No	In transit to Venezuela	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Left arm amputated at shoulder	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Guipuzcoa
5	Venezuela	Caracas	Yes	self	No	No	No	In transit to Venezuela	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Catalonia
6	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
7	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
8	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	N Y	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
10	N Y	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
11	N J	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Leandro Miguel 123 W. 33 st N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
12	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
13	N J	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Hotel America N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
14	N J	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Uncle Pedro Pandy 128 McDougal Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
15	N Y	Stamford	Yes	Self	Yes	1 month yes	yes 1916 Stamford 14 years	Wife Mrs. Bernalaer Stamford N. Y							5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	U S	Tampa
16	N Y	New York	Yes	self	Yes	yes	yes 1915 New York	C F & Crane & Lane	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Wal.	Nat.	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
17									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blue		None	Germany	Hamburg
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

#2

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, August 26, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/			Pedroso	Maria T	20	F	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Alfredo Pequeño ① entre 26 y 27 Havana
2					/			Jimeno	Alberto	60	M	S	Civil engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	sister Ana Jimeno
3					/			Gordon	Morris	40	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	friend Chester Soler
ADMITTED 4					/			+ Lestrina	Victor L.	30	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Barcelona	Murallas 5 Havana
ADMITTED 5					/			Alzina	Hermenegildo	32	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Juan Oller Hotel Continental
6					/			Alvarez	Jose	47	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Continental
7					/			Lopez	Manuel	19	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Nunciatura de Alvarez Reyes 110 Havana
8					/			Lopez	Adolfo	18	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Segundo Lopez
9					/			Caballero	Abelardo	21	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	San Ignacio 66 Havana
10					/			Caballero	Ramiro	22	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	friend Segundo Lopez
11					/			Miguel	Antonio	25	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	San Ignacio 66 Havana sister Esperanza Caballero
12					/			Culmell	Juana	35	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Leales de Lerena 66 Caballero
13					/			Arellano	Alberto	20	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Desmeres 13 Camaguey brother Pablo Miguel
14					/			Guerra	Maria L.	16	F	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	3 Obrapia mother Anfa Culmell
15					/			Bombalier	Armando	40	M	M	Secretary of Justice	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	mother Anfa Havana Cuba 76 Habana
16					/			Borchardt	Arthur	32	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	New York	father Jose R. Arellano Empedrado 16 Habana
17																				mother Maria Habana Cuba 18
18																				Fuentes 3 Bombalier La Argüella 4 Habana
19																				Hotel Pluza Habana
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

3 ✓ 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brean, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbian University of Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brean

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1916

at New York

Aug. 30 1916

Immigration Officer.

39 1 41 81 4 85 — 3
6 6 12 4 16 — 4

46 — 39 — 85
10 — 6 — 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]ish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5775

Aug 30-31 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMM
PORT OF NEW YO

Volume 5775, from August 30th, 1916, to August 31st, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL		NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER
1	August	30th	S S Mexico	Havana.	7
2	"	"	" Guiana	West Indian Ports	1
3	"	"	" Rochambeau	Bordeaux	5
4	"	"	" Port Antonio	Kingston	1
5	"	"	" Tallac	Frontera. Mexico	1
6	"	"	" Kentuckian	Montevideo	1
7	"	"	" Hern	Seville. Spain	1
8	"	"	" Maraval	Demerara. Paramaribo	7
9	"	31	" Florizel	St Johns. Halifax	10
10	"	"	" Roma	Lisbon. Marseilles	
11	"	"	" Advance	Cristobal	
12	"	"	" Hunsmar	Nipe	
13	"	"	" Caracas	Curacao. Pto Cabello. La Guayra.	
14	"	"	" Italia	Naples. Palermo.	
15	"	"	" Verdi	Buenos Aires. Montevideo	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5774

Aug 28-30 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 520
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Taunton (Atlantic Transf Co) arrived Aug 30-1916, 191, M., from 143

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19	1 Webbers, James	1	1	1	LC Sa hosp. 9/1 4pm Held Cert (CO) Stowaway	Dyches	9/7	14 Ld											6pm A.M.	9/10/16	Wm Wood				7

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arne Olsen, (State whether Master, ——) of the S. S. Tauntan, from Pt. Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arne Olsen,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 30* , 1916

142

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27	28	29							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN																				
1	Pen. State College	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 Alabama		To school Penn State College	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black & left foot. Scar on sole	Bahamas	Nassau
2	NY New York	Yes	Robt Walsh 100 W 137th St Manhattan	No	—	—		Robt Walsh 100 W 137th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black Scars on knees and left leg & scar on left eye	Jamaica	Port Antonio
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Quarters 30 40

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Jaunton 1-3 sailing from Port Antonio 5-9, Aug. 24, 1916

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Forsythe	Albert E.	19	11	M	Single	Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indies	Jamaican	Port Antonio	Dee Factory, Port Antonio Ja	A. A. Forsythe
2										Watson	Cornelius C.	17	11	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British West Indies	Jamaican	Port Antonio	Nonwich, Port Antonio Ja	Christiana Bartlett
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "employed" or "contracted" or "employed by contract (above)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

11—3434

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Brighton (Atlantic Fruit) arrived Aug. 30, 1916, M., from 140

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	McMorris Chrieke 1 Cab	1	8		1	Sick	11:20 Sd Mrs Estella Lopez 154 W. 131 N.Y.C.	3	30	11:25		—	✓
2	Johnston, Fidelia 1 Cab	1	9		1	Sister	Frd Mrs Catherine Davidson 109 No Portland ave Brooklyn	J	31	1:25	1	2	1
													22

BRIGHTON aug 30, 1916

Taunton 8/30/1916.

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–214

TOTAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of Newyork , August , 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a professional beggar, or person coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	Newyork						C H Hall [illegible]												
2	"	"						[illegible]					good		6		Colored	Brown	Brown	None		
3	"	"											good		5	7	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"											good		5	5	White	"	"	mole on nose		
5	"	"						Thomas Bowen 44 W 135 St Newyork							5	3	"	"	"	None		
6	"	"						"							5	7	Colored	Black	Brown	None		
7	"	"													5	5½	"	"	"	"		
8	My	Newyork						Dr Stella Lopez [illegible]							3	8	"			Auburn	Blue	
9	"	"						[illegible]							5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		None		
10	"	"						John Putnam [illegible]							[illegible]							
11															5	2	"	Black				
12	Wife	Passaic						Frank Goodlow [illegible]							5	3½	"					
13																						
14	My	Newyork						Miss Rebecca Tarrant 6 Mallison Place [illegible]										Brown				
15															5	6	"	Light		Mole on left cheek		
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

GRANT ALIEN

TOTAL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Brighton sailing from Kingston 5-9, 23rd August, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1									Lamore	Olinda	28		F						Joseph Allen
2									Aarons	Vincent									Alfred D Aarons
3	V								[illegible]	Kathleen					Jamaica				[illegible]
4	V								"	Dorothy									George [illegible]
5									Sheppard	Theresa	32	2	M	2-199119					
6	V								"	David	37		M	2-[illegible]					B B Alberts Bankline Agency Kingston
7	V								"	Carmen	5	9		2-193974	2/8/37				Ronnie Lewis 2 B Alberts St Bankline Agency
8	V								Mc Intosh	[illegible]									
9	V								Johnston	Fidelia									Wentworth Kathryn Taylor Ryder Co
10	V								Rodriguez	Matilda									Mr Alabama Taylor Florence ann Mathieu Ryder & Brown
11	(1)								"	John									
12	V								Escoffery	Reginald									Mrs Eliza Escoffery
13	V								Hyatson	"									
14	V								Ponyat	Frank	1		M	S. Clerk	6-26-33				Mrs L Ponyat
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(1) V 12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax, 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14–213

January '30 96

Affidavit of Surgeon

At. Fruit

138

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
16—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Metapan U. Fruit Co. arrived Aug. 29, 1916, M., from 137

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		F cabin																						
45 M 1	Aguiar Antonio			L.P.C. Sec II 1920	Di'Muck							9/29437	10	"										
48 f	" Felicia				"																			
15 M	Parajan Saturnino				"																			
																						1		1??

Matahan Pass TOTALS

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 136

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAPAN sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 25TH, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 29TH, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cranz	Fritz E	[illegible]	8	M	M	[illegible]		Pr[illegible], N. Y.
2	Patteo	Richard [illegible]	27	-	M	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Mass.
3	Delano	Mrs. [illegible]	27	11	F	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Mass.
4	Garcia	Jose	52	-	M	S			[illegible]
5	Kelsey	Dorothy	22	11	F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	Mattox	[illegible]	17	-	M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	Mattox	Frank B	42	-	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	Billmeyer	Frank R	60	-	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	Billmeyer	Anna D	61	-	F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	Tiehenor	Winfield	17	9	M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	Hats	Hannah	38	-	F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	Mitchinson	Donald J	37	-	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	Lutz	[illegible]	26	-	M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	Rhodes	Joseph	19	7	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	Rhodes	[illegible]	18	6	F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	Rhodes	[illegible]	16	11	F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	Roure	Manuel	44	-	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	64	-	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	4	M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	8	M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	F	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21 6

[signature]
Master.

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—6712

TOTALS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 135

S. S. MESABA sailing from DULUTH, AUG. 21st, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 29th, 1916.

No. on List	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	Mc Donnell	Austin	27	-	M	S	1889 Dec.	Baltimore	Md.
	2	Pottberg	Otto	35	-	M	S	1880 Mar.	New York	N. Y.
	3	Herdlee	Wesley	20	-	M	S	1896 May	Washington	U. S.
	4	Wolff	Frederick H	40	-	M	S			
	5	Brown	Charles M	29	-	M	S	1887 Oct.	Washington	U. S.
	6	Noble	Thomas J	28	-	M	S	1888 Sept.	Boston	U. S.
	7	Smallwood	Thomas M	30	-	M	S	1886 Dec.	St. Louis	Mo.
	8	Nelson	Mary	23	-	F	M	1893 Mar.	Millersburg	O.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Port Alfred, Province of Quebec.
[illegible] North Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.
West Point, New York.
[illegible] William St., New York City,
[illegible] Washington, D. C.
[illegible] Wabash Ave., [illegible], U.S.
[illegible] Shenandoah Apts., St. Louis, Mo.
[illegible] West 160th Str., New York City.

[illegible] MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—672

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 134

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 29th, 1916, Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 29th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Voth	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	New York, N. Y., [illegible], 1892.		
2	Mosher	[illegible]	28	7	M	S	[illegible], N. Y., [illegible], 1888.		[illegible]
3	Solomons	[illegible]	54	5	M	M	[illegible], N. Y., March 7, 1863.		[illegible]
4	Ward	[illegible]	46	6	F	S			[illegible]
5	Lawrence	[illegible]	39	8	F	S	Newton, N. Y., May 17, 1877.	[illegible] New York City, February 1903.	
6	Cross	[illegible]	68	4	M	S	Troy, New York, March 24, 1848.		[illegible]
7									[illegible]
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 6

[illegible]
Master

2 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. "Veteran" *, from* Limon *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Spencer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N . . Y . . K , . . . T 20TH , 1916.

14—430

133

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in the power or disposition of any other person or corporation to support the alien or prevent his becoming a charge, state name and address of such person or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor within the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	Syria	Beyrut
2	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	Ecuador	Quito
3	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt	Lt	None	Ecuador	Quito
4	N Y	New York	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Lt	Lt	None	Ecuador	Quito
5	N Y	New York	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Bl	None	Peru	Lima
6	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	On Vacation, Waldorf Astoria, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Lt	Bl	None	Ecuador	Quito
7	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1913	N Y	Friend - Gonsales Rubio, 62 Pearl St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Br	None	Ecuador	Quito
8	R P	Panama	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	On Vacation, Waldorf Astoria	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt	Blue	None	Ecuador	Quito
9	R P	Panama	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N Y	On Vacation, Mcalpin Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	Ecuador	Quito
10	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Brklyn	Brother- Harry Stevenson, Bergen St., Brklyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br	Br	None	Germany	Frankfort
11	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Vacation, Mcalpin Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Lt	Br	None	Norway	Bergen
12	Conn	New Haven	No	Father	Yes	Yes	6	Conn.	Going to School, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Ecuador	Cuenca
13	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	N Y	Father - Carlos Ordonez, 490 St Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Gr	None	Ecuador	Quito
14	Ecu	Quayaquil	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N Y	Vacation, In transit to Guayaquil	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	None	Ecuador	Quito
15															5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Burnely
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

TOTAL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN 5-10 sailing from ...CRISTOBAL 7-14 ..., AUGUST ..., 191..

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen-to-be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/																
2							/																
3							/																
4							/																
5							/																
6	/																						
7							/																
8							/																
9							/																
10																							
11							/																
12																							
13																							
14							/																
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D Browne, Surgeon of the U. S. "Metapan", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon D Browne
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* .. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List A

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 29th, *1916.*

14—430

131

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether (stating by reason of age, sex, nationality, race, occupation, previous condition, physical or mental defect, or other cause) likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (stating by reason of age, sex, nationality, race, occupation, previous condition, physical or mental defect, or other cause) likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	C R	Libera	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N Y	Going to Hotel (nearest in)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	S. A.	Libera
2	C R	Libera	No	Husband	Yes	No	- -	Going to Hotel (nearest in)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Gr	None	S. A.	Libera
3	N Y	New York	Yes	Owner	Consul	No	Yes	2 N Y	[illegible] No. 20 South St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bl	None	Sweden	[illegible]berg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTAL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN sailing from LIMON 6-8, AUGUST 20th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident or: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Rivera	Rafael	65	-	M M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Spanish	C. R.	Libera		Friend - Alejandro Salazr, Libera, C. R.
2		Rivera	Rosa	50	-	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spanish	C. R.	Libera		Friend - Alejandro Salazr, Libera, C. R.
3		Christensen	Hendrick	22	-	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Danish	N. Y.	New York		Sailors Home, 25 South St., N.Y.C.
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Not counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

130

I, Gordon D Browne, Surgeon of the S. S. "Metapan", employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia and State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon D Browne

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* [illegible], *from* Limon, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List ____

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 29TH, *1916.*

14—430

129

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison or almshouses or asylums, institutions for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	No	- - -	Vacation, Hotel Mcilpin, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN 2	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1896 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Portland, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gr	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
3	Cuba	Havana	No	Geo. Roa	Yes	No	- -	Vacation, Hotel McAlpin, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Ches	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
4	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	- -	Friend, Mrs Haas, 18 E.60th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Drk	Drk	None	Cuba	Camojuoni
GRANT ALIEN 5	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Wife - Mrs de Peso, Battlecreek, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
6	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1914 N Y	Aunt - Mrs Chantes, 547 W.49th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Colombia	Barranquilla.
7	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1914 N Y	Aunt - Mrs Chantes, 547 W.49th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	N Y	New York
8	Ohio	Tiffon	Yes	Guardian	Yes	Yes	1916 Tiffin	Tiffin Indiana, Tiffin, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Drk	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN 9	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Santa, 941 1st Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Gr	None	Cuba	Matanzas
10	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Santa, 941 1st Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
11	Cuba	Havana	No	Guardian	Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Husband - Hotel Santa, 941 1st Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
12	Mex	Mex City	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, 213 W 141th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Med	Gr	None	Mexico	Mex City.
13	Mex	Mex City	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, 213 W 141th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Mexico	Mex City
14	Cuba	Cienfuegos	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, Hotel Seville, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Cienfuegos, Cuba.	
GRANT ALIEN 15	Mex	Mexico City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Wife, Dorothea Lange, 215 W 140th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Mexico	Mex City
16	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Uncle - D Benez, 217 W 139th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl	Gr	None	Costa R	Cartago
GRANT ALIEN 17	Cuba	Matanzas	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Friend - Felipe Bernal, P.O. Box 819, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Blue	None	Cuba	Santiago
GRANT ALIEN 18	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	Husband - Mrs Fahey, 27 W 97th St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gr	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend - Casariego Hermanos, 112 Wall St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk	Br	None	Cuba	Lajos
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 29TH, 1916.

14—430

129

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28		29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	No	- - -	Vacation, Hotel McAlpin, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	2	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1896 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Portland, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gr	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
	3	Cuba	Havana	No	Geo. Roa		Yes	No	- -	Vacation, Hotel McAlpin, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Ches	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	4	N Y	New York	Yes	Father		Yes	No	- -	Friend, Mrs Haas, 18 E.60th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Drk	Drk	None	Cuba	Camojuoni
	5	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Wife - Mrs de Peso, Battlecreek, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
	6	N Y	New York	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes	1914 N Y	Aunt - Mrs Fuentes, 545 W.49th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Colombia	Barranquilla.
GRANT ALIEN	7	N Y	New York	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes	1914 N Y	Aunt - Mrs Fuentes, 547 W.49th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	N Y	New York
	8	Ohio	Tiffon	Yes	Guardian		Yes	Yes	1916 Tiffin	Tiffin College, Tiffin, Ohio.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Drk	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	9	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1913 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Santa, 940 St Nicholas Ave, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Gr	None	Cuba	Matanzas
	10	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband		Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Vacation, Hotel Knott, 940 St Nicholas Ave, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
	11	Cuba	Havana	No	Guardian		Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	Friend - Hotel Santa, 940 St Nicholas Ave, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana
	12	Mex	Mex City	No	Self		Yes	No	- -	Friend - 113 W 144th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Ches	Gr	None	Mexico	Mex City.
	13	Mex	Mex City	No	Self		Yes	No	- -	Friend, 314 W 144th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Mexico	Mex City
	14	Cuba	Cienfuegos	No	Self		Yes	No	- -	Visit, Hotel Seville, N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
GRANT ALIEN	15	Mex	Mexico City	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1912 N Y	Friend, Dominguez Hotel, 15 W 144th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Mexico	Mex City
	16	N Y	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	- -	Uncle - D Gomez, 617 W 180th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bl	Br	None	Costa R	Cartago
GRANT ALIEN	17	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1910 N Y	[illegible] P.O. Box 119, [illegible], N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Blue	None	Cuba	Santiago
GRANT ALIEN	18	Cuba	Havana	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1913 N Y	[illegible] - [illegible] Broadway, [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dr	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
	19	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self		Yes	No	- -	[illegible] - [illegible] Broadway, [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dr	Br	None	Chile	Lajos
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "M E T A P A N" sailing from H A V A N A, C U B A, 6-9 , A U G U S T 25th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					/																
2					/					Roa	[illegible]	28 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Wife - Mrs Roa, 16 Bertrodes, Habana.
3					/					de Lalinz	Loreto	[illegible]						Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Adolfino Plazaola, Jan Lazaro 126, Habana, Cuba.
4					/					Manzeal	Tomato	75 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Maria Manzeal, [illegible] of Mora.
5					/					Perez	Manuel	19 -	M	S	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Telfiro Perez, Sanejoni, Cuba.
6					/					Peso	Jesus	40 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother-in-law - Amisio Oliveda, Alameda 107, [illegible], Cuba.
7					/					Manzal	Emilio	45 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Mr Manzal, 14 San Lazaro St., [illegible], Cuba.
8					/					Canzal	Amalia	41 -	F	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother-in-law - Manuel [illegible], 14 Pedro St., [illegible], Cuba.
ADMITTED 9					/					Vila	Manuel	19 -	M	S	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother-in-law - Mr. Bandi, Campamento [illegible], Cuba.
10					/					Aguiar	Angel	48 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Messs. Aguiar Bros., Habana, Cuba.
11					/					Aguiar	Delfin	48 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother-in-law - Aguiar Bros., Habana, Cuba.
12					/					Parajon	Saturnino	15 -	M	S	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Aguiar Bros., Habana, Cuba.
13					/					Algwelles	Salvador	32 -	M	M	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother - Guillermo Algwelles, Av Morelos 37, Mexico City, Mex.
14					/					Algwelles	[illegible]	37 -	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother - Guillermo Algwelles, Av Morelos 37, Mexico City, Mex.
15					/					Carbelo	Rafael	25 -	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Mr. Pablo Carbelo, [illegible] y Tacon, Plenfuegos.
16					/					Ascunsce	Alfredo	20 -	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mariana Loreto.
17					/					Jardin	Julio	27 -	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	[illegible], Cuba.
18					/					Lorie	Manuel	41 -	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Enrique Jardin, Lealtad 109, Habana, Cuba.
19					/					Novelta	Delfina	22 -	[illegible]					Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother - Amelio Jerve, 20 O'Reilly, Habana, Cuba.
20					/					Laborde	Salvador	18 -	M	S	[illegible]			Spain-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Mother - Mrs Merelita, Julio 110, Habana, Cuba.
21																					Cousin - Jeronimo, Martinez, Ingelfro Julia, Maran, Cuba.
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7-195252-7/3/42-505

163

0

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

January 20 16

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

88 Metapan 16

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D Braune *, Surgeon of the* U. S. Navy *,* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Gordon D Braune
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Aug 29 — 1916

35 1 16 3 55 15 70 — 12

Actor
35-35-70

X

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

0

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lamp master, of the S/S Baltic, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Lars Lamp
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 August, 1916 Brought to Ellis Island 127

14—513

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					$15 Cash	No.			To rejoin wife in United States, NO													
2																				none	England	London
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Printed 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stockholm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Christiania, 20 June, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ekman	Erik, Viktor	16	7	m	single	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Gothenburg	C. J. Ekman. Father. Gothenburg Sweden.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Admitted as a Bona fide seaman
intending to reship foreign
no taxable

Not Quota

70

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Boston 8/30/1916

Swed: vessel

(1)

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—212

Sept 12 - 1916

and Aug 29th 1916

None Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Transfer 8/30/1916

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Fred VIII arrived Aug 29-1916, 191, M., from 125

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35	Bakalian, Deranoush	11	3	2	L.P.C. & Insp 9/2 11 Va am	Schwartz							9/3	63	4	10							18	18	
	" Haratun				(matter SD)																		2	2	

Fred VIII 8/29

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 124

Case S. S. Frederick VIII (Scand Am Line) arrived Aug. 29, 1916., 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f	23	Nevasmari, Ida	10	24	1	L P C 310 Cert	Flannery							8/30 97 ORS 11										4	6	3
7m	24	Ruttila, Wilhelm	8	18	1	" Cert	"	8/30 88 ORS						9/11 176 F	12	45								1	—	1
25m	25	Tachmasian, Hagias	12	2	1	" Bro. Aaron 13 in hosp.	Macatee	8/29 192 Mon						9/11 116K	11									1	3	1
19f	26	Myronen, Hilda	12	8	1	" Cert	"	8/30 93 ORS																3	3	3
15f	27	Pietilainen, Eva	9	8	2	"	Bock	8/30 91 ORS						9/7 194K	12	45		8/30	43	Ellis Island				1	—	1
17m		Aadi																						18	18	18
59m	28	Hallberg, August	15	14	2	" Cert	Leger							8/30 87 ORS 950										2	—	2
37f		Anna																								
37f	29	Ruse, Hilma	5	28	3	" Cert	"							8/30 207d 12 30										3	3	3
14f		Ingeborg																								
10f		Brigit																								
59f	30	Johansson, Maja	15	10	1	" Cert	"							8/29 70K 350												
24m	31	Framer, Max	14	1	5	" Cert	Macatee							8/29 82 Mon 320												
22f		Mathilda																								
8m		Srul (Claims U S Born)																								
27f		Leibowich, Anita																								
25f		Iti																								
59m	32	Lundin, Anders V.	15	20	11	L P C Cert	Leger							8/29 60K 325												
25f		Huldas																								
18f		Karin																								
15m		Nels																								
13m		Erik																								
11m		Josef																								
9f		Lisa																								
7f		Margit																								
7f		Marta																								
3f		Elving																								
8m		Johnson, Carl																								
33		Gurnblatt Abraham	Crew			Interned in Hosp #23 9/1/16	Schwartz																			
16m	34	Tahmazian Aron	12	3		I P C from Hosp 9/1	Flannery							9/1 116 K 110				8/29	87	U.S.			☆	1	—	
		7. VIII	8/29 Totals																							

Taunton 8/30/1916

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 123

S. S. Frederick VIII (Scand Am Line) arrived Aug. 29, 1916. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
68m	1	Landren, Carl Johan 2 Cab	11	1	1	L P C 1 p m	Snider	8/30	65-7					8/31	51	K	3 20							16	41	16
24m	2	Mardigian, Sahag	Crew	9	1	"	Bock	8/30	164	Gr				8/30	81	Ld	1 00							2	3	2
20m	3	Ohanesian Haekonegian, Haik	13	17	1	" 130 p.m.	Macatee	8/29	189	Mon				9/3	84	Gr.	11 15							1	2	1
25m	4	Hovannessian Hovhonegian, Vahan	13	18	1	"	"																	5	5	5
37f	5	Johansson, Hilda	16	28	1	"	Kaba							8/30	166	Gr	10 15							1	—	1
20m	6	Mattson, Oscar	3	23	1	"	Scarlett							8/30	62	F	11 20							1	—	1
19f	7	Hedblom, Eva	16	29	2	"	Kaba							8/29	65	K	3 15							—	—	—
2f		Karin												8/29	52	K	2 45							—	—	—
13m	8	Gustavson, Tivu Tuva	5	15	1	"	Leger							8/29	57	K	3 05							—	—	—
15f	9	Katola Kolvea, Lyyli Milo	12	5	2	"	Macatee	8/30	92	OPS				8/31	71	F	12 30							4	4	4
11m		Milo																						—	—	—
11m	10	Markke, Frank	10	11	2	"	Scarlett	8/30	89	OPS				9/1	35	Gr	10 45							6	4	6
47m		Mampaa, Kalle																						—	—	—
32f	11	Petersen, Alexandra	1	27	2	"	Tuttle							8/30	98	OPS	10 15							2	—	2
10f		Eja																						—	—	—
20m	12	Bishishgian Beshigian, Hovseph	12	1	1		Macatee							8/29	187	Mon	3 45							—	—	—
15m	13	Gustafson, Carl	12	4	1	"	"	8/29	68	K				8/31	1	Gr	1 30							2	2	2
32m	14	Rudstrom, Per	16	4	3	"	Kaba							8/29	72	K	4 10							—	—	—
25f		Maria																						—	—	—
23f		Hallstrom, Anna																						—	—	—
14m	15	Nielsen, Ejner	2	18	1	"	Macatee							8/29	48	K	2 40							—	—	—
23m	16	Derderian, Nigoghos Najarian Sarkis	8	9	1	"	Flannery	8/30	162	Gr				8/30	168	M	11 05							1	—	1
25m	17	Derderian, Mirek	8	6	1	"	"	8/30	160	Gr				8/31	18	Gr	3							2	2	2
20f	18	Anderson Skarotrom, Hilma	6	10	1	"	Kaba	8/30	59	F				9/2	89	F	11 50							4	3	4
46m	19	Karlson, Per	6	14	2	" Cert	"							8/29	54	K	2 50							—	—	—
18f	20	Annie																						—	—	—
19m	20	Fredericksen, Axel	3	30	1	" HOLD	Scarlett							8/30	66	F	11 50							1	—	1
21f	21	Hoglund, Olga II Cab	10	8	2	" Cert Fr NYR 3 pm	Brophy							8/30	164	Ld	1 —							2	2	2
28f		Signe																						—	—	—
47f	22	Larsen, Inga	8	19	1	" Cert	Flannery							8/30	75	Ld	12 50							1	—	1

Ex. VIII 8/29 Tuttle

Taunton 8/30/1916

17 13 47

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIII FREDERIK (SCAND. AMER.) arrived August 29, 1916, 19..., M., from ... 122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Anderssen, Christiane & sis.		19	1		2	To frd.	frd Mrs Johanna Nelson 856-4 Ave Bklyn	Beh	29	2[50]	—	—	—
32	✓ Hannikanen, Anna		10	7		1-	" "	Immig grant Girls Home 9 State N Y C	3	30	12	1		1
33	✓ Seren, Elsa		9	14		1	Tel. $	RR Gerstens Lydia Tammenen 2837 Detroit ave Cleveland O	Beh	29	4	—	—	—
34	✓ Neilsen, Gustava		19	15		1	To sis.	Sent Am Jonels Dahl 567 Henry Bklyn	Beh	29	3	—	—	—
35	✓ Kananen, Aino		8	27		1	" frd.	Girls Home 9 State N Y C	Beh	29	3[00]	—	—	—
36	✓ Laakso, Jahan		12	9		1	Tel. $	RR & Sister 16 Washington Square East Mass	3	30	2[40]	1	1	1
37	✓ Johansen, Jakobine	II Cabin	4	10		1	Med. Hold.	RRW. Brand Myer Kastrud	3	29	2[50]	—	—	—
38	✓ Christiansen, Anders & wife	II Cabin	4	10		2	With #37 ~~Brid. med. hold~~.	Dixon Neb ?	3	29	2[50]	—	—	—
39	✓ Hoglund, Olga & sis.	II Cabin	10	8		2	Med. Hold.	Sd	3	29	3	—	—	—
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Ex. VIII 8/21

Taunton 8/30/1916

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~FREDERIK VIII (SCAND. AMER.)~~ *arrived* August 29, 1916, 19..., M., ..., *from* 121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Hernetta, Karen M.	Crew	7		1	To frd.	1 Pm						
2	✓ Smit, Gerda	Crew	9		1	"	frd Mrs Vanett 145 W. 103 nyc Bronx	B	29	1.10	—	—	—
3	✓ Peterson, Olga	4	5		1	Tel. $		B	29	1.10	—	—	—
4	✓ Bjirke, Bergliat	12	29		1	To bro.	Sist Mrs Emilie Borg 54 Telegraph Boston	Bch	29	3.30	—	1	—
5	✓ Ringstad, Arnt	Crew	10		1	" fath.	Sist Mrs Ellen Bjerke 5106-6 ave Bklyn	Bch	29	3	—	1	—
6	✓ Johansson, Betty	5	26		1	" cous.	fath Ole 5467 Hadden ave Chicago Ill	Bch	29	2.50	—	1	—
7	✓ Peterson, Hilda & 2 ch.	5	11		3	" husb.	Swedish Home 5 Wake, nyc	Bch	30	0.50	1	1	1
8	✓ Thelin, Henny & 2 ch.	2	20	1	2	" "	Husb & fath Sven 107 W. Maryland ave White Plains ny	Bch	29	3.10	—	3	—
9	✓ Nilsson, Edith	1	20		1	" frd.	Husb Anders 119 Underclift Ave Cliffside nj	Bch	29	2.45	—	2	—
10	✓ Karlsson, Ellen E.	5	2		1	" fath.	frd Mrs Inga Homdrup 311-76 Bklyn	Bch	29	2.35	—	1	—
11	✓ Rasmussen, Aage	1	7		1	Tel. $	fath Chas Peterson 503 Herkimer Bklyn	Bch	29	3.05	—	1	—
12	✓ Anderson, Agnes	12	30		1	To frd.	RRC, Sist Mrs Sorensen 27 Rose Conn Hartford	B	29	4.10	—	1	—
13	✓ Nieminen, Vendla	8	26		1	" frds.	Pastor Petersen 45 Whitehall nyc	Bch	29	4.40	—	1	—
14	✓ Johanssen, Elsa Maria	17	5		1	" fath.	frd Mrs Hannah Collens 491 E 165 nyc	Bch	29	2.35	—	1	—
15	✓ Wahlberg, Gunilla	8	28		1	" frd.	fath Carl 1145 So Portland ave Bklyn	Bch	30	1.15	1	1	1
16	✓ Jappinen, Hilda	9	6		1	" sis.	Gerk's Home 9 State nyc	Bch	29	3.10	—	1	—
17	✓ Pitkanen, Hilga	8	14		1	" frd.	Gerk's Home 9 State nyc	Bch	29	3.10	—	1	—
18	✓ Lukander, Rekel	8	15		1	" sis.	frd Edith Kesonen 834 42 Bklyn	Bch	29	4.10	—	1	—
19	✓ Peltola, Olga	8	16	1		" moth.	Mother Bertha Lukander 25 Bay 25 St Bath Beach ny	Bch	29	4.10	—	1	—
20	✓ Aschmann, Elisabeth	3	4		1	" uncle.	Sist 25 Bay 25 St Bath Beach ny	Bch	29	4.10	—	1	—
21	✓ Tihvola, Ania & 2 ch.	8	17		3	Tel. $ ~~Exam.~~ Vaado Hosp 8/30 10.40 Usano " 9/10 Sam Both held 9/16 11.15	Aunt Mrs Mary Ludwig 308-89 Brooklyn	Bch	29	2.45	—	1	—
22	✓ Pirinen, Anna	9	5		1	To frd.	Husb Jalmar Box 184 Eagle River Wis	Bch	9/16	6.15	31	31	31
23	✓ Hankineva, Hilda	8	29		1	Indef. add. frd.	frd Mrs Anna Kilpi 926 Morris ave Bronx	Bch	29	3	—	1	—
24	✓ Pullinen, Anna	9	1		1	To frd.	Immigrant Girls Home 9 State nyc	B	30	3.05	1	2	1
25	✓ Toivonen, Hanna	3	16		1	" "	Immigrant Girls Home 9 State nyc	Bch	30	12	1	1	1
26	✓ Nissila, Edla & 3 ch.	9	22		4	Tel. $	Girls Home 9 State nyc	Bch	29	3.10	—	1	—
27	✓ Badalian, Krigor, moth. & sis.	11	1		3	Sis. of Krigor ~~Exm~~. in hosp.	RRC Husb Kalle Box 75 Menahga Minn West Hoboken nj		31	1.50	8	12	8
28	✓ Tekamaa, Martha	12	7		1	Tel. $	Bro & uncle Nisken Saregan 728 Hopkins	B	29	3.15	—	—	—
29	✓ Hviaberg, Christine	2	9	1		To frd.	RRC Bill Kalle Ahola 346 Elm Perth Amboy nj	Bch	29	4	—	—	—
30	✓ Carlson, Carl	13	20		1	Med. Hold.	frd Mrs Anna Peckel 123 E 55 nyc	Bch	29	3	—	—	—
							FREDERICK VIII Aug 29 Pastor Petersen 45 Whitehall nyc	Bch	31	1.20	2	2	2

Taunton 8/30/1916

NO.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
25
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (Strike out the words not necessary to be used. Thus, if Master, Strike out First or Second Officer.), of the [redacted]ERIK VIII, from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19....,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Saved 8/30/1916

CREW

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Upv.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 120

14—813

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	My	member of crew	$25	yes	1908		Stella Uncle Jens Jensen 626 Cambridge Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	My	Brooklyn	My	"	$15	yes	1913	Scotland	Finnish Sailors Home 529-31 Clinton St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	Finland	Pyhtaa
3	My	New York	My	"	$25	no			Peter Hesse Petersen 200 East 33 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	Neb	Omaha	ye	9	$25	yes	1909		Friend Hans + Hemmingsen "The Danish Pioneer" 24 St Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aalborg
5	My	New York	My	"	$20	no	1913	Omaha	friend Viggo Oberlin 305 & 206 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	gray	no	"	Bogen
6	My	Mamaroneck	My	"	$25	no			Brother in law Chr Thisbeck My Hillandale Farm, Mamaroneck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	blue	no	"	Randina
7	My	New York	My	"	$25	no			Friend Nyr Vanett 145 W. 103 St New York My	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
8	"	"	"	"	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
9	Mass	Brooklyn	N.J.	"	$11	no	1910 1915	Mass	Kugot Washingeian 52 Millbury St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	brown	no	Persia	Haimalen
10	Ill	Chicago	N.J.	"		no	1905		father C Ringsted 5367 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	Norway	Moss
11	N.J	New York	N.J	"	$7	yes	1906	New York	friend H. Levine 173 E. 101 St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	blond	brown	no	Russia	Schawca
12	Cal.	San Francisco	Cal	"	$50	yes	1907 1914	Cal	Sailors Union of Pacific San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RANT ALIEN

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1		Jensen	Peter	16	1m	s	Fisher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Holger Jensen Brogade 21 I Kobenhagen
2										Hiomo	Manne	21	5m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	"	"	Father David Hiomo Kolke kuzilsmeni Finland
3										Wimbad	Robert Edw.	33	1m	m	Journalist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	"	Father Emil Wimbad Nansensgade 71, Cop
4										Nielsen	Niels Mechior	44	8m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Wife Marie Nielsen Niels Ebbesensgade 10, Aalborg
5										Nielsen	Niels Chs.	24	4m	s	Photograph	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	Father J. P. Nielsen Lille Mikkelsgade 26, Viborg
6										Conradsen	Saphir Hans	29	5m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother in law Chs Carlsensen H.C. Orstedsvej 39 C 3 Cop
7										Henneth	Karen Margrethe	19	1m	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father P. M. C. Henneth Valgas Gade 19 Gartneri
8										Smit	Jerda	19	5m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs P. Smit Lille Strandstræde 20 I Cop
9								1		Mardigian	Sahag	24	1m	s	Machinist	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Mass	Worcester	none
10										Ringsted	Ernst	19	1m	s	Painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark		all dead NON IMM
11								1		Grundstedt	Gustaf	46	11m	m	Sawmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scandn	Norway	Moss	brother Ernst Ringsted Moss Norway
12										Petersen	Svend Sage Herl	23	1m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Finland	Helsingfors	father Elias Grundstedt Hauptwiegen Germany
13																		Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Ad. Petersen Vardegade 17 Copenhagen S
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

20-39789 9.26.40

ABSORBED

DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Captain

Wells and Gaw
Inspectors

(69)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Boston 8/30/1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Taunton 8/30/1916

Immigration Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 28

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S., Augt 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnson	Laura	44		F	M	no pass port. #45776 Decr 4th 1776	Country Court Kings Co New York. City of N. Y. Borough of Brooklyn Octr 7, 1898	Julius O Johnson Wife Lillian Jensen 566, 39 Sts, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Olsen	Klara	27		F	M	July 6th 1912 Chicago Ill	Supreme Court, Cook Co. State of Illinois, County of Cook Chicago Novbr 19, 1909	Husband Sam Olsen Patterson Str, Flint, Mich
3	—"—	Oliver	4		M	S	Feb 24 1914 —"—		
4	—"—	Charly	2	6	M	S			
5	Gundersen	Fönes	30		M	M	#6282392 pass port	State of N.Y. County of Kings N.Y. Brooklyn Novbr 18, 1915	Scand Sailors home Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Jayneson	Edgar Lewis	23		M	S	Sweden passport Pascagoula, Miss. Aug 19, 1893		Frnd Klara Jayneson Pascagoula, Miss
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. E. Swick. Insp.

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Journey 8/30/1916

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 117 27

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York New York 29 AUG 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Treff	Bina	30		F	M	no passport	1906 Sept 25th Superior Court of Cook Co Ill	8209 N Clark st Chicago Ill
2	Carlson	John W	52		M	M	no passport	1899 July 3rd Circuit Court of Mass	18 Cumner st Boston Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. E. Sneden. Insp.

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
...ty and Labor
...ON SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 116 — 267

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rom	David E.	46		M.			no passport	Superior Court Cook County State of Ill. April 5th 1907.	1622 N. Talman Ave Chicago Ills.
2	Blomquist	Valborg	39		F.	M.		no passport	District Court, Providence, R. I. Sept. 18th 1905.	174 Potter Ave Providence R.I.
3	"	Martha	12		F.	S.	Providence R. I.	March 24th 1904.	"	do
4	"	Gunnar	8		M.	S.	do	Oct. 21st 1908	"	do
5	Carlen	Bertha	35		F.	M.		no passport	District Court. Providence R. I. Oct. 31st 1894.	135 W. Park St Providence R. I.
6	"	Henry	6		M.	S.	Providence R. I.	Aug. 16th 1910	"	do
7	Borjesson	Valfrid	29		M.	S.		no passport	Circuit Court Lake County, Ills. Oct. 3rd 1911.	Box 210 Highwood, Ills.
8	Milton	John	59		M.	M.		no passport.	Superior Court Douglas County, Wis. Oct. 31st 1900.	Cherry Grove Oreg.
9	Eriksson	Anna	38		F.	M.		no passport.	Circuit Court Delta County, Mich. Oct. 30th 1891	810 Dakota ave Gladstone Mich.
10	"	Elwood	11		M.	S.	Gladstone Mass.	April 17th 1905.	"	do
11	Nedvall	Hilda	41		F.	M.		no passport.	Superior Court Cook County Ills. Oct. 3rd 1908.	729 - 62nd pl. Chicago Ills.
12	"	Linnea	11		F.	S.			"	do
13	Johnson	John E.	38.		M.	S.		# 4823 passport.	District Court Hennepin County, Minn. April 19th 1910.	1827 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
14	Snell	Claus	45		M.	S.		no passport.	City Court Kane County, Aurora Ills. Oct. 6th 1900.	13 Grove ave Auburn R. I.
15	Lindgren	Carl	48		M.	M.		no passport.	Superior Court Cook County State of Ills. Oct. 17th 1891.	9847. Ave L. Chicago Ills.
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Except # 1.+7. H. E. Swedes. Dorp.

15

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Taunton 8/30/1916

225

...T OF LABOR
...SERVICE

Number 115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Fredrik VIII sailing from Christiania Norway, Augus 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	1	Lowell	Johanne	28		f	mar.		no passport	Probate Court Cleveland Co. Ohio No. 7643	46 Davis St, Cornwall, Ohio
2	2	"	Maria M	42		f	"				"
3	3	Mannikka	Lyyli	18		f		born in Finland	Sept 6 1915		765 Wis St Fond du Lac, Wis
4	4	Henderson	Andrew David	27		m		N.S.C.	Cert of Nat # 591744. no passport	Superior Court Cook Co Ill. Sept 7 1915	1916 Mayer Ave, Chicago Ills
5	5	"	Victoria wf	25		f		N.S.C			
6	6	"	David Rudolph	1		m		Born Sept 7th 1913	Chicago Ill		
7	7	Norquist	Henning Fritz	27		m		# 58893	no passport	Circuit Court Cook Co Ill. Jan 27 1916	1858 Jackson St Chicago Ill
8	8	Okkonen	Ida Irene	16		f		Gloucester, Mass	6/8/1900		father Evelyn Okkonen 472 Sixth St Hoboken N.J.
9	9	Brevig	Engelia	25		f			no passport	Dist Court Eastern Dist New York Borough of Bklyn. March 1916	666 Dean St Brooklyn NY
10	10		Georg	10		m		Feb 4th 1906.	Brooklyn NY		
11	11		Henry	5		m		June 8th 1911	— " —		
12	12		Wilhelm	9		m					
13	13	Engstad	Peter	41		m				Cook Co Ill May 24 1904	
14	14	Wickstrand	Olaf	24		m	sw	# 427377		Superior Court Cook Co Illinois Oct Jan 9th 1914	1010 Summit Ave Minneapolis, Minn
15	15	Skogstad	Ole E.	64		m		no passport		Circuit Court Eau Claire Co. Wis. Sept 29 1906.	1010 Summit Ave Eau Claire, Wis
16	16	Collins	Sam	27		m		Cusp # 24650 May 23rd 1916		Father's Paper. Court of Common Pleas City & Co of N.Y. May 24th 1916	441 E 165th St. NY City
17	17		Hanna	27		f					
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Cuspr # 318.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Jamestown 8/30/1916

24

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 114 24

S. S. Fredrik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, Aug 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Werner	Anna	33	7	F	M	#618798.	U.S. Circuit Court (Anna Werner) District Court Eastern Dist of Pa.	1229 South Markoe St.
2	Brugtson	David Leonard	32	7	M	S	no passport.	Philadelphia Pa. April 6th 1915	Philadelphia Pa.
3							no passport.	District Court New Haven & 24 Walnut St. Waterbury Conn Sept. 17th 1915	Naugatuck. Conn
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/6

H. E. Sneider. Insp

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Jaunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
...Committee and Labor
...TION SERVICE

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 113 23

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, Aug 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carlson	Carl A.	25		M	S	#595006	District Court of Mass. Dist held at Boston Jan. 24th 1916	84 Paul Gerce st Jamaica Plain Boston, Mass
2	Larsson	Adolf	52		M	M	no passport.		
3	"	Anna W.	41		F	M	no passport	Court of Common Pleas County of Fairfield, Conn.	Home at Rockford, Ill.
4	"	Thor	10		M	S	March 1st 1906. Chicago, Ill.	Bridgeport, Conn. Oct. 18th 1894	
5	Lundgren	John	55		M	M	no passport	District Court of the 7th Judicial distr. of Mont. in and for the County of Missoula Oct. 16th 189-	Friend Mr C. A. White
6	"	Georg Erin	17		M	S	Born in Missoula, Mont March 15th 1899		619 South 3rd St Missoula, Mont.
7	Silver	Nils	43		M	M	no passport.	District Court County of Yellow Medicine Co	2614 East - 25th St
8	"	Hanna	42		F	M	— " —	Granite Falls, Minn April 12th 1897	Minneapolis, Minn
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. E. Breidel. Insp.

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 112

22

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York. 29 AUG 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johansen	Jens	38		m	m	N S C	no passport.	Court of common pleas City & County of New York March 14th 1892.	Husband 5 Arthur St. Tonnonnice Mass.
2	"	Mela	6		s		N S C			
3	Nielsen	Lauritz	62		m	m		no passport.	Court of Common Pleas, Middlesex Co. N. J. Held at New Brunswick May 4th 1894. Sept Term. Nov. 2. 1894	Home 369 Whiton St. Jersey City. N. J.
4	"	Minnie	56		f	m				
5	Lindsberg	Marinus (Jesper)	47		m	s				
6	Lönnen	Frederik	57		m	m	N S C	no passport.	Superior Court, Cook county Chicago, Ill. 27th March 1916.	Home 2067 Milwaukee Ave (Chicago Ill)
7	Mellgren	Kristine	33		f	m		#589864 no passport.	Superior Court Cook Co Ill. June 23d 1915	Home 1 Box 93 Rock 3 Lock Lock Co Wis.
8	"	Ellen	9		f	s	Aug 7th 1909	Chicago Ill		Husband Endrew Mellgren 4653 Austin Ave Chicago Ill
9	"	Ragnar	5		m	s	Sept 8th 1911.	" "		
10	~~Hansen~~	~~Bruno~~	~~35~~		~~m~~					
11	~~Mortensen~~	~~Ida Amalia~~			~~f~~	m				Home 4528 Fairmont Ave. Kansas, Mo.
12	"	~~Magnus~~			~~m~~	s				Husband Morten Mortensen Huron, S. Dak.
13	Nielsen	Jens Chr.	68		m	m				240 - N. 2nd W. Salt Lake city, Utah
14	Roos	Sigmund	44		m	m		passport 57012. May 10. 1915.	Dist Court Terr of Utah Brigham City May 29th 1882.	Home 251 W. 81. St. New York Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Nielsen	Mrs. Forsberg Hartvig	18		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	passport #25197. June 1st 1916. no passport. July 3d 1898.	Supreme Court, State of N.Y.	mother-sister N. Kristensen, 308
16	Rasmussen	Oscar	60		m	w				
17	Kimpel	Charlotte	15		f	s		no passport.	District court First Judicial District County of Pembina, Cavaliers North Dakota Jan 18th 1915	Cavalier, N. Dak.
18	—	Otto Fr	12		m	s				299 - Humboldt St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	~~Edgar~~	~~David Herman~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~				
20	~~Nielsen~~	~~Marie~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~w~~				
21	Friese	Johann	22		m	s	Jan 1st 1894.	Lincoln Neb.	Passport No. a. 155 [illegible] Berlin - Aug 4th. 1916, Berlin - Aug 1st 1916, a 155 [illegible] Court of United States Boston, Mass. Jan. 18th 1915	68 Norfolk St. Cambridge Mass. Albert Lea, Minn. husband R. P. Nielsen, R. 5. Box 19a
22	Kastell	John G.	42		m	s		no passport		
23	Bengtson	Julius Herman	43		m	m		no passport	Passport No. a. 155 96 District court, Marshall county Warren, Minn. 10th March 1897	Imperial, Crave County, Neb.
24	Petersen	Johannes	27		m	m		no passport.	Superior court, Cook County Chicago, Ill. 10th Oct. 1902	1235 - S. 75th St. Chicago, Ill. 1259. S. 75th St. Chicago, Ill.
25	Hedlund	Niels J.	46		m	m		no passport.	District Court, Kimcepaa Co. Minn held at Mpls., 20th Jan 1916	253 - 2nd Ave. Appl. Minn.
26									One Court Mass District Boston March 8th 1910	Home. Middlepaa Mass. June 7. 1874 8 Brook Hill Road.
27										
28										
29										
30										

#143: 5: 15. H. E. Snider. Insp.

20

Has U. S. 15 yrs Mexico

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Jamestown 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
(Signature)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Saunton 8/30/1916

Form 630 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Canada 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , *191* 111

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1																			
2	One Montreal Jr self 40	no						father H. Flotki no no no good no							5	8 1/4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Russia	Lobvit
3								991 Clarke St, no no no good no							5	6 1/2				no	—	—
4	Sask Nut Lake Winnipeg Manitoba			father Jr	no			Leucoma cataract. no no no good no father J. P. Engelsen												no	—	Amor
5	Alta Bow Island Alta			self Jr	no	1913 Nov 1 Alta different place.		Nut Lake Sask Canada no no no good no home Box 63,							5	3			fair blue scar on right leg		Illinois United States
6	—	Lethbridge Alta		self Jr	no	1903		Bow Island Alta no no no good no home Box 118,							5	11			black brown	no	Sweden Kantorp
ANT ALIEN 7	Alta Crauvin Jr			self	26 no			Bow Island Alta no no no good no brother Ben Johanson, Crauvin, Alta							5	6 1/2			grey blue	no	—	Åtorp
															5	1/2			fair	no	—	Krocken
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		/							Arntzielawsky	Leib	24	m	m	marksman	ja ja	Russia	Jews	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother-in-law M. Sklovsky Store Strøget 19, Copenhagen
2		/							-	Marie	25	f	m	wife	ja ja	-	-	-	-	
3		/							-	Esther	3	f	s	child	nn nn	-	-	-	-	
4		/							Christensen	Svend E	17	m	s	farmlab	ja ja	Denmark	Jews	-	Dannelund	mother Ekatrine Christensen Dannelundkor pr. Borkop
5		/							Carlson	Hans Emil	43	m	s	farmer	ja ja	Canada	-	Canada	Bow Island Alta	mother Johanna Olsson, Hammarsjö, Sweden
6		/							-	Frank	37	m	s	-	ja ja	-	-	-	-	father C. A. Carlson, Hörby, Sweden
7		/							Johanson	Ingrid Elvira	19	f	s	servant	ja ja	Sweden	-	Sweden	Krocketorp	father Johan Persson Krocketorp, Backaryd, Sweden
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

1 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Jamestown 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Taunton 9/30/1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191* 109

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or a almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	$25	No		Friend Mrs Johanne Nilsen 856, 4 ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Dark	Dark Blue	No		Norway	Arendal
2	"	—"—	"	Myself	$25	No		—"—	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 1	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	—"—
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	$28	No	1910	Brother Iras Larsen 219 East 34 St. Flatbush, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Dark	Fair	Blue	No	Norway	Grimstad
GRANT ALIEN 4	Oregon	Portland	yes	Myself	$25	yes	1915 Oregon	Friend Herman Pedersen 68 2nd St. Astoria, Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	Flekkero
GRANT ALIEN 5	Wisc	Milwaukee	yes	Myself	$25	yes	1913 Wisc	friend Willem 356 Hannover St. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	"	Brown	Blue	No	"	Christiansand
6	N.J.	Jersey City	N.J.	Myself	$25	yes	1910 1911 N.J.	Brother Charlie Gjertsen 567 Palisade ave Jersey City Heights, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	Aamodt S. Toten
7	"	—"—	"	"	$25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 10	"	"	"	No	"	Eide
8	Iowa	Terrill	Chicago	Husband	$25	No		Husband Ernst Bryggesaan Terrill, Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	"	Dark	Blue	No	"	Lillesand
9	"	—"—	"	Father									good	No		"				"	Heiresos
10	"	—"—	"	"									good	No		"				"	Evje Christiansand
11	Iowa	Terrill	Chicago	"									good	No		"				"	"
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Myself	$25	No		Brother in law Ernst Bryggesaan Terrill Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	Heiresos
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	$25	yes	1912 1915 Brkln	Friend Tom Monsen Presidents Str 106, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	"	Dark	Brown	No	"	Dybvaag
14	"	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	$28	yes	1913 1916 —"—	Friend S. Nielsen 197 Presidents Str, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	"	Fair	Blue	No	"	Vanse Farsund
15	"	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Myself	$25	No		Sister Jenette Dahl 567 Henry Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	"	Brown	Blue	No	"	—"—
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Saunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S. , August 19, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / RESIDENT OF: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1			Andersen	Christiane	19 9	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Barbu Arendal	Mother Elise Andersen Barbuvreien, Arendal
X 2			Andersen	Marie E.	21 4	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3			Larsen	Willie	19 3	M	S		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	"	Mother Inga Larsen Lillesandsveien, Grimstad
4			Thorkildsen	Harrald	29	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Portland, Oregon	Wife Marie Thorkildsen Flekkerø
5			Aamodt	Nils	29	M	M	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Wife Gyrine Aamodt Flekkefjord
6	/		Lie	Gjert	23	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Eide	Father Torvas Gjertsen Hombory, Lillesand
7	/		Gjertsen	Harald	18	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lillesand	"
8			Bryggessaa	Marie	35	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eriksand	Father Ole Amundsen
9			— " —	Osmund	11	M		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Flaistvedt, Arendal
10			— " —	Sigrid	7	F									
11			— " —	Olga	4	F									
12			Amundsen	Anna	30	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father — " —
13			Wilhelmsen	Karl	35	M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Wife Selma Wilhelmsen Gjaerddalen, Arendal
14			Brastad	Kristian	25	M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Father Paulin Brastad Vanse, Farsund
X 15			Nielsen	Gustava	22	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Vanse Farsund	Father Nils Larsen Vanse, Farsund
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-132560

11-289360 1/31/41 505

16-656 2/9/39

11-286618 1/31/41 505 ~~no fee~~

11-289359 1/31/41 505 ~~no fee~~

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

108

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1658

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Airican (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1658

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191*

11—4638

107

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person or corporation which has encouraged his immigration by payment of passage or otherwise, or by means of promises or inducements offered before his arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1903 1911 Mich.	Friend: Karl Johannesen 1704 Wenewood ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Fredriksstad
2	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1903 1911 Mich.	Friend: Karl Johannesen 1704 Wenewood ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	"	"	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
3	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	1903 1911 Mich.	Friend: Karl Johannesen 1704 Wenewood ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	"	"	none	~~Norway~~ U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
4	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	father	no			Friend: Karl Johannesen 1704 Wenewood ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	"	"	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
5	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	father	no			Brotherinlaw: Rudolf Johnson 1704 Wenewood ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	"	"	none	Norway	Kelhus
6	Mass	Whitinsville	No	self	40	no		Brotherinlaw: Axel Anderson Box 205 Whitinsville Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Almö
7	Calif	Kingsburg	Yes	self	35	no		Father: Mrs. Emilie Johnson R.F.D. Box 253 Kingsburg Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Almö
8	Ill	Evanston	Yes	self	40	no		Friend: Mrs. Emilia Johnson 1123 Monroe St. Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Byske
9	Ill	Evanston	Yes	self	40	no		Friend: Mrs. Emilia Johnson 1123 Monroe St. Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Byske
10	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913 1916 Ill.	Friend: Axel Johnson 1320 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kallnäs
11	Minn	Rothsay	Yes	Father	25	no		Father: Mr. John Henriksson R. F. Box 69 Rothsay, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	light	blue	none	Norway	Stjördalen
12	Wash	Seattle	Yes	father	35	no		Father: Helga Karvalds 6753-23 ave N.W. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	dark	blue	a scar on left cheek	Norway	Bodin
13	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	1907 1914 Minn.	Friend: J. Askoist 1812 West 2nd St. Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	light	blue	none	Sweden	Brunflo
14	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	self	Yes	no		Friend: Mr. Gustaf Anderson 50 Chant ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	light	blue	none	Sweden	Norrsling
15	Ore	Portland	Yes	self	25	no		Uncle: John Milson Cherry Grove Hotel Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fresh	light	blue	none	Sweden	Norrsling
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Jamestown 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Kristiania, August 18th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1					Skåren	Tregve	36			m	m	Electrical work.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Brother: Peter Skåren Bodö
2					Skåren	Amanda	35			f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Brother-in-law: Peter Skåren Bodö
3					Skåren	Borghild	5			f	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Uncle: Peter Skåren Bodö
4					Skåren	Sigrid	3			f	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Uncle: Peter Skåren Bodö
5					Skåren	Thorleis	1			f	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Uncle: Peter Skåren Bodö
6					Söderberg	Anselm	19			m	s	Manufacturing Worker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alnö	Father: J. A. Söderberg Johannesnäs, Alnö Sundsvall
7					Ygre	Gustaf	19			m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alnö	Father: Erik Nygren Hörningsholm Sundsvall
8					Lindgren	Andreas	28			m	s	Comlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Byske	Father: Anton Lindgren Rånanbäck, Byske
9					Lindström	Harald	18			m	s	Comlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Byske	Father: Anton Lindström Rånanbäck, Byske
10					Nilsson	Georg	19			m	s	Comlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Källnäs	Father: Nils Olofsson Björken, Källnäs
11					Henriksen	Helga	16			f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: Mrs. Ragnhild Henriksen Jomfrugt. 12 Trondhjem
12					Harvald	Kathinka	19			f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bodin	Mother: Johanne J. Harvald Tyn i Salten
13					Sjödin	Kristiana	43			f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Östersund	Sister: Anna Skogh Prästgatan 11 Östersund
14					Lindmark	Frans	23			m	s	Comlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Normaling	Brother: Karl Nilsson Norgedsjö, Sweden
15					Johnson	Fridolf	25			m	s	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Normaling	Mother: Emma Lindmark Lögdeå Normaling
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

8-114321-9-11-3M

8-137211 8/3/37

July 18th 1911

8-137131

28-48323

8-122020 - 12/7/36

905-NO-1A

99385/725

3/4/20

1

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4048

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer

106

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Saunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventyfour in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916 , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191*

105

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	$25	no			Friend David Flenberg 229 Wilton st Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1903~~	~~Minn~~	~~St Paul~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
3	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Minn~~	~~Brother Lyman Thorsen 32 Wilson Ave Winona Minn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
3	Ill	Chicago	yes	myself	$25	no			Brother P.A. Danielson 3627 Ridgeway Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Wasseruas
4	Mass	Worcester	no	myself	$25	no			Friend Consuelo M. Saint Aglee 81 Rodney st Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Gudrika
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	$25	no			Father Carl Johansen c/o Hamberg 1455 Portland Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Norberg
6						yes	1903 1907 4 years	Maryland	Friend Ferdinand Anderson Richmond Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Utah	Richmond	no	myself	$40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	blue	none	Sweden	Rotegebro
8						no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
9						no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Eskero
10	Wis	Kenosha	yes	myself	$25	yes	1912 1916 4 years	Kenosha Wis	621 - Layman Store Kenosha Wis Uncle A.F. Berglund	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kafvero
11	Wisc	Barron	yes	myself	$25	no			R 2 - B 67 Barron Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Pilea
12	Mass	Worcester	yes	myself	$25	yes	1912 1916 4 years	Worcester Mass	27 - Whipple st Worcester Mass Brother Frans Nasman	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Torsaker
13	Mass	Boston	yes	myself	$22	no			15 - Warrington st Arlington Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Storfsholm
14	Minn	Hopkins	yes	myself	$25	yes	15 months	architect Wise	Brother in law Gustaf P.A. Bongfeldt Hopkins Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Alno
15	Ill	Chicago	yes	myself	$20	no			44 - W. 19th st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tuna
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	myself	$25	no			44 - W 19th st Chicago Heights Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Hasoje
17	Ill	Chicago Heights	yes	myself	$20	yes	1906 1916 10 years	Chicago Heights	Louisiana Lefred Anderson 414 - W. 19th st Chicago Heights Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Uppsala
18						yes	1909 1916 7 years	Chicago Heights	Husband Axel Carlson 44 W. 19th st Chicago Heights Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Malfors
19	Ill	Chicago Heights	yes	myself	$20	yes	1909 1916 7 years	Chicago Heights	Lowen Emil Richandske 1141 - Grant Ave Chicago Heights Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Amerika	Chicago Heights
20	Ill	Chicago Heights	yes	myself	$20	yes	1906 1916 10 years	Chicago Heights	Sister Hedur Persson 47 Maple st Bloomington Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Malfors
21	Mass	Boston	yes	myself	$25	yes	1906 1913 7 years	Boston Mass	Brother Erik Carlson 8331 - 3rd st Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Amot
22	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	myself	$25	no			670 Hawthorne ave St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Lundrau
23	Minn	St Paul	yes	myself	$25	yes	1831 1913 3 years	St Paul Minn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kafvero
24										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Afransjo
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Taunton 8/30/1916

17

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, August 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Lundberg	Nils Gustaf Albin	27		M	sgl	Spinnerker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl J. A. Lundberg
2											~~Danielson~~	John Daniel	31		M	sgl	Electric	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Boston Mass	Tegnergatan 40 Stockholm
3											Danielsson	Carl Axel	20		M	sgl	Mechanic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ludvika	Father Daniel Danielsson Rotterno
4											Ekhen 182734 5/21/26	Per Georg	27		M	sgl	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Fader P. Ekberg Ludvika
5											Johansson	Elsa Maria	15		F	sgl	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father A. P. Ekberg Skansen, Stockholm
6											Eriksson	Erik Axel	35		M	m	Carpenter	yes	yes					Mother Edla Johansson Skeppsmarkranen, Stockholm
7											"	Ragnhild Maria	32		F	m	Wife	yes	yes					
8											"	Astrid Christina	7		F	sgl	child	yes	no	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Eric Eriksson Tjasla Hafvero
9											"	Vera Maria	4		F	sgl	Child	22[illegible]-2471	no	4/30/42				
10											Sundgren	Anna Johanna	21		F	sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Nearka Kan.	Father Carl A. Lundgren Hörreby Ödeborg
11											Johansson	Oscar Albin	19		M	sgl	Lumberer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Torsåker	Father A. B. Johansson Rommigent Hofors Bruk
12											Johnson	Edvard	29		M	sgl		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Wrigeiteldtes	Mother Anna Johansson Sandviken NON IMM.
13											Nasman	Oscar August	19		M	sgl	Lumberer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father A. Nasman, Sweden 46 - Östermalm Sundsvall
14											Hjoberg	Erik	16		M	sgl	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Tuna	Mother Amanda Hjoberg Hafvero
15											Peterson	Ingeborg Catharina Elisabeth	16		F	sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Hassjö	Father Carl Peterson Sund Tullfelsfabrik Strake, Sundsvall
16											Carlsson	Olga Elisabeth	31		F	sgl	Housekeeper	11-286566	yes	1/31/41	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Gefle	Sister Mrs Augusta Berglund Matfors
17											Anderson	Emilia	26		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Chicago Heights	Aunt Mrs Brita Nelsson
18											"	Florence	5		F	sgl	child	no	no					Decmber 28th 1910 Matfors
19											Carlson	Emma	32		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Chicago Heights	Aunt Mrs Brita Nilson Matfors
20											Hedlund	Olga	23		F	sgl	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Chicago Heights	Sister Ruth Gullstrom Hörnäl
21											Anderson	Sigfrid Julius	32		M	sgl	leather tanner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sundsvall	Mother Helena Anderson Östermalm Sundsvall
22											Carlsson	Henning Waldemar	19		M	sgl	laborer in paperfactory	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Hafvero	Father C. J. Carlsson Boxing Hafvero
23											Olsson	Elisabeth Helena	58		F	sgl		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	St Paul Minn	Sister Mrs Elisabeth Dahlquist Val, Storvik
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. Samuelsen | , Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19.., at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 103

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wash.	Everett	no	Self	25-	no			Uncle: Mr Anders Nygren 1923 Hyatt Ave Everett, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Sallarga
2	Ills.	Chicago	yes	Self	23-	no			Aunt: Mrs Augusta Hanson 1443 Summerdale Ave. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Kodskull
3	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			Aunt: Miss Augusta Hedman 2813 So Ridgeway ave. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Sunne
4	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	25-	yes	1914	Mpls Minn	Brother: Mr Oscar Rudstrom 2437. 25th ave So Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Frykeande
5	Ills.	Chicago	yes	Self	20-	no			Friend: Miss Augusta Carlsson 2813 So Ridgeway ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Sunne
6	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	25-	no			Brother: Mr Oscar Rudstrom 2437. 25th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Frykeande
7	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			Uncle: Mr Emil Lofgren 1114. 14th Ave S. E. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Sunne
8	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			Cousin: Mr Oscar Rudstrom 2437. 25th Ave So Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Frykeande
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	20- 00 25-	yes	1906 1916	New York N.Y.	Brother in law: Mr Emiel Johnsen 914. 5th ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Sunne
10	Conn.	Pawfret Center	no	Self	25-	no			Brother: Mr Johan E Nord Pawfret Center, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Berg.
11	Colo	Englewood	yes	Self	25	yes	1909 1913	Denver Colo	Brother in law: Mr Lindahl Englewood Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Lysvik
12	Minn	Duluth	yes	Self	25-	no			Cousin: Mr August Eliason 109. E 5th St. Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Rokstad.
13	Colo	Englewood	yes	Self	25	yes	1911 1915	Denver Colo	Brother in law Mr Per Lindahl Englewood Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Lysvik
14	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			" " " do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
15	Ills.	Roseland	yes	Self	25-	no			Brother in law: Mr Ejalmar Jansson 11336 Indiana Ave Roseland Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
16	Mont	Butte	yes	Self	25-	no			Brother: Mr Olof Gustafsson 320 E Broadway Butte Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Sunne
17	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
18	Colo	Englewood	yes	Self	25-	no			Friend: Mr Carl Persson Mud River Englewood Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Lysvik
19	Wash	Prep River	yes	Self	25-	no			Cousin: Mr Julius Lofgren Prep River. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Sunne
20	Mau.	Carman	yes	Brother	25-	no			Brother: Mr Sig Johnsen Carman, Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Fora
21	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	25-	no			Brother: Mr Anton Pedersman 5338 - 3rd st N. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Soderala
22	Pa.	Warren	yes	Self	25-	no			Uncle: Mr. Erik Lea 119 Faithmatt St Warren Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	20- 00 25-	yes	1911 1914	New York N.Y.	Friend: Mrs Rose Proctor 32. E 39th st New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Ullerud.
24	N.J.	E Orange	no	Self	25-	no			Uncle: Mr Johan Olsson 81. N. 18th St. E. Orange, N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Markaeb
25	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	25-	no			Brother: Mr Johan Blomquist 2749. 39th Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Elfkarleby
26	Wash	Anacortes	yes	Self	40 00 25-	no			Uncle: Mr Simon Andersson 704. 27th Ave. Anacortes, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Kroppa.
27	do	do	yes	Self	25-	no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do.
28	R.I.	So Greenwood	no	Self	25- 00 25-	yes	1903 1915	Providence R.I.	Friend Mr Carl Engvesson 12 Appenway Ave So Greenwood R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hosena.
29	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Betrothed	25-	no			Betrothed: Mr. Gustaf Blomquist 2749. 39th ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Tierp
30	do.	do.	yes	Father.	/	no.			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	do	Skutskar

Saunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Christiania., 18 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		✓							Johansson	Celina	24		S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	S. Solberga	Father: Mr Johan Isakson Simonsryd Tynnetorp
2									Nilsson	Gunnar.				IN HOSPITAL							Mother: Mrs Alida Nilsson Uggletorp Frödinge
3									Valman	Erik G.	18		M.	S. Laborer 8-46769	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sunne.	Father: Mr. Per Valtman Gjuteregården, Sunne.
4									Rudström	Per G.	32		M.	S. Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Minneapolis, Minn	Father: Mr. Gustaf Rudström Torsby
5									Larsson	Gustaf.	18		M.	S. Lad	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Sunne	Father: Mr Jan Nilsson Karsbol Sunne
6									Rudström	Maria	25		F.	S. Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Frykvände	Father Mr Gustaf Rudström Torsby
7									Lölgren	Ragnar.	17		M.	S. Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stöpafors	Father: Mr. Carl Lölgren Spinnerud Stöpafors
8									Wallström	Anna K.	23		F.	S. Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Frykvände	Father: Mr. Nils Wallström Oleby Torsby
9									Svensson	David	33		M.	S. Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York N.Y.	Mother Mrs Malin Svensson Ås Sunne
10									Nöjd	Anders	18		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Torp	Father: Mr. August Nöjd Berg Odeborg
11									Persson	T. Adolf.	25		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Denver Colo.	Father: Mr. Per Eriksson Silfverfors Lysvik
12									Andersson	Herbert	18		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Krokstad	Father: Andreas Svensson Meuhön
13									Persson	Arvid	25		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A	Denver Colo.	Father: Mr. Per Eriksson Silfverfors Lysvik
14									"	Sven G.	19		M.	S. do 18-62188	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Lysvik	" do.
15									"	Sven.	18		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	" do.
16									Gustafsson	Välmar VL 652/1978	18		M.	S. ~~do~~ 20-4951	yes	11/21/43	No C/A	do	do	Sunne	Father: Mr. Gustav Olsson Karsbol Sunne
17									Svensson.	Gunnar.	19		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Father: Mr. Ivar Jansson Edsbjörke Sunne
18									Larsson	Gunnar.	19		M.	S. do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lysvik	Father: Mr. Lars Olsson Lysvik
19									Lindberg	Arvid E.	19		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sunne,	Father: Mr. Peter Lindberg Svenskbjörke Sunne
20									~~Johansson~~	~~Hilding R.~~	~~18~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~ ~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Uggletorp~~	~~Father: Johan A. Johansson. Tynnet Uggletorp~~
21									Söderman	Erik 14-21359 4/19/38	19		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father: Mr. Anders O. Södermon Örtenhed Sandarne.
22									Lod 8-37038/WT Cleveland 6/14/38	Per Magnus.	18		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs Louisa Lod Örtenhed Sandarne.
23									Karlsson	Olivia	44		F.	S. Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Floby.	Brother: Axel Gus Gökhem.
24									Andersson.	Josef.	19		M.	S. Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skrömnäs Buk.	Father: Mr. Per G. Andersson Röbäcken, Skrömnäs Buk.
25									Blomqvist	Emanuel.	18		M.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do.	Skutskär	Father: Mr. Anders P. Blomqvist Bodarne Skutskär
26									Bäcklund	Einar	19		M.	S. 20-1930	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kroppa.	Father: Mr. Erik G. Bäcklund Nykroppa Löfåsen
27									"	Ellen	16		F.	S. Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do.	do.	" do
28									Johansson.	Hilda	37		F.	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Providence R.I.	Mother: Anna Johansson Hörsna.
29									Hedblom.	Eva.	19		F.	S. 14-34675-4/28/38 Housework	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Skutskär	Father: Mr. Anders Hedblom Svarthamn Skutskär
30									"	Karin	8/12		F.	S. Child	no	no	do	do	do.	do.	Grandfather: do.

ADMITTED 1
ADMITTED 1
ADMITTED 1
ADMITTED 1
ADMITTED 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-nine~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Jamestown 8/30/1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19..,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 AUG 1916, *191*

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept by reason of insanity? If so, which? (Specify for each.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	Self	300-yes	1883 1894	Reg. Miner Pa.	Son Gustaf A Valmgren 684 Lincoln Ave Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Holm
2	"	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Tangened
3	"	do	yes		no			Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Tenersborg
4	"	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	red	blue	none	do	Holm
5	"	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
6	Mich.	Kalamazoo	yes	Self	32 yes	1908	Kalamazoo Mich.	Cousin: Harald Nilsson 835 N North st Kalamazoo Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Dy
7	Ills.	Chicago	no	Self	50 no			Uncle: Mr David Ronn 1637 N Talman Ave Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Goteborg
8	Conn.	Greenwich	no	Self	25 yes	1916	Greenwich Conn.	Cousin: Mr John F. Anderson 374 Greenwich Ave Greenwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Skandefors
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25 no			Sister: Mrs Wm Robertson Box 86 Sable Ferry New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vassunda Nyhem
10	Mich.	Escanaba	yes	Self	25 no			Brother: Mr Johan Lundstrom 630 So Lincoln St Escanaba Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Skandefors
11	Mass	Attleboro	no	Self	25 yes	1910 1915	Providence R.I.	Brother-in-law Mr. John Henning. 149 Edward St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Nasa.
12	Ills.	Highwood	yes	Self	25 no			Friend: Walfrid Borjesson Box 210 Highwood Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tolo
13	Conn	New Britain	no	Self	25 no			Uncle: Mr Birger Svensson 40 Main St New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Varberg
14	Cal.	Escalon	yes	Self	30 yes	1910 1913	Escalon Cal.	Daughter: Mrs Richard Johnson Escalon, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	do	Harlunda
15	do.	do.	yes		yes	1912	do.	" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	none	do	Falköping
16	Minn	Hastings	yes	Self	25 no			Friend: Viktor Orlén Hastings Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Gumaraskog
17	do	Jamesville	yes	Uncle	25 no			Uncle: Mr Ole Ruudquist Jamesville Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	do	Mangeskog
18	Pa.	Erie	yes	Self	25 no			Friend: Mr Felix Lehman 209 E 20nd st Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	brown	none	do	Svanskog
19	Ills.	Chicago	yes	Self	25 no			Sister: Mrs Frida Peterson 2838 W 36 st Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Berga
20	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	Self	200 yes	1893 1894		Daughter: Mrs Alma Johnson 100 Hazard st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Upsala
21	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Fodersjö
22	do	do	yes		no			Sister: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Landskro
23	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hostlanda
24	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
25	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
26	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
27	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
28	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
29	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
30	do	do	yes		no			" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do

GRANT ALIEN

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania Aug 18th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Holmgren	Adolf	54	M.	M.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Grimmaresmåla	Brother: Carl J Andersson Mellerud
2									"	Anna	52	F.	M.	H. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do
3									"	Karin	19	F.	S.	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
4									"	John	14	M.	S.	Schoolboy	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	" do
5									"	Filippus	10	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	" do
6									Kvarnström	Birger	19	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Mother: Maria Norrman Rosenberga Mossbyttan
7									Kihlberg	Alice	20	F.	S.	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ernst Th. Kihlberg Sparvgatan 5 Göteborg
8	4/21/31 71378								Olsson	Theresia	23	F.	S.	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Greenwich Conn.	Mother: Hedda Larsson Mester Jokums Trändefors
9	2/8/90 2 5/12/30								Selander	Hildur	17	F.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Trollhättan	Father: Karl J. Selander Hvittingegatan 79 Trollhättan
ADMITTED									Johansson	Maja	59	F.	S.	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göstad	Cousin: Mrs Elin Anderson Dr Nygatan 28 Göteborg
10									Kask	Oscar J.	26	M.	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vasa	Wife: Mrs Hilda A. Kask. Hangmotsk 166 Wasa Finland
11									Svensson	Harald	19	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tölö	Father: Alexander Svensson. Björkeris Ammeberg
12									Sveinsson	Sven	16	M.	S.	Domestic Servant	1-31893	11/22/30	do	do	do	Tarberg	Father: Sven O. Svensson Nindesberg 3 Tarberg
13									Hallberg	August	58	M.	M.	Farmlab	yes	yes	do	do	do	Härlunda	Cousin: Albin Johnson Stenq. Härlunda. Skara.
ADMITTED									"	Anna	67	F.	M.	H. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	" do
14															14-31282	4/27/31					
ADMITTED 15									Olsson	Ragnar	19	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Svanshög	Father Emil Olsson Svanaholm Svanshog.
16									Wigren	Julia	18	F.	S.	Domestic Servant	11-279422-12/19/40		do	do	do	Mangskog	Mother: Mrs Ingegerd Wigren Länsmansstorp Mangskog.
17									Björström	Hugo	19	M.	S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Svanshog	Father: Mr Bengt Bröström Svanshog.
18									Peterson	Arnfrid	18	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lagan	Father: Mr Anders J. Peterson Klövnarp Lagan.
19									Lundin	Anders V.	59	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hvetlanda	Son in law: Mr Jakob Jakobsson Kv. Tuna 109 Hvetlanda.
ADMITTED 20									"	Hilda	45	F.	M.	H. Wife	7-55411	1-21/30	do	do	do	do	" do
ADMITTED 21									"	Karin	18	F.	S.	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do		Brother in law: do
ADMITTED 22									"	Nils	15	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 23									"	Erik	13	M.	S.	Schoolboy	7-188144	-1/3/12/43	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 24									"	Josef	11	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 25									"	Lisa	9	F.	S.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 26									"	Margit	7	F.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 27									"	Marta	7	F.	S.	do	7-55058	1/21/30	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 28									"	Elving	3	M.	S.	do	7-54540	1/21/30	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 29									Johnson	Carl	8	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do		" do
ADMITTED 30									56												

141

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen | , Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

100

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191*

99

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.J.	Newark	N.J.	Self	100	yes	1913	N.J.	Lester B. Charlotte 32 Fillmore Pl Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	58			dark	black	brown	none	Roumania
GRANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1914	"		No	No	No	No	good	No	55			"	"	"	none	"
GRANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1914	"		No	No	No	No	good	No				"	"	"	none	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1914	N.J.		No	No	No	No	good	No	57			"	"	"	none	N.J. Newark
5	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1914	"		Applied for Depuls office Ellis Island												none	Lithuania Pappi
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	"	no			father O.L. Ruzetad 5467 Hadden ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	56			"	"	"	none	
7										Landed to Father													
8										Ill no no no good												none	Norway Moss
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Taunton 8/30/1916

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/		Fromer	Isac	43	24	m	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumania	mother Sorba Fromer Galatz Rumania
ADMITTED 2							/		— " —	Anschiel		22	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IM
ADMITTED 3							/		— " —	Saul		9/12	m	S	child	"	born in U.S. December 28th 1915			NON IM
4							/		Leibovich	Anita		27	f	S	Stenog	"	"	"	"	
5							/		— " —	Eli		57	m	W	widow	"	"	"	"	"
6									Ringstad	Oscar		12	m	S	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scandn	mother Lina Ringstad Moss Norway
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. C. Mendius Supt

4 1 55 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax? —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Junction 9/20/1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

98

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Saunton 8/30/1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 97

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ag	Ny C	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother: E. Nelson 734 Lexington ave Ny c	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Skinnarmo
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	"	$30	No		Sister: A. Nasstrom 5487 Hyde Park Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	"	"	none	Sweden	Motfors
3	Minn	Fairbanks	Yes	Self	$60	No		husband Henrik Jernclaimen Fairbanks Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wiborg
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	"	Loppesanka
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	"	"
6	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	self	$50	No		husband Seppo Kaarlo 16½ Hazel St Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Finland	Pesegroi
7	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	"	Hepogoni
8	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	"	"
9	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Self	$25	No		Uncle Jürgen Svensson 40 Main St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Träslöf
10	"	Cromwell	"	"	$25	Yes 1910	Cromwell Conn	father John Johnson Cromwell Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Hörnano
11	La	New Orleans	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1907	New Orleans La.	S/S. "Preston" New Orleans La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Lundal
12	Mont	Big Timber	Yes	Self	$60	No		friend Olof Fjare Big Timber Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Carlsvern
13	Mich	Ironwood	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1909 1915	Mich.	Brother: Josef Helenelund Ironwood Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	fair	"	none	Finland	Korsnäs
14	"	"	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1902 1904	Mich.	Brother: John Helenelund Ironwood Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	dark	brown	none	Finland	Korsnäs
15	Conn	Branford	Yes	"	$25	No		friend: H. Johnson 37 Hopson ave Branford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blond	blue	none	Finland	Lapis.
16	"	"	"	"	$25	No		Uncle H. Johnson 37 Hopson ave Branford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	"	"	"	none	Finland	Korsnas
17	Ny	New York	—	—	$10	No		friend Isaac Norstamion 203 1st ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	dark	none	Finland	Kuusamo
18	Ill	Chicago	Ny	"	$100	Yes 1911 1914	Ill.	Friend Kasark Renesian 1240 Rome ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
19	Mich	Detroit	Yes	-	—	No		211 Halsey St Brooklyn Ny friend Gaskjen Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Russia
20	N.y	N.y.C.	Ny	"	No	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Nottesö
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Denton 8/30/1916

13

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug. 18th, 1916

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Wilson	Fred	18		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stenmenn	father E. Nielson Stenmenn
2			Addison	Helge	17		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malfors	father E. Addison Swenge Malfors
3			Jarvelainen	Eva	35		f	w	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wilmarshaus	brother Edla Järvast Wilory Finland
4			"	Aarbo	9		m	s	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	"
5			"	Fainni	4		f	s	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	"
6			Kaarlo	Aino	35		f	w	wife	yes	yes	—	—	—	Harjavero	father Samuel Gessaneer Resajervi Finland
7			"	Nanno	6		m	s	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	"
8			"	Viga	4		m	s	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	"
9			Svenson	Berta	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Warberg	Mother: Mrs. Lina Svenson Resenfed 12 Warberg
10			Anderson	Johan	25		m	s	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warberg	father: J. Svensson Hänninge Wingmo
11			Henriksen	Christian	25		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Bergen	wife: Laura Henriksen Nobinsk Kai Solheimsvikz Bergen
12			Jakobsson	Sigurd	24		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Laferden	father: Zakarias Hansen Jarvik Pöysaeen
13			Kelenlund	Johannes	27		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karnäs	father: Karl Hindrik Karnäs, Waga Finland
14			"	Joseph	32		m	m	worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Lina Helenlund Karnäs Wasa Finland
15			Ylsöbick	Frans	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Närpis	father: Anders Gesoback Närpis, Wasa Finland
16			Pihl	Carl	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karnäs	father: John E. Pihl Karnäs Wasa Finland
ADMITTED 17			Ohanessian	Kaik	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Turkey	Russian	Turkey	Urmi	father Misak Hookazegian Salmast Persia
ADMITTED 18			Hookazegian	Vahan	25		m	s	Mechanic	yes		Turkey				father Hasan Hookazegian Salmast Persia
ADMITTED 19			Hovannessian	Harutun	14		m	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	Urmia	father Sig. Carlsen Notteso Norway
had build 20			Bedelian	Carolina	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tönsberg	
21			Carlsen	Carl H.	18		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tönsberg	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

M. E. Marden Insp. 8/19

51

9 ✱

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

16

Jamison 8/30/1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (seventeen) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191* 95

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	No		Mr. Logan 40 Hough St Chicago Ill
2	Mass	Worcester	yes	"	$25	No		Brother Elias Kelso 1 Milton St. Worcester Mass
3	"	"	"	"	$25	No		"
4	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	"	$25	No		Brother in law Matti Mattila 627 Cummings Ave Waukegan Ill.
5	Ill	Waukegan	yes	"	$25	No		Sister C. Lookala 161 Washington St Worcester Mass
6	Mass	Gloucester	yes	"	$25	No		Sister A. Hallberg 132 Carleton St Brookline Mass
7	"	Boston	yes	Self	$25	No	1913 1914 Mass	Cousin J. Sundström Chisholm, Minn.
8	"	"	"	"	$25	No		Aunt K. Danielson Bot 315 Wheaton Minn
9	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$25	No		Peter Nelson Bot 4 Mt Vernon
10	Minn	Wheaton	yes	Self	$25	No		Brother V. Johnson Bot 29 Odebolt Ia
11	Wash	Mt. Vernon	yes	Self	$25	No		Kusine K. Person Odebolt, Iowa
12	Iowa	Odebolt	yes	Self	$25	No		"
13	"	"	yes	Self	$25	No		friend Carl Bergmen Enderlin N.D.
14	"	"	"	"	$25	No		Brother in law Johnson 1907 N. Kilbourn ave
15	N.D.	Enderlin	yes	Self	$25	No		friend Selma Lind 1543 W. 63rd St Chicago Ill
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	No		Selma Lind 1543 W. 63rd St. Chicago Ill
17	"	"	yes	Self	$60	No		Uncle M. Anderson Boyd, Minn.
18	Minn	Boyd	yes	Self	$25	No		Sister Chicago Engleburn Montevideo, Minn.
19	"	Montevideo	yes	Self	$25	No		S.S. Kern
20	Reg A.E.F.		yes	Self	none	yes	as a sailor	
21	"	"	"	"	none	no		
22	"	"	"	"	$4	yes		
23	"	"	"	"	$5	no		
24	Reg A.E.F.		yes	Self	none	yes	as a sailor	S.S. Kern
25	"	"	"	"	none	no		
26	"	"	"	"	$4	yes		
27	"	"	"	"	$5	no		
28	Minn	Boston	yes	Self	$25	yes		C. Kvaerna 48 Brush Hill Road Brookline Mass
29	Reg	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Paul Bjerke 5706 - 6th ave Brooklyn
30	Reg A.E.F.		yes	Self	$25	yes	1898 1905 Org.	Sister [illegible]

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Deaf, dumb, blind, or feeble-minded?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Skonona
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none	Finland	Kassala
No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	"	none	Finland	Kauhava
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none	Finland	Seinajoki
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Ilmajoki
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Orsome
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Rottnes
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Simma
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair	"	"	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Ede
No	No	No	No	"	"			"	"	"	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Kellerup
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	"	"	none	Norway	R. Stod
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Foken
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Enn
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Tojen
No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Sandefjord
No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Skutskor
~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	"	Bergu
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Kerre
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Gjalling

Taunton 8/30/1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Newton 8/30/1916

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED							1		Bishishgian	Joseph	20	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Armenian	Ott Asia	Persia Tabriz	Sister V Bishishgian Tabriz, Persia
ADMITTED							1		Bishishgian	Hovsep	25	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Armenian	Ott Asia	Persia Tabriz	" "
ADMITTED							1		Tachmesian	Hagop	25	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED							1		Takvorian	Aram	Brd	Hotel Waiter	S	Confectionery Worker	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED							1		Gustafson	Carl	15	m	S	Lab	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skoromon	Father: Aug Gustafson Skinnarbyn, Sweden
ADMITTED							1		Ketola	Lyyli	15	f	S	School	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuhmo	aunt Anna Leppänen Wasting Kasttila Finland
ADMITTED							1		"	Kalle	11	m	S	"	1-16-1913	1/21/36	"	"	"	"	
7									Takamaa	Martha	18	f	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gustaf Takamaa Kaukjoya Finland
DEPORTED							1		Nyronen	Hilda	19	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Father: J Nyronen Saarijarvi
9									Laakso	Johan	17	m	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Seinajoki	father Antti Laakso Seinajoki Finland
10									Wallberg	Elsa	29	f	S	domestic	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dalarna	Father: K Wallberg Viborg, Sweden
11									"	Robert	Bro	m	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12									Olsen	Bock Alex	19	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bjuras	Father Bock Andersen Bjuras, Sweden
13									Nilsson	Hilda	19	f	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Rofnesund	Mother C. Nilsson Rofnesund, Sweden
14									Svanson	Ruth	21	f	S	20-464	7/6	3/20/42	"	"	"	Sundsvall	Father S. Svanson Sundsvall, Sweden
15									Johnson	Olga	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eda Klarälfv.	Father: P Johnson Eda Klarälfv
16									Andersson	Christina	21	f	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Eda	father Anders Persson Eda Värmland
17									"	Ingegard	4	f	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sweden
18									Larsen	Georg	20	m	S	worker	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Norway	Christiania	mother Katharine Larsen Kellebek, Denmark
19									Engebretsen	Jorgen	20	m	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Fr Stad	Father: J Engebretsen Fugnø pr Aalesund
20									Hanson	Engen	21	m	S	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Sundsvall	father Ole Hanson Skarsfors Sweden
21									Björklund	Gustaf	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: V Björklund Skarsfors
22									Hanson	Anna	18	f	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Foken	Father H Hansen Father Foken
23									Hagerlien	Nilsine	19	f	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Oppe	Father H Pedersen Oppen, Norway
24							1		Johansen	Julius	19	m	S	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	Sandefjord	father Johan Johansen Sandefjord
25							1		Svendsen	Svend	17	m	S	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	father Carl Svendsen Sandefjord
26							1		Andersen	Anders	18	m	S	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	Sandefjord	father Olaf Andersen Sandefjord Norway
27							1		Norberg	Viktor	23	m	S	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	Tonsberg	father Fr Norberg Skutskär, Sweden
28									~~Hedlund~~	A. J.	4/12	m			"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	
29									Byrke	Berglot	19	f	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Porsgrund	Father A. Byrke Porsgrund
30									Anderson	Agnes	29	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandsberg	Father Ak Andersen Sandsberg

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191

34—913

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			W. Hoboken							Rec'd 728 Shippen St W Hoboken NJ to Go to Bro Michael Savagian														
2			Newark							Rel														
3			"																					
4			W Hoboken																					
5			N.Y.C.							Friend E. Erbsen 1 Wall St N.Y.C.														
6			"																					
7			Cleveland							Son Carl Lundbeck 500 Hayden Ave E. Cleveland Ohio														
8			"																					
9			"							Discharged to son Carl who entered														
10			Minot							Sister R Degstad Minot N D														
11			Brooklyn							Fiancé Mary Haglund 758-58th St. Brooklyn														
12			Baltimore							Husband K. Dreb 1310 C. St. Hoquiam Wash														
13			Hoquiam																					
14			"																					
15			N.Y.C.							Sister K. Strand 436 E. 155 St. N.Y.C.														
16			"																					
17			N.Y.C.							Brother Pol Sederhuysen Sax 3722-72 Pl W N.Y.C.														
18			Chicago							Sister B. Dalen 27 Mc Kenney St Chicago														
19			"							cousin Anna Soderquist 510 S W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill														
20			New Jersey							G. O. Harder Friend 409 Smith St Jersey														
21			Chicago																					
22			Chgo							Sister Bertha Andersen 5736 E. River Park Chicago														
23			Astoria							Brother G Kjellstrom 174-9th St Astoria, Ore														
24			"							Rel E														
25			Seattle							Sister Chr Johansen 2103 Lake Terrace Seattle														
26			"							Uncle N. Sjöquist 1419 W. 60th St Seattle														
27			Mt Vernon							408 Tecumseh St Friend Harry Evanson Mt. Vernon N Y.														
28			Minneapolis							friend H. Johansen 2722 Bryant av. Minneapolis														
29			Milford							116 Prospect St Brockton Mass Milford Mass Uncle Aug Bjorklund														
30			Portland							676 Thurman St Portland														

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1			Pedersen	Trygve	45		M	Farmer	Y Y	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Wife Christiania
X 2			"	Thorvald	13		M							Father "
X 3			"	Sigmund	10		M							"
X 4			"	Torbjörn	8		M							"
5			Georges	Baba	27		M	Domestic	"	Syria	"	Syria	Beirut	Father Georges Perfeo
6			Cohen	Abraham	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nissim Cohen
7			Lundblad	Johan	61		M	Sea'nd Worker	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lidköping	Father Lars Kallonen
8			"	Maria	63		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9			"	Helge	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elling Steen
10			Steen	Maria	22		F	Domestic	"	Norway	"	Norway	Sweden	Mother Inga Christensen
11			Kärder	Trygve	25		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Christiania	& Accept. Fr. Christensen
12			Berg	Alf	26		M	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Ole Lier
13			Dicka	Fanny	38		F	wife	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gefors	Norwegian 5 Christiania
14			"	Evelyn	4		F	child	"	"	"	"	"	father Oscar Edlund
15			Johannesen	Martha	28		F	Domestic	"	Norway	"	Norway	Furnes	Father N. Johannes
16			Strand	Aline	27		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Furnes, Norway
17			Cohn	Albert J.	30		M	Merchant	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Father A. Cohn
18			Dalin	Nils	19		M	Laborer	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden		Father Aug Dalen
19			Spetzig	John	19		M	"	"	"	"	"		Father John Spetzig
20			Lesser	Auge	24		M		"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Father H. P. Lesser
21			"	Robert	27		M		"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsgt 39 Kjöbenhavn
22			Anderson	Johan	16		M		"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Sweden	Father A. Jonsonn
23			Gellström	Magnus	18		M		"	"	"	"	"	Father G. Gellström
24			Erikson	John	17		M		"	"	"	"	"	Father John Nilsson
25			Gran	Ellen A.	21		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Grönmark	Father John Gran
26			Gronkvist	Herbert	17		M	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Grasmark Sweden
27			Ifver	Sigrid	22		F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. Gronkvist
28			Södertrud	Agnes	20		F		"	"	"	"	"	Grasmark Sweden
29			Boukorgian	Krikor	24		M	Merchant	"	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Armenia	Father Sh. Ifver
30			Björklund	Edwin	19		M	Worker	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sunnemo	Father Johan Sunnemo

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. Washington Aug 28th 1911.

NON IM

MORE

11 V

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? ——

P. A. Tuller Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191* 91

14—613

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes $162			Husband: O. W. Carlson 1227 Robinson Street San Francisco Cal
2	"	"	S	"	"			
3	"	"	S	"	"			
4	"	"	S	"	"			
5	"	"	S	"	"			
6	"	"	S	"	"			
7	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	$25 No			
8	"	"	"	"	$45 Yes	1911	N.Y.	
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	$25 No			
10	Minn.	Chisholm	Yes	Self	$40 Yes	1907		
11	Mass.	Maynard	No	Self	$5 No	1910	Minn.	Father: Hugo Marsten Maynard Mass. R.D. 22
12	"	"	No	Self	$30 Yes	1914	Mass.	
13	Mich.	Denmon	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1902 1905	Mich.	Friend: L. Tervonen Denmon Mich.
14	Mich.	Hancock	No	Self	$25 Yes	1909 1914	N.Y.	Friend: T. Nevanaan Hancock Mich.
15	Colo.	Denver	N.Y.	Self	Yes Yes	1912 1916	Colo.	Home 1035 Boulevard E. Denver Colo.
16	Utah	Bingham	N.Y.	Self	$35 Yes	1905 1910	Colo.	Husband E. Jansson Bingham Utah.
17	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Colo.	Telluride	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1909 1913	Wash.	Guat. Neyland Telluride Colo.
19	Mont.	Butte	Yes	Self	$25 No			Aunt: Selma Wikman 1017 Forest St. Butte Mont.
20	Ohio	Conneaut	Yes	Self	$30 No			Friend W. Partonomi 940 Day St. Conneaut Ohio
21	Ill.	De Kalb	Yes	Self	$25 No			Sister M. Wiemo 1204 De Kalb State St.
22	Mass.	Fitchburg	N.Y.	Self	$25 No			Father: Ernie Aho 391 2 Elm St. Fitchburg Mass.
23	Ohio	Conneaut	Yes	Self	$25 Yes			Friend: W. Partonomi 940 Day St. Conneaut Ohio
24	Mich.	Hancock	Yes	Self	$25 Yes			Cousins Nevanaan Hancock Mich.
25	Colo.	Denver	N.Y.	Self	$25 No			Sister L. Seumo 1035 Boulevard E. Denver Colo.
26	N.D.	Sawyer	Yes	Self	$30 No			Sawyer N. D.
27								
28								
29								
30	Mich.	Negaunee	Yes	Self	$25 No			Brother: Otto Lahtinen Box 161 Negaunee Mich.

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Specially Examined									
	No	No	No	Specially Examined		5		fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Tampere
	No	No	No	Specially Examined							none		
	No	No	No	Specially Examined							none		
	No	No	No	Specially Examined							none		
	No	No	No	Specially Examined							none		
	No	No	No	Specially Examined							none		
	No	No	No	Good		5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Perkea
	No	No	No	"		5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jormua
	No	No	No	"		5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jyrainen
	No	No	No	Good		6	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kemakka
	No	No	No	Good				fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Korkeen
	No	No	No	Good		5	11	fair	blond	grey	none	"	"
	No	No	No	Good		5	8½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Puolimaa
	No	No	No	Good		6	1	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Pieverla
	No	No	No	Good		5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Munnola
	No	No	No	Good		5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	"
	No	No	No	Good				fair	"	"	none	Colorado	Telluride
	No	No	No	Good		5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Finland	Honsela
	No	No	No	Good		5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jeppa
	No	No	No	Good		5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pelkia
	No	No	No	Good		5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jarva
	No	No	No	Good		5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wasa
	No	No	No	Good		5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pelkia
	No	No	No	Good		5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pieviesta
	No	No	No	Good		5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Honsela
	No	No	No	Good		5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
	No	No	No	Good		5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Negaunee

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Karlsson	Hedvig	37		f	Houses w wife	Y Y	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Parsby,	Father Hannes Frederiksson Pargas Finland
2		"	Ines	15		f	S Child	" "	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	Bertha	11		f	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	Selma	9		f	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Lennart	3		m	S	" "	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Friedrik	2		f	S	" "	"	"	"	"	"
X 7		Kannikoner	Anna	21		f	S Domestic	" "	"	"	Austria	Austria, Finland	Father J. Hannikoinen
8		Koponen	Selma	27		f	S	" "	"	"	Jarvinen	Father A. Koponen Jarvinen, Pohnolahti	
9		Paimonen	Helmi	21		f	S	" "	"	"	"	Mother H. Koponen Jarvinen, Pohnolahti	
10		Kiellila	Fanni Sofia	26		f	S	" "	"	"	Kimonkoski	Mother Gustava Kiellila Kimonkoski, Finland	
OMITTED 11	1	Markki	Frants	11		m	S Child	" "	"	"	Korkkii	Father K. Markkii Korkkii, Karppola	
OMITTED 12	1	Maenpaa (question)	Walter	4	7	m	S Brother	" "	"	"	"	sister C. Maenpaa Korkkii Karppola	
13		Moilanen	Antti	37		m	M	" "	"	"	Puolanka	wife Hanna Moilanen Puolanka, Finland	
14		Kuhtalainga	Hilma	29		f	S Domestic	" "	"	"	Ylivieska	mother Eva Kuhtalainga Ylivieska, Finland	NON IM
15		Leini	Brita	40		f	S Widow	" "	"	Cold	Denver	Mother K. L. Leini Kunnasa, Finland	NON IM
16		Jansson	Brita	35		f	M House wife	" "	"	Finland	Kiminasa	Father John Lytt Kiminasa, Finland	
17		"	Edvard	7		m	S Child	" "	"	U.S. born	March 16th 1909	"	
18		Adams	Karl	37		m	M Worker	" "	"	"	"	Wife J. Adams Alavieska, Finland	
19		Berg	Anna Elvira	18		f	S Domestic	2A-3V397-505-81.109	"	I.C.O. 1/9/13	"	Grandfather J. Hyttinen Jeppa Jeppa, Finland	
20		Tuomisto	Fyyne	21		f	S	7-134181-3-1-40	"	"	"	Father A. Tuomisto Laukka Laukka, Finland	
21		Sarvela	Anna	19		f	S	" " "	"	"	"	Sister Sonna Somero Jurvala Jurvala, Finland	
22		Alho	Lea	17		f	S	" " "	"	"	"	Mother F. Alhos Jurvala, Finland	
23		Pantamaki	Alma	22		f	S	" " "	"	"	Laukka	Father M. Pantamaki Laukka, Finland	
OMITTED 24	1	Nevasaari P 115 449-3 5-19-37	Ida	29		f	M	1-181457 5-5-36	"	"	Ylivieska	Father Taskka Nevasaari Ylivieska, Finland	
25		Lindquist	Hanna	35		f	M House wife	" "	"	"	Ivanis	Mother K. L. Lindquist Ivanis, Ylivieska, Vasa	
26		Holm	Fredrik	16		m	S Farmer	" "	Norway	Scand	Norway Honge	Father Carl Holm Honge, Norway	
~~27~~		~~Puttonen~~	~~Hilma~~	~~39~~		~~f~~	~~M House wife~~	~~" "~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~		
~~28~~		~~"~~	~~Jenny~~	~~4~~		~~f~~	~~S Child~~	~~" "~~					
~~29~~		~~"~~	~~Jorma~~	~~3~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~" "~~					
30		Laitinen	Hilma	18		f	S Domestic	" "	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kang as Kuusi	Father F. Laitinen Kangasniemi, Finland

3 / 51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

Scarlett Leslie

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Numbers 1 to 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191*

89

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] Persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wyo.	Jessup	Yes	Self	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Kuusamo
2	Mass.	Gardner	Yes	Self	$5	No			675 West Broadway Gardner Mass Sister Lydia Pankarbeni 18½ Pine St Gardner Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Pyhäjoki
3	Mass.	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother in Law Frank Pankarbeni 313 Elm St Fitchburg Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
4	"	Quincy	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Eli Pankarbeni Rte 3 Box 44 Fitchburg, Mass Friend Anna Kilpi 871 Edgewood Ave Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuusamo
5	Wyo.	Wyo.	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kiuruvesi
6	Wyo.	Wyo.	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuusamo
7	Wyo.	Wyo.	Yes	Self	$25	No	1909			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wiipuri
8	Mass.	Quincy	Yes	Self	$5	No	1912	Wyo.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jankaselmi
9	Mass.	Gardner	"	Self	$20	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Finland	Pyhäjoki
10	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	none	"	Sanginjoki
11	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	—
12	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	—
13	"	Worcester	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Kustaa Helen 18 Laurel St Worcester Sister Lydia Tammiven 2837 Ohio Ave Cleveland O. Husband A Björklund 414 E 19th St Portland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Lohtaja
14	Wyo.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$5	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Tampere
15	Ore.	Portland	Yes	Self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Iyäsmaa
16	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	"
18	Mass.	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband Akseli Santaparra 16 Emens St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jokolampi
19	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	"
20	Minn.	Aurora	Yes	Self	$30	No			Father Oscar Lehtinen Box 38 Aurora, Minn Brother Juho Lehtinen Boardman Mass Husband Kalle Nissila Hibbing, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karstula
21	Mass.	Boardman	No	Self	$12	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jokolompi
22	Minn.	Hibbing	Yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Alliora
23	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	"	"	none	—	—
24	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	—
25	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	none	—	—
26	N.J.	Ulster Park	Wy.	Self	$400	Yes	1901–1907	Wyo.	Sister Ida Saari Box 257 Ulster Park N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Finland	Pyhäjoki
27	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	3d papers								
28	"	"	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	[illegible]	—	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	none	—	—
30	N.J.	"	"	Self	$25	Yes	1905–1907	S.D.	Brother M. Rapp Box 257 Ulster Park N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	dark	brown	none	Finland	Kalajoki

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania Aug 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Tullinen	Anna H.	20		f	s	Domestic Office			Finland	Finnish	Finnish & Swedish	Father: A. Tullinen Antrea, Finland
2										Maenpaa	Hanna	27		f		1-244803 11/9/38	"	"	"	"	"	Father: P. Papinen Tampere, Finland
3										Hakala	Senja	31		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Hilma Hakola Tyrvaa, Finland
4										Tullisinen	Eva	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Selma Tullisinen Tyrvaa, Finland
5										Pirinen	Anna	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Karl Pirinen Kankaanpaa, Finland
6										Jappinen	Hilda	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Abel Jappinen Kankaanpaa, Finland
7										Ohman	Hulda	31		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Anna Christensen Helsingfors, Finland
8										Tullisinen	Aaki	17		m	s	Worker 1-254453-2/1/39	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Selma Tullisinen Kankaanpaa, Finland
9										Henriksen	Sandra	4	10	f		Child	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Anna Laitinen Tampere, Finland
10										"	Markit	10		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"
11										"	Aarne	15		m	s	Child 1-285159 4/27/37	"	"	"	"	"	"
12										"	Paavo	11		m	s	1-1166	"	"	"	"	"	"
13										Haapamaki	Hilma	39		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Father: M. Haapamaki Jokioinen, Finland
14										Siren	Elsa	26		f	s	7-613,88- 4/8/36	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Johan Siren Tampere, Finland
15										Björklund	Maria	40		f	m	Domestic wife	"	"	"	"	"	Father: K. Kieppinen Tampere, Finland
16										"	Dagmar	11		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
17										"	Tauno 649/66	4		m	s	21-23994 9-11-42	"	"	"	"	"	"
18										Santapakka 4/7/1305 5/5/34	Maria	29		f	m	Domestic wife	"	"	"	"	"	Father: M. Kokkila Jokioinen, Finland
19										"	Lahja	1	8	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
20										Lahtinen	Senja	18		f		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: M. Lahtinen Karstula, Sweden
21										Silfverberg	Helga	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jokioinen Vasa Län
22										Nissila	Edla	22		f	m	Domestic wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: M. Nissila Kalvia Alavo W. R. Finland
23										"	Kerttu	3		f	s	Child 14-58458-505-12-16-41	"	"	"	"	"	"
24										"	Aili	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25										"	Sulo	2		f	s	14-58459- 12-16-41	"	"	"	"	"	"
26										Akren	Brita	40		f	m	Domestic wife	"	"	"	"	"	~~Husband~~: F. Kullen Pyhajoki, Finland
27										"	Arno	15		m	s	Child 14-59744-4-22-42-20 4A	"	"	"	"	"	"
28										"	Kauno	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29										"	Kaino	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30										Rapp	Jenny	39		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: E. Jenstiles Yepua, Kokkola

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A.G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

87

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , *191*

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Self	$10	No		Uncle Christ Johnson Bx 268 Proctor Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother H. Johnson 182 Pleasant St Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
3	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	"	"						none		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	"	"	4					none		
6	Mass	Salem Depot	Yes	Self	$16	No	1913	Red Friend Salem Depot Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Persia	Armenia
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	"	$	No	1916	N.J. Brother P. Kuneman	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	Mass	Stoneham	N.y	Self	$10	Yes	Mass 1915	Stoneham Mass 480 Spring St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Persia	Hamadan
9	N.J.	W. Hoboken	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1915 N.J.	Friend H. Enokian West 26 Hudson St 245-25th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none	Persia	Armenia
10	N.Y.	New York	"	"	$	"	1912 1911	N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	1912	47 Lexington ave N.Y.C. Friend Mr. Chamedian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	1915		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	"	"	none		
13	N.J.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1915 N.J.	Friend M. Clemens 208 E. 28th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark brown	brown	none		
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10	No		Friend Edith Korkonen 824 42nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Sikainen
15	"	"	Yes	"	$	"		Sister B Leander	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Jyvaskyla
16	"	"	Yes	Self	$	No		20 Bay 28th Brooklyn N.Y. Mother B Leander 719 42nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Helsingfors
17	Wisc	Phelps	Yes	Self	$	No		Husband Mr. Liberda Box 71 Phelps Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karjalan
18	Mich	Laurium	Yes	Self	$30	No		Peter A Toyra 331 Hubbell Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karjalan
19	N.J.	Brklyn	Yes	Self	$	No	1916 N.J.	Red Friend C. M Larsen 235 Clinton St Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Norway	Christiansand
20	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$100	No		Brother C. Wesin 4110 Fremont Av Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuopio
21	Wisc	Phelps	Yes	Father	$30	No		Father P. Toyra Box 1314 Eagle River Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karjalan
22	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuopio
23	N.J.	W.J.C.	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1912 1909	Friends Franco Nucleonen 912 Freeman St Bronx N.Y. Husband Jacko Ragonen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuusamo
24	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1914	Minn 378 St. Croix Ave Duluth	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuusamo
25	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	"
26	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend Mrs. H. Carlin 491 E 165th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Tyrvanto
27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$	No		Mother Lapiz Mercy Corps 1711 Carroll St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pihtipudas
28	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No		1711 Carroll St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Hyrynsalmi
29	N.Y.	Utica	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes		Mother Mercy Mission Corps Box 1 Hamburg N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kannus
30	Minn	Aurora	Yes	Self	$25	No		Mother A. Niemenen Box 449 Aurora Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karstula

RANT ALIEN

List No. 8

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Sletner	Alvilda	17		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Hans Sletner Bogaten 35 Christiania
2									Johnson	Johan	28		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Johnsen Ole Vinkels gt Christiania
3									— " —	Hanna	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "
4									— " —	Johan	6		m	s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	— "
5										Johanna	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "
ADMITTED 6									~~Najarian~~ Tsurak	Sarkis 5/1/038	25		m	s	~~Stoker~~	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Ottoman	California	none
7									Jadanian	Harvaton	27		m	s	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8									Hoyrnanian	Armen	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9									~~Lassapierson~~	Oredis	23		m	s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10									Ceboyan	Dikron	30		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11									Inarodian	Samuel	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12									Boronian	Armenok	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife W. Noorian Sister Rosa " Mother S. Pitkonen Brother A. Pietila Turku, Finland
13									Nourian	Pargik	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14									Pitkonen	Hilja	30		f	s	domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sawpere	Brother Eagle Tuomi Nastola, Finland He son will meet on Ellis Island
15									Pelsola	Olga	43		f	s	2-951085 - 3/12/41	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Daughter R. Larsen 2 gate Pr. Christiania
16									Liskander	Rebel	40		f	m	school wife	"	"	"	"	"	Nastola	Mother M. Wesin Sundsvall, Sweden
17									Likzola	Aina	31		f	m	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Yllivieska	under Eagle Tuomi Nastola, Finland
ADMITTED 18									Ruuttila	Wilhelm	70		m	m	work house	"	"	"	"	"	Kobotsen	NON IM
ADMITTED 19									Larsen	Inga	47		f	m	wife	"	"	Norway	Scand	N. A.	Kobotsen	
20									Wesin	Edith	23		f	s	domestic	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Sundsvall	
21									Likvola	Veano	6		f	s	child	No	No	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nastola	
22									— " —	Vaeno	3		m	s	"	No	No	"	"	Finland	"	
23									Neronen	Ida	32		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Meikkola	Mother Anna Neronen Kuusalemi Kirkonkyla
24									Rajamaki	Maria	28		f	m	wife	14-38707 - 2/14/39 - 505		"	"	"	Evijarvi	Mother A. Pesonen Evijarvi, Finland
25									— " —	Felix	6		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	— "
26									Nieminen	Vendla	20		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Pirkinmaki	Mother W. Nieminen Pirkinmaki, Finland
27									Kananen	Aino	33		f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Sister Hanna Peltonen Kotka, Finland
28									Wahlberg	Emilia	38		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frans Wahlberg Ankergat. 3 Helsingfors
29									Hankinen	Hilda	21		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kannus	Brother M. Hankinen Kannus, Finland
30									Nieminen	Senja	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karstula	Mother A. Nieminen Karstula, Finland

49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 49

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

86

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **29 AUG 1916** , *191* 85

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Miss	Kansas City	yes	I self	$25	yes			Miss Betty Peterson 4408 Wabash Ave. Kansas City, Miss. Friend: Pete Anglander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Sötra Ljunga
2	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	I self	$25	no			2829 Ogarston Sta. Philadelphia Pa. Friend: Pete Anglander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
3	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	I self	$25	yes	1912	Philadelphia Pa	2829 Mairtmont Philadelphia Pa. Uncle: Aug. Gustafsson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
4	Ill.	Greenview	yes	I self	$25	no			Box 176 Greenview, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
5	Ill.	Hebron	yes	I self	$25	no			Husband: Fred Karlsson R.D. #1 Hebron, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Jakobstad
6	Ill.	Hebron	yes	my mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			White	light	blue	none	Sweden	N. Broby
7	Conn	New Haven	yes	I self	$25	no			Aunt: Mrs Amelia Nelson 152 S. Front str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ramnelöf
8	Conn	New Haven	yes	I self	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Amelia Nelson 152 S. Front str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Ramnelöf
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	I self	$25	yes	1903 1915	Philadelphia Pa.	Sister: Mrs Mary Nilsson 3835 Olive str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Bjärf
10	Cal	San Francisco	yes	my brother	$25	no			Brother: Karl Karlson 3443 19th str. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kristoffa
11	N.Y.	Elmira	yes	I self	$100	yes	1913 1915	Elmira N.Y.	Friend: H. Strauss 205-207 Water str. Elmira N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hörbelstorp
12	Mass	Maplewood	no	my father	$25	no			Sister: Agnes Larsson c/o P. Sjöström 110 William str. Maplewood, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	White	light	blue	none	Sweden	Svenstorp
13	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	my cousin	$25	no			Cousin: Mrs John A Swansson 631 May str. Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, August 17th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Carlsson Alef Theodor	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Södra Ljunga	Karl Olofsson Ifvla, Hasmeda
2										Ahlström Jenny Elisabeth	25		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Matilda Ahlström Stengatan 14, Helsingborg
3										Fagerlund Ellen	22		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Hilmer Fagerlund Nyborgsgatan 30 Helsingborg
4										Magnusson Martha Elisabeth	25		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	NON I per Magnusson Tellebergsgatan, 8 Helsingborg
5										Karlsson Selma	30		M M	Housework	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Bjuf	Maria Ljung Lydinge gård, Kyllinge Bruna
6										Ekba Wallberg	child	6	F S		no	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Bjuf	
7										Jansson Hilma	22		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	Sweden	Rennerdj	Janne Nilsson Perstorp, Yoby
8										Nilsson Jenny Linea	19		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Rennerdj	Nils Persson Perstorp, Yoby
9										Nordström Ellen	34		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	Sweden	Bjuf	Nordström Britanniakapellet, Bjuf
10										Karlsson Astrid Sofia	21		M S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Kvistofta	A. V. Jönsson Asphalt.
11										Gäfvert Nils Edvin	25		M M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Swed	Scand	U.S.A.	Elmira Ny.	Amelia Gäfvert Källa, Engelholm NON I
12										Karlsson Ernst George	18		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Svedstorp	Alfred Karlsson Skiselund, Svedstorpsvägen 6, Helsingborg
13										Helgesson Signe Dahlberg	16		M S	Maid-serv	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Pontus Helgesson Brohusgatan 9, Helsingborg
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Farm 24 4180 8/20/36

11-151.775 8/20/36

1-361 701-7/14-41-17.2/3

William Boalt
Inspector

48

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

E. Samuelsen.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, 191 83

14—213

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	Self	$63				Oakland Cal. Bro: 3616 Friend Mrs E Olson 767 East 156th st Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	Sound	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Backarud
2	Minn	Barnum	yes	self	$25				Sister Miss Jennie Peterson 289 Walpole st Norwood Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Ramdala
3	Colo	Denver	yes	self	$25				Brother Mr Alpot Johanson Box 112 Nederland Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Hoeva
4	Wash	Tacoma	yes	self	$25				Brother Mr M. F. Johnson 1121 S. 15th St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Långasjö
5	"	"	"	"					Cousin Mr M. F. Johanson 1121 S. 15th St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sound	"	"	None	"	"
6	"	Tacoma	yes	self	$25				Brother Mr Ernst Dalin 307 - 5th ave W Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Emmaboda
7	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	$25	yes	1913-15	Duluth Minn	Brother Charles Peterson Box 239 Tiva Harbor Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Gullaba
8	"	Two Harbors	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin Mr Oscar W Carlson 34 So Terrace ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Gullaba
9	N.Y.	Mount Vernon Newyork	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mr Richard Anderson 1629 - 5th st South, Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Torhamn
10	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	Friend	$25	no			Sister Miss Signe Olson 2772 West 59th st Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Orsjö
11	Wash	Seattle	yes	Sister	$25	no			Sister Miss Frida Daniels 634 East 138th st Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Ronneby
12	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mr Wilh E Chellgren 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Wisbetjäde
13	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr Wilh E Chellgren 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Långasjö
14	"	"	no	"	$25	yes	1906-16	Bridgeport Conn		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Madesjö
15	"	"	"	"		no			Brother Mr P. O. Karlson 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	"	"	None	"	Wisbetjäde
16	"	"	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr Gustav Ehlberg 276 Hanover st Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Madesjö
17	"	"	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr P. O. Karlson 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Lycke
18	"	"	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr P. O. Karlson 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Ekeberga
19	"	"	no	Self	$25	no			Friend Mr P. O. Karlson 1958 North ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Långasjö
20	"	"	no	self	$25	no			Sister Miss Anna Nystrom 1443 - 6th ave Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Algutsboda
21	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	self	$25	yes	1912-14	Newyork N.Y.	Friend Mr John Gustafson Hammond N.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Rida
22	N.D.	Hammond	yes	self	$25	yes	1910 1916	Montet N.D.	Brother Mr Otto Christensen R. 4 Aneta N.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Gullaba
23	"	"	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Torsås
24	N.D.	Aneta	yes	self	$25	yes	1914-16	N.D.															Fränninge
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN IM

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, August 17th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Hansson, Emelia	25	F	S	Domestic	yes yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Backaryd	Father Mr Aug Hansson, Backasjögårde, Backaryd, Sweden
2	Svensson, Ester M. E.	17	F	S	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Lösen	Father Mr Sven J Petersson, Sybechorsaffären, Lycheby, Sweden
3	Johansson, Eskil M. E.	18	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hovena	Sister Mrs Klara Johansson, Storarbruket, Hultsfred, Sweden
4	Johansson, Karl M.	17	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Långasjö	Father Mr August Mårtensson, Skurebo, Långasjö, Sweden
5	" Signe M.	19	F	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Svensson, Per T. W.	22	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Emmaboda	Father Mr Sven A Peterson, Gadje, Emmaboda, Sweden
7	Dahlin, Per O. Alfred	27	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Gullaby	Brother Mr Bernhard Dahlin, Gullaby, Sweden
8	Eriksson, Per O.	18	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Erik Peterson, Forsbult, Forsbult, Sweden
9	Andersson, Theodor A.	18	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torhamn	Father Mr Anders Olsson, Stora Bredam, Sweden
ADMITTED 10	Andersson, Skarstad Helena	20	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Årsjö	Father Mr Jonas Andersson, Östenbyn, Sweden
11	Olsson, Viktor M.	17	M	S	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Ronneby	Father Mr Martin Olsson, Hvilleboda, Ronneby, Sweden
12	Johansson, Karl A.	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Wisseljö	Father Mr Franz A Johansson, Stenmon, Emmaboda, Sweden
GRANT 13 151066. 3/9/26.	Söderberg, Johan F.	19	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	Långasjö	Father Mr John A Söderberg, Harebo, Långasjö, Sweden
ADMITTED 14	Karlsson, Per O.	46	M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	Conn. Bridgeport. U. S. America		Wife Mrs Gertrud Karlsson, Emmaboda, Sweden
ADMITTED 15	" Annie M. V.	18	F	S	Dairylady	"	"	"			NON IM
16	Ehrnström, Johan A.	41	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Sweden	Wisseljö	Wife Mrs Ida A. Ehrnström, Emmaboda, Sweden
17	Johansson, Gunnar G.	22	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ljuder	Father Mr Josef Johansson, Allebäcksås, Skåne, Sweden
18	Karlsson, Karl R.	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Wisseljö	Father Mr Viktor Karlsson, Tallbo, Eskilsryd, Sweden
19	Dahlström, Hugo R. S.	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Långasjö	Father Mr C J Dahlström, Brunnsmåla, Emmaboda, Sweden
20	Alfredsson, Harald M.	19	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	Algutsboda	Mother Mrs Emma Petersson, Sprutsmåla, Algutsboda, Sweden
21	Nyström, Elsa M.	17	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Strekholm	Father Mr August Nyström, Farsbo, Risö, Sweden
22	Gustavsson, John	25	M	S	Farmer	"	Canadian	South Canada	Canada	Tompkins	Father Mr P. O. Nelson, Kvilla, Forsaö, Sweden
23	Johansson, John W.	19	M	S	Farmhand	"	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Forsaö	Father Mr Johan Karlsson, Faulkvilla, Bjädalita, Sweden
24	Christensson, Gottfrid	26	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	N. Dak. U. S. America		Father Mr Christen Jonsson, Stavrarp, Vallsjö, Sweden
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

43

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 12 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 81

34—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Johnsonville	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle Mr John Jeppsson R.F.D. № 3 Greenpoint L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Asbenstorp
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	~~$25~~	no			Father Mr Carl Petersson 503 Herkimer St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Torhamn
3	Minn.	Sturgeon Lake	yes	Uncle	~~$25~~ $30	no			Uncle Mr N. J. Stevens Box 53 R.F.D. Sturgeon Lake Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	red	blue	none	"	Hessleholm
4	Ill.	Tampico	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Brother Mr John Bennyson 157 Cave St New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Solvesborg
5	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	~~$25~~	no			Cousin Mrs Alma Anderson 300 - 12th St New Jersey N. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Sand	dark	blue	none	"	Nobbelöf
GRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	~~$25~~	Yes	1913-15	Chicago Ill.	Cousin Mrs Alma Anderson 300 - 12th St New Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	dark	blue	none	"	Torhamn
GRANT ALIEN								Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand			none	"	Karlskrona
8	N.J.	Jersey City	"	self	$25	no			Brother Mr Carl A. Carlsson 84 Paul Gore St Jamaica Plain Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Carlskrona
9	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	~~$25~~	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sand	brown	blue	none	"	
10	"	"	"	"	~~$25~~	yes	1910-16	Boston		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Torsås
11	N.Y.	White Plains	yes	self	~~$25~~	no			Husband Mr Sven A. Peterson 107 W Maryland ave White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	"	"	none	"	Bergenum
12	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sand	"	"	none	"	Carlskrona
13	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Gunsbo
14	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	self	~~$25~~				Uncle Mr Charles Karlson 243 East 116th St Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Sand	dark	brown	none	"	Ulvaka
15	"	"	"	self	$25	no			Parents Mr and Mrs Theodor Gustafson 1055 - 5th ave Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Emmeltorp
GRANT ALIEN	"	"	yes	self	~~$25~~	Yes	1895-1916	Newyork City	Return to 1157 - 3rd ave Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Turuchy
AMT ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	~~$25~~ $30	yes	1907 1912	Ill.	Brother Mr Turk Petersson 1200 Wells St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	
18	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Miss Ebba Ruhnberg 169 Townsend St Roxbury Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Asby
19	"	"	yes	self	$25	Yes	1903-15	Denver Colo	Friend Miss Ebba Ruhnberg 169 Townsend St Roxbury Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Wisbyhamn
20	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	$25 $30	no			Brother Mr Gunnar Gustafson 1629 - 5th St Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Pennelby
21	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	self	~~$25~~	no			Brother Mr Heinrich Hegow c/o Mr Hankins 227 - 7th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Kvacra
22	Ill.	Kewanee	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr Erik Enkvist 507 Willard St Kewanee Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Almundsryd
23	Idaho	Boise City	yes	self	~~$25~~	no			Brother Mr Ernst A. Johnson R.F.D. № 4 Boise City Idaho	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	~~$25~~	no			Brother Mr Oskar Johansson 2111 - 5th St So. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Hyelmseryd
25	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	~~$25~~	no			Brother Mr Fredrik Blomberg 6 Rockwell Court Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	"	"	none	"	Mjellby
26	N.Y.	Newyork	yes	self	~~$25~~	no			Sister Mrs Andi Olsson 202 Bowen Pl Newyork City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Wemmie
27	"	"	yes	"	~~$25~~ $50	yes	1907	Newyork	Husband Mr Daniel Rude 387 Hyde Park ave Roslindale, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none	"	Karlshamn
28	Mass.	Roslindale	yes	self	~~$25~~	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	Kristianstad
29	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	none	"	

List 4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 'Frederik VIII' sailing from Copenhagen, August 17th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 39 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Carlsson	Eric H.	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Linden	Mother Emma Carlsson Osterstorp, S. Rörum, Sweden
2			Karlsson	Ellen E.	16	F	S	Domestic							Mother Mrs Maria Peterson Hallman Stenryd Finnvedstift, Sweden
3			Holmström	Elsa T.	17	F	S								Father Mr Carl Holmström Bergheim Elghult Sweden
4			Pettersson	Betty O.	16	F	S	Domestic							Father Mr Olof Pehrson Ynde Silfverhult Sweden
5			Björngren	Adel H.	18	M	S	Farmhand	yes						Father Mr Knut Björngren Bruryd, Limmeryd, Sweden
6			Johansson	Alma T.	35	F	S	Domestic				Ill.	Chicago		Mother Mrs Carolina Johansson Mölleregatan 3 Eskilstuna Carlskrona, Sweden
7				Ida	23	F	S					Ill	Chicago.		
8			Svensson	Matilda	18	F			yes	yes		Sweden	Jönköping		Father Mr Sven J. Svensson Skearud Jönköpings Län, Sweden
9			~~Carlsson~~	~~Frans O.~~	18	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes			Carlshamn		Father Mr. August Carlsson ~~239 Regementsgat. Carlshamn, Sweden~~ Sister in law
10			"	Emmy G.	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes		Ill.	America		
11			Petersson	Hilda M.	42	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	2-857683-1/31/41	Sweden	Ingerum		Mrs Constance Lundin Östra Vitusgatan 15 Carlskrona, Sweden
12			"	Greta T.	16	F	S	Daughter	yes	yes	3/12/42	"	"	"	
13				Nils V.	14	M	S	Son	yes	yes		"	"	"	
14	45-657-1-30-24		Hagström	Ivar L. F.	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		"	"	Mörbe	Father Mr F. Hagström Stacketorp, Borgholm Sweden
15	ADMITTED		Gustavsson	Ture T.	13	M		Boy	yes						Grandfather Mr G. P. Larsson Stretetorp, Stacketorp, Borgholm Sweden
16			Björholm	Adolf S.	38	M	M	Machinist	yes			Ill	S. America	New York City	Wife Mrs Ellen Björholm Söderwalm, Hofors, Sweden
17			Peterson	Carl J.	37	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		Ill	S. America	Chicago.	Mother Mrs Ida Johansson Sorhem, Turuby, Hofmantorp, Sweden
18			Svensson	Ines	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	23-6-7/06-505-12/6/39.	Sweden	Asby		Father Mr Eben Nilsson Tyllstorp, Asby
19			Johnson	Blenda	37	F		"	"	"	"	Col.	Denver.		Mother Mrs Lina Trulson Blanket Asby, Sweden
20			Gustavsson	Johan R.	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		Sweden	Westerfjärdala		Father Mr Oskar Gustafsson Torkimsö Westerfjärdala, Sweden
21			Åkesson	August W.	19	M	S	Gardener	yes	yes			Ö Ljunga		Father Mr Åke Andersson Bökevik Torpsbruk, Sweden
22			Eriksson	Folke W.	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Hjuvsjöby		Father Mr Erik M. Larsson Nygrantorp, Frekanto, Sweden
23			Adamsson	Frida T.	25	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes			Almundsryd		Father Mr John E. Adamsson Aborgen Alyd, Sweden
24			"	Jenny A.	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25			Johansson	Paul E.	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Hjelmseryd		Father Mr Johan Andersson Söderskog Applehult, Stenseryd Sweden
X 26			Johansson	Betty J.	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes			Kjellby		Mother Mrs Johanna Andersson Stiby No 7 Kjellby, Sweden
27			Olson	Adolf	31	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes			Werum		Mother Mrs Anna Olsson Mölleröd, Werum, Sweden
ADMITTED 28			Riise	Hilma	37	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	2-4-46 1-11-1939		Kristianstad		Mother Mrs Elin Nilsson Järnvägsgatan 43 Kristianstad, Sweden
ADMITTED 29	9/9780 5/24133		"	Ingeborg	14	F		Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 30			"	Birgit	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

46

Number of aliens on this list as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

5

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

List 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916 , 19....,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 79

14—213

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Ja Ewing								brother a. P anderson Ewing, Ja.													
2											no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Torslev
3		Yes	husband		1902					brother													
4		S. Dak	Huron	yes	brother	25 yr.	1915	S Dak		brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden Hallabro
5		Yes	Britton	yes	self	21 yr.																	
6		Mont	Ft Keogh	yes	self	25 yr.																	
7	ANT ALIEN	Minn	Albert Lea	yes	self	yes	1893	1916	Minn	Albert Lea Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	gr	no	Denmark Aarhus
8																							
9											9/1/16 Cottrell Kasma Lindard Minn						5	2		fair	blue	no	Sweden Stilling
10																	5	7		blackbrown		no	
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Andersen Johannes	19		m s	farmer	j.	j.	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Torslev	father andersen, Torslev St.
2		~~Petersen Johannes~~											
3		Mortensen Ida Mathilda	23		f m	wife	j.	j.	Sweden	scand	Sweden	Kallaberg	mother maria magnusson, Kallaberg, Bretaryd, Sweden
4	(1)		4		m s	child	no	no	born in U. S.		January 17th 1912.	Sweden	mother
5		Petersen Oppa Marie	30		f m	Servant	j.	j.	Danish	"	Denmark	Aarhus	friend Mr. Clemens Pilestræde 12 Aarhus
6		Bjerring Ingeborg	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	Pilestræde 12 Aarhus
7		Nielsen Marie	43		f m	housewife	yes	no	U. S.	"	Illinois	Albert Lea	brother Niels P. Sorensen Jordemoderskole 8 Aarhus

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

NON IMM

S K Mercantile Transp

(1) 1 45 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Aforenumbered number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 3 **3**

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, 191 77

14—213

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	Yes	husband	$35	Yes	1915	Waterbury Conn	husband Otto Barney 42 Holmes Ave Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Frederikshavn
2	N.J.	Passaic	N.J.	self	$25	no			friend F. Eisenhardt 357 Main St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	—	black	blue	no	Russia	Kyarovsk
3	N.J.	New York	Yes	husband	$25	Yes	1911 1916		husband Charles Bettel, 514 Academy St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	—	fair	—	no	Germany	Hildesheim
4	N.J.	New York	Yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle H. Lubowitz 308 Brooklyn St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	—	grey	no	Denmark	Kolding
5	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	brother	$25	no			brother Adolph Nielsen, 3005 W. Washington Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	—	—	blue	no	—	Roge
6	Mass.	Worcester	N.J.	sister	$25	no			sister Betty Hanson 15 Elmore St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	—	brown	brown	no	Finland	Storsaisty
7	Mass.	Worcester	N.J.	friend	$25	no			friend Betty Hanson 15 Elmore St Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	fair	blue	no	—	—
8	Mass.	Worcester	N.J.	friend	$25	no			friend Betty Hanson 15 Elmore St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	—	—	—	no	—	—
9	Calf.	Fresno		self	$25	no			brother Henrik Hansen R1 Box 124B, Selma, Fresno County	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	—	—	—	no	—	—
10									brother Jorgen Lundgren 1625 N. Fairfield ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	—	—	grey	no	Denmark	Stubbekjöbing
11	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25	Yes	as sailor													brown	tattooed on both arms	no	—	Ugerlöse
12																						no	—	Hongelse
13	Idaho	Boosing	Yes	father	$25	no			father brother & sons Boosing Idaho	no	no	no	good	no		—						no	—	Copenhagen
14	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	$25	no			friend Oscar Larsen 506-52 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	—	—	fair	blue	no	—	Ringsted
15	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	N.J.	self	$25	no			sister Hoige Gillmund 1146-9 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	—	—	—	no	—	Copenhagen
16	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	$25	no			friend Hermen Hansen 5 Water St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	3	4¼	—	—	black	no	Russia	Zcheranoff
17	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Lutheran Immigrant Home, 5 Water St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	—	—	brown	no	Finland	Walkeakoski
18	Conn.	Hartford		self	$25	Yes	1913	Fla. Hartford, Conn.	cousin Edgar Nielsen 42 New Britain ave, Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	—	—	fair	no	Sweden	Hellevik
19	N.J.	Long Island	N.J.	self	$25	no			friend Chas Petersen Locust Park, Long Island N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	—	—	—	tattooed on left hand	Denmark	Horsens
20	N.J.	Manhasset	N.J.	self	$25	Yes	1913	N.J.	friend Chas Klaeboe Manhasset L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	—	—	brown	blue	no	—	Copenhagen
21	Mo.	Kansas City	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1901 1916	Mon.	husband Thorvald Hansen 4528 Fairmount ave Kansas City, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¾	—	—	fair	no	—	—
22	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self		yes	no		friend Aloe Axelson 225 Penfield Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	—	—	fair	no	—	Lund
23	"	Staten Island	N.Y.	self		$25	no		friend Anna Bechtel 124 Andreas Ave. Mariners Harbor	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	grey	no	Sweden	Stole
24	"	New York	"	self		$25	no		friend William Andersen 580 E. 134 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	brown	no	Finland	Borgaa
25	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	N.J.	self		35	no		brother in law Chr Pol 372 E. 72 St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	gray	no	"	"
26																								
27	N.J.	New York	Yes	self	$25	no			aunt Emma Nielsen 400 W. 57th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	—	brown	no	Britain	Guilford
28	Ill.	De Kalb	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1912	Ill.	mother father brother Jens Thomsen P. Nilson, De Kalb Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	—	—	blue	no	Sweden	Algutsrum
29	Neb.	Bayard	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1910	Neb.	friend C. Nielsen Specially examined	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	—	—	—	no	—	Wisbuttt
30	Dak.	Watertown	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Wash.	friend Peter Hansen Watertown, S. Dak	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	—	—	—	no	Denmark	Dejbjerg
				self	$25	no																no	Sweden	Backarp

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Larsen	Carla	28		f	m wife	je			Denmark	Scans	USA	Ft. [illegible] mother Jensen Skolegade 6 Fredriksberg
2									Kamelgar	Salomon	36		m	m weaver	je			Russia	Jews	Denmark	Copenhagen friend M. Peltzmann Vejgaard 2 Copenhagen
3									Bethels	Sophie	32		f	m wife	je			Germany	German	Germany	Hildesheim friend A. Stelte, Hildesheim, Pelzerstrasse 19.
4	X								Lachmann	Elisabeth	41		f	servant	je			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kolding father Lachmann, Jonder landevej, Kolding
5									Nielsen	Viggo Carl	29		m	assistant	je					Copenhagen	father A. Nielsen, Vibe
6									Nygård	Olof	18		m	farmer	je			Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Sydvik father Hans Nygård Sorunäs by Norpe socken, Finland
7									Löfberman	Gabriel	22		m	—	je			—	—	—	father Johs Löfberman Storunäs by Norpe socken, Finland
8									Bergot	Axel	20		m	—	je			—	—	—	father Karl Bergot Storunäs by Norpe socken Finland
9									Hansen	Valdemar	23		m	mason	je			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Stubbekjöbing father Hans Hansen, Stubbekjöbing
10									Lundegaard	Otto Emil	25		m	sailor	je			—	—	Copenhagen	brother Thorvald Lundegaard Prinsessegade 77 B, Copenhagen
11									—	Lydia	21		f	wife	je			—	—	—	
12									—	Esther	1/2		f	infant	same			—	—	—	
13									Hjort	Siegfred	18		m	typographer	je			—	—	—	father A. Hjort Kongeprinsessegade 40 copenhagen
14									Hansen	Ellen	18		f	servant	je			—	—	—	father Ole Hansen St. Kongevej 141, Copenhagen
15									Lovdach	Hirsch	18		m	tailor	je			Russia	Jews	—	sister Lea Lovdach Gabensasa 4, Copenhagen
16	X								Taivanen	Hanna	23		f	servant	je			Finland	Scand	—	father Gustaf Taivanen, Wallgatsbacka, Finland
17									Johansson	Bernot	29		m	fisher	je			Sweden	Scand	USA	Ills. sister Ida Johansson, NON IMM. 53 - Hellevik Solvesborg, Sweden
18									Rasmussen	Karl Laurits	34		m	mechanician	je			Denmark	—	Denmark	Copenhagen brother Hans Rasmussen Vesterbrogade 118 Copenhagen
19									Andersen	Alfred Gustaf	24		m	butcher	je			—	—	—	father C. Andersen Lyndiatrade 33 copenhagen
20									Petersen	Anna Melitta	24		f	servant	je			—	—	Aarhus	father J. M. Clausen Klostergade 28, Aarhus
21		1							Hansen	Marie	35		f	m wife	je			Denmark	Scand	USA	Ill. CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF father Niels Gudegaard Lunde pr. Millev Denmark
22									Högbom	Niels Johan	33		m	farmer	je	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lycke mother Fredrika Högbom Ryland, Lycke, Sweden
23	SUBMITTED	1							Mattson	Oscar	20		m	Lab	yes	yes		~~Finland~~	Finnish	"	Sundswall father M. Norman Norrmo Nappes, Finland
24									Johanson	Alfred	24		m	m Lab	yes	yes		"	"	Finland	Närmo wife Vendla Johanson Ramsby Norpis, Finland
25									Cohn	Agnes	23		f	m wife	je			Denmark	English	Belgium	London father Ida Cohn 89 adelgade 4, copenhagen
26									~~Sjöberg~~	~~Marie~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~je~~						
27									Peterson	albert	37		m	farmer	je			Sweden	Scand	USA	N. J. father August Andersson, Klgutstorp, Olands Sweden
28									anderson	Axel	31		m	smith	je			—	—	Sweden	Skogstorp father Nils P. Andreasson Skogstorp, Kristianstads, Sweden
29									Lauridsen	Peder	43		m	painter	je			Denmark	—	Denmark	Kibek mother Anna Lauridsen, Degnbjerg
30	SUBMITTED	1							Fredriksson	Axel	19		m	laborer	je			Sweden	—	Sweden	Romeby grand Mother Maria Magnusson, Romeby Sweden
		11																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATI

must upon arri

Arriv

14–218

12

No. on List. S

ANT ALIEN

1

2

3

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ONLY.

List 3 **3**

77

IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Seventy-nine~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

76

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14–213

List 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 29 AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

List 2. **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , *191*

14—213

75

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	S yes	self	$25 yes			Sister Mrs Solveg Klemmetsen 1530 N. Campbell Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark brown		no	Denmark	Kolding
2	Mich	Detroit	S yes	self	$25 no			Sister Mrs Elise Nielsen 891 Mack Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	blue	no	"	Kunbyeg
3	Mass	Somerville	S 6 Boston yes	self	$25 no			Aunt Mrs Jezzey Johansen 5 Arthur Pl. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	"	no	"	Gangsted
4	"	Dorchester	S yes	self	$30 yes	1911 1916	Mass Dorchester	Friend Miss Emma Bowker 160 Seven Hill Ave. Dorchester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	Elsborg
5	"	"	S yes	self	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Klinge
6	"	"	S yes	self	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	NY	Brooklyn	NY	self	$25 yes	1914		Friend J. Mortensen 336 Bergen Str. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	"	no	"	Ribe
8	"	New York	NY	self	yes yes	1915 1916	NY	Klinkebe Johanne Valentin on S/S "Vaterland" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	Germany	Hamburg
9	NJ	N.Y.C.	NJ	self	$25 no	1913	NY	Friend Anna Jöckel 123 East 55 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Veile
10																						
11	S. Dak	Huron	S yes	uncle	25 no			uncle Morten Mortensen Huron S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	Sweden	
12	Mich	Detroit	S yes	self	$25 no			cousin N Boesen 178 Whitmeyer, Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	NJ	Perth Amboy	S yes	self	yes yes	1912 1916	Perth Amboy	Brother Lauen Laursen 332 Smith St. Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Skoreby
14	NY	Penn Yan	NY	self	$25 yes	1911 1914	NY	friend Nicky Nielsen Penn Yan NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Svendrup
15	Wisc	Racine	S no	self	25 no			friend Mrs Jonkergaard 1628 Eugen ave. Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	-	brown	brown	no	-	Hjoring
16	Ia	Weston	S Council Bluffs, Ia	self	$25 no			uncle P. Andersen Weston, Iowa R.F.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	blue	no	-	Lemvig
17	NJ	N.J.C.	NJ	self	$30 no			cousin Mrs A Gerhart 708 & 158 Hoyt St N.J.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	grey	no	-	Hemmeslev
18	Minn	Gladstone	NJ	brother	$30 no			friend John C. Hansen Gladstone Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no			-	red	blue	no	-	Silkeborg
19	Ill	Chicago	S yes	self	25 no			friend Ingeborg Rasmussen 6323 Hamilton Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	-	brown	brown	no	-	Hemmeslev
20					no			husband Frederick Thelin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	fair	blue	no	-	Hering
21	NJ	~~Cliffside~~	NJ	self	no			~~319 Undercliff Ave~~	no	no	no	no	good	no			-	-	-	no	Sweden	Jonsjö
22					no			~~Cliffside N.J.~~ Cliffside N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			-	-	-	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	NY	N.J.C.	NJ	self	$100 yes			brother Israel Lorin 229-231 East Broadway NY C	no	no	no	no	good	no			-	-	-	no	-	-
24	Nebr	Grand Island	S yes	self	25 no			friend Herman Nelson 426 North Walnut St. Grand Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	-	black brown		no	Russia	Divinsk
25	Ill	Chicago	S yes	self	25 no			brother in law Peter Nielsen 7626 Marryland Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	-	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Bjerget
26	Cal	San Francisco	S yes	self	25 no			sister Mrs Jacob Kasbeer 139 - Dubocq Ave San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	-	black brown	scar on right cheek forehead	-	-	Simmerup
27	Ill	Kasbeer	S no	self	25 no			sister Emmy Jensen Kasbeer Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	blue	right eye blind	-	Ribe
28	Ill	Chicago	S yes	self	25 no			brother in law Jens Rasmussen 2650 - Park ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	-	-	grey	no	-	Lord
29				self	25 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	blue	no	-	Bilstrup
30	Ill	Kasbeer	S yes	self	25 yes	1912	Mich Kasbeer, Ill	brother-in-law cousin Emmy Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	no	-	-
									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	-	-	-	no	-	Hagelse

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hügger	Hilda	24		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kolding	Father A Hügger Lindegaade Kolding
2										Hansen	Kirstine	25		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Knisbjerg	Father Kristian Hansen Knisbjerg pr. Ølgod
3										Lauridsen	Laura	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hovedgaard	Father H P Lauridsen Hovedgaard, Aarhus Amt
4										Lindberg	Mads A. Orgel	29		m	s	Pianotuner	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A	Dorchester	Father Jens Lindberg Hinge pr. Yellerup
5										"	Anna	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	
6										"	Peter	17		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	
7										Nielsen	Kathrine	46		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Linde	Brother Peder Pedersen Lindegaardsgade, Odense
8										Klemm	Ida	38		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Caroline Knoop Klemm Hamburg 25 Bürgerweide 25
9										Kviaberg	Christine	44		f	m	"	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband: Eduard Kviaberg Wendroffs Plads 6. Cop.
10										~~Johansen~~	~~Ingrid Edvia~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Krocken~~	~~Father Johan Persson Krocken Bachangs Sweden~~
11										Magnusson	Olga	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Herlufmagle	mother Anna Magnusson, Herlufmagle.
12										Christensen	Poul Bernh.	21		m	s	Tobacco-Factory-Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Nykøbing F.	Mother Mrs M Christensen Tobakskøbingvej 20 Nykøbing F.
13										Laursen	Marie	29		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ringsø	Brother in law Tailor Mathiesen Ringsø pr Lyntrup.
14										Högsted	Peter Vilh.	37		m	s	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjoring	Mother Dine Högsted Jernbanegade Hjöring
15										Hansen	Thorvald Emil	18		m	s	farmlab	ja	ja	-	-	-	Lemvig	father Carl emil Hansen, Lemvig
16										Andersen	Hans Enevold	22		m	s	dairy boy	ja	ja	-	-	-	Hundslund	father Hundslund Peter paars
17										Nielsen	Daniel Emil	18		m	s	mechanic	ja	ja	-	-	-	Silkeborg	father Peter Nielsen Kongensgade 1 Silkeborg
ADMITTED 18										Nielsen	Ejner Christian	14		m	s	child	ja	ja	22-109582-12/4/41	-	-	Lyngbo	father brother Jørgen Nielsen, Lyngbo pr Aarhus
19										Larsen	Alexandra	18		f	s	servant	ja	ja	-	-	-	Herning	father Larsen, Herning.
20										Thelin	Henry	33		m	m	writer	ja	ja	11-297487-1/31/41	-	-	Copenhagen	brother Jörgen Thelin,
21										-	Leif Edvard	2		m	s	child	yes	no	11-297483-1/31/41	-	-	-	Vandkunsten 5,
22										-	Henry	3m		m	s	-	no	no	11-226512-11/1/39	-	-	-	Copenhagen
23										Sosin	Arthur	23		m	m	stenographer	ja	ja	Russia	Hebrew	-	-	brother Maxim Sosin, Sølvgade 7 Copenhagen
24										Hove Nielsen	Laura	19		f	s	servant	ja	ja	Denmark	Scand	-	Ostrild	father Lars Nielsen Ostrild Kr. Ostrild
25										Jensen	Anna	17		f	s	-	ja	ja	-	-	-	Ginnerup	father Chr. Jensen, Ginnerup pr. Hurup
26										Thomsen	Hans	18		m	s	farmlab	ja	ja	-	-	-	Ribe	father Jens Thomsen, Ribe
27										Nielsen	Eva Henriette	19		f	s	servant	ja	ja	-	-	-	Copenhagen	father Jacob Nielsen, Frederiksholms
28										Jeppesen	Dagmar Kirstine	17		f	s	11-43-67	ja	ja	-	-	-	Kilstrup	brother Chr. Jeppesen, Kilstrup gaard pr Skive
29										-	Niels Chr. Ingvard	19		m	s	farmlab	ja	ja	-	-	-	-	
30										Nielsen	Axel Ejnar	23		m	s	writer	ja	ja	-	-	-	Copenhagen	uncle Marius Andreasen Marie Kirkepleads 4, Copenhagen

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

74

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 29 AUG 1916, 191

73

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or practising polygamy? If so, whether supported by claim? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wisc	Racine	yes	self	$50 yes	1910 1916	Wisc	Friends Mrs Söndergaard 1628 Austin Ave Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	no.	Denmark	Lemvig
2	Wisc	Racine	yes	husband	$25 no			Husband Thöger Nielsen 2019 - 16 St. Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	Brekke
3	"	"		father	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Kopenhagen
4	"	"		"	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
5	"	"		"	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
6	N J	Plainfield	No	self	yes yes	1912 1916	3 yrs Plainfield	Friends Mrs Reisel 305 - Steele ave, Plainfield N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	$200 no			Sister H Sörensen 27 Rose St, Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark brown	"	no	"	Mörbog
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$35 no			Friend Mrs C Andersen 3139 Schubert Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	scar below right eye	Sweden	Carlskrona
9	Minn	Chatfield	yes	self	$25 yes	1909 1915	Minn Chatfield	Brother Frank Nielsen Chatfield, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Thisted
10	"	Gladstone	to Paid	self	$25 $25	1909 1916	Minn St Paul	Friend John C Hansen Gladstone, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	no	"	Aberdeen
11	Wisc	Milwaukee	yes	husband	$25 no			Husband Leonhard Kasprzak 980 Brenner St Milwaukee, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark brown	"	no	Russia	Kalisz
12	"	"	"	father	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Bliszyn
13	"	"	"	"	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Germany	Rostock
14	"	"	"	"	- yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes yes			cousin Chr Sörensen 2226 Rector Ave Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Holtsebro
16	"	"	yes	self	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
17	N.Y.	Plainfield	No	husband	yes yes	1911 1916	5 yrs N J	Husband Niels Jensen 114 Elmwood Pl Plainfield N J	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Landeby
18	"	"	No	father	born in U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	U.S.A.	Plainfield
19	"	"	No	"	born in U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	—" —
20	NY	Brooklyn	NY	self	$25 no			Friend Mrs A Hendrup 311 - 76 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Malmö
21	Nebr	Brady Island	yes	self	$25 no			friend P C Nielsen Brady Island Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aalborg
22	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	NJ	self	$25 no			Brother Olof Affair Nielsen 329 Lawton St Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Thisted
23	Calif	San Francisco	no	self	$100 no			Sister Mrs Otto Rasmussen 1091 Indiana St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Hjörring
24	N.J	N.J C.	—	self	$25 no	1904 1915	Minneapolis	Hotel Astor N.Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Troense
25	NY	Brooklyn	NY	self	$25 yes	1914 1916	2 yrs NY	Sister Julie Jensen 554 - 4th Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen
26	"	"	"	self	$25 no	1915 1916	1 mo	Friends Casper J Larsen 506 - 52 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair grey	"	no	"	Sjaeby
27	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes no			intended husband Emil Christensen 244 Willis Ave Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
28	"	"	no	mother	- no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
29	Wisc	Racine	yes	self	yes no			Friends Mrs Söndergaard 1628 Austin Ave Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	"	brown brown	"	no	"	Lemvig
30	NY	Schenectady	NY	self	yes yes	1911 1916	NY	Sister Mrs Michael Jörgensen 33 Willett St Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair blue	"	no	"	Hyorngaard

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
												35									
1									Madsen	Søren Lauritz	36		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. A	Racine, Wis	mother Louise Nielsen Lemvig
2									Nielsen	Rasmine (wife)	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother M. Rasmussen
3									"	Astrid (dgt)	10		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Glud
4									"	Ewald (son)	9		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fs Hovens
5									"	Donald (son)	8		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
6									Langesen	Johanne	23		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A	Rainfield N.J.	Brother Lennis Langesen
X																						Lyngbyvej 27 Cop.
7									Rasmussen	Aage	19		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Silkeborg	Falkes Bertel Rasmussen
8									Andersson	Karin Alfrida	26		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Oskarshamn	Markedsgade 32 Silkeborg
9									Kelderer	Anna	27		f	s	"	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Thirstrup	Uncle J. Andersson Marieholmg. Skaane
10									Nelson	Fredrich	31		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A	St Paul Minn	Father A. Kjeldsen Thirstrup pr Thisted N. Jylland
11									Kasprzak	Viktoria (wife)	33		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Hermida Nielsen Lynge pr Soro, Vestsjelland
12									"	Helena (dgt)	6		f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend J. Kowalczyk Havedvagtsgade 2
13									"	Pelagia	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Cop.
14									"	Zofia	6		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	
15									Jensen	Emilie (maid)	31		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Holsteboro	Father J. C. Jensen Holsteboro
16									"	Kamma (lady maid)	23		f	s	Telephone	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
17									Jensen	Thora (wife)	31		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A	Rainfield N.J.	Mother Marie Münk
18									"	Harry (son)	4		m	s	Child	no	no					Lille Molle pr Hel. Lemvig
19									"	Margareth (dgt)	2		f	s	"	no	no					
X									Nilsson	Edith	22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Magnus Nilsson Ellenvoldsplatz 20, Malmo Mother Mrs Larsen
21									Larsen	Anna Marie	33		f	s	"	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	Silkeborg	Thyone pr. Jylland
22									Nielsen	Alvilda Mathilde	26		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Hans Nielsen Ondlose pr Nykjobing
23									Carlsen	Julie	41		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Mother Christine Carlsen Badehusvej 10 Aalborg
24									Larsen	Carl Christian	49		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Copenhagen	Friend Mrs Madsen Vaerndagsvej 18 Cop.
25									Eliasen	Elysetty Hansine	23		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U S A	Brooklyn	Father Hans Eliasen Bronshoj Copenhagen
26									Hansen	Karen Marie	28		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Ole Hansen Gl Kongevej 141 Cop.
OMITTED 27									Petersen	Alexandra Josef (Uncle)	32		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Margrethe Petersen Christianslundsvej, Nyborg
OMITTED 28									"	Eja (dgt)	10		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
29									Hansen	Niels Chs Sigvald	21		m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemvig	Father Chs Hansen Lemvig
30									Mogensen	Augusta	23		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Elkhart Ind.	Mother Mrs Mogensen Meylgade 78, Aarhus

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 42

J. H. Tuttle Insp.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 AUG 1916, *191*

14—215

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Chi.	Headquarters	Self	Self	$25	no			husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
2	"	"	5	Self					Headquarters Chi. Can														
3	"	"	6	"																			
4	Int. to Escapine		Self		$25	no			uncle Emil Kalman	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
ANT ALIEN 5	Mem.	Canada	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Sig. Johnsson Kalman Man.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	1	fair	light brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tora
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Christiania., 18 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. *	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Suttonen	Hilma	29		F	m	IN TRANSIT wife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pietarsaari	mother Lena Ranta Parrijerv Finland
2							/		"	Jenny	4		F	s	child			"	"	"	"	
3							/		"	Toivo	2		M	s	child			"	"	"	"	
4							/		Tikko	Wain	7		M	s	clerk			Sweden	Finnish	Finland	Pietarsaari	uncle Emil Kalmari Parijoki Finland
5							/		Johansson	Hedvig K	18		M	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ryggeltorp	father: John A. Johansson Ingelstad Ryggeltorp
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. C. Tuttle
Inspector

41

5 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Manifest

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Frederik VIII

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11

29
70

And Aug 29 1916

Aug 30 1916

Actual
464
71
486
535 Tot

59
26
9
51
Total

Revised
455
71
486
526 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

...GRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 69

S. S. S/S "FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Christiansund 18 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hervig	Harald	38		M	M		Passport 27744 June 27th 1916. Cert. paper # 604348	Home 49 Garden Pl. Brooklyn NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

W. Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

16

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

...MENT OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania Norway, August 18th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York. 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bergh	John O.	51		m	m		passport 28746. June 7th 1916. Citizenship Papers New Haven Ct April 16th 1888	Bridgeport Conn. Portland Conn 10 April 1888 61 Wall St, New Haven, Conn
2	Wolk	Klara	32		f	m	Petrograd Russia Passport 15 May 16 - 1916		45 Stiles St, Bklyn. N.Y.
3	"	Benjamin	5		m	s	Aug 3rd 1911 Union Hill N.J.		"
4	Lee	Margaret	30		f	s		District Ct #36551 Bridgeport Conn May 16 - 1914	Dodge N. D.
5	Kingsted	Ole A.	51		m	m		Circuit Court Cook Co Ill. May 29 - 1914	5467 Hadden Ave Chicago Ill
6	"	Minna	60		f	m		#447427 District Court Providence R.I. July 2/ #37326	
7	Anderson	Johan B.	58		m	m		District Court Southern Dist N.Y. Feb. 21st 1905.	68 Cleveland Ave & Providence R.I.
8	Callebet	Annie	60		f	m			246 Hanover St Boston, Mass
9	"	Roland	2		m	s	Nov 24th 1913. Northeren Conn		"
10	"	Edgar	1		m	s	Nov 15th 1914 Boston Mass.		"
11	Solgren	Anne C.	44		f	s		Circuit Ct #37807 Cook Co Ill Sept 7/16	464 Ida Street Ave, Chicago Ill
12	Mulcahy	Genevie	43		f	s	Sept 8th 1872. Chicago. Ill.	passport 34041	— " —
13	Anderson	Esther	26		f	s	Nov 12th 1889 Portland Conn		45 Atlantic St Providence R.I.
14	Engdahl	Hilma	47		f	m		Supreme Court Cook Co Ill Dec. 7th 1893.	709 Fleet str Neenah Wis
15		Wm Alexander					U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 6

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

Number 67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, Aug. 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cederholm	Agot R.	26		M.	S.		U.S. Passport for Citizen No 11190 Cit. p. #54726 Washington D.C. Nov. 15th 1915	26 North ave Elgin, Ill.
2	Carlson	Per E.	30		M.	M.		U.S. Circuit Court District of Mass. Cit. p. 0151 Boston, Mass. March 16th 1908	15 W Minster Road, Boston, Mass
3	Hanson	J. N. Hugo	37		M.	S.		U.S. Passport for Citizen No 25167 Washington D.C. May 31st 1916 Cit. # 36168.	2927 Clinton ave, Minneapolis, Minn
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTO

36

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

Number 10

66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, Aug. 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rengren	Gustaf Leopold	32		M	M	Febr. 10th 1893 Odrich S. Dak.	District Court #6315 Hill Co Havre Mont. March 14th 1916	Havre, Montana
2	"	Agnes	23		F	M	Jan 23rd 1914 Havre Mont.		
3	"	Averd	2		M	S.			
4	Edgar	David Herman	27		M	S		Court of United States #578 Boston, Mass. Jan 18th 1915 P.P.	68 Norfolk St. Cambridge, Mass
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

46

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 499 A
[illegible] of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 65 15

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Larsen	Wilhelmine	33		f	m			Home 1552 E. 63rd St. Chicago, Ill.
2	Uhlemann	Ernst W.	3[illegible]		m	s	Aug 10th 1886 Louisville, Ky.	passport 21143. April 3rd 1916.	Home 273 Central Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Spane	Mathilde	41		f	m		Passport 22880. Wash. May 1st 1916	Home 156 E. 54th St. New York N.Y.
4	Troelstrup	Niels. Hansen	31		m	m		Dists Court Douglas Co Neb. Aug 5th 1912. #201385	Home. Potter, Neb.
5	Carlson	Louis	28		m	s	8 Sept 1881 Turlock Cal.	Passport 27190. June 20 1916.	Home: Stockton, Calif.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

46

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 500 A
[illegible] and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **Frederik VIII.** sailing from **Copenhagen.** 17 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916 64, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abb	Franz	58		m	m		1916. Passport 19893 Wash 14 June	7312. Wilson Ave Seattle Wash
2	Fuchs	Alma	36		f	m		Passport 22531. April 25th 1916	Home: Fifty n. Francisco 828 George St. Chicago Ill.
3	Thompson	William D.	66		m	m		Superior Court King Co. Wash May 1st 1903.	Home: 3 W. 26th St. Minneapolis Minn.
4	"	Louise	56		f	m			
5	Overgaard	Martin	36		m	m		Superior Court Cook Co Ill Aug 16th 1912 #242334	Home 115 - Seldom St. Galesburg, Ill.
6	"	Otilde	40		f	m			
7	"	Francis	12		m	s			
8	Swanson	Anton	43		m	m		County Court Cook Co. Ill. Nov 24th 1904.	Home 115 - Seldom St. Galesburg Ill.
9	Jann	John A.	27		m	m	Aug. 8th 1889. Wooster, Ohio	passport 9391. Oct 15th 1915.	Mother Mrs Anna Jann Wooster, Ohio
10	"	Ruth	27		f	m	May. 6th 1889 Columbus "		
11	"	Virginia	1	4	f	s	~~Dec. 14th 1914~~		
12	Petersen	Frederik	45		m	m		County Court, Westchester Co. N.Y. August 3rd 1897.	Home: White Plains N.Y.
13	Hansen	Alfred	37		m	s		Circuit Court, Aurora [illegible] Rankinton, S. Dak. Dec 3rd 1911	Home: White Lake S. Dak
14	Hansen	Hans Jorgen	70		m	wd		Circuit Court, Aurora Co. #2727 Rankinton, S. Dak. Oct 3rd 1911	Home: White Lake S. Dak.
15	Andersen	Peter	60		m	m		Dist. Court, Steele Co. 1 June 1897. Minn	Home: Owatonna Minn.
16	"	Jennine Bergit	50		f	m			
17	Winn	Thelma	16		f	s	Stanton Va. Dec 16th 1899		North Manchester. Ind
18	Clemmed	Anna S.	56		f	m		Passport 24958. Wash. May 27th 1916	Home: Bay Side. N.Y.
19	Burk	James	39		m	m		Passport 19398. Wash March 8th 1916	Home: San francisco Calf.
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Elsie~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			
21	Mortensen	Charlotte	45		f	m		passport 18540 Feb 24. 1916.	Home: 476 - Hale St. Brooklyn
22	Hellwege	Henry	53		m	m		passport 31207 May 22d 1914 extended May 22d 1916 in Hamburg	817 Washington St Hoboken N.J.
23	"	Lina	47		f	m		passport 28040 April 28th 1914 extended April 25th 1916 in Hamburg #31862.	
24	"	William	~~28~~		~~m~~	s			Home: 384 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis.
~~25~~	~~Gyrdt~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			
26	Hollested	Christen	44		m	s		Superior Court, Alameda Co. 8 Aug 1904. Calif.	Alameda, Calf.
27	Weber	Caroline	30		f	s	June 2 1886	Passport 29682. Wash July 20th 16	123 Lake Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
28	Mc. Quade	Henry	30		m	s	Yonkers N.Y. Decbr. 9th 1885	Passport no. 74106 Wash. Septbr 13th 16	Home. 730 Riverside Drive new York, N.Y.
29	Lund	Jack	23		m	s	21 July 1893. Akron, Ohio		Home: 176 Harlan Ave, Akron Ohio
30	Jessen	Ernest	34		m	m		District court. Stark Co N. Dak. May 18th 1910 #14182	Home New England, N. Dak.

Wm Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

286

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 520 A
of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *191*

63

16—481

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes, or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
PASSENGER ALIEN	Ont.	Ft William	Yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Mrs Bennett Fort William Ont. Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	2 moles	Norway	Horten
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, 18th August, 1916

16—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos. Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	Andersen	Magnhild	17	f	s	IN TRANSIT domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandn	Norway	Horten	father Anders Andersen Horten Norway
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copennagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

19

62

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copennagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 191 61

14—631

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assist, expense or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN		Pa. Pittsburgh		N.Y. Myself	$25	yes	1912		Sister Mrs Mathilde Mathiesen 2708, 3 ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sandy	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Christiansand
	2	N.J. Hoboken		N.Y. Husband	$25	yes	1905		Husband Ole Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Sogne Christiansand
	3	"	"				1910	Stamford Conn	Geo John Andersen 138 Garden Str, Hoboken N.J.														
	4	"	"											good	No			"	"	"	No	"	"
GRANT ALIEN		Md. Baltimore		N.Y. Myself	$5.00				Ship "Patrick" Baltimore, Md	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark gray		No	"	Hangesund
	6																						
	7	N.Y. Brooklyn		Yes myself	Yes		1882 1886		Mrs Jokes Wilsen 5570 - 4th Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	"			No	Norway	Aksdal
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

H. E. Briden. Insp.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S., August 14, 1916

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Olsen Aagot	26	f.	s.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	Father Mr Olsen Chrsand
2		Olsen Andrea	25	f.	m.	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Sögne Chrsand	Father Andreas Myhrstad Sögne, Chrsand
3		" Arlis	4	f.	s.	Child	no no	"	"	"	"	
4		" Claus	2	m.	s.	Child	no no	"	"	"	"	
5	1	Helgesen Sven Mathias	56	m.	wd.	IN TRANSIT	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Hangesund	Daughter Gjertrud Helgesen Haboelv, Hangesund
6		~~Koenig~~ Hurath	38	~~m.~~	~~wife~~	~~Stateless~~	~~yes yes~~					
7	1	Mannas Bendik	53	m.	m.	Farmer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aakrebon	wife Ellen Sophie Mannas Aakrebon Norway
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NON IMM

NON IMM

33

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copennagen. THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

List 10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19*

59

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	yes $50				Amilan Gust H. Johnson Box 532 Forestdale Lorks Friend A. M. Haugen twp. Central Darby Douglas Wis		no	no	no	Dr.		Sandy	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Bistopskulla
2	yes	myself	yes $50				Elizabeth Poland 1072 E 3rd st Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	no	Dr.		Sandy	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Bjerträ
3	yes	myself	yes $60						no	no	no	good	no	Red	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Estuna
4									no	no	no	good	no									
5	yes	myself	no						no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	grey	blue	none	Norway	Drontheim
6			yes no						no	no	no	good	no									
7	yes	myself	yes yes	1910 1913	Kenosha Wis		709 Fleet st Kenosha Wis		no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	grey	blue	none	Italia	Treviso
8									no	no	no	good	no									
9	no	myself	yes $5				709 Fleet st Kenosha Wis Huebner Erik Andersson 739 - 3rd st Eureka Cal		no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
10	no	myself	no						no	no	no	good	no									
11	yes	myself	yes no						no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Sweden	Bergsjada
12	yes	myself	$25 no						no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	light	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
13	yes	myself	$25 no						no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Bonäs
14	yes	Carl Michaelson	35 yes						no	no	no	good	no		5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
15	yes	myself	yes yes	1911 1916	Edith Gordon		Louis A Kauffmann R F D #2 Fairmount St Paul Dr. Truman Thayer 32 Wilson Ave Wollaston, Mass		no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Lerdyo
16									no	no	no	good	no		5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Fröslid
17									no	no	no	good	no		5	11			blue	none	Sweden	Fors
18									no	no	no	good	no							REP	Sweden	Algutsbod
19																				none	Sweden	Vaxerum
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. E. Snider. Insp.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18th, 1916

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Landzein	Carl Johan	68		M m/d	Cementgrunder	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister C. E. Holmstrom Eskilsuna	Utah	Toole Tooele Falls
2	Landin	Amanda Christina	56		F m/d	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Skinnskatteberg	Sister Mrs Carolina Nordenman Vegegatan 12 Stockholm	Utah	Tooele Central
3	Lantin	Erika Mathilda	65		F Wid	none	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Augusta Lundgren Östra Ny Kvarnfallet	Utah	Salt Lake City
4	Klingenberg	Helga Lyxholm	62		M m	Manager	yes	yes					Brother Mogens Lexholm Klingenberg Christiania		
5	"	Hilda M	44		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm			Ny New York
6	"	Helga Anna	11		F m/d	child	yes	yes							
7	Johansson	Hilda Maria	76		F m/d	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Amalia Werner Tjarhofsgatan 16 Stockholm	Wis	Kenosha
8	Engdahl	Helmer	47		F m/d	Wife			America	Lutheran Church 1893 - Dec				Ill	Cook City
9	Anderson	Selma Johanna	24		F m/d	Wife	yes	yes	America	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Ida Hanson Elvris Borstil, Forsmark	Cal	Oakland
10	Stern	Frans Fredrik	39		M m/d	Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Miss Thyra Stern Kammakaregatan 13 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
11	Söderberg	Elin Johanna Augusta	34		F m/d	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl P. Carlson Rosen Dahl Aspa Ludgo	Utah	Salt Lake City
12	Lyng	Elin Margaretha	16		F m/d	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Westeräs	Father Johan Lyng Utanby gata 21 Westeräs	Utah	Ogden
13	Bäckh	Hilma Augusta	17		F m/d	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Father Carl W. Bäckh Nygatan 9 Eskilstuna	Utah	Salt Lake City
14	Bork	Hilda Victoria	32		F m/d	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. Bork Algutsbo Asharnäla	N Dak	Fairmont
15	Danielsson	John Daniel	31		M S	Chicken Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Gothenburg	Father Peter Danielsson Wanland, Björneborg	Mass	Boston
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

14

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

50

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19* 57

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no			aunt Mathilda Sundt 13 Upsala pl. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Sweden	Gefle
2	no	Self	65	yes	1894	Boston Mass.	Friend: Miss Genevive Nobody 4641 Lake Park ave. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Nyekoping
3	yes	Self	25	no	1899	Chicago Ills.	brother in law Mr. Roland Carlotet at 216 Hanover pl Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Lekaunn
4	yes	Self	50	no			Friend: above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Stockholm
5	yes	Self	25	no			Friend Miss Agnes Nelson 561 Surf pl Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Tuunerby
6	yes	Self	50	no			Sister in law: Mrs W. G. Wright Cedar Lake Inn Meganticut Mass.	no	no	~~Had Good~~	~~no~~	~~Poor~~	~~no~~	~~Poor~~	~~fair~~	~~Complexity~~	~~Dark~~	~~Hair~~	~~Eyes~~	O.K.	~~Sweden~~	~~Gefle~~
7	yes	Self	25	yes	1905	New York N.Y.	Friend: Miss Malvina Appleton 123 E. 53rd st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Göteborg
8	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Miss Tora Haglund 3350 Osgood pl Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hjo
9	yes	Self	25	no			" do	no	no	no	no	~~Poor~~	~~no~~	~~Poor~~	~~fair~~	~~Complexity~~	~~Dark~~	~~Hair~~	~~Eyes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Gefle~~	~~Gefle~~
10	no	Self	25	yes	1909	Berkley Cal.	Aunt: Miss Martina Berglason 1821 Woolsie pl Berkley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	ditto.
11	no	Self	100	yes	1870	45 yrs do.	Home: 1821 Woolsie pl Berkley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Vanhato
12	yes	Self	50	no	1915		Friend: Mr Herbert Lodge 59 Clinton road Glen Ridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	do	do.
13	yes	Self	25	no			Cous. Miss Gottbert 252 Beaumont. Ashby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do	St. Åby
14	no	Self	25	yes	1891	Jamestown N.Y.	Brother: Mr Carl Krantz 241 Sprague pl Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Torsjö
15	~~yes~~	Self	~~25~~	yes	1911	1916 Minneapolis Minn.	Friend: Mr. Carl Ekstrom 1601 - 5th ave so Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Kristianstad
16	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~70~~	yes	1911	1916 do.	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Söder
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hedemora.
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dis. by Insp. Barbarini Rep. T. C. b

H. E. Breidee. Insp.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, Aug 18 th, 1916.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jansson	Gertrud Valberg	20	F. S.		Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Mrs Emma Norain Högåsen Arvika	Mass	Worcester
2	Wallberg	Anna	54	F. S.		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Nephew: Mr Karl Wallberg Skolgatan 12 Linköping	Ill.	Chicago
3	Jacobson	Elsa Johanna	24	F. S.		Gymnastik Instructor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leksand	Father: Mrs Anders Jacobson Tibble Leksand	Mass	Boston
4	Hansson	Ella Laura	24	F. S.		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Hansson Bergatan 51 a. Stockholm	do	do
5	Johansson	Anna	26	F. S.		Domestic Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Finnmarken	Father: Pet J. Johansson Gryncko	Ills	Chicago
6	Larsson	Johan A.	55	M. M.		Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Wife: Mrs Betty Larsson Poten G. n. Molndal	Ined	Sweden NON IMMIG
7	Ulberg	Anna	40	F. S.		Housework	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Sister: Mrs Mathilda Rundstrom Nelio	Mass	Mossmoten
SUBMITTED 8	Noglund	Olga	21	F. S.		Domestic Servant	11-280108-12/14/40						Father: Mr August Noglund Ajo	N.Y.	New York. NON IMMIG
SUBMITTED 9	"	Signe	28	F. S.		do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Ajo	"	Ills	Chicago
10	Hammarberg	Ellen	34	F. S.		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Mrs Clara Oelberg	do	do
11	Bengtsson	Martina	68	F. S.		Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kungsbacka	Brother: Mr Johan A. Bengtsson #5 Torbetorp Fjärdo	Cal.	Berkley
12	Nojd	Ruben	25	M. S.		Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vaukals	#2 Vaukals	do	do
13	Johansson	Judith	25	F. S.		Servant	20-41289-1/31/41		do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Mr Anders Nojd Odeshög	N.J.	Glen Ridge
14	Krauty	Alfred	48	M. S.		Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trakeryd	Father: Mr Gustaf Johansson Finnerödja	N.Y.	New York
15	Johansson	Gustaf	50	M. M.		Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis Minn	Brother: Mr Anders Krauty Markaryd	do	Jamestown
16	"	Wilhelmina	47	F. M.		H. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter: Mrs Edla Persson Borlänge	Minn	Minneapolis NON IMMIG
													" do.	do	do NON IMMIG
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

17

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916 , 19

at New York.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(States whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itaiian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

14—481

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 AUG 1916, *191* 55

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
	25	26	27		28	29															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Midvale city							Son Edw L Eckersley City												
2									Sister.												
ANT ALIEN 3	Me	Portland	Yes	Self	Yes	No			S/S "Bloomfield" Portland Me		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	grey	blue	Holds adoption papers issued by Probate Court Salt Lake Co Utah dated Oct 28 1915 for order of adoption of Arthur Newman by Wm Newman & wife	Sweden	Midvale
RANT ALIEN 4											No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Svendal
5	My	NYCity	Ny	Self	Yes	No			Mothers Mrs Margrete Meyer 191 E 71st St NY City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	—	"	"	none	"	Horten
6	Ny	Ny City	Ny	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Wille Silberman		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Unter Tannowitz
7											No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Jacobstadt
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. E. Snider. Insp.

List

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederick VIII sailing from Christiania Norway, August 18th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									/	Ekman	Margareta	61		f	wife			Sweden	Lapp	Lapland	Gellivara	Husband Joh L Ekman Gellivara Sweden
2									/	"	Helga (grandchild)	5		f				U. S. BORN		Aug 19th 1911		
3										Svendsen	Kristian	37		m	mate			Norway			Christiania	none
4										Jörgensen	Ludvig	26		m	engineer			"		"	"	mother Emma Christensen Horten Norway
5										Dworschak	Leopoldine	17		f	domestic			Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father Josef Dworschak Under Tannawitz Austria
6										Westerman	Herael	30		m	tailor			Russian	Jew	Russia	Jacobstat	mother Bella Westermann Jacobstadt Curland
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.
IN TRANSIT
U. S. BORN Aug 19th 1911.
NON IMM
NON IMM

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by present thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19* 53

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race (a citizen, or subject, of what country; and the race or people to which he belongs, as stated by himself.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	my	Self	$15	no			Husband Halvor Johannessen 557 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
2	"	Father	$15	no					no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Tofton
ANT ALIEN 3	my	Self	$30	no			Mercaderes. 14 Cuba Havanna friend R. Ranger 34 Hamilton Av Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
NT ALIEN 4	my	Self	$70	yes	1910	NY.			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Vestervik
5	my	Self	$30	yes	1916		friend Aug Stromm 39 Pine Minneapolis Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	England	Yelle
ANT ALIEN 6	my	Self	$100	yes					no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Yorkshire
7	my	Self	$50	yes	1880		Brother Oscar Gustafson 1883 Maine Cal		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blood	None	England	Yelle
8	"	Father	$	no		Neb.			no	no	no	good	no							Sweden	Sunne
9	my	Self	$20	yes																	
10	my	Self	$50	no			Engineer Detroit St William Ont Can Son Johnson 51 Edson Ave Houston Selby Avenue 42 Court St Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Horten
11	my	Self	$						no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	None	Norway	Skiens
12	"	Father	$100	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Moss
13	"	"	$100	no					no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	None	"	"
14	my	Self	$100	yes			friend Hotel Dalton 27 W 5th Ave. N.Y.C.		no	no	no	good	no								
NT ALIEN 15	my	Self	$100	yes	1910 1916	Wash	234 Howard Ave x Selby Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Schroped
16	my	Self	$100	yes	1910 1913	NY	57 Boylston Ave Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Lillehammer
17	"	"	$25	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Sandviken
18	"	Mother	$	yes	1910 1913	NY			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	"	"
19	my	Self	$50	yes	1913	Mich	Brother in law J. L. Hedstrom South Chicago Ills		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	"	"
ANT ALIEN 20	my	Self	$100	yes	1916	Ill.	friend Elmer Lind 67 W 67th St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Orebro
21	"	"	$	no			uncle Tolga Halvorsen 1543 Halsted St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Halfas
22	my	Self	$50	yes			friend Tom Olsen 1543 Halsted St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Sunnwall
ANT ALIEN 23	Dau	Self	$	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
ND ALIEN 24	Do	"	$250	yes			Hotel Livingston 8th St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Denmark	Kiel
ANT ALIEN 25	"	mistress	$50	yes	1905 1916	NY.	Mistress Mrs Margaret Musser 171 W. 71st St. N.Y. City		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	brown	none	Austria	Vienna
26	my	Self	$	yes	1916		Home 19 Brighton Ave, East Rockaway N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Germany	Prisse
27	"	Husband	$100	yes		Do			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Neiskar
28	"	Father	$	no		claims N.S.														N.J.	Perth Amboy
29	My myself		$50	no			uncle Abr. Vardagaard POBox 63. Payette Idaho Ills brother A. W. Wallin Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	black	no	Armenia	Van Eby
30	Self	Self	$	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Akerby
Salt Lake City							Tooele City														

H. E. Snider. Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania - Norway, August 11th, 1916.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johansen	Amanda	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	mother Johanna Jensen Kongsgt 49, Christiania Norway	Wash	Everett
2	"	Harold	1		m	child			U.S. BORN						
3	Hammerstad	Harald	26		m	baker	IN TRANSIT						husband Lena Christiania Norway	Minn	Hayfield
4	Haugen	Laula	20		f	waitress							Kristiansand Norway	Ill	Chicago
5	Eidson	Per Ole	46		m	laborer			Sweden		N.Y.	New York	brother August Eidson	Minn	Brooklyn
6	Haddock	George	57		m	comm. agent			England	English	USA	N.Y. City	wife Hattie Haddock	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Persson	Elin	51		f	wife			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jemtre	Father Peter Bjorkstrom Skjeggeby, Jemtre	Can	Toronto
8	"	Reina	26		f	dom. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Andersen	Magnhild	17		f	ft. domestic	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Holden	father Anders Andersen Holden Norway	Canada	Ft. William
10	Johnsen	Julius	67		m	carpenter					Norway	Fredrikstad	Son Johan Johnsen Kongsgt 62 Kristiania Norway	Wisc	Eldora
11	Amsen	Lara	31		f	wife	2-98738-6/16/12						father Johan Olsen Moss Norge	N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	"	Leif	8		m	child	2-37854-6/16/12					Christiania			
13	"	Lasse	10		m	"									
14	Hansen	Willi	24		m	student	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Norge		
15	Moe	Einar	23		m	s. checker	"	"	Norway	Scand	USA - Seattle		mother Lena Moe 53 Howard Av N Seattle Wash	Wash	Seattle
16	Andersson	Maria	45		f	wife			Sweden	"	Sweden	Sandviken	brother Emil Dahl Sandviken, Sweden	N.J.	Clifton
17	Newman	Hildur	22		f	s. domestic	2-670925-11/2/39		"	"	"	"			
18	Andersson	Reinhold	13		m	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Andersson	Helga	32		f	s. domestic	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Orebro	father G. Andersson Orebro Sweden	Ill	Tekir
20	Wiklund	Amalia	43		f	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	father Lars Wiklund Norfors, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
21	Hellström	Johan	26		m	comm. laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sundsvall	father Johan Hellström Hola Bratfors Sweden	"	"
22	Bergom	Conrad	22		m	mason	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Frederik gt 21 Christiania Norway		
23	Jensen	Louise	44		f	m. widow	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kiel	Name Carl Johansen Str 1 Copenhagen Denmark	Ill	Hoboken
24	"	Ingeborg	17		f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Kiel
25	Doroschak	Fanny	32		f	keeps companion	"	"	Austria	German	Ukr	New York	father Josef Doroschak Ungar Austro Hungarian Austria	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
26	Sohn	Johannes L.	2		m	m. laborer	"	"	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister A. Gracht Thorvaldsensgade 4 Copenhagen, Denmark	N.J.	East Amboy
27	"	Clara	25		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Harald	1		m	child	"	"	U.S. BORN		Sept 1st 1915				
29	Kanigian	James	24		s	laborer	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Russia	Caucas.	None	Ill	Granite City
30	Watkin	Prof. Fedor	11		m	s.	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Upsala	Father L. J. Walkin Eriksgt 46 Upsala Sweden	Ill	Joliet

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing fifty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 29 AUG 1916 , *19* ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 29 AUG 1916, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	my own	$25	yes	1900 Worcester	Son: Martin Lindberg 18 Florence st. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	blond blue	none	Sweden	Munka Ljungby
2	no	my brother	$25	yes	1915 Mass	Brother: Martin Lindberg 18 Florence st. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	blond blue	none	Sweden	Torekov
3	no	I self	$25	yes	1910 Virginia 1913 minn	Uncle: Gust Johnson 217 N. Central ave, Virginia, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	dark brown	none	Sweden	Högaräs
4	yes	I self	$25	yes	1910 1916 Newyork	Sister: Alma Alexander 1523-73 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown brown	none	Sweden	Bjuf
5	yes	I self	$25	yes	1858 1911 Cromwell conn	Friend: August Thulin 940-71 st. Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	slight lame on the right foot	5	9	Fair	blond blue	Lameness	Sweden	Forslöf
6	yes	I self	$25	yes	1912 1916 Newyork	Sister: Mrs Hilma Nilsson 68 Broad st. Newyork, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Ryssby
7	yes	I self	$25	yes	1903 1910 Chicago	Friend: Mr John Anderson 241 437-49 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	blond blue	none	Sweden	Viken
8	no	I self	$25	yes	1913 1915 Arlington N.J.	Friend: August Gustafson 238 Midland ave, Arlington N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	dark brown	none	Sweden	Landskrona
9	yes	O.Self	$25	yes	1885 1913 Minneapolis Minn	Brother: H.P. Johnson 120-19 ave South, Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	grey brown	none	Sweden	Glattaka
10	no	I self	$25	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	grey blue	none	Sweden	Åskada

H. E. Snider. Insp.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, August 17th, 1916

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Lydberg~~	~~Anna Maria~~	~~75~~		~~f~~	~~Widow~~		yes	yes	~~Swede~~	~~Scand Sweden~~	~~Torekow~~		~~Hanna Lindberg~~ Torekow		
2	Lindberg	Hanna	33		f	S Maid	Nur	yes	yes	Swede	Scand U.S.A.	Worcester		Hanna Lindberg Torekow	Mass	Worcester
3	Svensson	Signe Karin	26		f	S Maid	Nur	yes	yes	Swede	Scand Sweden	Höganäs		Johannes Svensson Stallgården, Höganäs öfre	Minn	Virginia
4	Alexander	Anna	12		f	S	Maid	Nur	yes	yes	Swed	Scand U.S.A.	New York	Alexander Svensson Tidaholmsgatan 9, Bjuf	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Karlsson	Johannes	51		m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand Sweden	Mesha Camp		Johanna Karlsson Vargården, Torekow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Svensson	Alfred Burchard	23		m	S	Painter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand U.S.A	Newyork		Son Johnsson Postfack 20, Ryssby	N.Y	New York
7	Andersson	Sigrid Josefina	36		f	S	Maid	Nur	yes	yes	Swede	Scand Sweden	Viken	Kerstin Andersson Fjällen 61, Helsingborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Thulin	Hedvig A.	46		f	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Swede	Scand U.S.A.	Irvington, N.J.		Rud. Axel Svensson Villa Skeby, Olympia, Helsingborg	N. J.	Arlington
9	Johansson	Bruno	51		m	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand Sweden	Örkeltorp		Johan Erling Nr 1 Braunschweigerstr.	Minn	Minneapolis
10	~~Johansson~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~75~~		~~f~~	~~Widow~~		yes	yes	~~Swede~~	~~Scand Sweden~~	~~Helsingborg~~		~~Hanna Lindberg~~ Fanjunkare U.O. Lindahl Kungsbacksgatan 10 Helsingborg	Mass	Everett
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19 ,

at New York.

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 19 ; 49

11—1118

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race or people. (See instructions No. 9.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
NT ALIEN	1	yes	Husband	$21-	Yes	1905-16	Chicago	Husband Mr Magnus Viking 2323 West 108 Pl Chicago Ill	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none
	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs J Simpson 6 Josephine st Dorchester Mass	m	n	n	no	Good	no						none
T ALIEN	3	"	Friend	$30-	Yes	1907-16	Boston Mass	Uncle Mr Charles Carlquist 5749 Morgan st Chicago Ill	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	blond	blue	none
T ALIEN	4	Not	Self	$21-	Yes	1910-16	Chicago Ill		m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	6	Sand	blond	blue	none
	5	Not	"	$25-	No			Sister Mrs Hulda Johnson 553 - 46th st Brooklyn N.Y	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	"	"	none
T ALIEN	6	yes	self	$25-	Yes	1900-16	Newyork		no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none
T ALIEN	7	"	self	$25-	Yes	1910-15	Newyork	Friend Mrs N. Nauk 70 W - 83rd st Newyork City	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none
	8	"	"	$25-	No				m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	2	Sand	blond	blue	none
NT ALIEN	9	no	Husband	$20-	No	1911-16	Newyork	Husband Mr. Herman Neuman Meltroca City Mich	no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	5	Sand	brown	brown	none
NT ALIEN	10	no	Father	$25-	"	"	"		no	n	n	no	Good	no				blond	blue	none
NT ALIEN	11	no	"	$25-	"	"	"		no	n	n	no	Good	no				"	"	none
	12	no	self	$25-	No			Brother Mr. Charles Carlquist 5749 Morgan st Chicago Ill Return to 3443 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	grey	blue	none
T ALIEN	13	"	self	$25-	Yes	1900-16	Newyork City		no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	4	Sand	blond	blue	none
	14	yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913	Newyork City	Son Mr. Bernhard Johnson 512 W. 44th st Newyork City	no	n	n	no	Good	no	4	11	Sand	blond	blue	none
	15	"	"	$25-	No			Cousin Mr. Bernhard Johnson 512 W 44th st Newyork City	no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	5	Sand	blond	blue	none
	16	yes	Husband	$30-	Yes	1907 1914	Brooklyn	Husband Mr Carl Cederblad 1003 - 38th st Brooklyn N.Y	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	5	Sand	blond	blue	none
	17	"	Father	$30-	No				m	n	n	no	Good	no			Sand	"	"	none
T ALIEN	18	yes	self	$25-	Yes	1910-15	Boston	Friend Mr. Carl Sjogrist 2224 Altmont st Mattapan Mass	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	3	Sand	blond	blue	none
ALIEN	19	Boston	"	$25-	"	1909-15	"		m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	1	Sand	"	"	none
	20	"	"	$25-	"	"	"	Friend Mr Carl Sjogrist 2224 Altmont st Mattapan Mass	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	6	Sand	"	"	none
	21	"	"	$25-	No				m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	5	Sand	"	"	none
	22	"	"	$25-	"			Sister Mrs A. Svensson 2027 Gates ave Ridgewood Brooklyn	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	7	Sand	blond	blue	none
	23	"	"	$25-	No			Brother Mr. Carl L Carlson	m	n	n	no	Good	no	5	8	Sand	blond	blue	none
T ALIEN	24	"	"	$25-	Yes	1910-16	Boston Mass	84 Paul Gore St Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	no	n	n	no	Good	no	5	6	Sand	blond	blue	none
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

H. E. Snider. Insp-

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, August 17th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Viking	Ella	37		F	M	Mrs	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandnv	U. S. America	Chicago Ill	Mother Mrs Maria Nils Larsson Hogestad Kung Hogestad Sweden	Ill	Chicago	
2	"	Rolf W.	9		M		Son	"	"	U. S. BORN					"	"	
3	Brown	Anna E. E.	24		F	S.	Domestic	"	"	Swedish	"			Father Mr A. G. Bruhn Ljungby, Sweden	Ny	New York	NON IMMIG
4	Anderson	Gustav F.	23		M	S.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	U. S. America	Chicago Ill	Brother Mr Carl M. Anderson	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIG
5	Anderson	Johan Th.	19		M	S.	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Sweden Prodinge		Rosseteryd Wimmerby Sweden Father Mr Frans Peterson	"	"	
6	Franson	Anna Maria	33		F	S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	U. S. America		Kallinge, Sweden	Ny	"	NON IMMIG
7	Hellgren	Hilma E.	25		F	S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	do	Mother Mrs Ida Hellgren	"	"	NON IMMIG
8	"	Agnes Lois	19		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Romeby		Kallinge Sweden	"	"	
9	Neuman	Emma	27		F	M	Mrs	TRANSIT		"	"	"	Malmö	Mother Mrs Johanna Nilsson	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIG
10	"	Ernestina No.	4				Daughter	TRANSIT		"	"	"	"	Torpgatan 14	"	"	NON IMMIG
11	"	Josepha No.	1					TRANSIT		"	"	"	"	Malmö Sweden	"	"	NON IMMIG
12	Karlsson	Anders No. 445	53		M	Wd	Farmar	"	"	"	"	Sweden Prodinge		Son Mr Carl M. Anderson Rosseteryd, Wimmerby, Sweden	Ill	Chicago	
13	Olson	Nels	30		M	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U. S. America	Cleveland O.	Father Mr Ola Mattsson Åhus, Sweden	Ohio	Cleveland	NON IMMIG
14	Jonsson	Hanna No.	56		F	Wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Sweden Thorhamn		Brother Mr. P. Persson Gyeslevik Torhamn Sweden	"	"	
15	Nilsson	Anny R.	19		F	S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Hanna Nilsson Torhamn, Sweden	"	"	
16	Cederblad	Nanny L.	29		F	M	Mrs	"	"	"	"	"	Ralmo	Father Mr J. P. Nilson	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
17	"	Ethel No.	1		F		Daughter	no	no	"	"	"		Flinsmåla Påtahult, Sweden	"	"	
18	Allgren	Gerda No.	28		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Worcester Mass	Father Mr Klas Allgren	Mass	Mattapan Boston	NON IMMIG
19	"	Ingrid No.	26		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Vestbo		Nybyebruk, Sweden	"	Mattapan Boston	NON IMMIG
20	Naylor	Harriette	20		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Torsten Naylor	Mass	Boston	
21	"	Martin No.	17		M	S.	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyfors gatan 99 Eskilstuna, Sweden Father Mr August Karlsson	"	"	
22	Karlsson	Hulda	20		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Romeby	Emaljverken, Romeby, Sweden	N.Y.	New York	
23	Carlsson	Frans O.	18		M	S.	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Carlshamn	Father Mr. August Carlson	Mass	Boston	
24	"	Emmy No.	20		F	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. America	Boston Mass	239 Pyramgatan Carlshamn Sweden	-"-	-"-	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

27

24 Y 23

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen. THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 48 inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itaiian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **29 AUG 1916** , *191* 17

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Col	Denver	no	self	yes 10	no		Husband A. P. Silloway 1510 California St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heavy fair	blue	no	Denmark	Andrup
2	"	"		father	yes 10	no		Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3	"	"		"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Andrup
4	ALIEN ~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~ Christiania	no	~~self~~	~~yes 38~~			address Christiania	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Andrup
5	RANT ALIEN Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes 50	1910		friend V Tjaarieff 3426 Logan Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	"	no	Russia	Kobiork
6	RANT ALIEN Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes 10	yes 1902	Ill	husband Victor Larsen 1552 East 63 St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
7					yes	yes 1916			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Gladsaxe
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. E. Snider. Insp.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 17 AUG 1916, 191

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Sillasen	Marie	25		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Andrup	Father Sören Madsen Andrup
2			"	Svend	5		yrs s	Chld	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
3			"	Else	1		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4		1	Rein	Joseph	43		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Norway	Kristiania	friend M. Zissner Coalsyndicate 4- Copenhagen
5			Breiting	Henry L.	28		m s	Steward	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	USA	N.J.	father L. Breiting "H. Jongensg 39- Copenhagen
6			Larsen	Vilhelmine	35		f m	wife	yes	yes.	"	"	"	Chicago	Sister Margrethe Pedersen Blegaardsgade 36 Copenhagen
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18-11611 - 9/15/38
18-7316 - 2/28/35
18-9622 5/1/36

NON IMM

28 6

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copennagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four th number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 AUG 1916, 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , *191* 45

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Scranton	My	self	50			Friends Balthasar Reinmann 1039 Irving Ave. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	heavy	fair	blue	no	Swiss	Freienstein
2	My	New York	My	Husband	yes no			Husband: Anton Rosenback 140 E. 36 th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	Baar b Zug
3	"	"	"	Father	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	no	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	self	yes no			Sis. Christ: Gr. nr. Dec. Kirkeven ü2 Madison Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Kjøsten
6	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes no			friend Chr Andersen 20 Hazelwood Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	ward check on left	Denmark	Skiby
7	My	New York	My	self	yes no			Brother Will Silbermann c/o V Braunstein 60 E. 4 th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	dark brown		no	Russia	Kovno
8	Wis	Racine	Wis	self	$10 only			friend Rev. Kr. Jensen 1134 Howitch Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aadum
9	Mass	Boston	Mass	self	52 yes no			Son in law A Hemmingsen Commercial Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Raklöv
10	Neb	Dixon	Neb	self	25 yes no			Brother in law M Hastrup R F D No 1 Dixon Neb Dixon Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	no	"	Haare
11	"	"	Neb	husband - no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Bubbel
12	"	"	Neb	self	$25 yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	"
13	My	New York	My	self	yes no			friend Axel Jacobsen 517 W 134 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	gray	no	"	Odensen
14	"	"	"	self	yes yes 1911			Home 556 W. 180 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lakskiöbing
15	Mass	Boston	Mass	self	30 yes no			friend Tyler Wiese 74 Old Colony Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
16	My	New York	My	self	35 yes yes June 1914			friend John Wulberg 22 Greenwich St, New York on a business trip.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Hobbekiöbing
17	Den	Copenhagen	My	self	50 yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Horsens
18	My	New York	My	self	yes no																	
19	Mont	Blair	My	self	$6 yes 1904			S/S "Bergfinna" New York Friend Mr. John Larkon 27 N. Willow St. Mont Blair NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Horsens
20	"	"	"	self	$25 yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Mariestad
21	My	New York	My	self	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
22	Utah	Ogden	Ut	self	yes no			Measurestrip.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Norrköping
23	"	"	Ut	Husband - no				Friends Erik W Larson 530 - 18 th St. Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	Skullinga
24	"	"	Ut	Father - no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Forsta
25	"	"	Ut	" - no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	Solna
26	"	"	Ut	" - no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Stockholm
27	Mass	Worcester		self	$5 no			Uncle Carl Borkman 318 - Washington St. Winchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
28	My	New York	My	self	$10 yes no			S/S "Nordamerika" New York Father J. C. Hyde Cairns, Orlando, Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	dark	gray	no	"	Kristinge
29	"	"	"	self	$10 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	red	"	no	"	Nerö
30	N.J.	Oneonta	Ut	self	25 yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	gray	no	Denmark	Vonsild

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. M/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 17 AUG 1916, 191

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lallenbach W1151 1-7-17 (W)	Ida Reward of 3#25	23		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Schweiz	German	Switzerland	Stadel	Foster mother, Anna Bachman Stadel, Swiss.
2			Dosenbach	Karolina	40		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mother: Mrs Zimmelman
3			"	Mathilde	18		f	d	Daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Zug, Schweiz
4			"	Hedwig	14		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
5			Jansen	Jan Martin	30		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister: Mrs M. Kreutzfeldt Vandkunstvej 8 St. Copenhagen NON IMMIG
6			Andersen	Johanne Marie	40		f	sp	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother: Mrs A Svendsen Vandkunstvej 49 Cop.
7			Silbermann	Bense	25		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Wife: L Silberman Dr. Tvergade 42 2. S. Cop.
8			Ebbesen	Astrid	22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Aadum	Mother: Mr Ebbesen Aadum pr Tarm
9			Larsen	Karen	58		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Daughter: Marie Olsen Holmbladsgade 22 2 Cop.
10			Christiansen	Anders Peder	40		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bubbel	Father in law Anders Nielsen
11			"	Hanine Vilhelmine	40		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bubbel pr Esby St Fyen Denmark
12			Johansen	Jakobine	50		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Harald Johansen Brendevej St. Fyen.
13			Simonsen	Eidel Ingeborg	28		f	s	Masseuse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Father Knud Simonsen Vestergade 67, Odense
14			Schwensen	Kai	29		m	s	Librarian	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Capt. Swensen Rockaway NON IMMIG
15			Regendahl	Tonnie	16		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Sister Fernande Regendahl Saulsgade 34 B. Aarhus
16			Mortensen	Lauritz M.	33		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hubbekjöbing	Father A Mortensen Hubbekjöbing Denmark
17			Mehder	Theodor	48		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister Mrs Louis Jellett Rothergade 15 Rothen NON IMMIG
18			Ehlund	Petr. August	22		m	s	Make	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjersgaard	Father: P Ehlund Kjersgaard pr Kjöning
19			Johansson	Wilhelmina	30		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Mariestad	Father C G Johansson Mariestad Sweden
20			Johansson	David	16	2-10	m	s	Painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	2-10-27-13-84-1-30-43
21			Brandt	Gustaf Rudolf	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norköping	Father: Rob. Brandt Norköping, Sweden NON IMMIG
22			Sanders	Karl Johan	37		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solna	Father: J Andersson Gladbyleen Skullunga Sweden
23			"	Johanna Maria	38		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
24			"	Ester Maria	14		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
25			"	Karin Teresia	11		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
26			"	Karl Josef Evald	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	
27			Haquinius	Eric	22		m	s	Aviator	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother A Haquinius Karl Johans Gata 4 Lund
28			Hansen	Hans Peter	37		m	m	TRANSIT Steward	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife A Hansen Dagmarsgade 15 St Cop NON IMMIG
29			Christensen	Jens P	25		m	s	TRANSIT Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father P Christensen Brohusgade 35 St. Cop NON IMMIG
30			Lauritzen	Sophie	51		f	m	Future wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vamdrup	Husband A Lauritzen Vestergade 13 - Vamdrup

25

Wm Alexander

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen., Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19....,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916, *191*

14—481

43

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ny	Liberty	Ny	self	yes	yes	1912 1916	Ny	Home Box 776 Liberty N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Horsens
ANT ALIEN	2	–	–	–	husband –	yes	yes	1913 1916	N.y		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Odense
	3	–	–	–	father	born in U. S.					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	N.Y.	Middletown
	4	Ny	Brooklyn	Ny	self	yes	no			Sister Miss Richbell 92 [illegible] Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	England	Gravesend
	5	Ny	New York	Ny	self	yes	no			Friends Aly Jane Thiroe 8-10 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	6	Ny	Brooklyn	Ny	self	yes	no			Brother in law Louis Fegelian 1413 - 49th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark grey		no	Russia	Nevel
	7	"	"	Ny	husband	yes	no			Brooklyn Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown		no	"	"
	8	"	"	Ny	father	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
ANT ALIEN	9	Ny	New York	Ny	self	yes	yes	1906 1916	N.y	The Frolicer Society 2 W. 45 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	brown	no	"	Varde
ANT ALIEN	10	"	"	"	self	yes	yes	1908 1915	Ny	Friends Poigt Thermeras 306 W. 54 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
	11	"	Brooklyn	"	self	yes	no			Cousin William Selmer 97 Prospect St. Brooklyn Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
ANT ALIEN	12	Ind	Indianapolis		self	yes	yes	1914 1916	Ill Chicago	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	scar on left cheek.	"	Holland
	13	Ny	New York		self	yes	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray brown		no	France	Nancy
	14	Ny	New York	Ny	self	yes	yes	1889 1894	N.y	Sister Mrs Helga Wilson 3021 Heath Ave. Kingsbridge Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Varlsham
	15	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hörby
	16	L.I.	Glenhurst	Ny	self	50	no			Friends William Hockin Abersant L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"			no	Germany	Langbeie Bavaria
	17	Neb	Potter	no	self	yes	no			Brother Arend Risom 2829 Spaulding Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Thurø
	18	Ill	Chicago	Ill	self	yes	no			Home Victor Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	dark	gray	no	"	Nykirking F.
	19	Col	Victor	Ny	self	yes	yes	1906 1915	Col		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hamdrup
	20	–	–		husband	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	"
	21	–	–		father	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
ANT ALIEN	22	Nj	Jersey City		self	yes	yes	1903 1916	La	Cousin Adelaide G. Nielsen Boulevard Tremont Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Odense
	23	Wis	Racine	Wis	self	$20	no			Friend Christian Petersen 1812 W. Prospect St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Skagen
	24	Mich	Detroit	Ny	self	yes	no			friend Chr. Andersen 20 Hazelwood Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Brinthig
	25	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Uncle Aug Gross 813 Waverley Parkway, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Germany	Okarisch
	26	Pa	Scranton	Ny	self	300	yes	1886 1903	Pa	Brother Balthasar Steinmann 1039 Irving Ave. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	grey	brown	no	Switzerland	Niederurnen
	27	"	"	"	husband	– yes	yes	1892 1903	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	Germany	Elfeln
	28	"	"	"	father	– born in U. S.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	dark	brown	no	Pa	Scranton
	29	"	"	"	"	– no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	Switzerland	Linthal
	30	"	"	"	"	– no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copennagen. 17 AUG 1916, 191

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Fog	Kay	30		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Ny	Liberty	Father Thomas Fog
2									"	Neko	25		m		Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lille Voldgade
3	(1)								"	Emma	8		f	s	Chica	no	no	U.S. BORN				Randers NON IMM
4									Richbell	Emma	26		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	England	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend Mrs Hansen NON IMM
5									Borch	Viggo Olof	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Hellerup	Nyvejgade 33-B.
6									Moseff	Mossos	25		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Copenhagen	Father O Borch
7									"	Fanny	24		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Lebes Beskor
8									"	Kaja	6		f	s	Chica	no	no	"	"	"	"	Tolabodgade 14 2 top.
9																							
10									Abelitz	Axel v.	30		m	s	Manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. A	New York	Mother Julie v. Abelitz
11									Lenert	Ellen Louise	28		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brønshøjholms Alle 9. Cop.
12									Olsson	Henry	22		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Grandmother Betty Schlesinger N. Farimagsgade 27 C Cop.
13									Ohm	Johannes	29		m	m	Automobile Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A	Chicago Ill.	Father H Olsson Holbergsgade 6 Cop.
14	X								Schnierer	Joseph	51		m	p	Profesor	yes	yes	France	French	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Aug Ohm N. Farimagsgade 35. Cop.
15									Petersson	Selma Othilie	26		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlshamn	Friend Jobst Fischer Ny Kongensgade 6. Cop.
16									Petersen	Axel	25		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Holbeck	Brother Mrs Alma Olsson Regeringsgt 50 Karlshamn.
17									Lüger	Cenke	21		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Warnsberg i. T.	Father L P Petersen Kirby p Holbeck
18									Trocestrup	Marie	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	Mother Barte Lüger Warnsberg a T Germany
19									Rison	Valdemar Holtsmark	21		m	s	Electrician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother Anton Troelstrup Brabrand Denmark
20									Nielsen	Lars Chr.	36		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holbek	Father Lue Rison Ny köbing F. Denmark
21	(1)								"	Elise	24		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kastel pr	Father in law. Anders Larsen
22									"	Arthur	3		m	s	Child	no	no	U.S. BORN		April 10th 1913.	"	Springbjerg p. Flensborg Fyen.
23									Springer	Kai	31		m	s	Foreman	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U. S. A	New Orleans	Father F Springer
24									Skellefsen	Peter	19		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Skagen	Lindealle 9. Odense NON IMMI
25									Nielsen	Hilda Brigitte	36		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Hanine Skellefsen Vesterby p Skagen.
26									Séchardt	Elisabeth	18		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother B Hansen Nybrogade 8. Cop.
27	1								Steinmann	Felix	51		m	m	Rev.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Mother Anne Sichardt Strauf i/ Th, Jermany.
28	1								"	Marie	46		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Stadel	Brother:
29	(1)								"	Marie	15		f	s	Child	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. U. S. BORN born in U.S.		Mar 26th 1901	"	Melchior Steinmann
30	1								"	Heinrich	11		m	s	"	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.			"	Glarus, Switzerland
	1								"	August	6		m	s	"	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.			"	
(3)	4										24												

Mr Alexander. U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering ~~[illegible]~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19* 41

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My self	[illegible]	no				Sister Mrs Amanda Jespersen 6-25 Klay Bonne Ave. Salt Lake City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	black brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen.
2	yes self	[illegible]	no				Sister Hansen 154 W. Concord Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue	no	"	"
3	My self	[illegible]	no				Otto Hansen, Bellevue Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" blue	no	Germany	Meinckend
4	yes self	[illegible]	no				Poultry Rand Brudsville, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Skagen.
5	My self	[illegible]	no				Brother Christian Petersen 1812 W. Prospect St. Racine, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	" blue	no	"	Lundby
6	My self	yes	yes	1907	Englevale N. Dak.		Friend Holtwood, Pa Home: Englevale N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	"	Vordingborg
7	My husband			1916																
8	My father	born in U. S.																	U. S. A	Englevale N. Dak.
9	My																		"	"
10	My self	[illegible]	yes				Son Thorkild Nicolaisen New Rapids Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
11	"	self	yes	no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	no	"	"
12	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Frank Rasmussen River Forest Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	no	"	Ebeltoft
13	yes	self	yes	no			Friend A. Johnson 105 E State St. Aberdeen S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	" blue	no	"	Copenhagen
14	My	self	yes	yes	1916	Bridgeport Ct.	Home 44 William St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	no	"	Esbjerg
15	My	self	yes	yes	1913 1916	Audubon	Home Bridgeport Conn Sommer's Studio, Audubon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	"	Langlig
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1914	Neb. Mich.	Daughter Mrs A Bradley Wisconsin Ave. New	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	gray blue	no	"	Aalborg
17	yes	father	yes	yes			son A. Brunn 433 E 120th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gray	no	"	"
18	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs M Jorgensen Lincoln St. Seekonk Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no	"	Rudkøbing
19	no	self	yes	no	1913	R. I.	Fleding Sprick 817 Washington St. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	"	Dangaard
20	My	self	yes	yes	1916 1905 1914	N. J.	friend Mrs Tony Janssen, Car Brand Englewood, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	no	Germany	Lobreck.
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1914	Ill.	Home: Logan Square Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair gray	no	"	Osterholz-Tarmbeck
22	My	self	yes	yes	1911 1916		Sister Mrs J Jensen Box 622, Buda Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
23	My	husband	yes	yes	1909 1916		Husband Mary 2 1916 to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	"	Rönne
24	My	self	yes	yes	1911 1915	Ind. Denver	on S/S America Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" blue	scar on left eyes	"	Hellerup
25	My	self	yes	no			Husband Carl Herr 5018 Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair gray	no	"	Hellerup
26	My	husband	yes	no			on S/S Vaterland New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" blue	no	Germany	Rönchöfe
27	My	father	yes	no			Husband Fritz Rothman 2934 Park Hill Asheville N. Car.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	no	"	Altona
28	no	self	yes	no			German Embassy Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Rud Wagner 31 Parkmadison San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	gray	no	"	Ambach
30	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue	no	"	Lützbach Chemnitz

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Copenhagen. 17 Aug 1910, 19

11—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weinreich	Valborg	27		f s	19-29735-9/15/39 Housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Emil Weinreich Adelgade 77 Copenhagen	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Hein	Hanna	25		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Hein Bygöwej 32 Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
3	Koch	Johanna	28		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother: Wally Rath		
4	Petersen	Martinius	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark		Mittebackerst. 1½ München	Mich	Breedsville
5	Hansen	Lizzie	23		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skagen	Father: Jacques Petersen Vesterbly Skagen Denmark	Wisc	Racine
6	Fugl	Eigil W.	33		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U. S. A	Englevale N. Dak	Sister-brother Johanne Schmidt Gl Kongevej 115 Copenhagen	Ia	Holtwood
7	"	Ella W.	28		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Bank-manager Fugl	N. Dak	Englevale
8	"	Willie	6		m s	child							Vordingborg	"	"
9	"	Hetty	5		f s	"							Denmark	"	"
						Left April 22d 1910									
						Left June 3d 1911.									
10	Nicolaisen	Jens Valdemar	50		m m	Private-man	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Fjöberg	Wife: Mrs A Nicolaisen	Minn	New Rapids.
11	"	Jörgen Orla	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykjöbing F.	Falkoneralle 8 Hvg Copenhagen		
12	Høigh-Juelsberg	Dipler F W.	25		m s	machine engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father: Chr Høigh-Juelsberg Strandgade 21 Helsingör	Ill	River Forest
13	Mortensen	Lonja	24		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: L C Mortensen Ingemannsvej 16 Copenhagen	S. D.	Afferdeen
14	~~Nielsen~~	Oscar	22		m s	machine labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	~~At. S. A~~ Bridgeport	Father: Lokomotiv Ekspeditör Englandsgade Esbjerg Denm	~~New York~~	Bridgeport
15	Sörensen	Kirstine Marie	26		f s	Photographer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ia. Audubon	Brother: Svend P Lorenbek Villa „Vita" Vesterhavsgade Esbjerg	Ia	Audubon
16	Winther	Jens	57		m wd	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Brönderslev	Friend: Mrs H Poulsen Borgergade 33 Aalborg	Nev	Winnemucca
17	"	Vesly E A	12		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Ida Brünn	"	"
18	Brünn	Olif Andersen	71		m wd	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Nörre Magasin Bygn 6 Vasbeat	N.Y.	New York
19	Jensen	Marie	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Christine Jensen Daugaard pr Vejle. Denm	R. I.	Providence
20	Sprick	Anni	24		f s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dobrock	Bl Eich Dobrock Kreis Neustrelitz	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Geller	Henny	28		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs Anna Geller Bayerstr 22 Ostenbeck	-	Englewood
22	Christiansen	Hans Chr	28		m m	Salesman	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hannover Chicago Copenhagen	Niels Christensen	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Marie	23		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ved Stranden 7. Aalborg	"	"
24	Larsen	Elisa Marie	22		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	Father: Thomas Larsen Hjellerslev Thisted Amt.		
25	Jaebel	Dorothea	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Denmark Hjellerslev	brother in law Joseph Böhmke Bödekerstr 85. Hannover	Col	Brush
26	Lau	Henny	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Altona	Father: Adolf Lüth.	Mass	Boston
27	"	Erich	6		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Lohe Sonndorff	Sonndorf - Lohe Hamburgerstr 63.	Ny	New York
28	Rackmann	Therese	29		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Gotthelf Morgenthal	Ny	"
29	Laüs	Barbara	25		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	in Lüchow Hannover Lauss	N.Y.	Ithaca
30	~~Wagner~~	~~Margarete~~	~~33~~		~~f s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Father: B. Wagner Chemnitz Andreasstr 7. Chemnitz~~	~~Ca.~~	~~San Francisco~~
												Stamburg	Schulzbach Bavaria	D.C.	Washington

23rd Atlantic U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copennagen. THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this day of 29 AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19* 39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Sister. Mrs. Ralph Story, Wyoming Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	gray	no	Germany	Hannover
2	no	self	$25	yes		Chicago Ill.	Husband Bender 717 Chestnut ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			gray	brown			Minden
3	no	self	yes	yes	1914		Brother in-law Henry Stiens, Home N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Frederiksberg
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N. Y.	home 18 West 86 th. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown				Odense
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N. Y.	Home 9 Anderson Ave Port Redmond Staten Island N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair		no		Silkeborg
6	yes			U.S born			friend L. Lauritsen, 9 Elliott Pl. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A.	Port Richmond New York
7	yes	self					son Søren A. Sørensen Borg 54 Telegraph St. So. Norton, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Holding
8	yes	self	yes	no			uncle August Beck, 342 S. Leavitt ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		gray	blue	no		Aarhus
9	yes	self	$10	no			uncle John Jacobsen 1035 Sheridan Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		fair	dark blue	no		Copenhagen
10	no	self		no			friend. Mr. O. Nielsen, 122 W. 14 th. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½		fair	gray	two scars on the left cheek		Copenhagen
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1899 1911	diff. places	husband Carl Jacobsen, 4440 Bergen str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	no		Brønderslev
12	yes			yes	1904 1910		friend Miss Ellen Lindeskau 2430 Lyons Str. Westchester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			blue	no		Frederikshavn
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1906 1916	N. Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾		fair		no		Copenhagen
14	Ny	self	$25	yes	1910 1914	Fremont Neb.	Sister Anna Lindstrom c/o mrs Thos Lake Tarrytown N. Y. 135 N. Wilson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			dark brown		no		Brönnup
15	Ny	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½		fair	blue	no		Nyköbing F.
16	-	self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	blue	no	Sweden	Kristianopel
17		self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			hazel	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
18		mother	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				no		"
19	Ny	self	$25	no			brother Karl Hansen meet him in N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10		fair	blue	no		Varde.
20	yes	self	yes	no			Son H. J. Madsen Kimballton Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			gray	no		Kerteminde
21	yes	husband	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no		Stokkemarke
22	Ny	self	$20	yes	1914 16.	N. J.	Friend: Ebba Jansen 614 Maggie Ave. Elizabeth N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		fair		no		Copenhagen
23	Ny	self	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no								
24	Ny	husband	yes	yes	1913 16	Ny	Home 121 Madison Ave N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				no		Slagelse
25	Ny	self	$25	no			Son Chas Petersen 134 Grand Ave Passaic N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	brown	no		Helsingör
26	yes	self	$10	no			Rev. Kr Jensen 1130 Howitt St Racine Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		fair	blue	no		Aadum
27	Ny	self	$25	yes			Home 109 W. 119 th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Austria	
28	no	self	yes	no			Son V. A. Nielsen 290 Whitney Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark blue		no	Denmark	Frederiksberg
29	no	self	$25	no			Brother Robert Christensen 921 Marquette St. Racine Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		fair	brown	no		Copenhagen
30	no	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs Johanna Jordahl Box 133 Palm Beach Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			blue	no		Holding

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schütte	Margarethe	23		f s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	Germa.		aunt Mrs. Luise Hirst, Frankfurt a/m.	Wyo.	Wyoming
2	~~Rosner~~	Helene	26		f m	wife. house.	yes	yes	amer.	"	ny	Frankfurt a/m	Frankenallee 93		
3	Christensen	Hage	33		m		yes	yes	danish	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	father C. Kirchhainer Frankebanegy 13, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
4	Lindberg	Carrie	47		f	bd. keeper	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Odense	brother William Wilder	N.J.	Bronx
5	Jürgensen	Cathrine	38		f	wife. house.	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	St. Jörgensgade 87, Odense	N.J.	New York
6	"	Olga	4		f	s	child	no	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF U. S. BORN Dec. 2 1911			Lost Richmond St	friend Mrs. Wilken Ystegade, Elsinore		Port Richmond
7	Lindberg	Anna	26		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Holding	father Bager Lundberg Koldim		
8	Sörensen	Hilda Kristine	38		f	wd.	—	yes	yes	"	"	Aarhus	home Ny Munkegade 6th Aarhus	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Lind	Emmy	25		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jacob Lind, Willemberg 31 IV Copenhagen	Mass	S. Boston
10	Høygaard	Mary	27		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Mrs. M. Høygaard, Ramsøgade 24 II Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
11	Leidzen	Peter	34		m	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark		father J. P. Madsen, Bjönderslev	N.J.	New York
12	"	Anna	39		f	m wife. house.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother Maren Jörgensen, Rantzausgade 12 Copenhagen		
13	Tousdall	Henriette Marie	35		f	m wife. house.	yes	yes	"	"	"	New York	husband Hans Skov		
14	Petersen Skov	Laina Petrea	28		f	s	medium	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Brönnöysund	Father: Hans Skov Brönnöysund	Brooklyn
15	Larsen	Karen Ingeborg	19		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Father Hotelowner Fiskebak Fiskebak	NY	Westchester
16	Lindström	Hilma	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Wilh. Lindström Fjordgade, Nykjöbing F. Brönnöysund, Sweden	"	"
17	~~Jensen~~	Louise	44		f	~~wd. Widow~~	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	"		N.Y.	Tarrytown
18	"	Inga	17		f	s Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Hansen	Hans Alfred	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Father N. Hansen Kronprinsengade 35. Esbjerg	NY	New York
20	Madsen	Lars	67		m	m	Miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister in law Marie Jensen Ellegesvej 15 Copenhagen	Ga	Kimballton
21	"	Johanne	63		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Windinge	Elisabeth	21		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. E. Windinge Lövstrade 4. Copenhagen	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	~~Jacobsen~~	Anders	28		m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Skagen	Father in law Chs Petersen Skagen	NY	New York
24	~~Jacobsen~~	Frederikke	28		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		NY	"
25	Petersen	Sophie	53		f	wd	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Son Georg Petersen Falkoneralle 92 Cop.	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Ebbesen	Nanna Justa	19		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aadum	Mother M. Ebbesen Aadum pr Tarm Denmark	Wisc	Racine
27	~~Bonschak~~	Fanny	33		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York		NY	New York
28	Nielsen	Caroline	55		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband J. Nielsen Mariendalsvej 28. Cop.	Mich	Detroit
29	Christensen	Ragnhild	26		f	s	cashier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Father Martin Christensen 9 Barkesgade 70. Aalborg	Wisc	Racine
30	Rasmussen	Mathilde	28		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Th. Rasmussen St Jörgens Hospital, Holding	Fla	Palm Beach

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Copenhagen, 17 AUG 1916, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schütte	Margarethe	23		f s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	Germa.	Frankfurt a/m	aunt Mrs Luise Hirst, Frankfurt a/m. Feuerbachstr 18	Ia	Wyoming
2	Bowers	Helene	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	amers.	"	"	Stolp		Ill	Chicago
3	Kirchheimer	Gage	33		m d		yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	father C. Kirchheimer Frankebanevej 13, Copenhagen	N.J.	Bronx
4	Lindberg	Carrie	47		f wd	keeper house	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Odense	brother Wilhelm Wilder St. Jörgensgade 87, Odense	N.J.	New York
5	Jürgensen	Cathrine	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	friend Mrs Wilsen Jernbanegade, Kalundborg		Port Richmond
6	"	Olga	4		f s	child	no	no	U.S. BORN Dec 2 1911		Port Richmond St				
7	Lindberg	Anna	26		f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Holding	father Bager Lundberg Holding		
8	Sörensen	Hilda Kristine	28		f wd	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	home Ny Munkegade 6th Aarhus	NY	Brooklyn
9	Lund	Emmy	25		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jacob Lund Willemsborg 31 IV Copenhagen	Mass	Lars S. Boston
10	Høygaard	Mary	27		f s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Mrs. M. Høygaard 34 Ramsøgade Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
11	Leidgen	Peter	34		m s	salesman	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. P. Madsen, Bjönderskov	"	"
12	"	Anna	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.J.	New York
13	Jacobsen	Henriette Marie	35		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	New York	mother Maren Jörgensen Rantzausgade 12 Copenhagen	"	Brooklyn
14	Petersen Skov	Laura Petrea	28		f s	maid	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Brenning	Father: Hans Skov Brüggerup pr Fiskebak	Ill	Westchester
15	Larsen	Karen Ingeborg	19		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Father Hotelowner Larsen Strandvejen Skovshoved	"	"
16	Lindström	Hilma	19		f s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Wilh. Lindström Brönnebro, Sweden	N.Y	Tarrytown
17	Jensen	Louise	44		f wd	Widow	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	"			
18	"	Inga	17		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Hansen	Hans Alfred	19		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Father N. Hansen Kronprinsengade 35. Esbjerg	NY	New York
20	Madsen	Lars	67		m m	Miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister in law Marie Jensen Helgesvej 15 Copenhagen	Ia	Kimballton
21	"	Johanne	63		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Windinge	Elisabeth	21		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs L. Windinge Løvstrade 4. Copenhagen	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	Jacobsen	Anders	28		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Skagen			
24	Petersen	Frederikke	28		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skagen	Father in law Chs Petersen Skagen.	NY	New York
25	Petersen	Sophie	53		f wd	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Son Georg Petersen Falkonerallé 52 Cop.	NY	
26	Ebbesen	Nanna	19		f s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aadum	Mother M. Ebbesen Aadum pr Tarm Denmark	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Sonnschein	Fanny	32		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York		Wisc	Racine
28	Nielsen	Caroline	55		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband J. Nielsen Marienlystvej 28. Cop.	NY	New York
29	Christensen	Ragnhild	26		f s	cashier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Father Marius Christensen I Bankesgade 70. Aalborg	Mich	Detroit
30	Rasmussen	Mathilde	28		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Ch. Rasmussen St Jörgens Hospital, Kolding	Wisc	Racine
														Fla	Palm Beach

W. Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

23

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

FROM IMMIG

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

38

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“ SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copennagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourfour in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 37

7

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania Norway August 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collins	Mary	29	f.	s.			1106 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa.
2	Jones	Elizabeth	23	f.	s.			
3	Haslund	J. I.	32	m.	m.			
4	"	Ebba	28	f.	w.			Seattle Wash
5	"	Anna	33	f.	w.			
6	Geary	Katin	39	f.	m.		passport 26782 June 6th 1916	
7	Nielsen	Thorleif	49	m.	m.			263 W 76th St ny City
8	"	Marguerite	46	f.	m.		passport 25749 June 7th 1916.	51 Linden Ave, Hackensack N.J.
9	"	Marguerite	11	f.	s.		do 25750 June 7th 1916.	"
10	"	Thora	9	f.	s.			"
11	"	Aline	4	f.	s.			"
12	Musil	Margaret	38	f.	m.			"
13	Blake	Walter F.	51	m.	s.	October 19th 1866 Brooklyn	passport 27423 June 23d 1916.	171 W. 71st St ny City
14	Eggleton	George H.	31	m.	m.	Liverpool 11294 Nov 6/95	ny passport 25757 June 7th 1916.	36 E 4th St ny City
15	"	Phila	27	f.	m.	"		Quincy, Mass.
16	"	Mila	1/2	f.	s.	"		"
17	Haggard	Harold	26	m.	s.	Liverpool 24019 March 9/16		"
18	Osgood	Alma	45	f.	m.	" " 23187 May 6/16		124 E 28th St ny City
19	Greelay	Francis C	62	m.	m.	" " 10706 Nov 6/15		15 W. 55th St "
20	"	Amelia	62	f.	m.	" "		137 N. 33d St. Phila Pa.
21	Steensbye	Peter S.	42	m.	m.			"
22	Birch	Charles	34	m.			passport 21417. April 7th 1916.	Detroit Mich
23	Randell	Agnes	32	f.	m.			
24	Pfund	Edwin	ad	m.			passport No 23494.	215 W. 57th St. ny city Pittsburg Pa.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Roman Gobles
Inspector
Aug 29-16

256

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Jamison 2090

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

11—4712

Number 36

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 17 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dreger	Arthur F.	34		m	m		passport 52258 March 4th 1916 " 52471 March 8th 1915	Home Buffalo N.Y.
2	"	Margaret	31		f	m			
3	Edmunther	M.	S.	27	m	s	May 21st 1889 New York,	Passport Nr. 25201 Wash. June 1st 1916	home Riverside Drive New York, N.Y.
4	Drake	Beate Henriette	48	9	f	m			196 89th St. N.Y.C.
5	Gallison	Marie	55		f	w		Passport 21578 Wash Sept 10th 1916	94 Brattle St. Cambridge Mass.
6	Wagner	Holger	38		m	m		passport 24181 May 19th 1916.	Flatiron Building New York
7	Keane	Katherine	38		f	s		Passport 29900, Wash July 20th 1916	The Amsterdam Apt. Atlantic City N.J.
8	Fabian	Samuel	57		m	s	April 1st 1859 Volcano, Calif		Bancroft Hotel, Wash DC
9	Babger	Merrill	36		m	s	March 11th 1880 Indiana Co. Pa		Hotel Biltmore, New York
10	Simon	John George	46		m	m		passport 17245 Febr 8th 1916.	Home Boston Mass
11	Gyrdl	Elizabeth	28		f	s	Octbr 4th 1887 Chicago Ill.		Home Wis. 384 Jachson St. Milwaukee
13	Bloom	Rose	ad		f	wd	Syracuse, N.Y.	Passport 16065 - Wash 26th June 1916	son: B. Bloom, 66 Beaver st. New York,
13	Gaffney	St. John	52		m	m		Passport 12638.	home 5th ave Bank, New York, N.Y.
14	Moran	James L.	29		m	m		passport 28042 June 30th 1916.	home
15	"	Longmay	27		f	m		" 28042.	
16	May	Isabelle	ad.		f	s	May 4th 1884. San Francisco, Calif.		Uniontown, Penna.
17	Russell	Thubie E.	60		m	m	April 1st 1856. Highgate, Vt.		home 1325 K. street Washington D.C.
18	Finkelstein	Sulim	41		m	m		passport 25443. June 3rd 1916.	home 170 Summer St. Boston, Mass
19									Home 3. W. 19th st NY City
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Roman Cohen
Inspector
Aug 29-16

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

11—4712

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 17 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 29 AUG 1916, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barthman	Harry H.	38		m	m	July 11- 1878 Newark N.J.	passport 46264 Jan 5. 1915.	Home 25 Claremont Ave New York
2	"	Minnie	29		f	m	New York N.Y.		
3	"	Phyllis	9		f	s			
4	"	Muriel	6		f	s	Feb 14th 1910 New York N.Y.		
5	Pedersen	Peder	57		m	m		Passport 19858 Wash. March 13th 16.	Home 78 Cannon St. Charleston, S. C.
6	"	Emilie	62		f	m			
7	Kaiser	Alice	44		f	s		Passport 24667 May 25. 1916	Home 615 Fifth Ave N.Y.C.
8	Westerman	Bertina	61		f	w		Passport 51952 Wash 1915 Court of Common Pleas N.Y. October 26th 1888.	Brother Rud Hackensack N.J. 45 Labriska Jersey City Heights N.J.
9	Epstein	Morris	67		m	wd	passport 9183 Oct 12th 1915. Pittsville, Ala	passport 24887. May 26th 1916.	Home German-Am. Car Co 17 Battery Place, N.Y.
10	~~Philipps-Miller~~	Celia	52		f	w		passport 11746 Nov 26th 1915.	Brother Mey 56 Campbell Place 186 Diamond St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
11	Lederer	Joseph B.	24		m	m			~~Prospect St. White Plains. N.Y.~~
12	Ikle	William	46		m	s			Prospect St. White Plains N.Y.
13	Pike	William J.	52		m	s	Scranton Pa	37623. 17 July 1914	Department of State, Wash.
14	~~Lang~~	~~Richard L.~~	56	11	m	wd		Passport 22025. April 19th 1916	8-10 Bridge St. New York.
15	Bissing	Gustav	54		m	m	March 3rd 1862 Baltimore, Md.	Passport 24115. Wash. May 18th 1916	2 Rector St. New York.
16	"	Bessie	54		f	m	May 24th 1862 Denver, Col		
17	Gross	August	57		m	m		passport 23857 May 16th 1916	1813 Dawson Parkway Chicago Ill
18	Lessing	Gustav	62		m		July 29th 1854 New York N.Y.	Passport 27555 Wash 15 July 1916.	Home
19	Vintschger	Gustav	42		m		Feb 12th 1874 Hoboken N.J.	Passport 27609 Wash 19 July 1916.	193-96 West St. New York
20	Wanckel	Edmund R	63		m	m		Passport 6531 - Wash 27 July 1915	Home 51 Chester St. Long Beach, L.I.
21	Green	Sidney M.	28		m	m	July 19th 1888 New York.		Home 180- Calyer St. New York
22	Hazelwood	Edgar H.	43		m	s	Jany. 21st 1873 New York.		Home 202 W. 74th St. New York
23	~~Levy~~	~~Rosa~~	~~59~~		~~f~~	~~m~~		Passport 26782 June 16th 1916	Home 464 Riverside Drive New York
24	Jacobsen	Halvor	57		m	m		passport 26882 June 17th 1916.	
25	"	Anna	39		f	m			
26	"	Ester	4		f	s			
27	Greenstein	Arasley	29		f	m	July 4th 1887 Forest Lawn N.Y.		Home: Detroit Mich.
28	Ellbrecht	Hetna von	20	9	f	s	Nov 7th 1896 New York N.Y.	7 Nov. 1895 New York City.	Augt Green Mueller
29	Caesar	Cora	May	27 11	f	s	Sept 23 1888. St Louis Mo		1376 Ogden Ave Highbridge N.Y.
30									Father: Louis Lazier 5119 Cates Ave. St Louis Mo

Nouveau Code
rule 6 of
July 29-16

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 606

Number 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 190...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Number 5

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *190* 34

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	my	self	yes	no			friend Jacob K. Borch.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Hammerfest
2	my	self	yes	yes	1906	1916 N.Y.	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Hammerfest
3	my	self	yes	yes	12 yrs	12 yrs grand Emperor Hotel	Cousin Hilda [illegible] Lachmund 1st Cabin pass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Hammerfest
4	my	self	yes	yes	1897	1907 N.Y.	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Vardoe
5	my	self	yes	yes	1907		friend Thor Walborg 203 Yonge St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no								Walborg
6		father	yes	no			Hus bestyrerinde [illegible] 56 Richard Rd, Westminster	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Balsam
7	my	self	yes	yes	1900	1910 N.Y.	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			none	"	"
8	my	self	yes	no			friend Charles Deisz 115 Powell str San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Tofte
9				no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hongsniger
10	my	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Sorgnind
11	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	blue	none	Norway	Ledjen
12	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	brown	none	Norway	Aalesund
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			none	Norway	Bergen
14	my	self	yes	yes	1913	1916 N.Y.	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Sweden	Vennersborg
15	my	self	yes	yes	only on visit		Pastor Mrs Professor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	dr Selma Sta.					Mrs Hardy	Sweden	Stockholm
16	my	self	yes	yes	only as tourist		Swedish Consulate General N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	Matilda Svenberg					Tenn.	Sweden	Stockholm
17	yes	self	yes	no			only on business Sam F. P. Haslund 503 Central Bldg Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Mästerby
18	no	self	yes	no	100			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	gray	none	Russian	Petrograd
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Norway	Christianssund
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. E. Snider Inspector.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania Norway, August 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Langeland	Adolf	26		m s	secretary	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	father Olav Langerud Drammen Norway		
2	Olsen	Jack	25		m s	captain	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	New York	wife		
3	Johansen	Hansine	28		f s	maid	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kolding	father Anton Johansen Kolding.		
4	Skovgaard	Jens	60		m w	mill dr.	"	"	Sweden	"	Canada	Toronto	wife	Ont	Toronto
5	Eddup	Agnes	37		f m	housewife	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Linda Jansen, adel	Wis	Eau Claire
6	"	Carl	6		m s	child.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Svestad	Sigrid	26		f s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
8	Von Krogh	Karl	46		m m	Engineer	"	"	Norway	"	"	"	Home Rygdo Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Hannah	41		f m	wife	"	"	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Andersen	Ole Kamphill	35		m m	manufactr	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Home Bergen Norway	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Helen	33		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Emma	11		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lund	Edwin	6												
14	Magnuson	Erik	29		m s	merchant	"	"	Sweden	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother: Lars Magnuson Norway boy Lyngby Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Dagmar	Lotta	31		f s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Lyngby Sweden	Tenn	Chattanooga
16	Gjore	Gustaf Emanuel	44		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle C.R. Olsen Lundbyberg Sweden	Swed	Stockholm
17	Birch	Charles	34		m s	engineer	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russian	Petrograd	mother: Pauli Gyck Morskaia 23 Petrograd	Russ	Petrograd
18	Haslund	Alma	55		f w	Keeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	son in law: Jozek Riege Sandefjord, Norway	Wash	Seattle
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

33

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this day of 29 AUG 1916 . 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 190—,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 29 AUG 1916 , 190 32

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	My	self	yes	yes	1904 1910	My	Friends: Melchior Armstrong 2 Desan, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Horsens
NT ALIEN 2	"	self	yes	no			Louis M. Hasselriis Hotel Colonial 81st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	" Veyle
3	"	self	yes	no			Hotel Albert N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	"	no	" Fredericia
4	My	husband	yes	no			Husband C. M. Goldstein	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Germany Berlin
5	"	father	yes	no			Woolworth Bldg. Room 2068.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
6	"	self	yes	no			Friend New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gray	brown	no	" Oranienburg
7	"	self	yes	no			~~Friend~~ Anton Heinal 102 W. 38 St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	no	Austria Wieland

H. E. Briedler. Insp.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copennagen., 17 AUG 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Astrup	Wiggo Christian	32		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhag.	Father H. Astrup	Ny	New York
2	Meulengracht	Hans Madsen	30		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vestergade 6. Odense	Ny	New York
3	Pagh	Poul	45		m s	Manager	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Rich Madsen	Ny	New York
4	Goldstein	Hedwig	44		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Laurvegade 5. Cop.	Ny	New York
5	"	Jeanette	11		f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. H. Pagh Cop.	Ny	New York
6	Blume	Caroline	76		f w	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ny Vestergade 18. Cop.	Ny	New York
7	Metzl	Irma	29		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	Mother Mrs Schiley	Ny	New York
													Warren St. Berlin	"	"
													Father Moriz Metzl	Ny	New York
													Wien VI Stumpergasse 47		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

...EET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 29 AUG 1916, *19*

30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy fair	gray	no	Switzerland	Rieto
2	NY	self	yes	yes	1912 1916	Boston	Husband Dr. Karl Mück 50 Fenway, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "	blue	no	Austria	Graz
3	NY	self	yes	yes	1908 1916	Ames, Ia	Friends Prof. Hammer 116 - Hanson Ave. Ames Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	" "	gray	no	Denmark	Faarbup
4	NY	self	yes	yes	1907 1914	N.Y.	Friends J. W. Patterson 151 - 84th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" "	brown	no	"	Roskilde
5																				
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 or 11 1912	Cal.	Friend Mrs B Broom 66 Beaver St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	Germany	Klingrew
7																				
8	yes	self	yes	yes	19		German Embassy Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	gray gray	no	U. S. A	New York
9	"	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair "	no	Germany	Stralsund
10	NY	self	yes	yes	1907 1912	N.Y.	Brother Wm. Schmidt 19 W. 64th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	" blue	no	Denmark	Nykøbing S.
11		self	yes	yes	as visitor 1914		W. Copenhagen Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	"	Kopenhagen
12		self	yes	yes	- - -			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	brown "	no	Sweden	Malmö
13		self	yes	no			friend W. Bleckfeldt Sandwich Cape Cod Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Aalholm
14		self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	no	"	"
15	NY	self	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"		no	England	London
16		self	yes	yes	as tourist		Bal. Telegraf Kontor 36 44th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Kopenhagen
17	NY	self	yes	no			Hotel Mc. Alpin New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray gray	no	"	Odense
18		self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	" "	no	"	Kopenhagen
19	NY	self	yes	yes	1897 1898	NY.	Son Cousin James Minotto 140 Broadway New York Hotel Astor N.Y. city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" brown	no	Germany	Breslau
20	NY	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Gjörlund Jodthaab
21	NY	self	yes	yes	1901 1916	New Jersey	Husband Engineer Lady Ellenden 14 South 9th St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	" "	no	"	Copenhagen
22								no	no	no	no	good	no			"				
23		self	yes	no			Hotel Waldorf Astoria N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Jedsted
24	NY	self	yes	yes	1908 1912	NY	American Hawaiian Steamship Co. 1 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	" "	no	"	Randers
25	NY	self	yes	no			East Asiatic Co 60 Wall St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	no	"	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	yes	no			~~Friends~~ Relatives H. Marks 1713 J. St. Sacramento	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" gray	no	Germany	Buchofswerda
27	8	mother	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" blue	no	"	Hamburg
28	"	self	yes	no			Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	" gray	no	"	"
29	NY	self	yes	no			Friends Freeman & Co. 90 Wall St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	" blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	"	self	yes	yes	1910 1913	NY	Husband Georg Damm 288 Alexander Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark brown	no	"	Polund pr. Mandenburg

N. E. Dennison. Insp.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 17 Aug 1916, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Weber~~	Jerold	25		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zürich	Father Hans Weber Hadthausquai 3	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Mück	Anita	50		f m	Kaufmann	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother Mrs Portugall Graz, Austria	Mass.	Boston
3	Svendsen-Tune	Ingeborg	32		f s	Hausmark	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Ames, Ia.	Brother Emilie Svendsen Tune Landbrugsskole, Saarbrug.	Ia	Ames
4	Leidersdorff v. Mengel	Magda	25		f s	~~Tochter~~	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Leidersdorff Kr Mannes Alle 7. Cop	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Bloom~~	Rose													
6	Mügdan	Julie	24		f s	none	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Berlin	father S. Mügdan Waterloo 5,	Berlin,	N.Y. New York
7	~~Schröder~~	Louise													
8	Bernstoff	Jeanne	47	8	f m	Countess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg		D.C.	Washington
9	Fröhlich	Helene	36	9	f	Chambermaid	yes	yes							
10	Schmidt	Rudolph	36		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Ellen Schmidt Kr Mannes Alle 17. Cop	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
11	Nathansohn	Magnus	37		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin Bercholda Nathansohn Frederiksberggade 36. Cop	~~Calif~~	~~San Francisco~~
12	"	August	39		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
13	Raben-Levetzau	Siegfried	25		m s	Count	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalholm	Father Count Raben-Levetzau Aalholm, Denmark	Mass.	Smithmoor Bride Evening
14	"	Suzanne	28		f s	Countess	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	~~Friedlander~~	Ethel	23		f s	Stenographer	yes	yes	England	British	Germany	Berlin	Friends Mrs Hauptman Kleinbe Bayreuth 26. 9. 14. 20 Berlin	NY	New York
16	Vett	William	36		m m	Manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Mrs Bagny Vett Bergensgade 11-1 Cop.	NY	New York
17	Jörgensen	Jörgen A.	53		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife 86 Jörgensen Nils Brockesgade 6 Cop	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
18	~~Segner~~	Frederick Mary	44		m m	"	yes	yes			Japan	Yokohama	Brother Wilh. Segner Holbergsgade 3. Cop		
19	Minotto	Agnes	51		f m	Countess	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Germany	Berlin	Husband Count Nicolo Pillo Minotto Wannsee 27 Berlin	NY	New York
20	Ryberg	Hugo	31		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mr Ryberg Hauregade 75 Cop	Ia	Cedarburg
21	Ollendorff	Anna	32		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Denmark	"	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Brother Mr Christensen Kronprinsessej 21. F. Cop	N.J.	Newark
22	~~Finkelstein~~		14												
23	Dreyer	Börje	36		m m	Manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Agnete Dreyer Kalls Alle 1.A 3 Cop	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
24	Eilling	Aage A.	30		m s	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Herman Eilling Jöndergade 2.	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
25	Schmiegelow	Finn	19		m s	Apprentice	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Chs Schmiegelow Hockholmsgade 57. Cop	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
26	Hauptmann	Elisabeth	23		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Friends Mr Wolkers Ch. Reichers 22. Hamburg	Calif	Sacramento
27	Voetzsch	Ansel	24		f s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28		Marta	34	6	f m	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Kluppers	Orla	25		m m	Manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Toby Kluppert Gyldenlej 92 Cop.	NY	New York
30	Damm	Frede	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	"	"	brother in law: Latyes L.A Damm Christianiagade 1 Cop	"	"

PLEASE TO BE A U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

29

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. S.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of AUG 1916, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

J. Anderson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 AUG 1916 *Steamer* Frederik VIII, *1916.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
~~STEERAGE~~ ALIEN 1	N.y	self	yes	yes	1897 1907	N.y.	Home 263 Youngs St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					Denmark Falborg.
2																				
3							H. E. Briden. Insp.													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, 18th August, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Strandgård	Jean	54		m	~~Widr~~ ~~merchant~~		yes	yes	Canadian	Scand	Ont Canada	Toronto	none	Ont.	Toronto
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IM

1 Th

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

88 "

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Samuelsen, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Samuelsen

Sworn to before me this 29 AUG 1916 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

27

and Aug 24-1916

11—1115

62 2
61

64 46 110 — 27 (1) tl
61 214 275 1 24 (10)

Aug 30—1916

act

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	48 — 62 —	110
2nd Cabin	214 — 61 —	275

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Rev

47—62—109
204—61—265

11—1115

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE (WARD) arrived August 28, 1916, 19..., 10:55 A. M., M., ..., from ... 26

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Treseno, Victoria & 3 ch.	7	5		4	To husb.	Husb. & father Ciprano, House # 35 Haskell, N.J.	Bel.	28	11[10]	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Morro Castle - Aug. 28, 1916.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CMM S. S. Morro Castle (N Y & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.) arrived Aug. 28, 1916, 191, M., from 25

No.

NO.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Fernandez ~~Diedra~~, Manuel F. 1 Cab	3	4	1	L P C CN 98682/286 935	Cert Sniffer																			
1	40m	2 Alvany, Francisca	7	13	2	"	Browne							8/28	30	1085										
2	15f	Olividia												8/29	45	1053										
3	25f	3 Barouk, Oro																								2 2 2
4	6m	Kemhi Jose	7	20	4	" Cert	"	8/28	57	OPS				8/30	79	Ld 15										
	11f	Sola				Cert																				1 1 1
	55m	Barrak Jose (Child Nessor in hospital)																								
47m	4	Caro Arturo	7	17	1	L R C Cert Ph dep 2 Hosp 9/1/16	Flannery																			
3m	5	Barouk, Nessim	7	22	1	L R C (fr hosp 9/18—11.45 am) Cert	Mann							9/18	7	11.55					10 a.m.	9/20	Mexico			

Morro Castle 8/28 TOTALS.

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion (master), of the S. S. Mexico Cities, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Campion

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 27, 1916 24

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$2.50	1916			Wife- Josephine		Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Res	2	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$80	Yes	1915	222 E. 109 St.	Friend Alberto Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
Res	3	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$40	Yes	1914	163 South St.	friend	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
Res	4	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$60	No	No		friend Jose Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
Res	5	N J	Hackensack	Yes	self	$60	No	No		husband Ceferino Stefeki	No	Sp	No	No			5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
Res	6	N J	Hackensack	Yes	Mother	$60	No	No		father Cipriano Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
Res	7	N J	Hackensack	Yes	Mother	$60	No	No		father Cipriano Lopez	No	Sp	No	No			5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
Res	8	N J	Hackensack	Yes	Mother	$60	No	No		father Cipriano Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
Tax	9	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	No	No		[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No			5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Res	10	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Res	11	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		friend [illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Res	12	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
Res	13	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		friend [illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Orense
Res	14	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Orense
Res	15	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No		friend [illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Orense
Tax	16	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$40	No	No		friend [illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Res	17	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$40	No	No	163 S. 1st St.	friend Rodriguez Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Res	18	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$40	1911	N Y	163 S. 1st St.	friend Rodriguez Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Res	19	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$30	1913	N Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
ANT ALIEN	20	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	1916	N Y	husband Alberto Lopez	[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
Tax	21	N Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$30	No	No	father Alberto Lopez	24 Remington St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	4	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
Tax	22	N Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$30	No	No	father Alberto Lopez	24 Remington St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
Tax	23	N Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$30	No	No	father Alberto Lopez	24 Remington St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
ANT ALIEN	24	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	No	No	Son	Alberto Lopez	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark Grey	brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
Res	25	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	1916	N Y	friend [illegible]	[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
Res	26	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No	friend [illegible]	[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Orense
Res	27	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$25	No	No	friend [illegible]	[illegible]	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Tax	28	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	1914	N Y	friend Valentin Aguirre	64 Cherry St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Tax	29	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	No	No	friend Valentin Aguirre	64 Cherry St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
Res	30	N Y	New York	Yes	self	$30	No	No	friend Jose Herrero	227 Washington St N Y	No	Sp	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Costa Rica	San José

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SMORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA Aug 24, 1916

16—218

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				/						Sierra	Carlos	29		M	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.	New York	Father Pedro Sierra Lopez # 61 Havana
2				/						Rodriguez	Federico	29		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Bustelo Manrique 59 Havana
3				/						Suarez	Manuel	27		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Ramon Rodriguez Obispo y Mercaderes
4				/						Lago	Domingo	25		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Benito Blanco Havana 165 Havana
X 5				/						Freijo	Victoria	42		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Son Eustaquio Freijo Manrique 117 Havana
X 6				/						Freijo	Sylvia	20		F	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Eustaquio Freijo Manrique 117 Havana
X 7				/						Freijo	Maria	16		F	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Eustaquio Freijo Manrique 117 Havana
X 8				/						Freijo	Gaytano	19		M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Eustaquio Freijo Manrique 117 Havana
9				/						Arias	Vicente	20		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Jose Fernandez 170 Havana
10				/						Varela	Florencio	22		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jesus Menendez Aguila 120 Havana
11				/						Dorado	Rafael	23		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Virgita Babiney	Father Inocencio Gutierrez Babiney
12				/						Dorado	Manuel	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Antonio Garcia Cuervo 6 Hab
ADMITTED 13				/						Alvarez	Francisco	40		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Dolores Alvarez Campano 50 Havana
ADMITTED 14				1						Alvarez	Olvidio	32		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Dolores Alvarez Campano 50 Havana
15				/						Lorigno	Jose	38		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Diego Aguila 92 Havana
16				/						Lonhamis	Mordoche	38		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Friend Alejandro Cohen Cuba 124 Havana
DEPORTED 17				/						Caro	Arturo	47		M	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife Leonor M Caro Carro 718 Havana
18				/						Rivera	Cristobal	37		M	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife Carmen Moreno Carro 713 Havana
19				/						Garcia	Miguel	23		M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Constantino Garcia Aguila 85 Havana
ADMITTED 20				/						Barouk	Alo	25		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend Portuondo Collado Zulueta 85 Havana
ADMITTED 21				/						Baroud	Jose	6		M	None	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend Portuondo Collado Zulueta 85 Havana
ADMITTED 22				/						Baroud	Moises	3		M	None	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend Portuondo Collado Zulueta 85 Havana
ADMITTED 23				/						Baroud	Sola	11		F	None	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend Portuondo Collado Zulueta 85 Havana
ADMITTED 24				/						Barouk	Jose	55		M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	U. S. A.	New York	Friend Portuondo Collado Zulueta 85 Havana
25				/						Marty	Carmen	26		F	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Tomasa Amador Chacon 2 Havana
26				/						Chaney	Ricardo	30		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mazaira Egido 10 Habana
27				/						Laby	Herman	29		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mazaira Egido 10 Habana
28				/						Rodriguez	Jose	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Lopez Mercaderes 32 Habana
29				/						Rodriguez	Santos	29		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Lopez Mercaderes 32 Habana
30				/						Blanco	Anibal	27		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Friend Margarita Reyes Cerro 9 Habana

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Excepted 17, 22. J Edwin Browne

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

07

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the U.S. hired Cattle sailing Thirsk, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

G. S. Van Eyck

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HAVANA, Aug 24, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 27, 1916

Number 6

22

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Walker	Harry	28		M	S.	June 13th 1885 Woodbury Conn.		Blairstown N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Campion Master

14—214

Form 430 B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Monte Cristo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 27, 1916

14—213

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Jay
Rea
Ros
Ki

1 N Y New York yourself $40 $38 Yes Oct 1915 New York Brother Tancredo Bruno 514 Forest St Long Island City N Y
2 N Y New York yourself $60 $50 Yes 1914 New York friend [illegible] 5 ft 6 NO NO NO GOOD NO dk brown brown None Spain Leon
3 N Y New York yourself $40 $30 Yes 1914 New York friend [illegible] 5 ft 7 dk brown brown None Spain Leon
4 N Y New York yourself $30 Yes Yes 1914 N Y brother Robert Barroca 5 ft 8 dk dk brown None Turkey Constantinople
5 N Y New York yourself $30 Yes Yes 1914 N Y wife Sarah Ibrahim 47 Grove St Newark N J 5 ft 6 dk brown brown None Cuba Havana
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Aug 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1		Hernandez	Eduardo	24	M	S	Spanish	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Miguel Rodriguez San Pedro 6 Habana
2								1		Baran	[illegible]	25	M	S	Spanish	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Miguel Rodrigues San Pedro 6 Habana
3								1		Barrocas	Rafael	23	M	S	Merchant	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	brother Salvador Barroca Aguila 137 Habana
4								1		Arostegui	Frank	24	M	M	Mechanic	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Marlin Arostegui Campanario 3 Habana
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

12

3 1 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Ten Eyck, Surgeon of the S. S. Morro Castle sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Syracuse, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1916, at Morro Castle

G. S. Ten Eyck

Immigration Officer.

11—213

3

Aug 28—1916

October
34
1256
35 Total

551
1 T2
24 Cab

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Havana Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27, 1916 19

14—421

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Pas	1	NY	New York		self	$150	No			No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	dark	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
Pas	2	NY	Brooklyn		self	$50	Yes	1914	NY	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	3	NY	Brooklyn		self	$50	Yes	1910	NY	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	4	NY	New York		self	$50	Yes	1900	NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
[illegible]																5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
[illegible]																5	9	dark	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
Pas	7	NY	New York		self	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
Pas	8	NY	New York		self	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pas	9	NY	New York		self	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No			5	4	dark	brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
GRANT ALIEN	10	NY	New York		self	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	11	NY	New York		self	$40	Yes	1908		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Artemisa
GRANT ALIEN	12	NY	New York		self	$40	Yes	1908		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	None	Spain	Zaragoza
GRANT ALIEN	13	Canada	Montreal		self	$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Bahama
Jap	14	Pa	Phila		self	$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	None	France	Paris
Pas	15	N.J.	Trenton		self	$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	None	Jamaica	Manchester
GRANT ALIEN	16	NY	New York		self	$50	No	1914		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
Pas	17	NY	Buffalo		[illegible]	$50	No	1913		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Spain	Tarragona
Pas	18	NY	Buffalo		[illegible]	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	19	NY	Buffalo		[illegible]	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	20	NY	New York		husband	$50	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
Pas	21	NY	New York		self	$50	No	1914	NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

[illegible] 1914 NY 1049 W. 89th St. Ivg. Mercedes Alvarez

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Aug 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex,	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/					Rodriguez	Manuel	26		M	S	Stat Maker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eugenia Lorenzo Tolosa 65 Havana
2					/					Rios	Manuel	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Jose Rios Cortina 5 Havana
3					/					Duran	Antonio	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria L Duran Crespo 46 Havana
4					/					Rodriguez	Iluminado	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Micaela Bermudez Jesus del Monte 4 Havana
5										~~Bueno~~	~~Jose~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Brother Cenobio Bueno Barranca 46 Havana
6										~~Alonso~~	~~Manuel~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Friend Joaquin Alonso Barranca 46 Havana
7					/					Rain	Manuel	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend M. Vallamil Cardenas 3 Havana
8					/					Martinez	Francisco	25		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend A. de Armas Cardenas 388 Havana
9										~~Nieto~~	~~Lorenzo~~	~~Dominguez~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Conyuge Benito Blanco Plaza 6 Havana
10					/					Calferin	Esteban	37		M	S	Cattle Dealer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Angel Calderin Bangalor 74 Havana
11					/					Celorrio	Pedro	57		M	W	Musician	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wife Maria de Celorrio Escudero 23 Havana
12					/					~~Arnao~~	Mariano	30		M	S	Cigar Maker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Matilde de Arnao Concepcion 76 Havana
13						/				Courtoison	Gaston	44		M	S	Merchant	Yes		France	French	Cuba	Havana	Wm Buttaly 32 Zuzueta Havana
14										Robinson	Ernest	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	African	Cuba	Santiago	Friend James Marquis Cpt Det No 3 Cerro
15					/					Gonzalez	Ramon	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Friend Antonio Coello Enrique Villuendas 32 Manzanillo
16										Gual	Jose	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York City Hotel Las Villas Habana
17					/					Parla	Agustin	28		M	M	Aviator	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Gerogina Garcia Cristobal de la Huerga Vedado
18					/					Parla	Angela de	17		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother-in-law Concepcion Cristobal de la Huerga Vedado
19					/					San Emeterio	Joaquin	31		M	M	Mechanic Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother-in-law Celia Rodriguez Figueras 8 Habana
20					/					San Emeterio	Candelaria	31		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Celia Rodriguez Figueras 8 Habana
21					/					~~Anija~~ Anjo	Ezequiel	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	~~Mother~~ Maria Anjo Vedado, Wife
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Per Alexander, U.S. [illegible] INSPECTOR.

a j 21

11

15 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Ten Eyck, Surgeon of the S. S. Noordam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Ten Eyck

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1910

at ____

Immigration Officer.

18 2

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

17

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Aug 24, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 27, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Harold~~	~~Walker~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~June 18, 1888 Woodbury~~	Sheet #6-1	~~Woodbury Conn.~~
2	Laurence	Samuel	30		M	S	Dec 20th 1862 Windsor Conn		Yorkville N Y
3	Rose	Nancy	19		F	S	April 7 1897 ~~Port Huron~~ Mich		c/o Mrs. John Fiske
4	Smith	Anna	48		F	M	Nov 15 Port Huron Mich		Port Huron Mich
5									~~Port Huron Mich~~
6									Norfolk, Va.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Allpaud U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

316

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Campion Master.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

Number [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campion, master (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Monte Vista, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 19__,

at ____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black is the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

TUSCAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								16
															25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye			Stolet America NYC							5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Pinar del Rio
2	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
3	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
4	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
5	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
6	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
7	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	10	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Malaga
Res 8	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye		1911	Stolet America NYC							✓	8	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 9	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	9	dark brown	brown	None		Spain	Asturias
Res 10	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓		Fair	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 11	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	Fair	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 12	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	~~No~~	Yes 1915 New York	Stolet America NYC							✓	2	Fair	Grey	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 13	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 14	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 15	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1914 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Cardenas
Res 16	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 17	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5	3	Fair	Grey	None		Cuba	Santa Clara
Res 18	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1911 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Malaga
Res 19	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							5		dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Malaga
Res 20	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1910 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	1	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 21	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 22	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1914 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Sotillo Spain
Res 23	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Spain
Res 24	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Cienfuegos
Res 25	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1915 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓		dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Cienfuegos
Res 26	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	Ye	1910 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Regla
Res 27	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 28	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	No	No	Stolet America NYC							✓	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 29	N Y	New York	ye	self	ye	Ye	1915 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
Res 30	N Y	New York	ye	Husband	ye	Ye	1915 N Y	Stolet America NYC							✓	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9 , Aug 24, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Citizen Island.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Nulo Suarez	Jesus	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
2			Nulo Suarez	Antonio	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
3			Nulo Suarez	Aurelio	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
4			Nulo Suarez	Federico	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Antonio Suarez Rayo 110 Havana
5			Nulo Alvarez	Federico	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Federico Alvarez Rayo 110 Havana
6			Nulo Laguerueta	Frank	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Benito Laguerueta 2 Pte de la Cabana Havana
7			Almeno	Alberto	60		M S	engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Malaga	sister Ana Almeno Angosta 28 Havana
8	/		Calzadilla	Manuel	35		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Mrs Elvira Calzadilla Lavapies 86 Havana
9	/		Diaz	Perfecto	31		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Asturias	friend Rodolfo de la Campa Jaruco
10	/		Pequeira	Joaquin	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Concepcion Estrella Pequeira 115 Campanario Havana
11	/		Sotla Prieto	Rafael	36		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Natalia Santa Maria Gallegos Havana
12	/		Betancourt	Carlos	65		M M	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Dolores de Betancourt Estrella Palma 28 Havana
13	/		Anton	Juan	24		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Ricardo Anton Carrales 5 Havana
14	/		Anton	Candida de	30		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother-in-law Ricardo Anton Corrales 5 Havana
15	/		Fernandez	Pastor	37		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Maria Cabrera Salvador 92 Havana
16	/		Fernandez	Gregoria	36		M M	Housework	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Maria Cabrera Salvador 92 Havana
17	/		Carto	Jose	50		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Concepcion Carto Lealtad 27 y 29 Cerro
18	/		Frontier	Edmundo	22		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother Juana Frontier 12—202 Vedado
19	/		Frontier	Maria de	24		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother-in-law Juana Frontier 12—202 Vedado
20	/		Garcia	Jose	41		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother Ana de Garcia Luz 36 Cerro
21	/		Garcia	Ana de	28		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother-in-law Angela de Garcia Luz 36 Cerro
22	/		Garcia	Antolin	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
23	/		Garcia	Manuel de	25		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
24	/		Carneros	Luis	38		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Catalina de Carneros Empedrado 28 Havana
25	/		Iglesias	Facundo	28		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother Cruz Iglesias Aguila 43 Havana
26	/		Iglesias	Maria Isabel	27		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother-in-law Juana de Iglesias Aguila 43 Havana
27	/		Jimenez	Aristides	21		M S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Maria de Jimenez Manrique 1 Havana
28	/		Jerrado	Enrique	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Enrique Jerrado Manrique 1 Havana
29	/		Escandel	Jose	37		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Jose Escandel Zulueta 45 Havana
30	/		Escandel	Angela de	33		M M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Jose Escandel Zulueta 45 Havana

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. I. Van Eych, Surgeon of the S. S. Ivernia Cattle sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. I. Van Eych

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA Aug 24, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 27, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hunter	Jeremiah			M	S	Apr 24 1864 Mamaroneck, N.Y.	Did not apply	425 W 116 St N.Y.
2	Hamill	Joanna			F	S	Sept 3rd 1885 New York		342 E 12 St N.Y.
3	McCord	Percy	28		M	S	March 21st 1890 Baton Rouge La		Hampton Institute Va
4	Carney	Anthony	58		M	S			199 W 10 St N.Y.C.
5	Thompson	James	24		M	S	Sept 13-1887 Dallas, Tex.		Hotel Astor N.Y.C.
6	Kennedy	George	54		M	W	Sept 11 1861 Cambridge Mass	Did not apply 1901 City Hall N.Y.	Richmond Va
7	Wilkinson	Ernesto	31		M	S		Father U.S. Citizen Sampson Wilkinson	30 E 42nd St N.Y.
8	Hamill	Anna	25		F	S	April 20th 1891 N.Y.C.		342 E 12th St N.Y.
9	Lozano	Julio	33		M	S	U.S. Dec 12 1883 Brooklyn N.Y.		Hotel Plaza N.Y.C.
10	Fenton	Edward	43		M	S	Dec 4 1873 Staten Island N.Y.		Troy N.Y.
11	Shaughnessy	John	44		M	S	[illegible] June 8 1872 Troy N.Y.		[illegible]
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

156

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Thompson Inspector

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Number. 1.
14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

master

I, R. Campion, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Iroquois, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm ~~that~~ I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion

~~Officer.~~

Master.

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 19. . ,

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereir. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, it outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 2.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 13, 1916

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being a member of any class assisted to come, specified in the contract labor laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America NY						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1911	NY	Hotel America NY						5	8	dark	Grey	brown	None	Cuba	Malaga
3	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1911	NY	Comisin Manuel Hotel Garcia NY						5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Habana
4	~~New York~~	~~Luxemburg~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~1915~~	~~New York~~						~~5~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Luxemburg~~	~~Wolfenck~~
5	~~Luxemburg~~	~~Dublin~~	~~no~~											5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
6	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	NY Gustand Camile Camara, 17 W 75						5	8	dark	Grey	brown	None	Mexico	Merida
7	~~New York~~	~~New Orleans~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~La Grange Ga~~ New Orleans						5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
8	NY	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	no	no	~~Utica~~ Hotel Statler						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Canada	Toronto
9	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Hotel Plaza						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
10	~~Pa~~	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	NY Gustand Enrique Betancourt 399 E 72nd						5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
11	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	NY friend Walter Hotel America						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
12	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America NY						5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
13	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	NY Hotel America						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
14	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America NY						5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
15	NY	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	Hotel America NY						5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
16	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	NY Emilio Gonzalez Hotel Iroquois NY						5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Aug 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Admissible U. S. Guests.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Pulgaron Hector	32	M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Alberto Pulgaron Malecon 4
2			Alva Pablo	67	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 4
3			Blanco Juan	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 4
4			Fernandez Manuel	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend P. Barrenty
5			Mara Barbara	24	F	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Fernando Castillo
6			Camara Mercedes	35	F	wife	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Prado 104
7			Diaz Manuel	34	M	S	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	compañero
8			Bentley Herbert	47	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	friend C. Malecon 4
9			Diaz Manuel	30	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Cabo Diaz Cardenas Cuba
10			Betancourt Eladia	42	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Amparo Garcia
11			Santos Evaristo	28	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	father Pablo Santos Cuba Cuba
12			Mendez Jose R.	24	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, Teodoro Diaz
13			Mateo Manuel	36	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Mateo Cuba
14			Vidal Antonio	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 4
15			Vidal Candad	30	F	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Malecon 4 Vidal
16			Gonzales Cleo	28	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wolf Honda Matanzas
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G S Ru Eych, Surgeon of the U S Immigration Service at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Ruetsch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 28 - 1916

10 36 46 2 48 — 2
3 15 18 3 21 — 1

not [illegible]

38 — 10 — 48
18 — 3 — 21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

EXEMPTIONS									
		Veterans' Exemptions	Residents over 65			Total	Acres Subject to Tax	Total Assessment	Tax
			Widows	Over	Married				
1				2		4	2	41	2
2			1	15		16	3	21	1
				1					

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Russian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
French.
Georgian.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavonian.
Spanish.
Swiss.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. W. Baker, Master, of the Am. S.S. Co. "#206", from San Juan, PR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at this port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. W. Baker.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* Aug, 19 16

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

Aug 28 — 1916

5 611

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

5

S. S. Coamo, sailing from San Juan, Aug 21, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 28, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
17399 1	Hodge	Hester	24	M	Denmark	African	Apr 3 1913	St. Thomas	156 E 131st and Lenox Ave
1743 2	Roberts	Ellen	22	F	Great Britain	African	March 1915	St. Thomas	Brooklyn N.Y.
17433 3	Marr	William	51	M	Great Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Pittsburg Pa
17438 4	Marr	Eliza	49	F	Great Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Pittsburg Pa
17434 5	Daasch	Alfred	23	M	Germany	Germany	Sept 12 1914	Cuba	New York
17441 6	Charaf	Joseph	36	M	Turkey	Turkish	[illegible]	United States	[illegible]
17442 7	Charaf	Alberto	23	M	Turkey	Turkish	[illegible]	United States	Lisbon [illegible]
17457 8	Beerman	Eugenia	26	F	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Germany
17453 9	Fernandez	Francisco	40	M	Spain	Spanish	Nov 29 1915	Spain	Hotel Imperial [illegible]
" 10	Fernandez	David	18	M	Spain	Spanish	Nov 29 1915	Spain	Hotel Imperial [illegible]
11	Dominguez	Rafael	26	M	Spain	Spanish	13 years ago	Spain	448 Pearl St New York
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

VL 113/693

J. J. Donovan
Insp.

11 5 6 6

6

6

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Slavin First Officer, of the SS Lurline, from Lihue Kandalaksha, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Slavin
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 13/26 August, 1916. 10

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
														25	26	27		28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or admitting or practising polygamy; or whether coming for that purpose; and whether previously refused admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	Russian Government	Yes	No			Diplomatic service of Foreign Office	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown		Russia	Petrograd			
2	No	"	Yes	No			Diplomatic service of Foreign Office	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Black		Russia	Petrograd			
3	No	"	Yes	No			To Russian Government	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue		Russia	Petrograd			
4	No	"	Yes	No			" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown		Russia	Petrograd			
5	No	"	Yes	Yes	1915-1916	New York and Philadelphia	Philadelphia, Director of the Wistar Institute	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		Russia	Moscow			
6	No	"	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Fair	Brown		Russia	Moscow			
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk H 10 sailing from Kandalaksha 13/14 30/July 1/2 August, 1906.

31—1113

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lemtugeniroff	Peter	27		M	S	Gunsmith	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Rinetelnaia 4/6 Lemtugeniroff - Russia	New York	New York
2	Popoff	Wladimir	35		M	M	Gunsmith	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Petrograd Canal Carthasi no 4/32 Popoff - Russia	New York	New York
3	Matwejeff	Wasilij	35		M	S	Technic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Petrograd, Petroff Yards Ringfoundin - Russia	New York	New York
4	Wasilieff	Iwan	34		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Odelenaia, Srobelenskij prosp. 5, Wasilieff - Russia	New York	Philadelphia
5	Dantchakoff	Vera	37		F	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Moscow, Novinskij Bulv. 8 Konstantin Meniatoff Lawer	New York	New York
6	Dantchakoff	Vera	14		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow		New York	New York
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Diplomat

Penasch

6

2 adult 4 T

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Deutschakova, Surgeon of the S/S Finark, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of Medicine of St Petrograd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vera Danchakoff

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 28 - 1916

2 — 2 4 6 — 4

actfav

6 — 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J R Cannon Master, of the Lancastrian, from London, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Cannon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1916,
at NY

Wm Maynard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 August, 1916

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLE 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	MATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		Returning	Harseman		Yes	7	New York	124 E 50 St New York			claims U.S. Citizenship		Good	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey		England Liverpool
2	Brooklyn		do											Good	5	4	Dark	Brun	Blue		
3	Brooklyn		do											Good	5	6½	Fair	Brun	Brown		
4	New York		do			Yes	29	New York						Good	5	4½	Light	Light Grey	Blue		Ireland Dublin
5	New York		do											Good	5	4	Light	Grey	Blue		
6	New York		(Steward)						43 W 44 St New York Bro Arthur			S.S. Philadelphia		Good	5	7½	Fair	Brun	Grey	Blue	New York
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

! 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 August, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		Returning	Himself		7½	New York	124 E 58 St New York							Claims U.S. Citizenship							
2	Brooklyn		do												Good	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey		England Liverpool
3	Brooklyn		do												Good	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		
4	New York		do			29	New York								Good	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown		
5	New York		do												Good	5	4½	Light	Light Grey	Blue		Ireland Dublin
6	New York		(Stowaway)					43 W 44 St New York bro Arthur							Good	5	4	Light	Grey	Blue		
7															Good	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue		New York
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 511 7

CERTIFICATE OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NY

State of NY } ss:
County of NY }

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* 517 - 100th St NY City
having been born in New York City (Insert town and State or country.)
on or about July 16 1885
I have been abroad since the 1st *day of* July
sailing from the Port of NY *on the S. S.* Philadelphia
I first arrived in the United States through the Port of
on the day of , by S. S.
sailing from the Port of
Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the
Court, County of , *State of* , *on*
the day of ,
I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.
Remarks: Missed my ship at Liverpool

(Sign here.) Paddy Burke

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Aug, 1916
Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Lancastrian, Man. 1 No. 6

11—1381

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lancastrian sailing from London, 9 August, 1916

Inspected

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	* Last Permanent Residence		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								Healy	John	45		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]			
2								Baldwin	Harry	32		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		New York	251 E 51 St New York
3								Matthews	George	28		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brooklyn	160 E 95 St
4								Farrell	Patrick	39		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brooklyn	249 Mafsle St Brooklyn
5								Kerr	John	38		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		New York	725 3 Ave New York
6								Burk	James Patrick	32		M	M	sailor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] born		New York	4 Horatio St New York
7																				New York	517 10 Ave New York
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Cert # 3. Matthews
Cert # 12 Farrell
Cert # 6. Kerr
Burk

(1)

See affidavit attached for Stowaway # 6

Wm Alexander Insp

1/5 on Ships articles. Returning Workmen
#1/2 Left U.S. on same ship.

4

0

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax? .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

88 11

Affidavit of Surgeon. At. Transport

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Aug 28 1916

1 1456

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen on Articles

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "Vauban" sailing from Liverpool, 16th Aug. 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Carl E.	~~19~~	~~1~~	M	S	Seattle, Wash. 10th Dec. 1896	~~Denver Colo~~ No	7 E Currie St. Phoebus Virginia
2	Pyle	Ivan N.	~~2~~	~~1~~		S	Delta, Penn 2nd April 1895		Thurmont, Maryland
3	Waller	Arthur	~~2~~	~~1~~	M	S	Mp - Hanson	Naturalized by Father taking out papers in Philadelphia Penn about 1902. N.Y.	835 South 5th St. Phila
4	O'Donnell	William	~~2~~	~~1~~	M	S	New York City, 5th March 1892		81 Congress St. Brooklyn
5							Dyckers Insp		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

Cadofan

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

Seamen on Vessels

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Watkins, of the S.S. Lauban, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Watkins
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19..,

at ..... N.Y. F. W. Rychow

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B

Steamer on Articles

on Articles

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th August, 1916

No. 4

14—915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	N.J.	New York	No	Co.	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Wife 256 61st St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Form 500 B

Seamen on Articles

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Seamen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vauban 2-8 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 16th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Evelyn	George	30	M	M	Chief Steward	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Jn. E. Evelyn 426 - 11th St. Brooklyn
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Steamer on Atlantic

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vauban (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Austin Davis - M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Immigration Officer.)

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Adagus Banks, of the S.S. Pavlova, from Liverpool & Halifax, do
(State whether Master, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Caddagan
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-23.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–23

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, *of* Prince, 1910

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can he read? (Every person may be required to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1																						
NT ALIEN 2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Laconia" sailing from Liverpool via Queenstown, 5 August, 1916

14—180

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		[illegible] [illegible]	32.		M	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			Home: [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.
2		[illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NT ALIEN
NT ALIEN

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Augustin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Cauban, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Augustin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5774

Aug 28-30, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of...DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5771, from August 28th, 1916, to August 30th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 28th	SS Vauban	Liverpool	3
2	" "	" Lancastrian	London	1
3	" "	" Kursk	Kandalaksha	1
4	" "	" Morro Castle	San Juan	1
5	" 29	" Frederik VIII	Havana	8
6	" "	" Baltic	Copenhagen, Christiania	55
7	" "	" Metapan	Calcutta	1
8	" 30	" Brighton	Havana, P Limon, Cristobal	6
9	" "	" Jamaica	Kingston	1
10			Port Antonio	1
11				
12				
13				
14				

16.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5773

Aug 25-28, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 27 1943 day of ....., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

(CAN) arrived August 28,1916 18:10 19—, M., from 165

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	. Jennie & 3 ch.	II Cab.	9	5		4	To husb.	Husb. of 6th. Henry 68 Stafford Pl. Newark N.J.	Beh	28	4 25	—	4	—
	David	II Cab.	5	23		1	Med. Hold.	Fd. Wolf Heller, 125 W. 142 St., N.Y.C.	"	28	10	—	—	—
	n, Mary		4	6		1	To uncle.	Aunt, Mrs. Delia Murray, 18 Spring St. Portchester N.Y.	"	28	2 —	—	1	—
	ran, Margaret		4	11		1	"aunt.	Miss Helena Carroll, 64 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	28	1 35	—	—	—
	Mishaan, David	II Cabin	7	10		1	Mdd. Hold.	S. I.						
	Flaherty, Mollie		4	15		1	Tel. $	Uncle Timothy Flaherty 30 cherry Waterbury Conn	"	28	1 40	—	1	—
	Morrison, Mary J.		4	28		1	To bro.	Sis. Cath. M., 345 W. 88 St., N.Y.C.	B	29	3 35	1	2	1
8	Murphy, Bridget		4	9		1	" sis.	" Mary, 406 E. 66 St., N.Y.C.	Beh	28	2 —	—	1	—
9	Mulkerrin, Mary		7	11		1	Tel. $	RR Cous Mary Madden 5-5 St. Boston mass	"	28	2 45	—	1	—
10	Murphy, Annie		3	25		1	To sis.	Sis. Mary, 406 E. 66 St., N.Y.C.	Beh	29	1 50	1	2	1
11	Donahue, Nellie		5	4		1	Tel. $	RR Aunt Annie Watkins 110 Dakota Dorchester mass	Beh	28	2 45	—	1	—
12	Fitzpatrick, Mary		5	5		1	" "	RR aunt Bridget Fitzpatrick 371 Shawmut Boston mass	Beh	29	1 50	1	2	1
13	Dolan, Katie		5	8		1	To bro.	Bro. Frank, 666 DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	Beh	29	1 45	1	2	1
14	Daly, Kathleen		5	2		1	" aunt.	Aunt. Mrs. Winnifred Sheahan, 329 E. 25 St., N.Y.C.	Beh	28	2 05	—	1	—
15	O'Connor, Elizabeth		6	10		1	" sis.	Half sis., Mary A., 59 St. & 5th Ave., N.Y.C.	"	28	2 05	—	—	—
16	Bree, Annie		5	6		1	" aunt.	Aunt Annie Fallen, 226 Whitestone Ave., Flushing L.I.	"	28	1 55	—	—	—
17	Keny, Kate		3	24		1	" sis.	B. i. l. Wm. Bloomfield, 2357-6th Ave., Troy N.Y.	"	28	2 00	—	—	—
18	McDonnell, Mary		4	16		1	" fath.	Fath. David, 13 St. Andrews Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	28	2 40	—	—	—
19	Dolan, Mary Kate		6	19		1	" bro.	Bro. John 55 Quincy Passaic N.J.	"	28	2 50	—	—	—
20	Gallagher, Mary		6	17		1	" sis.	Sis. Anne G., 140 E. 28 St., N.Y.C.	Beh	30	11 20	2	1	2
21	" , Bridget		3	12		1	" "	" Kate, 201 Valentine Lane, Yonkers N.Y.	Beh	28	2 40	—	—	—
22	Martin, Mary		6	25		1	Ch. in hosp.	Husb. Joseph 447 W. 19 N.Y.C.	"	28	2 40	—	—	—
23	Breen, Andrew		9	20		1	Hosp on arr'l ad. 8/29 10 55 Med. Hold	RR W father Wm Ocean Beach San Diego Cal	J	9/5	12 25	8	8	8
24	Muldoon Peter		6	21		1	From Hosp 8/30 11 30	Sis Margaret 86 Ferry Newark N.J.	B	29	10 56	—	—	—
25	Martin Mary 41		6	26		1	" " 9/5 11 40	father Joseph 447 W. 19 N.Y.C.	Beh	30	11 55	—	—	—
26									J	9/5	12 25	—	—	—
27														
28														
29														
30														

14 ✓ 14
14 23 14

New York - Aug. 28, 1916.

No. .....

164

from

ENTAL AND VE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
				71 87 71		
				181218		

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1412

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document improperly filmed	Target: Error	Other Defect (Check items to be re-shot)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 5 7 7 3							
164.165							Part. Photo.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 4/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Eleanor Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

	Name of Alien															
	✓ Pollack, Dennis & 3 ch.	II Cab.	9	5		4	No Mth.									
	✓ Myers, David	II Cab.	5	25			Mot. Mth.									
3	✓ Logan, Mary		4	4		2	½ orphan									
4	✓ Mahon, Margaret		4	11		1	" aunt.									
5	✓ Wilhelm, David	II Cabin	7	10		1	Mat. Hold.									
6	✓ Doherty, Nellie		4	15		1	Tel. ½									
7	✓ Morrison, Mary J.		4	28		1	To bro.									
	✓ Murphy, Bridget		4	9		1	" sis.									
	✓ Mulkerrin, Mary		4	11		1	Tel. ½									
	✓ Murphy, Annie		3	25		1	To sis.									
	✓ Donahue, Nellie		5	4		1	Tel. ½									
	✓ Fitzpatrick, Mary		5	5		1	" "									
	✓ Nolan, Katie		5	8		1	To bro.									
	✓ Healy, Kathleen		5	2		1	" aunt.									
	✓ Kitzmayer, Elizabeth		5	10		1	" sis.									
	✓ Joyce, Annie		5	6		1	" aunt.									
	✓ Casey, Kate		5	24		1	" sis.									
	✓ McDonnell, Mary		4	16		1	" fath.									
	✓ Nolan, Mary Kate		5	19		1	" bro.									
	✓ Gallagher, Mary		5	17		1	" sis.									
	" , Bridget		5	12		1	" "									
	✓ Hanlon, Mary		5	25		1	Fr. to hosp.									
	✓ Brown, Minnie		3	20		1	Mat. Hold									
	✓ Donaldson Peter		4	21		1	from Hosp 9/20	11 20								
	✓ Martin Margaret		4	26		1	" 9/5	11 20								

Form 210
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

164

S. S. New York (American Line) arrived 8/25/16, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Case.	Remarks.
17	Harris, Rachel	2	19	6	L P C 240	Book	8/25	164	Mm				8/31	69	F	11 00							18/21 F
	Louis																						
	Benjamin																						
	David																						
	Freda (Cert)																						
	Edil				(HUSBAND Wolf in hospital)																		
18	Nugent, Edward 2 Cab	6	28	1	L P C (With SI 4) (In hospital)	Snider							8/29	47	Ed	11 55	Dis. U.S. Born						
19	Lazarus Fannie	2	3	1	L P C from Hosp 9/30 11 am #17	Schwartz	8/	164	My	9/2	8	Mon	9/3	69	M.	10						4	4 4
20	Harris Wolf	2	18	1	L.P.C. " "	8/31 11 am	Masetee						8/31	69	F	11 20							
21	Lazarus, Jennie	2	2	1	LPC fr hosp 9/2 - 11 00 am		Schwartz	8/	8	Mon			9/3	69	M.	10 00							1 1

Form 505
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

S. S. New York (American Line) arrived Aug. 28, 1915. , 101 , M., , from 168

Manif. No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Port	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Port	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Port	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Class	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Sec.	Class.	REMARKS.
32m	1	Eitman, Philip	2 Cab	5	28	5	L P C 1210	Snider							8/28	62	OPS	250							5
26f		Sophia																							
10f		Ester Kathleen																							
8f		Dora																							
		Joseph																							
21m	2	Barry, James	2 Cab	5	6	1	" (with #3)	"							8/29	146	gr		9/30	64	d	1140			2 2 2
16f	3	Magle, Bridget	2 Cab	5	5	1	" (with #2)	"							8/29	148	gr		8/30	64	d	1141			2 2 2
23f	4	O'Donnell, Anna	2 Cab	6	26	1	" In charge of Edward Nugent, also SI	"											9/29	47	2d	1135			1 1 1
18f	5	Love, Maria	2 Cab	4	17	2	"	Dimiceli											8/29	177	Man	250			2 4 2
11f		Dora																							
24f	6	Crowley, Elizabeth	2 Cab	10	28	2	"	Pearsall	8/29	157	gr	9/21	103	OPS	8/31	2	gr	135							6 6 6
		William																							
22f	7	McQuade, Margaret		4	2	1	" HOLD Dr Cert.	Macatee	8/29	36	2d				9/30	98	OPS	1140							2 2 2
23m	8	Nelson, Karl Geo.		7	7	1	L P C	Kaba	8/29	154	92											9/31	Finland		3 4 3
31m	9	McCarthy, James		3	23	1	" Cert	Leger	8/29	156	gr				9/6	183	2d	155							9 10 9
19f	10	Flaherty, Barbara		6	29	1	" HOLD or 130 pm	Tuttle							8/29	54	2d	1255							1 2 1
13m	11	Hennessey, James		5	3	1	" 134 pm	Browne							8/28	160	Man	330							— 1 —
26m	12	Mishaan, David	II Cab	7	10	1	" Cert (Fr NY R 140 pm)	Behlert							9/29	32	d	955							1 — 1
44f	13	Kevaney, Ann		5	17	2	" Cert	Browne							9/28	140	Man	330							
28f		Crown, Kate																							
38f	14	Harris, Rebecca		5	10	3	" Cert								9/28	169	Man	415							— 3 —
35f		Newman, Minnie																							
14m		Sam																							
58m	15	Wiseman, Louis		7	13	4	"	Kaba	8/29	82	OPS				8/31	100	OPS	945							1 2 1 4
42f		Stiey					Cert																		
44f		Leah					Cert																		
		Solomon													9/2	8	Man								
40f	16	Lazarus, Rose		2	1	5	LPC 235	Book	8/29	81	OPS	9/2	169	24	9/3	69	2d	10							30 25 3
		Bessie																							
		Barnett					Cert																		
		Dora																							
		Julia	(Daughters Jennie and Fannie in hospital)																						

New York Dock

Dec.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1412

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target: Error	Other Defects Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 5 7 7 3							
164.165							Part. Photo.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 4/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Eleanor Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated uhder my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 162

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, Aug 19th, 1916; Arriving at Port of New York: Aug. 29th 19.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Counihan	James	18		M.	S.	March 9th 1898: Worceston, Mass.		Home 225 Dec Street, Boston
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1186

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

FORM 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. R. Lewis, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Lewis
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14–216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 25th, 1916.

161

7

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	s/s. owns $25-	yes	24 Md.		Sailor. Home Wife Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk.	dk grey	Wife	Cyprus	Agadonia
ANT ALIEN	2	do	do	do	do	yes	25- yrs.	Pa	Sailor. Home do Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	dk.	br.	br	do.	Italy	Ancona
	3	wife	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Hand: Auguste Lucas 176 Reed St Milwaukee. Wisc	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	1	fresh	dk grey	do	Belgium	Antwerp
	4	wife	Milwaukee	yes	mother	$50-	no.			do	do	do	do	do	do			child		do	do	do
	5	wife.	do	Yes	mother	—	no			do	do	do	do	do	do			child		do	do	do
	6	Wife	New York	Yes	Self	25-	yes	Various	Journey Ship	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	8	fair	fair	do	Sweden	Gothenburg
ANT ALIEN	7	do	do	do	do	100	yes	Various	Joining Husband Steam Norwegian Steamer	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	Denmark	Skelod
ANT ALIEN	8	do	do	do	do	$50	7 y. 1909	6 y. 1916	Wife 39 Rockingham Ave Brklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	11	dk	dk	br	do	Holland	Rotterdam
	9																						
	10	Mrs.	Boston	Yes	Sister	$20	No		Sister: Mrs. Mary Foley 39 Bolton St., J. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
	11	do	do	do	Cousin	$25			Cousin Mary Madden 5 Beach Street J. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Ballyfanish
Alive	12	Ill	Chicago Middleboro	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	2 yrs. Various	Wife Clara Chadwick 353 S. Humboldt, Denver, Col	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	fair	do	do	do	do
	13	Mass	Middleboro	Yes	Self	25	No		Daughter Mrs. E Ganhen Clay Street, Middleboro	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	brown	light brown	do	England	Patrickoft
	14	do	do	do	Husband	—	no		do do Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	brown	brown	do	Russia	Cority
	15	do	do	do	Father	—	No		Sister: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
	16	do	do	do	do	—	no		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Russia	Cority
	17									do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Russia	Cority
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK. sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 AUG 1914, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
2373½ 1								1	Raisos	Pierres	26	1 m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek			
33 2								1	Farinelli	Joachim	49	1 m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No	do	do	Philadelphia	Home NON IMM
438 3									Lucas	Ann	28	1 f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	do	England	do	Blackpool	do NON IMM
4									do	Pierre	6	1 m	s	Child	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Corpunen Van Haun 79 Brookfield St Rectory Buildings London E.
5								1	do	François	8	1 m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3 5 49 6									~~Longquist~~	~~Oscar~~	~~Roof~~	~~29~~	~~mos~~	~~sailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Swed~~	~~sailing~~	~~a~~	~~Home~~	~~a~~	~~Home~~
DEPORTED 7								1	Nielson	Karl Geo.	23	1 m	s	do	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	a	sailor	a	Home	a Home NON IMM
35 171 8									Jesuit	Ephraim	23	1 m	m	Steward	do	do	Holland	Dutch	Dutch	USA	Bklyn	Hope	
9									~~Counihan~~	~~James~~	~~18~~	~~mos~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~St. Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Home~~	~~Home~~
10									Foley	Sarah	20	1 f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	do	Canada	Callowfeenish	Father: Patty Foley Callowfeenish Clarna, Co. Galway	
X 11									Mulkerrin	Mary	20	1 f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Martin Foley Callowfeenish Co. Galway	
12									Chadwick	Herbert	29	1 m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Callowfeenish	Sister: Caroline Chadwick Speedwood, Oldfield Rd, Altrincham	
ADMITTED 13								1	Wiseman	Louis	58	1 m	m	Teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Hull	Hull	Friend: Mr. Wolff 333 Hessle Road, Hull	
ADMITTED 14								1	do	Mary	57	1 f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED 15								1	do	Leah	23	1 f	s	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED 16								1	do	Solomon	16	1 m	s	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

89

43 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

160

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

W C Pansell

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.P. Lewis, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.P. Lewis
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 28th, 191- 159

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	10.00	no		Sister: Sophie Furley. Middhill Hospital Harding N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	bo. blue	none	Scotland	Portobello
2	N.Y.	do	do	do	50.	no		Sister: Mrs Carroll 633 Columbus Ave. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	fair	do	do	do	Tullet
3	W. Va.	Wheeling	no	self	yes	no		Husband: Thomas Thomas 84 Maryland St, Wheeling	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	L.brown	blue	do	England	Pauls nr. Penzance
4	do	do	no	mother	no			Tacker. do W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
5	Pa	Bangor	yes	self	50.	no		Brother: Rev Peter Adams Aground Victory Bangor Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fresh	dk	br.	do	England	Keswick
6	Mass	Commonwealth	yes	Friend	25.	no		Aground John Joyce 138 good St. Dongnerville, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fresh	br.	grey	none	Ireland	Tandon
7	Col.	Rumbo	yes	brother	500	no		Brother: Patrick Loftus Pueblo Rumbo Col.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Castel
8	N.Y.	Troy	yes	daughter	yes	no		San Johns Cortell 34 r 4 ft. Troy N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	dk	gray	br.	do	do	Tetford
9	N.Y.	do	yes	sister	yes	no		Sister: Mary O'Connor 259 5 ave. New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	do	do	do
10	N.Y.	New York	do	do	25	no		Sister: Jo. Grogan 36 Palisade Ave. Englewood N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	Hazel	do	do	Boyle
11	N.J.	Englewood	do	do	25.	no		Sister: Mr. Kolar 2916 Market st. St Louis Mo.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	red	grey	do	do	Kennedy
12	Mo	St Louis	Co	sister	50.	yes		Sistr: Mary Brennan Sargent Street. Eye Beach St Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Calcastle
13	Mass	Boston	do	sister	50	no		Uncle: John Horan Visiter San Francisco Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	dk.	blue	do	do	Castello
14	Cal.	San Francisco	do	uncle	20.00	no		dant: Mrs. Ballard 107 Mallett Naugatuck Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	grey	do	do	Lisnow
15	Conn	Naugatuck	no	Father	10.	no		Sistr: Wm Newtown Hartwell	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Beagh
16	Ohio	Cincinnati	do	self	25.	no		Sister: Annie Gallagher Manhattan Co, 148 East 28th St N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dk.	dk	grey	do	do	Coomin
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	15	no		Sistr:	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Dromahar
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	friend	50.	yes		Brother: Rock St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	br.	grey	do	Wales	Clydon
19	N.J.	Passaic	do	father	10	no		Father: John Dolan Broadway Passaic N.J. (55 Whitney St)	do	do	do	do	do	do								
20	N.J.	Schenectady	do	do	10.00	no		Sistr: Kath Clancy 207 Howard Place Schenectady. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Liverpool
21	N.J.	Newark	do	Sister	40	no		Sistr: Margt Dunleavy 86 Ivory ct. Newark. N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	pale	br.	br.	do	do	Belabuyon
22	Mass	Leominster	do	Brother	40.	do		Brother: Joseph Lang Str 217 Bway Opp Trinity Church Yard	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	dk	br.	blue	do	do	Dublin
23	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	20.00	no		Son: J. E. Hurd 130 Lyon St Youngstown Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	br.	b.	do	Ireland	Clondeacon
24	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	50	no		Friend: Peter O'Brien Hot Springs Hotel Lake County Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dk	grey	grey	do	England	Gl
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Friend		yes	11 months Astoria L.I.		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fresh	br.	blue	do	England	Torrington
26	do	do	yes	father	4.	yes	11 mo.								5	3	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dobbin
27	do	do	yes	do	5	no		Friend: Joseph 447-W-19th New York N.Y.									dead			do	do	Dublin
28	Mass.	Boston	yes	Cousin	25	no		Cousin: Miss Mary Joyce (Young) Hotel 5 Boston									dead			do	do	do
29	do	do	no	dant	25	no		dant: Mrs. J. Donough 112 Gold St. Boston									dead			do	do	do.
30	Mass	Boston	yes	Sister	25	no		Sister: Bridget Haley Louvine Hotel, Boston	Hold Med. Exam						5	5	fair	brown	Grey	do	do	Littlemore
															5	3	do	do	blue	do	do	Letternelle
															5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Tiriban

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 AUG 1916, 191

14—215

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Haley Bridie	22	F.	S.	domestic	yes yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clonakilty	Brother: Patrick Hurley Strand Road. Clonakilty. Cork
2		Dinehan Bridget	27	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Tulla	Michael Meehan Knockjames. Tulla Co. Clare
3		Thomas Martha Mrs	28	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Penzance	Father: Charles Thomas Bellevue Road, St. Penzance,
4		do Thomas Las.	6	M.	S.	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Cornwall
5		Adams Corbyn. Hamm	43	M.	M.	Preacher	Yes Yes	Eng.	English	England	Ipswich	Wife: Mrs H.C. Adams 72 Murray Rd. Ipswich
6		Joyce Sarah.	30	F.	M.	Wife	do do	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Landon	Mother: Mc Sweening Convent Hill Dromdowd Cork
7		Loftus Mary Kate	20	F.	S.	maid	do do	do	do	do	Cashel	Mother: Mrs Loftus Cashel, Co. Mayo
8		Purtell Jeremiah	56	M.	M.	none	do do	do	do	do	Kilbord	none
9		do Mary	20	F.	S.	domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	none
10		O'Connor Elizabeth	16	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Boyle	Father: Bernard O'Connor Hermitage. Boyle. Roscommon
11		Grogan Mary	19	F.	S.	Waiter	do do	do	do	England	Rochdale	Brother: M. Grogan, Heatherlile Horpeau. Lancs.
12		Sheerin Norah.	18	F.	S.	maid	do do	do	do	Ireland	Coolcastle	Aunts: Sheerin Coolcastle Mocho Near Fofford.
13		Brennan Bridget	19	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Costello	Father: Stephen Brennan Co Knockjane Costello Galway
14		Horgan Mary.	18	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Lixnaw	Father: James Horan Portanana Lixnaw Kerry.
15		McBride Norah.	19	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Beagh.	Father: Thomas Mc Bride Beagh, Co. Leitrim.
16		Philips Winifred	27	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	Newfoundland	Ballyheden	Father: Mr Philip Cloonamoon Ballyheden.
17		Gallagher Mary	20	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	Ho	do	Ireland	Kilabuggy	Father: John Gallagher Kilabuggy, Dromahair, Co Leitrim
18		Cummings Louise	30	F.	M.	do	do do	do	American	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Friend: Robt Cummings 44 St James Pl. Forest Gray St Manchester Eng London.
19		Dolan Mary Kate	19	F.	S.	do	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Sweetewood	Father: John Dolan Sweetewood, Killagha, Co Meath
20		Clancy Mary J.	19	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	Ireland	Kilabuggy	Patrick Clancy (Father) Kilabuggy. Dromahair
21		Muldoon Peter	16	M.	S.	Labourer	do do	do	do	do	Dublin	Parents: John Muldoon 93 Navarre Row. Dublin
22		Langster Annie	19	F.	S.	Cook Waiter	do do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father: Wm Dagyle 78 Ground St. Aberdeen
23		Gent Joseph.	56	M.	M.	Musician	do do	Eng.	English	Wales	Aberdare	Wife: Mrs Gent 14 The Green Aberdare Cardiff
24		O'Brien Kate	38	F.	M.	Wife	do do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister: Mrs Rabon Stockallen. Meath
25		Martin Mary	2	F.	M.	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother: C. Herbert Dublin
26	1	do Mary	3	F.	S.	Child	none do	do	do	do	do	do
27	1	do Christid	2	F.	S.	do	none do	do	do	do	do	do
28		Bradley Ellen	23	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	do	do	Littermore	Father: John Bradley Littermore, Co Galway
29	1	Flaherty Barbara	19	F.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Letternelle	Father: Coleman Flaherty Letternelle Co. Galway
30		Daly Mary	21	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tiriban	Father: Thos. Daley Tiriban, Co Galway.

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

J A Tuttle Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 25 24th day of August, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Fennell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.H. Lewis Chief Officer, of the "New York", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H H Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

157

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	50	No			Sister: Maggie Rafferty 2710 Wharton St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dk	br.	blue	None	Ireland	Craig
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	10	No			Aunt Mrs Sheehan 329 E. 26 St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	do	do	do	do	Leitrim
3	do	do	do	do	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs John Cromer 372 E. 134 St N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Mallow
4	Mass	Boston	do	Sister	20	No			Sister: Annie Watkins 110 Everett Dorchester, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Cork
5	do	Boston	do	do	10	No			Aunt Bridget Fitzpatrick 371 Shawmut Ave. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	fair	grey	do	do	do
6	N.Y.	Flushing	do	Aunt	10	No			Aunt Miss A Gillen 226 Whitestone Ave Flushing N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Sligo
7										do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Brother	13 25	No			Brother: Frank Dolan 666 Wekelb Avenue, Brklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	Kilcloony
9										do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother					Brother. B. Harris 30 Convent Ave C. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Russia	Minsk
11	do	do	do	do	25	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	o
12	do	do	do	Uncle		Yes			Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	England	Hull
13	Pa.	Phila	do	Cousin	10	No			Cousin: Cacie Breslin 1537 Green St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Boyoglin
14	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Sister	15	No	1900		Sister: Mary Linelle 3600 Lorain Ave Cleveland	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dk	dk. brown	Grey	do	do	Achill
15	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	30	Yes	15	N.Y.	Daughter: D. Weil 955 E 180 St Long Island	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dk	dk	Br.	do	do	Belfast
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	do	10	No			Brother: J. Taylor 526 Clark St Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyna
17	Mass.	Maynard	do	Daughter	Yes	No			Son in law: Patrick Brown 15 Sumner Street, Maynard, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	pale	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Rathrea
18	do	do	do	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs	Boston	Husband: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Patrick Guiana	Georgetown	No	Self	Yes	Yes		in transit	Home: Georgetown, Demerara, B. Guiana	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	black	black	dk. brown	do	Demerara	Plantation Diamond
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New-York" sailing from Liverpool, August 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
									1872 83-6-4-26					3-207386-1-13-14							
1									Rafferty	Maria	21		F	S	H'maid	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Toneroy	Mother: Mary Rafferty Craig Toneroy Tyron
2									Daly	Kathleen	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisdallystone	Father: Thomas Daly Lisdallystone Co. Leitrim
3									Heanesley	James	13		M	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	Mallon	Aunt: Mrs. Moseley Beeches R., Mallon, Co. Cork
4									Donahue	Nellie	23		F	S	H'maid	do	do	do	do	do	Corna	Mother: Mrs Walsh Corna Co. Galway
5									Fitzpatrick	Mary	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Fleety Fitzpatrick Corgul Galway
6									Bree	Annie	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ballybay	Father: Thomas Bree Ballybay Sligo
7									Brown	Bridget												
8									Dolan	Katie	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilclooney	Father: William Dolan Kilclooney Co. Galway
9									~~O'Donnell~~	Bernard												
10								/	Harris	Rebecca	48		F	M	H'wife	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	England	Hull	Brother in Law: L Newman 2 Wardale Street Hull
11								/	Newman	Minnie	35		F	M	do	do	do	Gt. Britain	do	do	do	
12								/	do	Sam	14		M	S	Scholar	do	do	Gt. Britain	do	do	do	
13									Deveany	Mary	25		F	S	H'maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Doodeary	Mother: Katie Deveany Doodeary Donegal
14									Lavelle	Sabrina	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Couprang	Sister: Annie Lavelle Elford Tarehan Couprang, Perths
15									Gollen	Mary J.	39		F	M	H'Keeper	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfort	Sister: Mrs. Ott. 6 Dogmor St. Belfort
16									Taylor	Maria	27		F	S	Servant	do	do	11-196101-9/15/38 Do	505	do	do	Father: T. Taylor Ballyray Co. Tyrone
17								/	Keveney	Ann	60		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Rathrea	Son: John Keaveny Rathrea, Co. Leitrim
18								/	Crown	Kate	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: do
19									Angey	Joseph Henry	29		M	M	Turner Engineer	do	do	do	African black	B. Guiana	Georgetown	wife: Mrs. J. H. Angey 115 Duke Street, Liverpool.
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

61 87 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28 ~~24~~ day of August, 1916.

at New York

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A.R. Lewis, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Lewis
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 24½ day of August, 1916.
at NEW YORK.

W C Tennell
Immigration Officer.

14–218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

155

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 28th, 1916.

No on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Friend	10 00	Yes	10 yrs	Pa.	Self and G. H. Evans 2302 Cedar St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Lt	Lt	Scar on wrist	England	Portlepool
2	do	do	do	Father	—	do	do	do	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Child		Brown		do	do
4	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
5	Mass	Worcester	do	Cousin	yes	no			Uncle Patrick Shea 3 or 3 Bullborough St Worcester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
6	W.	Pittsfield	do	Cousin	10	no			Aunt Mrs Reid Murray 18 Spring St Worchester Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
7	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	yes	no				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
8	Del.	Wilmington	yes	self	200	no			Holyoke Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair		grey		do	do
9	W.	New York	yes	self	10	no			Aunt Susan Hamilton 700 Spruce St Wilmington Del.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair		fair		blue	do
10	Del.	Chicago	yes	self	10	yes			Sister Mary Murphy 406 E-66 St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair		br.		blue	do
11	N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	10	no			Cousin Benita McGuness 8336 Drexel Ave Chicago Del.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair		fair		blue	do
12	Connecticut	Haven	do	do	10	no			Aunt Eliza Carroll 64 St Johns Place Brklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair		br.		br.	do
13	Mass	Cambridge	do	do	50	yes	11	Mass.	Aunt Mrs Kilroy 144 Canal St New Haven Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do		do		do	do
14	Mass	Brimfield	do	do	10	no			Bro Sullivan 90 Bank St Cambridge Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair		dk		blue	do
15	Conn	Wallingford	yes	Mother	15	no			Sisters Mrs Hurley 51 Hurley Ave Springfield Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do		do		grey	do
16	W.	Brklyn	yes	Father	25	no			Uncle Timothy Flaherty Ward 30 Chicopee St Waterbury Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do		br.		do	do
									Father David McDonnell 13 St Andrews Place Brklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		do		blue	do
17										do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dk		br.		blue	do
18										do	do	do	do	do	do								
19										do	do	do	do	do	do								
20	Conn	Meriden	yes	Sister	10	no			Sister Mary Taylor 450 E. Main St Meriden Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	fresh		brown		none	Ireland	Leitrim
21	N.J.	Harrison	yes	future Husband	50	no			Future Husband Joseph Jones 84 Harrison Ave Harrison N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	fresh		dk		br.	none	Ireland	Belfast
22	Ill.	Chicago	do	Sister	5	yes			Sister Mrs Barbara Crane 353 Whiting St., Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do		do		do	do	Tipperary
23																							
24																							
25																							
26	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Hugh Donovan 738 Fourth Ave St. Pawtucket R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh		br.		blue	do	Ireland	Clonmel
27	Mass	Holyoke	do	do	10	no			Brother John Kennedy 91 Beach St Holyoke Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		do		do	do	Ireland	Enniskillen
28	W.	New York	do	do	10	no			Sister Mrs Morrison 345 W. 88th St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do		do		do	do	Portarlington
29	Mich	Detroit	do	uncle	30	no			Uncle Jas Kirby 441 Beach St Detroit Mich	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do		do		do	do	Carlow
30	Mass	Westfield	do	Sister	10	yes			Sister Margt Burke 55 Brechouse St Westfield.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do		do		do	do	Dublin
																5	2	do		do		do	do	Dingle

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 AUG 1916, 191

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
25-169 1								Evans	Margaret	39	7	M	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portlepool	Sister: Mrs Mc Andrew 47 Cleveland Rd. Central Estate Middlesbrough
2								do	Florence	12	3	F	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do
3								do	John	10	m/s		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do
4								do	George	6	m/s		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
28152 5								Kenealy	Molly	21	S	F	Hmaid	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Tabermoory	Father: Thomas Kenealy Kilcloe Tabermoory, Ballygarvan, Co. Cork
28399 6								Hagan	Mary	20	S	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tubbanoran	Father: Patrick Hagan, Tubbanoran
28559 7								Flahive	Bridget	20	S	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballyandreen	
29782 8								O' Donnell	Catherine	20	S	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bree	Father: Neal O Donnell Bree Main Head
29957 9								Murphy	Bridget	18	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tamagh	Father: Andrew Murphy Tamagh Ch. of Shannon
10								Doran	Ellie	19	S	F	Hkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Clonfad	Father: James Doran Clonfad Coscommon
11								Moran	Margt	16	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lustia	Father: Patrick Moran Lustia Leitrim
12								Farrell	Mary Ann	19	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuerlona	Father: Patrick Farrell Cuerlona Co. Leitrim
21297 13								Mc Coog	Ellen Frances	30	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tuaway	Sister: Mrs Jas Lynch Tuaway Caheen
14								Dowd	Nora	18	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father: Michael Dowd Dingle Fearaght Co. Kerry
15								Flaherty	Mollie	16	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Abbe Flaherty Dingle Co. Kerry
38187 16								Mc Donnell	Mary	20	S	F	do	1-115827 do	do	do	do	do	Kinsale	Uncle: Paul Cooney Kinsale Cork
17								~~Shea~~	~~Ester~~											
18								~~Fussell~~	~~Daniel~~											
90 19								do	~~Eileen~~											
38192 20								Taylor	Annie	19	S	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Father: Michael Taylor Doolagoon, Leitrim, Co. Leitrim
5/2 3/31 COMPUTED 21								Mc Quade	Margt.	23	S	F	Stripper Tobacco	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father: John Mc Quade 46 Mount Pleasant Road Belfast
38202 22								Mc Donough	Norah	22	S	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tribin	Father: John Mc Donough Tribin, Co. Galway
4 23								~~Kilcoyne~~	~~Peter~~											
24								~~do~~	~~Mary~~											
25								~~do~~	~~Joseph~~											
6 26								Cameron	Mary	18	S	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Glenarm	Mother: Ellen Cameron Glenarm Antrim
9 27								Kennedy	Norah	20	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father: John Kennedy Farran by Dingle
11 28								Morrison	Mary Jane	16	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Corlona	Father: John Morrison Corlona Leitrim
12 29								Flaherty	Mary	21	S	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fenit	Father: Timothy Flaherty Fenit Tralee
13 30								Ashe	Norah	21	S	F	do	1-98780 do	do	do	do	do	Dingle	Father: Matthew Ashe Menard, Dingle, Co. Kerry

86

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V

J C Donovan, Insp

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28 24th day of August, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.R. Lewis, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the NEW YORK, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 3

153

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 24th, 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Lansing	yes	self	$27 50	yes	2 ys	Mich. Friend: Edward Mahon 925 W. ~~[illegible]~~ Main St, Rockford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	bl	none	England	St Chesters
2	Pa	Edinboro	yes	uncle	25 —	no		David M. Jeffrey Edinboro Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	Batcombe
3									do	do	do	do	do	do								
4									do	do	do	do	do	do								
5									do	do	do	do	do	do								
6									do	do	do	do	do	do								
7	Mont	Butte	yes	self	yes	no		Husband Wm Henry Rowe 18 Cutler Street							5	4	fair	dk	blue	none	England	St Austen
8	do	do	do	mother	no			Father Centerville									child			do	Yorkshire	Sydney
9	do	do	do	do	no			do Butte	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	no			do Mont	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	England	St Austell
11	do	do	do	do	no			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			do	do	do
12	NY	Yonkers	yes	self	$1/4	no		Sister Kate Gallagher 20 Valentine Ave, Yonkers NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 —		fair	br	grey	do	Ireland	Gallagh
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$20	no		Brother Ed Brady 5-6'5 Ashland ave Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 —		do	do	do	do	do	Roscommon
14									do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4		do	do	do	do	do	Ivanc
15									do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3		do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Man	Winnipeg	yes	self	yes	no		Husband & Father Saml Bailie 883 Lipton Street Winnipeg Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3		do	do	do	do	do	do
17									do	do	do	do	do	do	5 —		do	do	do	do	do	do
18									do	do	do	do	do	do			child	do	do	do	do	do
19									do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	25 —	no		Father Christajay Zaphatias 1914 N Clark St Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	5/8/17								
RANT ALIEN	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	$40 —	yes	5 yr.	Brother in Law: George Sullam 5-45 1/2 Kelley ave Detroit Mich	do	do	do	do	do	Detroit Mich 10/25/11	5	7	fair	dk	blue	do	England	London
RANT ALIEN	do	do	do	—	$40 —	no	—	Detroit Mich	do	do	do	do	do	Detroit Mich	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	London
22	Cal	Berkley	yes	self	30	no		Father John McCarthy 1738 Dwight Ave. Berkley. Cal	do	do	do	do	do	Detroit Mich							U.S.A.	Detroit
23	Pa	Pittsburgh	do	do	125	no		Brother Wm Bloomfield 2357-6th Ave Pittsburgh Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	grayish	br.	do	Ireland	Baltimore Stabbers
24	N.Y.	Rochester	do	do	50	no		Waterwitch Tower Yonkers N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dk	dk	br	do	do	Sligo
25	do	Nyack	do	sister	20	no		Sister Mary Murphy 401 & 66 st New York. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dk	br	grey	do	do.	Corrinkan Shannon
26	Oregon	Portland	do	father	50	no		Father Pike Hendry 106 Lambert Place. Portland Oregon	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	br	br	do	England	Kelton
27	Man	Brooklin	do	do	40	yes	5 yr.	Brother Ryan Woodshed Moss (sister) Brooklin, Man	Pa & Man	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	fair	dk	blue	do	Ireland	Cough Tyrone
28	N.J.	Newark	do	self	25	yes	1 yr.	Home [illegible] Edward St N.J.	N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fair	br	blue	do	do	Dublin
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	do.	30	yes	6 yr.	Friend: Mrs M. McGrath 743 N. 26 Street. Philadelphia. Pa	N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do.	do	do	do	do.	Cork
30	Ohio	Routledge	yes	Sister	25	no		Step Sister Mrs Erwin 1962 [illegible] Ave. Cedar Routledge		do	do	do	do	do	5		dk.	dk. brown	dk. brown	do	England	Manchester

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 AUG 1916, 191

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2732 1										Burgess	Alfred	35		M	Comm	Brakeman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wigan	Wife Fanny Burgess 9 Harper
2815 2										Sepping	Gladys	25		F	~~Comm~~	Tailors ~~Dress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	do	do	do	Crumbery	~~Father John Jeffery 48 East~~
3002 3										Rickard	Edwin												
4										do	~~Benjamin~~												
5										do	~~Ethel Louise~~												
6										do	~~James Ernest~~												
4437 7										Rowe	Olivia	42		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	S. Blazey	Brother Mrs Richards
8										do	Henry Howard	11		M	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother Penhale St Judy
9										do	Philip Andrew	10		M	S	24-9615-7/15/39 do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do
10										do	Alice	8		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do
11										do	Joseph John	4		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
12										Gallagher	Bridget	24		F	S	Domestic ~~Gen.~~	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Gallagh	Mother B. Gallagher Gallagh
60 13										Brady	Nancy	19		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballyway	Gallagh to Mayo Father Mr Brady (Master) Ballyway Mayo
1268 14										Bailie	Emily	38		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Larne	Mother in Law
15										do	Kathleen	17		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bro Bailie
16										do	Emily	15		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glynmeir Ave
17										do	Robert	13		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Larne
18										do	Martha	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Antrim
19										do	Agnes	3		F	S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do
1702 20 3 21										Zacharias	Cristian George	17		M	S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mother C. Zacharias 57 Killieyon Rd. Bell Green. London
										Notari	Thomas Arthur	41		M	m	Electric welder	yes	yes	do	It.	U.S.A	Detroit	Sister Annie Farnham 24 Rowe Woodsh. NON IMM
22										do	Stewart Harold	4		M	S	Child	us	us	~~Gt Britain~~ do	do	do	do	do do do NON IMM
15608 ADMITTED 5-1939										Mc Carthy	James	61		M	m	Farmer Publican	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Shrekin	Wife Mrs Mc Carthy Shreken
1742 35 24										~~Kenny~~ Keaney	Kate	35		F	S	Keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brenagee	Father John Keaney Brenagee Clare
25 166 X 25										Murphy	Annie	21		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	barrick Shannon	Father Andrew Murphy Farranpet Leitrim
67 26 68										Hendry	Augustus Heslington	17		M	S	Motor Driver	yes	yes	do	English	England	Kelston	Mother Mrs Hendry St Johns Hill Kelston
27										Ryan	Mary	23		F	S	Hwork	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Coogh.	Mother B. Ryan Coogh
6245 28										Muldoon	Rose	25		F	S	Sewing operator	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A	Newark	Keytings Counts 9 Harrow Lane Dublin
6298 29										Barrett	Mary	25		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	do	do	do	New Jersey	Sister Mrs Pritchard 8 Harris St. Staton Ave. Widnes. NON IMM
38890 30										Rowledge	Helen	19		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Blackpool	Employer Mrs. Partington 2 Warbreck Drive North Shore, Blackpool.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

W C Faust

Immigration Officer.

14—213

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H P Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 24th, 1916

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband: Abe Lazarus, 56 Eve. Lett Avenue, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Mistp
2	do	Father	—	No			Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	England	London
3	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Died	Cert	Convulsions	of	Uremia			
5	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
7	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
8	do	Husband	No	No			Husband: Simon Bossel 2346 E 61 St., Cleveland, O.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fair	brown	brown	do	Russia	Dacobstaff
9	do	Father	—	No			Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	England	London
10	do	Self	Yes	No			Son: Louis Wolfe Goodes 143 Harp Street, Brooklyn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	Russia	Divinsk
11	do	Husband	—	No			Son: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Father	—	No			Brother do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	England	Hull
13	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
16	do	Husband	No	No			Husband: Jack Chester 1415 Hastings St., Chicago, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	do	do	London
17	do	Father	—	No			Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
18	do	Son	No	No			Son: Samuel Harris 314 Convent Avenue, New York C.	do	do	do	do	do	from Hospital	8/31	1916	11 a m			do	Russia	Mitau
19	do	do	—	No			Son: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Brother	—	No			Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	England	Hull
21	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
23	do	do	—	No			do do	Died	early	Calendar	disease	&	heart	valvular	affects				do	do	do
24	do	do	—	No			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
25	do	Self	Yes	No	1907	Yes	Nephew: Lawrence Walsh 1st Everett St., E. Boston, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		fair	Dark	brown	do	Ireland	Galway
26	do	Husband	No	No			Husband: Wm Hector Onondada,	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	England	Taunton
27	do	Father	—	No			Father: Jackson, Mich.	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
28	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1894	Ohio	Cousin: James A. Barclay 210 American Trust Bldg. Cleveland	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Northfleet
29	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 6 yrs.	Chicago	Friend: Mr. Markovic 443 W 22nd St., New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	brown	do	Servia	Pregren
30								do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
																			do		

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NEW YORK. *sailing from* Liverpool, August 19th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
62 ADMITTED 1	Lazerus	Rose	48		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend: Morris Goodman, 86 Christian Street Commercial Road London, E.	Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 2	do	Jennie	21		f s	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 3	do	Bessie	21		f s	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 4	do	Barnett	16		m s	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 5	do	Fannie	15		f s					do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 6	do	Dora	11		f s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 7	do	Julia	9		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6256 8	Bossel	Sarah	37		f m	Housewife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brother: Jack Dorowsky 123 Old Montague Street Whitechapel London, E.	Ohio	Cleveland
9	do	Solegman	4		m s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13208 10	Cuckill	Harris	54		m m	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Son: Henry Cuckill 160 Walker Street Hull	N.Y.	New York
11	do	Hilda	46		f m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Son	do	do
12	do	Leah	18		f s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: do	do	do
13	do	Rebecca	14		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do 13	do	do
14	do	Rachel	15		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
15	do	Sophia	8		f s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
23432 16	Chester	Jesky	19		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mother: Mrs. Goldman 77 Copley Street Shepney Green London, E.	Ill.	Chicago
8219 78-2nd 9/22/13 17	do	Hyman	2		m s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 [illegible] 18	Harris	Wolff	46		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hull	Mother in Law: Mrs. Jacob 13/5 Lower Union Street Hull	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	do	Rachel	39		f m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother	do	do
ADMITTED 20	do	Louis	14		m s	Scholar	do	do	England	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
ADMITTED 21	do	Benjamin	11		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED 22	do	David	9		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED 23	do	Freda	7		f s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED 24	do	Edith	5		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
26498 25	Kelly	Grace	40		f s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father: Richard Kelly Liscune Galway	Mass.	Boston
38244 26	Hector	Mabel	26		f m	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Taunton	Mother: Mrs. Emily Bowler Creech Grandmother: Mrs. Michael Taunton	Mich.	Jackson
27	do	Edith	1		f s	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
11452 28	Bartley	William	44		m m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife: Edith Barcley 14 Rokeweel Green,	Ohio	Cleveland
11315 29	Martitzich	Lazar	41		m m	Metal Worker	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Bosaican	wife Marie Mantzich Mada Bitenpecon, Brod, Slavia	Mass.	Boston
30															

[illegible] 84

Jno 18 Prescott Steamship

Examined Board
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28 ~~24th~~ day of August, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 149

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL 19 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Aug. 24th, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dwyer	Gilliam	31		m	s		do 60836 Bayonne N.J. Hudson Co. Court Jersey City March 23d 1916.	Bayonne, New Jersey.
2	Barry	Elizabeth	55		f	m	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship.		328 Cross St. Harrison N.J.
3	Moody	Jane	48		f	m	do do		534 Central Av. do
4	Barry	Anna	15		f	s	do do Father's	do	328 Cross St. do
5	Gibbons	Frederick James	42		m	m		Superior Court Tacoma, Wash. Dec. 8th 1913	4616 North Mullen St Tacoma Wash.
6	Batten	Eliz. Mary	35		f	m	By virtue of Husband's	Citizenship.	Rome Georgia
7	"	Alys Ora Mary	13		f	s	do Father's	do	W. Va
8	Woodfine	Thomas	41		m	m		March 6th 1913. Morris, Grundy Co. Ill.	Route 1.
9	do	Mary	41		f	m	By virtue of Husband's citizenship		Pontiac
10	do	Wilfred	8		m	s	16/12-1907 Morris Ill. (Dec. 16th 1904)		Ill.
11	Rickard	Edwin	42		m	m		Marquette County, Mich. Sept. 8th 1910.	
12	do	Mary Ann	33		f	m	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.		c/o Mrs. Broad, 444 Hatfield Home
13	do	Cecil	9		f	s			Sheridan Road, Evanston
14	do	Florence	8		f	s	do	do do	Ill.
15	Killelea	Peter Joseph	33		m	m		District Court, Boston: May 20th 1912	Home:
16	do	Mary	7		f	s	By virtue of Father's citizenship.		96 Neponset Ave
17	do	Joseph			m	s	do		Hyde Park. Mass.
18	Clark	John	13		m	s			
19	Mahoney	Michael	62		m	m			
20	Vaughan	John			m	s	Dec. 29th 1898. Kentucky Col.	(Sworn) 1911 Mich. 8/1-1914.	10 Lo. 09 Kentucky Kentucky. Col
21	Cleary	Patrick	29		m	m			
22	"	Mary	28		f	m			Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Smith	Thomas			m	s	Chicago Ill. Aug. 31st 1898.		500 Root St Chicago Ill
24	O'Hagan	James	40		m	m		N.Y. Supreme Court N.Y. 28/1-1909. (Jan. 28th 1909.)	337 W. 30 Street
25	"	Sarah	49		f	m			New York N.Y.
26	Kirkpatrick	Jessie L.	18		f	s	Feb. 25th 1888. Joliet, Ill.		Auburn Theological Seminary Cambridge Mass.
27	O'Kane	Richard B	46		m	m	~~Sept. 25th 1903. District Court, Minnesota.~~	Sept. 25th 1903 {Co St. Louis, Minn. District Court	Home Duluth. Minn
28	Bowman	Joseph	36		m	m	Sept 3rd 1880		420 Lewis Place Washington DC
29	Hastings	Leighton S.	19		m	s	Dec. 18th 1894:		Columbus Avenue, Boston, Mass.
30	Holm	Elmer Clarence	20		m	s	Jan. 10th 1896.		3935 13th N.W. E. Street, Seattle

266

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H.R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

W C Hansell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 15th, 1916. 148

16—213

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age, and able to read? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	$25.00	Yes	4 yrs.	Buffalo	Friend: Mrs. Shipley 2 Melgy Place Toronto	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on left side chin.	England	London
2	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Husband: Samuel Bailie 883 Lipton Street, Winnipeg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Larne
3	do	do	do	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father: do Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	—	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
GRANT ALIEN	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	—	—	Home: in transit 552 Front St. W. Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Ruddy	Dk. brown	Brown	do	do	Manor Cunningham
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, August 19th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
13803 1										Kerrigy	Joseph	59	✓	M	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	New York	Buffalo	Sister: Mrs. Lubman 24 Burghill Road, Plymouth
12682 2										Bailie	Emily	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Larne	Mother in Law: Mrs. Bailie Glynmeen Avenue, Larne, Antrim
3										do	Kathleen	14	✓	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
4										do	Emily	15	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5										do	Robert	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6										do	Martha	10	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7										do	Agnes	3	✓	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
8										O' Donnell	Bernard	39	✓	M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Brother: William O'Donnell Manor Cunningham, Co. Donegal
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMM

Jos. Kirby
Liverpool

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. Pettet, Surgeon of the NEW YORK. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L J Pettet

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

New York
Aug 28-1916

147

9

Aug 29-1916

Actual
131
27
158 Total

30
12
2
51
Total

Revised
129
27
156 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the "New York", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916.

146 10

14—421

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
																25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																				
1	Ny	New York	yes	Employer	$26 yes	1915	New York		Joining British ship Hall Line, c/o "Letuva" Hall Husband Box 395, Globe, Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	fair	br	bl	none	England	Gloucester
2	Ariz	Globe	do	self	$50 no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	br	do	do	Liskeard
3	Minn	Hibbing	do	do	yes no	1902	Minn.		Hotel Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	bl	do	do	St Ives
4	Ariz	Globe	do	do	yes yes	2 yrs	Globe		Husband ~~and Father~~ Box 459, Globe Ariz.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	do	do	br	do	do	St. Clear
5	do	do	do	Mother	—				Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	Mich	Kalamazoo	no		yes yes		Kalamazoo		Wife Mrs Norman Kalamazoo, Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	½	do	do	br	do	Holland	Haarlingen
7	Ny	New York	yes	Employer	$25 no	—			c/o Marconi Co. 23 Elms K, New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	bl	do	England	Sale
8	do	do	do	self	yes yes	in transit			Travelling	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	olive	black	black	Broken fingers left hand	S. Africa	Glenwilliam
9	do	do	do	Husband	—	—			H	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	France	Fontanet
10	Mass	Boston	do	self	$50 no					no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none	Russia	Livon. Livonia
11	do	do	do	Husband	— no	—			Friend P. Lebedeff 210 W 44th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	br	do	do	Borisov, Minsk
12	do	do	do	Father	— no	—				no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	France	Paris
13	Pa	Philadelphia	—	Father	— no				Father James Love 314 W Horton St, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	Scotland	Glasgow
14	N.J.	Patterson	no	Husband	yes no				Husband: Peter van Aaken 136 5th Av, Patterson, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	grey	brown	do	Belgium	Antwepp
15	do	do	do	Father	— no				Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do		do
16	Pa	Parkesburg	Phila	do	— yes	13 yrs.	Parkesburg		Home: Parkesburg, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		Dark	Brown	Dk	do	Ireland	Kildare
17										do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	$20 no	19	in France		Uncle Mr. Louis Wittenberg 262/44 S 2nd St. Philadelphia Anglo-Saxon Pet Co Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Dark	Hazel	Brown	do	England	Manchester
19	do	do	yes	Anglo-Saxon Pet Co	yes no					do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Holland	Ft Jacobi Haarlem
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes yes	13 yrs	New York		Friend: Mrs. Meagay 3046 Kingsbridge Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9½	fair	black	Grey	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	do	do	yes	do	do no				Friend L Rolina 321 W 41st St, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark	brown	do	Italy	Perreigia
22	do	do	do	do	do no	—			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do yes	2 yrs.	Various		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	6	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	yes	Self	yes yes	1½ yrs.	New York	19	Friend: Mrs. Fenton 135 St. N.Y. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	fresh	Blond	blue	do	Scotland	Edinburgh.
25	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	yes yes	35 yrs.	Cleveland	1880	Husband: Thomas Rabbitts Welcubby, Mr. Cleveland.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fresh	Grey	blue	do	Ireland	Tullyvocady
26	do	do	do	Daughter	— no	—			Son in Law do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Ind	Fort Wayne	no	Self	yes yes	1912	Fort Wayne		Friend: Mrs Wm Elder 660 High St, Fort Wayne, Ind	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	brown	blue	do	Eng and	Wolverhampton
28	Mich	Detroit	no	Intended Husband	yes no	—			Future Husband: Wm Tilton 26 Mullen Av. Detroit, Mich	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	England	London End
29	do	do	do	Friend	— no	—			do do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes yes	5½ yrs.	New York	1911	Sister: Mrs. Cuthbertson 102 W 81st St, New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	red	grey	do	Scotland	Hamilton

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from ~~Southampton~~ Liverpool, August 17th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Dosso	William John	23	M	S	Marine Engr	yes yes	England	English	England	Jarrow	Parents Mr. & Mrs Dosso 49 York St. Jarrow
2			Rowe	Emily	29	F	M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Mr. Charles Harris Trees bank Rd. Liskeard
3			Thomas	William	43	M	M	Laborer	do do	do	do	do	St Ives	Father Mr. Thomas 55 Halketown, St. Ives
4			Rowe	Ida Emma	29	F	M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Liskeard	Father and Grandfather H. J. G. Harris St Blazey, Liskeard, Cornwall
5				Lester Harris	6	M	S	Infant	no no	do	do	do	do	
6			Norman	John	30	M	M	Miner	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Ontario	Cobalt	Father Mr. Thos.
7			Shaweross	Ernest	17	M	S	Marconi Operator	do do	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sale	Mother Mrs. Shaweross Dane Rd, Sale, Cheshire
8	633 20 45 40 0		van der Westhuyzen	John Mathew	21	M	M	Accountant	do do	do	Dutch	Estfrica	Lorenzo Marques	Uncle: Robert v.d. Westhuyzen George Klipdrift: George Rd.
9			do	Louisa	29	F	M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	
10			Bergine	Jan	34	M	M	Journalist	do do	Russia	Lithuanian	England	London	Friend M. Lipinoff 66 Gt. Hill Pk. Hampstead, London. N.W.
11			do	Rosa	32	F	M	Wife	do do	do	Hebrew	do	do	
12			do	Maiya	6	F	S	Child	no no	do	Lithuanian	do	do	
13	ADMITTED		Love	Dora	11	F	S	Scholar	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister: Mrs. Lamb 130 King St. Govan Glasgow
14			Van Aken	Pauline	23	F	M	Housewife	do do	Belgium	~~Belgian~~	N. Wales	Goyne	Father in law: Charles Van Aken Goyne, North Wales
15	398579-6-20-28-500		do	Jatea	4	M	S	Child	2-992 9 16-7/13/42-500		W. Welsh	do	do	do
16	(1)		Minch	Mathew	36	M	M	Gardener	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Parkesburg	
17			Long	John J.	33	M	S	Clerk	do do	do	do	do	do	
18			Lieberman	Lily	31	F	S	Sales woman	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	Russian	England	Manchester	Father: Theodore Lieberman 16 upper Brook St. Manchester
19			Kriken	Dirk	26	M	S	Engineer	Yes Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Harlingen	Father: J. Kriken Harlingen, Holland
20	(1)		Harper	John H.	39	M	M	Ornamental worker	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother: Mrs Grace Harper, 108 Comiston Rd., Edinburgh
21			Garavelli	Maria	24	F	S	Artiste	do do	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelfelino	Parents Pasegna, Piamonty, Italy
22			do	Silvio	26	M	S	do	do do	do	"	"	"	do do
23			do	Francesco	22	M	S	do	do do	do	"	"	"	do do
24			Gilkay	Richard Harry	44	M	M	Booking Clerk	Yes Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	London	wife: Ellenor Gilkay 11 Ingline St. London
25			Rabbits	Catherine	49	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	do	Irish	U. S. A.	Willoughby	Brother: Edward Devitt Tullyvocady P.O. Co Fermanagh
26			Devitt	Elizabeth	80	F	S	do	do do	do	do	Ireland	Tullyvocady	Son: do do
27			Davis	Edith Eleanor	24	F	S	do	do do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Father: David Lewis 38 Grove St. Heathtown, Wolverhampton
28	ADMITTED		Crawley	Elizabeth	24	F	S	Stamping	8-151823-2/3/20-500	do	English	England	Pondersend	Mother: Mrs. Rose Makepiece 13 South Place, South St, Pondersend
29			do	William	15	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do do
30			Bell	Marguerite	24	F	S	Stenographer	Yes Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Father: John Bell 13 Henry St., Hamilton, Lanarkshire

(V) 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the "New York", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1910.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

10

145

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H R Lewis

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

144

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or circumstance, or physician for care and treatment of mind or body, without help or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or advice in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 St Louis	Home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	br	br	None	England	London
2	do	do	do	Husband	—	Yes			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	fresh	do	do	do		
3	do	do	do	Father	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
4	NY	New York	do	self	yes	yes		Friend Mrs. A. Mass. 1061 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	br	br	do	Portugal	Faor.
5	Nj	Newark	do	Husband	yes	15	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	do	gr	do	Russia	Novorvel
6	do	do	do	Father	—	do		Husband + Father Henry Yeats 63 Stratford Pl. Ridgewood, NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	England	London
7	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	self	yes	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	fair	dark	br	br	do	Russia	Odessa
10	do	do	do	Mother	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
12	do	do	do	do	—	do		Husband and Father Mr. Violin 305 & 102nd Street, New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
13	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do						do		
14	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
15	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
16	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
17	Cal	Oakland	do	self	$40	yes	13 yrs. Oakland	Friend Jean Cronin, 383 [redacted] -31st St. Oakland, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	br	bl	do	Ireland	Leitrim
18	NY	New York	do	Sister	$2	yes	10 yrs. New York	Sister Annie Malone 26 W 86th St. New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	bl	do	do	West Meath
19	Pa	Philadelphia	do	self	$25	no		Uncle: D. Taylor 5602 W 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	br	do	England	Liverpool
20	Cal	San Diego	do	do	$30	do		Father: William Travis Ocean Beach, San Diego, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blonde	bl	do	do	Ballymoney
21	Va	S.S. Pocahontas	do	Employers	$25	do		British Steamer "Pocahontas" (Newport News, Va.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	br	br	do	do	London
22	NY	New York	do	self	yes	yes	1914-16 New York	Home: 329 W 123rd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	blonde	bl	do	Ireland	Ballymoney
23	do	do	do	do	yes	no		Sister Mrs. Dunlough 155 & 48th Sts. New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	br	br	do	do	Co. Wexford
24	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	1914	Bro in Law John Roddy 28 W 9th St. New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	bl	do	do	Clonmacnoise
25	do	Stephen	do	do	yes	no		Husband and Father Capt. Sorrelle. British S.S. "Stephen" New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool
26	do	do	do	Mother	—	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Lucan
27	NY	New York	do	do	more	yes	8 yrs. Yonkers	Mother Mrs. Ryan, 40 Cortlandt Place, Yonkers, New York, NY.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	gr	do	Ireland	Dublin
28	Pa	Pittsburg	do	self	yes	do		Friend John McGrath 116 Almeda St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	bl	do	do	Carrickmacross
29	Mass	Roxbury	no	do	yes	yes	12 yrs. Boston	Brother Martin McDermott, 106 Marcella St. Roxbury, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blonde	do	do	do	Sligo
30	do	do	do	do	yes	no			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	br	do	do	do	do
31	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	Bro in law: John Roddy 28 W 9th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	do	blue	do	Ireland	Newtownabbey

Form 809 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, August 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hertz	Douglas Grant	23		M	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stockport	Brother and Uncle Ernest S. Hertz H. Company, Dock Camp Pembroke Dock, S. Wales.
2			"	Molly	21		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3			"	Mary Madeleine		9	F		Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Niece: Louise Guedes
4			Guedes	Catharine Rosa	39		F	s	Stewardess	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	England	Southampton	33 Oak Bank Road, Woolston, Southa
X 5			Pollack	Jennie	28		F	m	Wife	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	London	Father and Grandfather Mr. Belonsky 36 Devonshire St. Mile End. London, E.
X 6			"	Marks	8		M	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
X 7			"	Benjamin	6		M	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
X 8			"	Harry	4		M	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9			Violin	Rosa	40		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
10			"	Sophia	19		F	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11			"	Russia	16		F	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mr. Violin 65 Grays Inn Road. London. W.
12			"	Olga	14		F	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13			"	Joachim	9		M	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14			"	Samuel	7		M	s	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	
15			"	Robert	3		M	s	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	
16			"	Rachel	2		F	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17			Mc Gowan	Margaret	33		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Mr. Denis Mc Gowan Lisbrin South, Ballyfore P. O. Sligo. Mother: Mrs. Ann Malone
18			Malone	Kate	29		F	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Westmeath	Pallinatown, Westmeath. Mother: Sarah Malone
19			Rubens	Lazarus	17		M	s	Shop Asst	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	71 St. James St. Liverpool Georgina S. Treais (Mother)
X 20			Treais	Andrew Wilfred George	24		M	s	Ironmonger	do	do	do	English	do	Ballington	Launceston St. Ballington, Cornwall
21			Rush	Harry Edwin Wm.	18		M	s	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father Harry Alexander Rush, Cannon St. London, E. C.
22			Michael	Martha	32		F	s	Psychologist	do	do	do	Irish	N.Y.	New York	Father D. C. Michael. Rochelands, Gennisaff, Ballymoney.
23			O'Reilly	James Gallus	32		M	s	Police Officer	do	do	do	do	Wales	Gwalia Pumpsaint	Sister: Mrs. F. Wheeler, Knockananna, Co. Wicklow
see #31 below 24			Roddy	Mathilda Josephine	46		F	w	Shopkeeper	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Hugh Beggan Potts, Newtownbutler, Fermanagh
25			Terrible	Josie	45		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Sister and Aunt, With Bros. 51 Blantyre Rd. Wavertree. Liverpool
26			do	Doris Rosamond	15		F	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27			Byrne	Margaret Mary	25		F	s	Shop Asst.	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Cousin Miss Wall, The Coolmade, Milltown, Dublin
28			Mc Mahon	Bridget	33		F	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Roadstone	Sister Mrs. Quigley Drumbilla, Dundalk
29			Mc Dermott	Mary E	32		F	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Scregg	Brothers Peter Mc Dermott Scregg, Co. Roscommon
30			"	Delia	20		F	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24			Roddy	Mathilda Josephine	46		F	w	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother: Hugh Beggan Potts, Newtownbutler Co. Fermanagh

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

142

S.S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, August 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 28th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Arde	Michael George	37	✓	M	m		Dec. 28th 1915. New York, N.Y. Supreme Court	1574 121st St. New York, N.Y.
2	Boyle	Minnie Elizabeth	26	✓	F	m	April 25th By virtue of	Husband's Citizenship	Home: 3843 Wilcox Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	do	Joseph Edward	4	✓	M	s	April 25th 1912. Chicago, Ill.		do do
4	Wilson	Charles Chace	33	✓	M	s	Oct. 23rd 1883. Bethel, Vt.		46 Milton St. Roslindale, Boston, Mass.
5	Bennett (Barrett)	Edmund Richard	41	✓	M	m	Dec. 14th 1875. North Ogden, U.		R.F.D. 3. Box 43. Ogden, U.
6	Hoskisson	Anison	35	✓	M	m		Nov 22nd 1915. 3rd Dist. Salt Lake Co. Utah	679 State St. Salt Lake City, U.
7	Beale	John J.	47	✓	M	o		Oct. 24th 1892. Court of Common Pleas. N.Y.	969 Columbus Ave, New York, N.Y.
8	Scales	John	76	✓	M	m		Oct. 8th 1883. District Court. Boston, Mass.	120 Bridge St. North Weymouth, Mass.
9	do	Clate	43	✓	F	m	By virtue of Husbands	citizenship do	do do
10	Le Deau	Frank	30	✓	M	m	Jan. 24th 1886. Philadelphia, Pa.		908 Poplar St. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	do	Florrie	31	✓	F	m		By virtue of Husbands citizenship.	
12	Zimmerman	William Fredk.	56	✓	M	m	Dec. 23rd 1860. Syracuse, N.Y.		214 Lilac St. Syracuse, N.Y.
13	Rubin	Louis	41	✓	M	m		Oct. 21st 1914. Probate Court, Lucas Co. Ohio.	Tulsa, Okla. Home:
14	Sheeley	Gustaves Adolphus	56	✓	M	s	April 16th 1860. Montgomery, Ala.		Binghamton New York, N.Y.
15	Mc Nulty	Patrick	71		M	m		June 4th 1885. Court of Common Pleas. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.	1004 102 = 4th Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	do	Mary	64		F	m		do	do do
17	Wenham	Henry W.	54	✓	M	m		Jan. 19th 1903. Civil Dist. Court. New Orleans La.	Re. 1614 Erato St. New Orleans, La.
18		Martha Jackson	54	✓	F	m	By virtue of Husband's citizenship do		do do
19	Steiner	Oscar	31	✓	M	m			Mc Alpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 Cents

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,
at New York

W C [illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itaiian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916.

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mex.	Mexico City	no	Self	yes	no		New York	Gen. C. Gorman, Calle de Carpinchimal 39, Mexico City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	dark	none	Mexico	Mexico
2	Aust.	Melbourne	yes	Self	do	no			Robert A. Schellenberger, C/o Boulder Lyna, Kalgoorlie, Aust.	no	married	no	do	no	5	3	do	blue	light	do	Australia	Bendigo
3	Jap.	Yokohama	do	do	do	no			Mrs. Kotokama wife, Yokohama Home	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	blk.	dark	do	Japan	Yokohama
4	do	Tokyo	do	do	do	no			Y. Kichago, Tokyo Home	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	br.	do	do	Tokyo
5	do	Yamanaka	no	do	do	yes	1915	New York	Yamanaka (Japan) Brother in law H. Schellenberger C/O Boulder Lyna, Kalgoorlie	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Yamanaka
6	Vict.	Melbourne	yes	do	do	no				no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	do	do	do	Australia	Elwell, Vict.
7	Haytian W.I.	Les Cayes	no	Missionary Society	do	no			Wesleyan Mission Society Hayti	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	ruddy	do	gr.	do	England	Sheffield
8	do	do	do	do	do	no				no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	dark	do	br.	do	Barbados W.I.	Bridgetown
9	B.W.I.	Port of Spain Trinidad	no	Self	yes	no			Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I. C/o Messrs Johnston & Co.	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	Dk. brown	Grey	defective eye left	England	Manchester
10	Panama	Custobal	no	do	yes	yes	in transit		Custobal, Canal Zone, Panama	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Ruddy	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

In transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Smith	Wallace	15	m	s		Broker	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Africa (Cape Colony)	England	Friend: Kenneth Foul Whitehall Hotel, Kensington Gore. NON IMM
2 accredited Mission of Japan. 3 of Japan.			Schellenberger	Emil Henry	14	m	m		Chemist	do	do	Australia	do	Victoria	London	Friend: Chas Wilson, 63 King Henry Rd. Swiss Hampstead, London
			Yoshenaga	Keiji	24	m	m		Student	do	do	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	Mr. Kr. Hoshijima (Friend)
5			Oda	Keiji	32	m	m		Professor	do	do	do	do	England	London	12 Heath Hurst Rd. Hampstead, London
6			Araie	Shigeji	28	m	s		Cycle Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Yamanaka	Mr. J. Kuine Friend 25 Tilney St. London W.
7			Schellenberger	Ethel Jane Whylie	39	f	m		Wife	do	do	Australia	Australian	Victoria	Melbourne	Mrs. E. M. Cann. [Mother] 27 Richardson St. Albert Park Melbourne
8			Ware	Robert Eustace	36	M	m		Minister Religion	do	do	Great Britain	English	England	Harrow	Mr. Robert Ware 66 Bolton Road, Harrow
9			do	Emily Eloie	26	f	m		Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
S.I. ADMITTED 8/29/16			Shaw	William	29	M	S.		Dry Goods Manager	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother: Mrs. Eliza Shaw 21 Wincombe St, Rusholme, Manchester.
11			Mishaan	David	26	M	S.		Merchant	do	do	Panama	Egyptian	do	do	Brother: Habida Mishaan NON IMM 116 Thesiger Grove, Wealdstone, Manchester
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F 18
6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... ports thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

41

I, H. H. Lewis, Chief officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H H Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "of France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916. 139

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	m/	New York	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Max Black 541 Neptune Ave. Coney Island	no	no	no		Good	no	5	0	dark	dk brown	brown	None	Russia	Seebuck
2	Ill	Chicago	do	Son	yes	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	dark	dark	do	do	Wolkowisk
3	do	do	do	do		no			Son,	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	Grey	brown	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	Brother		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	dark	do	do	England	London
5	do	do	do	do		no			1230 Washburn Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
8	m/	Bronx	do	Self		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	dark	dk	brown	None on chest	Austria	Ingenpel
9	do	do	do	Brother		no			Brother in Law, Henry Jones 664 E. 161st Street, Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	Birth mark on left arm	England	London
10	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	Grey	Scar on back	do	do
11	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	brown	None	do	do
12	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
13	do	New York	do	Self		no			Brother Maurice Wolff 253 W. 31st St. New York m/ Friend Mrs. M. Katanian 3502 Grand Blvd. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Hair	dk brown	Blue	do	do	do
14	Ill	Chicago	no	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	do	Greece	Athens
15	NJ	Jersey City	do	Husband	$25	no			Husband and Father, Mr. Nierstake 173 Van Horn St. Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair		bl	do	Holland	Amsterdam
16	do	do	do	Father		no				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
19	Mass	Westfield	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Bartholomew Fuscha Holland Ave, Westfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	br	br	do	Ireland	Greenmount.
20	Fla	Gainesville	do	Uncle	$50	no			Uncle 176 East Main St. Gainesville, Fla.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	gy	do	do	Belfast
21	do	do	do	do		no				no	no	no	do	do	no	5	3	do	do	br	do	do	Ballyhagan
22	Pa	Verona	do	self	money order	yes	$61-2	Verona	Brother Wm. White c/o P.O. Verona Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	pale	do	br	do	do	Cromlen
23	NY	New York	do	do	$50	yes	1913	New York	Brother M. H. McArdle 1214 E 21st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	do	bl	do	do	Dollis, Armagh
24	do	do	do	do	money order	no			Cousin:	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin
25	do	do	do	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	money order	no			Sister: Cousin & Sister Mrs. Payne	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do		no			Daughter 22 Rowland Place, Yonkers New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	br	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	Mother		no			Niece	no	no	no	no	do	no	1	—	—	1	—	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	self	yes	yes	no	16	Friend	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	br	do	do	do
30	Pa	Braddock	do	do	yes	yes	5 yrs	Braddock	Daughter 11 Mrs. Done 115 Kirkpatrick Ave, Braddock, Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	9	do	do	do	do	England	Birmingham

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)									* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Black	Blume	30		f s	Tailoress	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Father Barnet Black 4 Ellsworth St. Cheetham. Manchester.
2			Gold	Marks	50		m m	Bootmaker	no no	do	do	do	London	
3			do	Holly	30		f m	Wife	no no 8-186723-5/3/40	do	do	do	do	Brother Simon Gold 60 Clark Street Stepney London E.
4			do	Ada	21		f s	Tailoress	yes yes	do	do	do	do	
5			do	Harry	5		m s	Bootmaker	do do	do	do	do	do	
6			do	Annie	13		f s	Scholar	do do	do	do	do	do	
7			do	Hyman	10		m s	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	
8			Kadel	Regina	18		f m	Housekeeper (Wife)	do	Austria	Polish	do	do	Cousin Clara Lee 64 Stein Street Stepney London
9			do	Estella	20		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10			do	Alexander	14		m s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Holloway London
12/10/16 3 12/14/16 Det		182207 5/23/16	do	Sophie Helen	13		f s	Scholar	do do	do	do	do	do	
12			do	Felo	11		m s	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	
13			Wolff	Henry	32		m m	Electrician	do do	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Llanelly	C. Wolff 51 Lennard Rd. Shepherds Bush London Father Wolff Lampeni Athens, Greece
14	48 695 1/25/17		Lampeni	Julia	32		f s	Domestic	do do 2-207671-2/28/35	Greece	Greek	England	London	
15			Nieshake	Johanna Fronella E	36		f m	Wife	do do	Holland	Dutch	do	Silvestown	Friend Mr. Andrews 234 Magdala St. Silvestown
16			do	Hendrik	9		m s	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	
17			do	William Hendrik	7		m s	do	do no	do	do	do	do	
18			do	John	6		m s	do	do do	do	do	do	do	
19			Lynch	Mary	24		f s	Domestic	yes yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Greenmount	Father Michael Lynch Greenmount, Dingle, Ireland
20			Rainey	John	42		m m	Laborer	do do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Rainey 174 Leopold St. Belfast
21			do	Jane	42		f m	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	
22			White	Jane	49		f s	Dressmaker	do do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Mrs. White 54 Melrose St. Belfast Sister Mrs. Ellis 1 & 3 Ardmonten St. Belfast
23			McArdle	Margaret	29	do	do	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	
24			Roche	Mary	24	do	do	Cook	do do	do	do	do	Dublin	Aunt Mrs. Dempsey 116 Townsend St. Dublin
25			do	Ellen	28	do	do	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED			O'Donell	Anna	35	do	do	do	do do 2-107204 14-6983	do	do	do	do	Cousin James White 96 Northampton Rd. Dublin
27			Pyne	Mary M	35	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED			Nugent	Edward F	9	M	do	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Conlan 31 Norfolk Rd. Dublin
29			Conlan	Mary	21		f s	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	Husband Mr. Bailey 5 Sandown Rd. Rugby
30			~~Baily~~ Bailey	Emma	54	do	m m	Wife	do do	do	English	England	Rugby	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

138

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.R. Lewis, Chief officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916. 137

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Knave in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	C. Greenwich	ne	Self	$22	ne			Sister Norah McCarthy, Lullehpoint nr. Greenwich Ct	ne	ne	ne	ne	Good	no	5	2	clear	dk. brn.	blue	Age	Ireland	Carnmart
2	nr. Brooklyn	yes	do					Brother: as above												
3	Mass. Boston	do	do					43 Hayward St. Brooklyn ny	ne	no	ne	ne	do	ne	5	5½	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Mullenhead
4	Ill. Chicago	do	Father	do				Brother: Patrick Gallagher.												
5	Conn. Hartford	do	Self	$5	no			82 Lee St. to Boston Mass	ne	ne	ne	ne	do	ne	5		do	do	Grey	do	do	do
6	do Boston	do	Friend	$5	no			Friend Leopold Glasser.												
7	nr. New York	do	Self	$15	no			1233 S. Spaulding Ave. Chicago Ill	ne	no	no	ne	do	ne	5	1	fair	dk. brn.	Hazel	do	do	Dublin
8	Ct. Hartford	ne	Self	do	yes	Many times	Hartford Ct	Sister Margie Gayle.												
9	Mo. St. Louis	yes	Self	$25	do	1905/6	St. Louis Mo	23 Mystic Ave. Medford Mass	ne	ne	ne	ne	do	ne	5	11	dark	dk.	blue	do	do	Queenstown
10	Pa. Pittsburgh	Husband		ne				Friend Mary A Rustead,												
11	do do	Father		no				Pittsburgh Pa	ne	ne	ne	ne	do	ne						do	do	Cork
12	do do	do		no				Cousin Mrs. J. Kaufmanck.												
13	do do	do		no				149 E. 131st St. New York ny	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Ballinrunny
14	Ny. Jersey City	yes	Self	$25	yes	yes	1908/13 Jersey City	Brother Thomas Dowler.												
15	Minn. St. Paul	no	Self	$25	do	yes	St. Paul	11 Brady Place, Hartford Ct.	ne	ne	no	ne	do	no	5	3	do	do	Grey	do	do	Ballinrunny
16	O. Akron	no	do	do	yes			Home												
17	Ill. Chicago	no	do	do	yes	12 yrs	Chicago	3520 Cook Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brn.	blue	do	do	Kilmare
18	do do	no	do	do	yes	15 yrs	do	Husband												
19	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	do	do	no			Thomas Russell,												
20	nr. New York	yes	do	$15	no			18 Princeton Place,	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		dark	dk.	brown	do	do	Knockaddy
21	do Rochester	do	Uncle	$25	no			Pittsburgh Pa												
22	do New York	do	Self		no				ne	no	no	no	do	ne						do	do	
23	do do	do	do		no															
24	do Brooklyn	do	do	$25	no			Friend Mr. Lavigan.	ne	no	no	no	do	ne						do	do	
25	Mass. Chelsea	do	do	$5	no			131 Warren St. Jersey City Nj.	no	no	no	no	do	ne	5	6	dark	blk.	brown	do	do	Limerick
26	nr. Brooklyn	do	do		yes			St Thomas College, St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue Grey	do	do	Abbeyfeale
27	do do	do	Husband		no			Son Mr. Keenan.												
28	do do	do	Father		no			364 Herman St. Akron O.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	blk.	brown	do	England	Torquay
29	do do	do	do		no			Cousin Michael Dowd.												
30	do do	do	do		no			3942 Kenia St. Chicago Ill.	ne	ne	ne	ne	do	no	5	5	sallow	dk.	dark	Seaforth	Ireland	Greggs
								Mrs. M. Cleary												
								619 E. 40th St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	dark	brn.	blue	Age	do	Knockalyon
								Friend Chas. W. Salmond.												
								6309 Maryland St. Pittsburgh Pa	ne	ne	no	ne	do	ne	5	9½	florid	grey	Grey	do	do	Hillsborough
								Sister Mrs. Annie Powell.												
								160 E 80th St. New York Nj.	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		clear	dark	blue	do	do	Denmark
								Uncle Louis Kerr.										dk.		
								10 Rhine St. Rochester ny.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	brn.	Grey	do	England	London
								Father A Tischalle.												
								2 Bleecker St. New York ny	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do.	do.	do	do	do	Liverpool
								Friend Wool Heller.					Good							
								120 W. 142nd St. New York ny	no	no	no	no	Slight Trouble	no	5	6½	dark	blk.	do	do	do	Aberystan
								Cousin Mr. Haberkman.												
								200 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	dk. brn.	dk. brn.	do	do	Liverpool
								Uncle 7 years.												
								26 Chestnut St. Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do.	blk	brown	do	Chelsea	Chemsford
									no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	
								Brother in Law.												
								44 Balkman Ave.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	muddy	fair	blue	do	England	Preston
								1209 Bedford Avenue,	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do	Ireland	Belfast
								Brooklyn,												
								ny.	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Do
									no	no	no	no	do	no						do	Do	Do

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1916

14—421

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Mahoney	Margaret	21	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Father: Michael Deasy, Brosna, Kenmare
2										Deasy	Ellen	24	f	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Mallow	Father: Tom Gallagher, Ballygorman, Malin Head
3										Gallagher	Mary	26	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Rachel Gallagher, Ballygorman, Malin Head
4										Glasser	Rebecca	22	f	s	Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Brother: John J. Nagle, 32 Hallemans St. Belfast
ADMITTED 5	/									Nagle	Bridget	26	f	s	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Friend: Mrs. Weldon, Hyde Pk. Lodge, Monkstown Cork
ADMITTED 6	/									Barry	James	11	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andrew Barry, 3 Blarney St. Cork
7										Lucey	Mary Angela	25	f	s	Milliner	do	do	do	do	do	Bantry	Brother: James Lucey, Ballandrumlea, Castletown.
8										Lordan	Kate	38	f	s	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Kerry	Mother: Mrs. Lordan, 19 Restaurant Terrace, Killorglin
9										Leahy	Mathias	13	m	s	Schoolgoing Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Father: Patrick Leahy, 71 Lennan St. Cork
10										Hassett	Kate	32	f	m	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Shrabally	
11										do	Kathleen	5	f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Richard Nolan, Shrabally, Co. Waterford
12										do	Thomas	1	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13										do	William	7	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14										Carmichael	Ellen	40	f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cork	Friend: Mrs. Sargent, 11 Blackrock Rd. Cork
15										Moynihan	Timothy	35	m	s	Clergyman	do	do	do	do	do	Abbeyfeale	Father: Mary Moynihan, Post Office Abbeyfeale
16										Hannan	Eliza	39	f	m	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	England	Luton	Husband: Mr. C. Gibbard, Telephone House, Luton Hoo, Beds
17										Dowd	Catherine	28	f	s	Telephone Operator	do	do	do	do	USA	Chicago	Friend: Mrs. Bridget Downs, Clynek, Ballymoe, Castlerea
18										Ryan	Margaret	38	f	s	Saleswoman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Ellen Ryan, Brackalegan, Gainyardoid
19		/								Carlisle	Thomas Edward	68	m	m	Bank Agent	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Wife: Mrs. Carlisle, 5 Mandore Pk. Ashburn Rd. Belfast
20										Lovett	Julia	22	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kenmare	Mother: Margaret Lovett, Gortroosha, Kenmare
21										Isaacs	Linda	22	f	s	Tailoress	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	London	Parents: Hyman Isaacs, 50 Lawrence St. Belmont St. Stepney, London
22	2/1613 50/1493									Fischalle	Gertrude	17	f	s	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother: Anne Fischalle, 8 Guilford St. Liverpool
23										Hall	David	36	m	s	Manager	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Father: Lukan Myers, 331 Dit. High St. Abbeyfeale
24										Wolenske	Rebecca	24	f	s	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Parents: Leon Wolenshy, 53 Stanley Rd. Liverpool
25										Fabinsky	Kate	21	f	s	Saleswoman Tailoress	do	do	Russia	do	do	do	Mother: Celia Fabinsky, 10 Mellon St. Liverpool
SATISFIED 26	/									Eitman	Sheiya	32	m	m	Presser	do	do	do	Hebrew	Ireland	Belfast	Brother: W. Eitman, 109 Lakeart Road, Glasgow
SATISFIED 27	/									do	Sophia	26	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
SATISFIED 28	/									do	Esau Kathleen	10	f	s	Child	do	do	Ireland	do	do	do	
SATISFIED 29	/									do	Dora	8	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
SATISFIED 30	/									do	Joseph	1	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	

76

7 | —

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1910.

at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.K. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.K. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cubar." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

135 4

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916.

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Broadway Central Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	bro.	Grey	None	England	Egloon
2	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	do	do	no		Husband John J. Gilbert, 1121 S. 11 St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	do	brown	do	do	Mullion
3	do	do	do	Mother				Rel'd: John Sheppard Grosse Pt. Farms, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
4	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	Yeu	dk brn	blue Grey	do	do	Westham
5	do	do	Yes	do	do	no		Son George H. Lea	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	do	dk	Grey	do	do	Knickelbock
6	do	do	do	Husband	do	no		131 Milwaukee Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	a	blue	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	Father	do	no		Cousin Roe Buck	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1½	do	dk brn	Grey	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	Self	do	no		Milwaukee for W. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	Lt brn.	blue	do	do	Wellington
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	do	do	Yes 3 mos	Jamaica	Son Harry Warfield 1613 N. Park Ave. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	light	Grey	Grey	Spot on forehead	do	Ammondbury
10	Mass	Vernon	no	do	$25	no		Sister Mrs. Sherwood, 2 South St. Vernon Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fallow	brn	do	None	do	Bolton
GRANT ALIEN	do	New Bedford	no	Husband	do	Yes	Yes New Bedford	Husband Jas. Morris, 215 Sawyer St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	do	do	do
12	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Brother Samuel Booth, 194 Prospect St. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	dark	brn	brown	do	do	Newark
13	do	do	do	do	do	no		friend do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	do	dk	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	no		Brother Jas. Brokes	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	O.	Cleveland	no	do	$75	no		Grandmother Mrs. E. Crowle 1304 Prospect St. Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brn	brown	do	do	Penzance
16	Ill.	Evanston	no	do	Yes	no		friend mother Mrs. Warrington 1st Garfield Pl. Kensington Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	do	lt. brown	do	do	W. Ayres
17	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	no		Father James Kane 36 W Horton St., Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	fair	fair	blue	do	Scotland	Glasgow
18	N.S.	Yarmouth	no	Self	Yes	no		Husband Thomas Edmonston Fairview Park, Yarmouth, N.S.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fresh	blk	Grey	do	do	Waterush
19	do	do	no	Brother		no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2½	do	do	do	do	England	New Southgate
20	do	do	no	do		no			no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Willesden
GRANT ALIEN	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	Yes Hadford	Husband John H. Lewis, 59 Norfolk St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	fair	dark brown	do	Wales	Llandovery
NOT ALIEN	do	do	do	Father		Native			no	no	no	no	do	no						do	M. of	Bedford
23	do	do	do	do				Friend Jas. Foster,	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Cambridge
24	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	Yes	no		Visit Langley Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	blk	brown	do	Ireland	Grey Abbey
25	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	do	$2	no		Cousin John McGreat, 716 Annadale Ave. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	med.	dk brn.	blue	do	do	Carrickmacross
26	N.Y.	New York	do	Father	$20	no		Brother Wm. Carroll 131st 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	blk	Carroll	do	do	Crumkle
27	do	do	do	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	Yes New York	Home 501 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do	do	Bere
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Nyc	no	Father	$50	do	do	Sister Mrs. Jackson 350 Forrest Ave. Nyc. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		dark	do	do		do	Callan
30	do	Jamaica	no	Mother	Yes	no		Mother Mrs. O'Hea, 181 Union Ave. Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	dk brn	do	do	England	London

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							1			Willmott	George Edwin	12		m	m	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Uncle Mrs. Willmott, 11 Lupshall St. Camberwell, London
2										Gilbert	Nellie Louise	2		f	m	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Hackney	Father. W. Morkan.
3										do	William Jas. H.	3		m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do.	Predamock, Mullion.
4										Mullen	Alice Dominica	24		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wethersfield	Uncle H. Isbell. 24 London Rd. Barking, Essex
5										Dean	George	34		m	m	Chauffeur	do	do	do	do	do	Wellington	Brother. Thomas Dean.
6										do	Lucy	34		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Luckelsbeck, Faramylon.
7	9-7-61									do	Gilda Mary	2		f	s	Child	Born on Steamship Merkland	do	do	do	do	do	
8										Sallee	Mabel Hannah	26		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Jas. Sallee, West Buckland, Wellington.
9										Horsfall	Hannah	61		f	w	Shopkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Sudbury-field	Daughter Mrs. A. Haigh. 7 St. Paul St. Huddersfield
10										Kay	Mary	33		f	s	Assistant Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Boston	Father. John Kay. 21 Longworth St. Boston.
11										Reed	Mary Jane	3	11	f	m	Child	do	do	do	do	Wales	New Bedford	Mother. Betty Jenkinson. 6 Chelsea St. Boston. NON IMM
12										Booth	Jane	24		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Derby	Lily Wood. 25 Central Ave. Clark Sold, Derby
13										Jordan	Mary Beech	22		f	s	Winder	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14										Booth	Sarah	26		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	110548 6-2/24/36									Crowle	Edgar Cecil A.	14		m	s	Child	8-139857	do	do	do	do	Penzance	Father. Mr. Crowle, 21 Kenwyn St. Penzance
16										Henwood	Bessie	28		f	s	Cook Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother. Mrs. Basil Henwood. 2 Peterville Terr. St. Agnes, Cornwall
17	ADMITTED						1			Gore	Maria	15		f	s	worker	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Bro. Hugh F. Govan, Glasgow
18	516834 3/6/14									Winton	Catherine	45		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	London	Bro. in law. William Winton.
19	516833 3/4/14									do	Katherine Genevieve	16		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	75 Kings Avenue, Clapham.
20										do	Kenneth	6		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do do
21										Lewis	Matilda	46		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Redford	Mother. Mrs. Hannah Williams Helebourne, Redford Grandmother
22							1			do	John W.	1		m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	to
23										do	Eunice A.	11		f	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	to
24										Cummings	Agnes	24		f	s	Hawker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Carnlough	Father. Samuel Cummings. Grey Abbey, Co Down.
25										McMahon	Bridget	33		f	s	Girl	do	do	do	do	do	Coalisland	Sister Mrs. Dunphy. Drumballa, Dundalk.
26										Carroll	Mary	21		f	s	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Cumble	Father. John Carroll. Cumble, Barr.
27										Healy	Mary	32	6	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barr	Mother. Mary Cleary. Main Street. Barr
28										do	Catherine	14	11	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29										Jackson	Bridget	20		f	s	Girl	do	do	do	do	do	Cattan	Father. John Jackson. Cattan, Mohill.
30										O'Shea	Bridget	17		f	s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Armagh	Cousin Mrs. McCarthy Armagh.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1914, at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H R Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* August, 1916.

at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916. 133

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Brother Fred Lewis 4202 Yales Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	plum	Grey	None	England	Guttenham
2	Mass	Boston	do	do	do	Yes	1914 to visit	Friend Mrs. Russell. 111 Huncock St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	dark	dark blue	Grey	do	do	London
3	Mich	Detroit	do	Husband	do	no		Husband														
4	Ct.	Hartford	do	Self	do	Yes	1908 to 1914 to Manila	Friend James Murphy 93 Crescent St, Hartford	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	do	do	Sandersend
5	do	do	do	Husband	No	—	—	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	do	do	do	Birmingham
6	do	do	do	Father	do	—	—		no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Mass	Boston	do	Bro in law	Yes	no		Bro in law Charles Kelson. 18 Kentucky Ave, Everett, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	do	Friend	do	no		Friend Mrs. J. Stewart. 320 E 50th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	dk dark brown	dark brown	Mole on right side	do	London
9	Pa.	Brooklyn	no	Self	do	no		Friend James Barber. 1/2 June alley, Broadcock Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	med.	dark	Grey	do	do	Leyton
10	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	do	no		Son Charles Churchill. 511 19th Street. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10½	fair	dk brn.	blue	do	do	Yeovil
11	do	do	do	Husband	do	no		Sister Mrs. A Becker. 306 Elder Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn.	Grey	do	do	do
12	do	Buffalo	do	Self	Yes	no		Husband Chas. Kelley. 1419 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		fresh	brn.	Brown	do	do	Dell
13	do	New York	do	Husband	Yes	no		Friend Charles A Salmond. 6309 Maryland St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	fair	do	blue	do	do	Liverpool
14	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	Father	Yes	no		Friend Mr. Thibal jun. do. 1459 W Congress St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	dark	dk	Brown	do	Ireland	Belfast
15	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	Yes	no		Friend Mrs. Nickell 597 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	brn.	do	do	England	Hull
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	do	Yes	no		Father in Bird. 1013 Avenue N. Yonge N.B.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	clear	dk brn.	hazel	do	do	Yonge
17	N.B.	Yonge	Yes	Mother	Yes	no		Sister Miss F. I. Blake. 53 Washington St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	fresh	med brn.	blue	do	do	London
18	N.J.	Newark	do	Self	Yes	no		Mother Emily Leath. 5102 New York Ave, Peoria Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	lt brn.	do	do	do	Pottery
19	Ill	Peoria	do	Mother	do	no		Mother Elizabeth Jagger. Box 26th. Thornton Ark.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fresh	dk brn.	do	do	do	Dalton
20	Ark.	Thornton	do	do	do	no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	dark	dk brn.	Grey	do	do	Bradford
21	do	do	do	Grandmother	do	no			no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
22	Mass	Fall River	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 to 1914 Fall River	London. c/o Cockroft. 45 Madeyle St. Fall River. Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	auburn	do	do	do	Todmorden
23	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do do		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	auburn	do	do	do	Bacup
24	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do do		no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Rushfield
25	Tex.	San Benito	do	Friend	Yes	no		Friend Chas Greenstreet Box 1426, San Benito, Texas	Mole on left side forehead	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	light	fair	Grey	do	do	Devonport
26	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	Yes	no		Husband Capt. Horrible Booth Lane St. Stephens New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	dark	fair	blue	None	do	Liverpool
27	do	do	do	mother	do	no			no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
28	O.	Cleveland	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 to New York	Husband Mr Barton. 5510 Hough Lane. Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	tallow	brn	brown	do	do	Southport
29	do	do	no	mother																		
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	no	1913/14 to 1914/16 Various	Brother A. A Treard. Hendrick Hudson Apts. River Side Drive, New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11½	fair	auburn	Grey	do	do	London

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 16th August, 1916

| 1 | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. F. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 22 th day of August, 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.R. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

131

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1916.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ont	Toronto	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Mr Albright 245 Manning Ave. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	England	Hull
2	do	Brampton	do	do	do	no			Husband Mr L. E. Ward, Brampton Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	Blue	do	do	Shefield
3	do	Toronto	do	do	do	no			Husband Edward Anthony, 14 Berthmont Ave. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	dk Brn	do	do	do	Yorkshire
4	Q	Montreal	do	do	yes	yes	1915	in transit	Wife Mrs. Jackson 644 Church Ave, Verdun, Montreal, Q	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	do	do	gr	do	do	Garelochhead, Scotland
5	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	1913	Montreal in transit	Wife Mrs. Henri Arnoldi 88956 Denis, Montreal, Q	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	hz	do	do	Canada Montreal
6	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	1916	in transit	Wife Mrs. J. Ward 29 Rue Fogues St. Montreal, Q	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	do	do	hz	do	England	Hornsea
7	Ont.	Dongannon	do	do	no				Daughter Mrs. Williams The Rectory, Dongannon, Huron	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	hz	do	England	Hornsea
8	Ont	Toronto	do	do	yes	yes			Bishop Strachan School Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	gr	do	do	Wales	Anglesea
9	do	Montreal	do	do	yes	yes		in transit	None 294 Fogues Ave Villa Maria Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Dublin
10	Ont.	Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes		in transit	None 149 Gerrard E. Toronto	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	do	lt	do	do	England	London
11	do	Hamilton	yes	Self	yes	yes			Friend & husband Nicholas Edward 144 Wood E., Hamilton.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dk brown	Grey	brown	No	Scotland	Lanarkshire
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 Canada.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 191(

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				West	Ann Eliza	27		f	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Hull	Father: J.B. West, 17 Bank Side, Sculcoates, Hull
2				Unwin	Emma Mabel	3		f	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Hessle	Mother: Eliza Unwin. Father: W. Hessle
3				Shrubsall	Catherine	46		f	m.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	London	Sister: Ellen West, 13 Durham Rd. Finsbury
4				Jackson	Fred	31		m	m	Car Builder	do	do	Canada	do	Quebec	Montreal	Uncle: Dan Jackson, Church St. Hawkesbury, Ontario
5				Arnoldi	Henri	38		m	m	Travellers Agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Henri Arnoldi 689 St. Denis, Montreal, Q.
6				Ward	Henry James	27		m	m	Car Builder	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Ward 256 Hamilton St. Montreal, Q.
7				Jones	Elizabeth	54		f	W	Housekeeper	do	do	Great Britain	Welsh	Wales	Anglesea	Mother Mrs. Owen The Grove P.O. Anglesea Wales
8				Walsh	Harriet	41		f	S.	School Principal	do	do	do	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Father: Archdeacon of Dublin The Rectory, Donny Brook
9				Marsh	Henry James	31		m	m	Car Builder	do	do	do	England	do	Montreal	Mother: Mrs. H. Marsh 28 Brewery Rd. Stamford, London
10				Connell	Thomasina A.	49		f	S.	Educational	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Mother: Jane Connell 94 St. Lawrence Road, Chorlton, Manchester
11				Ashton	Florence	28		f	S.	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Preston	Father: Mr. Adwardin Ashton 245 Riddleton Lane, Preston
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

73

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I G. F. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 129

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, 19th inst. 1916., Arriving at Port of New York August 28th, 1916.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wilkins	George William	26	✓	m	m	Eastassy T. P. 76-0	Circuit Ct Chicago Ill Apr. 14th 1893	88 E 9th St. Atlanta Ga
2	Reynolds	John Edward	32	✓	m	m	Dec. 23rd 1883 Meriden Ct.	P.P. 2143 } R.L	
3	do	Anna	26	✓	f	m	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship.		22½ Camp St. Meriden Ct.
4	Hogg	John	29	✓	m	m		Mineola, New York. May 15th 1913	Glen Cove. Long Island. N.Y.
5	Macleod	Evelyn	30	✓	f	s	Nov. 21st 1885, Bridgeport, Ohio		3322 Archwood Ave. Cleveland O.
6	Cavenagh	Elizabeth	41	✓	f	s		Ed College Mont. May 3rd 1916	Home: Red Lodge, Mont.
7	Smith	Anna Katarine	41	✓	f	s	June 12th 1875 Buffalo N.Y.		79 Goodell St. Buffalo N.Y.
8	McAlister	George Alexander	34	✓	m	s		Supreme Ct Goshen N.Y. June 12th 1912	Central Presb. Church. Chambersburg Pa.
9	McNulty	Patrick	41	✓	m	m		Ct. of Common Pleas, No. 2. Pittsburg, Pa. June 24th 1905	
10	do.	Mary	62	✓	f	m		(Husbands Papers) Ct of Common Pleas No 2. Pittsburg Pa June 24th 05	1/6 Annadale St. N.S. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Flynn	John C	31	✓	m	m		Circuit Ct Lake View, Chi. Nov 4th 1913	
12	do.	Katherine	21	✓	f	m	By virtue of Husbands Citizenship.		Lake View Chi. Hot , Lake Res
13	Pickerell	Emma	26		f	m		Kings Co. N.Y.	
14	do.	Muriel Gertrude	2		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 26th Aug 1914		
15	Taylor	Robert	40	✓	M	m	T.P. 24543 P.L.		18 Hemlock Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.
16	Morgan	William Richard	43	✓	m	s	P.P. (London) 7112	Oct. 14th 1905. Holyoke, Mass	916 Bleecker St. Millmanette, Mass
17	Maashoff	Morris	45	✓	m	m	T.P. 21571 P.L.	May 29th 1914. Choteaux, Mont.	Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Oberg	Albert	37	✓	m	m	Nov. 18th 1879, Rochester, N.Y.	July 11th 1900. District Court, New York.	Home: 1515 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
19	Clark	John	13	✓	m	s	March 13th 1903 New York, N.Y.		543 Mt. Hope Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
20	Dent	Norman	30	✓	m	s	March 12th 1886. New Brunswick, N.J.		Home: 260 W 16th St. New York.
21	Green	Joseph	28	✓	m	s	P.P. 13093 P.L.		Marblehead, Mass
22	Luce	Alice	41	✓	f	w	Jan. 1st 1845. Boston Mass.	Court Common Pleas. Baltimore. Md. Sept 2nd 1915. Mahoning Court, Youngstown, Ohio.	Home: Youngstown, Ohio
23	Mc. Cormick	John J.	43	✓	m	s	P.P. 2664 P.L.		Boston, Mass.
24	Rutherford	Sarah	42	✓	f	s	36		Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Long	John J	33	✓	m	s	P.P. 9277 P.L.	By virtue of Father's Citizenship	Huntsville, Mo.
26								Supreme Court, Kings Co. N.Y. Sept. 1st 1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. H. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK., from Liverpool, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 1916,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th August, 1916 128

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination? (Answer "Yes" or "No" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported from the United States or excluded as being under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	No		Rev Mother Superior St. Vincent de Paul Home 51 W. 11th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	India	Multan Punjab.
2	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	Yes	No		Mrs Wm Butler Lloyds Reg. Sheffield Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Sunderland
3	[illegible]	Del. Co.	No	Married	Yes	No		Convent of Mercy Sharon Hill Pa. Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	England	Watford
4	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Sister	$25.	No		Sharon Hill Pa. Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Preston
5	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	No		C/o Grossman Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	Glasgow
6	Md	Baltimore	No	Mother	Yes	No		502 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	Lowestoft
7	Pa	Reading	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1914		Miss M. G. Black Rockland Park Williamsport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Yellow Brown	Blue Grey	Nil	England	Manchester
8	Ore	Portland	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	Ret'd Ore.	Mount Vernon Sanitarium Do Ren Conger Road Scarsdale N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Winchester
9	Ore	do	Yes	Mother Friend	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Medium	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	Travelling	Biltmore Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Leeds
11		do	Yes	Job Yerschobler	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	Nil	Belgium	Antwerp
12		do	Yes	do	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	do	Blue	Nil	do	do
13		do	Yes	do	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	do
14		do	Yes	do	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair ~~Dark~~	Brown		Nil	do	do
15	Pa	Franklyn	No	Having Invited	Yes	No		26 Park Ave. Whole Family Switch	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark				England	
16	Pa	Sharon Hill	Yes	Mr Butler	$10.	No		Sharon Convent Sharon Hill Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	Nil	do	Sheffield
17	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Mother	Yes	No		Father: Mr. Wm Butler Lloyds Reg. of Sheffield Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
18	Cal	San Francisco	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1883 1916	Various	Home: 1941 Clay San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	Sunderland
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		wife Mrs. E. Butler Carlton Hall Hotel N.Y. C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8½	ruddy	Grey	blue	do	do	Waterford
20	Cal	Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fair	Grey	blue	do	M.S.A.	Preston
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Hubert	Yes	Yes 1915	New York	Apartment 47 W 44th St, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Hazel	brown				Glasgow
22	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	Boston	Home: 1101 Beacon Street Boston Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	blonde			England	Leicester
23			No	Husband	do	Yes	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	Grey	blue	none	do	London
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 34 yrs	N.York	Home 788 Riverside Drive New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do			none	Ireland	Kilkenny
25	Can	Montreal	To N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	- -	C/o Montreal Abattoir Co. Montreal Can	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Grey	brown	nil	England	Nottingham
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York	Friend Mrs. Wade 865 Henry St. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Grey	blue	nil	Wales	Cardiff
27	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	New York	Biltmore Hotel New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil	England	[illegible]
28	Cal	San Francisco	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1903	Won't Come	P. A. Becker Lloyds Reg. San Francisco Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	bald	Brown	nil	New Zealand	Nasuby & Stafford
29	N.J.	Montclair	To N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes to thro for the past 8 yrs		Wife Mrs M. Park Parker 166 N Mountain Ave Montclair	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	Fair	br.	blue	nil	Scotland	Dundee
30	Minn	St. Paul	No	Self	Yes	Yes 8 yrs	St. Paul	St. Thomas College St. Paul Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	brown	blue	Nil	Ireland	Portarnana

New York Pa

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, Augt 9th, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bennett	Catherine	35	F	S	Teacher	Yes		Scotch	Scotch	England	Sunderland	Mother: Mrs. M. E. Isherwood 88 Queens Crescent Sunderland.
2			Butler	Lilian	28	F	M	none	Yes		English	English	England	Sunderland	Mrs. M. E. Isherwood 88 Queens Crescent Sunderland.
3			Chadaway	Teresa	24	F	S	Teacher	Yes		do	do	"	Sheffield	Chadaway Mill, Co. A. Ryehill Block Houses Scotland.
4			Fillis	[illegible]	17	F	S	Comptm	Yes		do	do	England	Hull	[illegible]
5			Harris	Rose	24	F	S	Teacher	Yes		do	do	do	London	friend) Miss Bennett 88 Queens Road.
6			Hoffmeister	Evelyn	17	F	S	none	Yes		do	do	do	Brendon	Father: Charles Hoffmeister Glenthorne, Brendon, N. Devon
7			Kenyon	Margaret Mary	25	F	M	Nurse	Yes		British	Irish	do	London	Mrs. Ryde. I tright.
8			Kae	Sylvia Gertrude	40	F	S	Teacher	Yes		English	English	do	do	D. L. Kae. 35 Queens Road S.E.
9			Ravelty	Kathleen M.	28	F	S	Teacher	Yes		British	Irish	do	Preston	Mrs. J. Lambert [illegible]
10			Schobben	John	28	M	M	Dentist	Yes		Belgian	Belgian	do	London	Bro. 17 Leadenhall St. London
11			Schobbens	Jeanne	27	F	M	—	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
12			Schobbens	Yvonne	5	F	S	—	No		do	do	do	do	do
13			Schobbens	Marie	3	F	S	—	No		do	do	do	do	do
14			D'aulton	Dorothy	25	F	S	Compain	Yes		English	English	do	do	do
15			Sanderson	Isabella	34	F	S	Nil	Yes		do	do	do	Sheffield	Great Sanderson 34 Neill Sheffield Eng.
16			Tighe	Anne B.	46	F	S	Teacher	Yes		[illegible]	Irish	USA	Haverford Hill. Pa.	Mrs. Tighe 11. Botania Road
17			Butler	William	11	M	S	Infant	no no		England	English	England	Sunderland	Grandmother: Mrs. M. E. Isherwood 88 Queens Crescent Sunderland. Sister: Mrs. Hill
18			Clampitt	Frederick	57	M	[illegible]		yes.		do	do	"	San Francisco	Steward: Ghosh
19			Fox	Edwin Marshall	66	M	[illegible]		yes.		do	Irish	England	London	Secretary: J. F. Gardener 6 Victoria [illegible] London
20			Anderson	Mabel	30	F	S	home	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister: Miss M. B. Anderson 2 Kingsborough Road, Glasgow.
21			Allen	Barbara	27	F	M	Actress	yes		do	English	England	London	mother: Mrs. Florence Allen 42 Clarendon Road, London
22			Dixon	Frederick	50	M	M	Journalist	yes		do	do	USA	Boston	Mother. Mrs Alice Dixon 17 Granville Gardens Ealing.
23			Dixon	Clementine	50	F	M	H. Wife	yes		do	do	do	do	mother-in-law do
24			Henson	John Wm	59	M	M	Merchant	yes		do	English	USA	[illegible]	Sister Mrs W. J. Smith. Plumtree Place Nottingham
25			Hill	William H.	47	M	M	Salesman	yes		do	do	England	East [illegible]	Wife Mrs Eliza Hill 18 Alexandra Rd East Twickenham London
26			Iredale	Ada May E.	24	F	S	Secretary	yes		do	English	USA	New York	Father: Mr. J. Ay. Iredale, Victoria Drive. Rock Ferry. Eng.
27			Inder	Clarence J.	47	M	M	Engineer	yes		do	do	England	London	Wife Mrs May C. Inder 13 Dyson Rd. Forest Hill London
28			Macfarlane	Arch. P.	47	M	M	Surveyor	yes		do	Scotch	England	Low Fell	Wife Mrs C. M. Macfarlane 25 Kells Gardens. Low Fell.
29			Parker	M. Park	57	3	M	Merchant	yes		do	Scotch	USA	Montclair	uncle. Mr John Park 26 Newton Str Greenock. Scotland
30	4F/26929 6/11/24 S.N.Y.		Saunders	Michael A.	47	M	M	Clergyman	yes		do	English	do	St. Paul	Mother: Joseph Saunders, Bloomsbury Square, London W.C.

1
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventy years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

New York Pet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.P. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.P. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1916,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

126 5

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 1st*, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf mute, insane person, or idiot.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	China	Shanghai	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 New York	Mr. Gerin (Husband) Shanghai China	no				Good	No			Dark	Dark	nil	France Dieppe.
GRANT ALIEN 2	N.Z.	Waipukurau	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Passing through	(Home) New Zealand	no				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	New Zealand	Blenheim
~~3~~	~~Belize~~	~~Belize~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1916 New York~~	~~Brit. Honduras~~	~~no~~				~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Med~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~
GRANT ALIEN 4	Panama							Camilo Quelquejeyo Panama.	no				Good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brn	do	Panama	Panama
5	do	do			No			do	no				Good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brn.	do	do	do
6	B. Hond	Belize.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Slam Creek B. Honduras	no				Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Ireland	Cragley
7	N.Z	Auckland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	The Oaks, Manse Auckland	no				Good	No	6	—	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	England	Reading.
8	B. Hond	Belize.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Riversdale Estate Belize. B. Hond	no				Good	No	5	11	Fair	Hazel	Brown	do	Ireland	Waterville
9	Chile	Valparaiso	To N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	Business:— 36 Cale Prat Valparaiso Chili	no				Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	London
10	Colombia	Medellin	No	Husband	Yes	No		Hotel Delgado New York City.	no				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Lt. Brn.	do	England	Liverpool
11	—	do —	No	Self	Yes	No		do	no				Good	No	5	9	Brn	Dark	Brown	do	Colombia S.A.	Medellin
12	—	do —	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	do	no				Good	No	5	7	Brn	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
13	—	do —	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	do	no				Good	No	5	11	Brn	Dark Grey	Brown	do	do	do
14	—	do —	No	do	Yes	Yes	in Transit	do	no				Good	No	5	11	do	Black	do	do	do	do
15	China	Shanghai	Yes	Brooks & Rosey Ltd.	Yes			Repr. British Mngr. Shanghai	no				Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	England	do
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband Mr. Leslie Spain Colombia	[illegible]				[illegible]		5	11½	fair	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
GRANT ALIEN 17	Dr Cuba	to N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	223 W 44th St, New York	[illegible]				Good	No	5	11	do	Grey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

New York Pt

1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 In transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, Augt 19th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. To Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gerin	Suzanne	29	F	M wife		Yes		French	French	France	Nice	Mme Durbec, (Taylor & Holder) Hotel de la mediterranee Nice NON IMM
2			Gully	Josephine	38	F	W Nurse		Yes		British	English	New Zealand	Hawkes Bay	(Mother) Mrs J. Hewitt. Wairoa Napier New Zealand NON IMM
3			~~Plummer~~	~~John Stewart~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~M Merchant~~		~~Yes~~		~~English~~	~~do~~	~~B Honduras~~	~~Belize~~	~~Ernest E Slater. London St. Leeds.~~
4			Quelquejen	Julia Maria	17	F	S School Girl		Yes		Panama	Spanish American	England	Liverpool	Camilo Quelquejen Panama Rep. Colombia NON IMM
5			do	Maria Cecilia	16	F	S do		Yes		do	do	do	do	Friend Mother Grew Bellevue Conduit Liverpool
6			Sutton Jones	Georgina Augusta Minidon	38	F	W Nil		Yes		British	Irish	do	Mobberley Ches.	Mrs Burdon Worcester Wooler Northumberland
7			Sinclair	Wm Fredk	48	M	M Farmer		Yes		do	English	N.Z.	Auckland	Mrs D. Sinclair, Pukekohe. N. Z.
8			Wilson	Edw Skinner	37	M	M Chairm		Yes		do	Scotch	England	Bishops Stratford	Mrs Edgar Wilson Winchanger Lodge Bishops Stortford
9			Humphreys	James Nathaniel Clarendon	38	M	M Director		Yes		do	~~British~~ English	do	London	Crosslands. 27 Rd. Family. Wendover London N.W
10			Medina	Gertrude	20	F	M Housewife		Yes		do	English	do	Liverpool	Adelia Dale 106. Hartington Road Liverpool.
11			Medina	Jose	24	M	M Student		Yes		Spanish American	Spanish American	do	do	Friend Wag in Lerga 21. Water St LIVERPOOL
12			Medina	Mercedes	24	F	S E Nil		Yes		do	do	Colombia	Medellin	Heliodora Medina. (Marcel) Medellin. Colombia
13			Medina	Manuel Antonio	48	M	M Merchant		Yes		do	do	do	do	do
14			Medina	Luisa	44	F	M H. Wife		yes		do	do	do	do	do
15			Ward	Samuel	45	9	M Engineer		yes		Gt Britain	Engl	England	Manchester	wife: Esther Ward 102 Kirkmanshulme Lane, Manchester
16			Spain	Eleanor W	22	7	M wife		yes		do		England	Kew	Father: J.B. Edwards 3 Portlake Terr. Kew
17			Taylor	Hugh	48	1	M Actor		yes		do	Irish	do	Cork	Father: John A. Taylor Lifford, Co. Donegal NON IMM
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

1

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

New York Pa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. P. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H P Lewis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1913;

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

124 4

Arriving at Port of New York. , 28th August , 1916

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a person of physical, or mental defect, or any form of contagious disease, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																			
1	Quebec Chateau Frontenac	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Chateau Frontenac Quebec bldg.	No	Good	No				5	4	Light Brown	Blue		England	Liverpool
2	Ont. Belleville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 Boston	272 Front St. Belleville. Canada	No	Good	No				5	10	Medium Brown	Blue		Canada	Belleville.
3	" do	Yes	—	Yes			do	No	Good	No				5	6	Dark brown	Grey		do	Colborne
4	" do	Yes	—	Yes			do	No	Good	No									N.S.	Halifax
5	N.S. New Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	several times.	(Home) New Glasgow. N.S.	No	Good	No				5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Canada	New Glasgow
6	B.C. New Westminster	No	Yes	Meredith	Yes	Yes	1916 New York.	No	Good	No				5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	England	Manchester
7	Newfoundland St Johns	No	B. Bowring Bros	Yes	Yes	1916 New York.	35. Cochrane St, St Johns. N.F.	No	Good	No				5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	Newfoundland	Harbor Grace.
8	Que. Montreal	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes		(Home) 880 St Denis St., Montreal	No	Good	No				5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Birthmark on right forearm	U.S.A. Allegheny
9	do do	No	Self	do	Yes	in transit	Royal Distillery	No	Good	No				5	4	do	Dark brown	Hazel	Canada	Montreal
10	Ont. Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit	Hamilton, Ont.	No	— Good	No				5	11½	Fresh brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Deerfield
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

New York Pier

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14 To Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. newyork sailing from Liverpool, Augt 19th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In. Transit. Claimed U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Black	Chas W.	43		M	S	Musical Director	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	(Brother) Mrs M. Black, 19. Castle St Liverpool.
2			Wills	Alfred E	36		M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	do	London	(Office) 119. High Holborn London
3			Wills	Isabel	33		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
4			Wills	Dorothy	4		F	S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
5			Cantley	Chas Lang	32		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	New Glasgow N.S.	None
6			Meredith	Thomas	55		M	M	Lumber	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Irish	B.C.	New Westminster	C. J. Major New Westminster.
7			Parsons	William Henry	53		M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Newfoundland	St John's	Mrs W. H. Parsons C. J. Manning & Co Liverpool
8			Taylor	John Alex.	16		M	S	—	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	London	Mr John A Taylor c/o Clifford & Co, Bonegal Dellecour Bros. London
9			Arnoldi	Henri	37	8	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	" "	Canada	Montreal.	
10			Woodward	Albert Ernest	41	9	M	S	Manager	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	England	England	" "	Mother: Mrs M. Woodward Wyncau, Hertslyn
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax)

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

1

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

New York Pilot

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the NEW YORK, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — — — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug 1906, 1906,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.I (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th August, 1916.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage. Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically; deaf and dumb, blind or crippled, and whether not supported by the labor of his hands or by the assistance of friends or relatives.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes —	New York.	438. Broadway New York.	—	no			Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Grey	Grey	nil	England	Manchester
2	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 do	255. W. 53rd St. (Wife) Imperial Tobacco Co. Richmond, Va.	—	no			Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	India	Madras
3	Va.	Richmond	No N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York.	223 W. 44th St. Apartment	—	no			Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	Turkey	Constantinople
4	N.J.	New York	Yes	Schubert	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	New York	—	no			Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	London.
5	— do —		Yes	do	Yes	No	—	do	—	no			Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Tunbridge Wells
6	— do —		Yes	do	Yes	No	—	do	—	no			Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Eastbourne
GRANT ALIEN	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	—	Metropolitan Club Washington, D.C.	—	no			Good	no	6	—	Medium	Brown	Brown	do	do	Oxford.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Chappaqua	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Resided there (Home)	Chappaqua, N.Y.	—	no			Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	do	Plymouth, Devon.
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

New York Port

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Louvic 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, Augt 19th, 1913.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Petty	Sidney Augustus	60	m	W	Publisher	Yes	English	English	USA	New York	Sister: Mrs. Evelyn Wright 13 Paddington Rd. Brick Lanewood
2		Rickards	George Rodney	71	m	M	Planter Jea	Yes	do	English	England	London	(wife) Mrs W. Andrew 4. Pembridge Vills London
3		Ramsay	allan	50	m	M	Manager	Yes	British	Scotch	do	do	(wife) Mrs Ramsay 16. Pentire Road Streatham. London.
4		Sproston	Aloysius Edward	45	m	S	Stage	Yes	English	English	do	do	A. Sproston 18 Cranbrook Road Cranbrook. Kent.
5		Strathan	Eda	29	F	m	actress	Yes	do	do	do	Barnes	Leslie Owen 11. Madrid Road Barnes.
6		Stuckey	Rhyllis	27	F	S	actress	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Adelaide Stuckey 29. Ravenna Road
7		Willert	Arthur	34	m	M	Journalist	Yes	do	do	do	Oxford	Mrs Willert Mother Headington Hall Oxford
8		Withycomb	Marion St.	43	F	m	—	Yes	British	S.	M.	do	Bradford	Mrs W.D. Hillyer 24 Hampfield Road Bradford.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMM

P-H.O.S.102-1/19/37

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Newyork 8/25

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.J. Pettit, Surgeon of the NEW YORK., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G J Pettit

Sworn to before me this 28 th day of August, 19 1'

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

New York Pa

1

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 120

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, Augt 19th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Roos	Pitendrieg Gordon	38		M	M		Rickland County Court Mansfield. Ohio. Augt 23. 12.	Mansfield. Ohio.
2	Painter	Janey Dudley	23		F	M	San Francisco. Cal. July 21. 93.		wife A. Palmer Dudley Mansfield Depot. Conn.
3	Welles	Chas. Stuart	6[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hotel Belmont. New York
4	~~Batton~~	~~John Page~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Boston. Mass.~~		~~Boston. Mass.~~
5	Goldsmith	Herman	55		M	M	Nov. 13. 60.	New York City	wife E. Herman (Daughter) 1125. Lexington Ave. New York.
6	Goldsmith	Florrie	25		F	M	May 31. 91.	do do	do
7	Piper	William Thomas	35		M	S	Bangor Pa. Feb. 15. 1881.		(Home) 143. Butler St. Easton. Pa.
8	Scott	Wm. Neely	24		M	M	Easton. Pa. Dec. 13. 1891.		824 Grant St. Easton. Pa.
9	Bennett	Edgar K.	51		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio Mar 10th 1864		[illegible]
10	Arthur	Ettie	46	7	F	S	Millerstown Pa. Dec 30th 1869.		2629. Ellis Ave
11	Bower	Samuel W.	58		M	M	New York City N.Y. June 18th 1858.		Graystone Hotel.
12	Horn	Francis J.	42		M	S	Toledo Ohio. Jan 4. 1874.		757 Marion St. Toledo Ohio
13	Moran	Michael	36		M	M	New York.	Feby 2nd 1880	8/10 Bridge St. New York
14	Morrison	Mary R.	51		F	M	Boston, Mass.	July 23 11th 1864	
15	Morrison	Mary	14				do do	January 11 th 1902	
16	Ruby	Ella.	26				do do	[illegible]	
17	McCarthy	Daniel J.	42	2	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. June 22nd 1874		2025 Walnut St. Phila.
18	Ohnesorg	Karl.	43		M	S	Bridgeport. Conn July 31st 1873.		c/o Navy Department Washington. D.C.
19	Pfizer	Emile	52		M	S	New York N. Y. June 24th 1864		81 Madison Ave, New York
20	Sawyer	Frank. A.	46	11	M	M	Templeton, Mass. Sept. 22nd 1869.		Home: Montclair N.J.
21	Whitridge	Frederick W.	64		M	M	New Bedford Mass. Aug 1st 1852		16 E 11th St, New York.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—431

New York Pa

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York sailing from Liverpool, Augt 19 1916 Arriving at Port of

Number 119 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
✓ 1	Beck	Jas. Montgom	55		M	M	Philadelphia Pa July 9. 61.		100. East 65th St. New York City.
✓ 2	Beck Jr.	do	24		M	S	do apl 17. 92.		do
✓ 3	Cahan	Charles	30		M	M	New York apl. 12. 86.		1720 Melville St, Bronx. N. Y.
✓ 4	Congdon	Gilbert	43		M	M	Baltimore. Md. Sept 4. 72.		55. Cedar St New York.
✓ 5	Caffrey	John P.	47		M	M		Court of common Pleas. N.Y. July 1890.	715. Boylston St Boston. Mass
✓ 6	Coit	Joseph Howland	50		M	M	Concord. N. Hampshire. Oct 30. 65.		120. East 31st St New York City.
✓ 7	Coit	Adeline Balch	54		F	M	Newport. Rhode Island. aug 9. 61.		do
~~8~~	~~Clampitt~~	~~Frederick~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~1744 Clay St. San Francisco.~~
✓ 9	Clampitt	Donald	20		M	S	Baltimore maryland		do
✓ 10	Dalton	Maryagnes	49		F	S	New York City. Jan 26. 67.		Convent of the Holy child 160 5th St New York
✓ 11	Daniel	Robert W.	32		M	M	Richmond. Va. Sept 11. 84.		Rosemount Pa.
✓ 12	Davis	Whitlock	39		M	M	Dewight. Ill. Sept. 7. 76.		369. 72nd St. Brooklyn.
✓ 13	Edwards	Charles B.	48		M	M		Naturalized. District Court S. Norfolk. Quincy. mass. Jan 4. 1900.	5811 Wellesley avenue Pittsburgh Pa
✓ 14	Edwards	Grace a.	50		F	M		do	do
✓ 15	Edwards	Dorothy E.	16		F	S		do	do
~~16~~	~~Fox~~	~~Edwin Marshall~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Boston. Mass.~~		~~Waldorf Astoria New York.~~
✓ 17	Ginnever	Arthur	57		M	M	By virtue of Fathers citizenship	Naturalized in U.S.	39. W. 58 St. New York City.
✓ 18	Greenough	Annabel	22		F	S	Dec 19th 93. Chelsea. Mass.		170 Washington avenue Chelsea Mass.
✓ 19	Hayes	Barbara Mabel	23		F	M		American by marriage. July 6	Mrs Margaret Hayes New Wilmington Pa.
✓ 20	Hayes	John David	28		M	M		Registered at American Consulate Chefoo. China.	do
✓ 21	King. Jr.	Sheppard W.	50		M	M	Uniow Springs. Alabama July 10. 66.		3417 Gillespie avenue Dallas Texas
✓ 22	Kenney	Ellwood Ford	33		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 23. 82.		1737 W. 10th St. Brooklyn.
✓ 23	Lazarus	Benjamin	25		M	S	By virtue of Fathers citizenship.	Father's Circuit Court of Boston mass U.S.A.	34. Angell St Boston. Mass.
✓ 24	Lanpher	Helen Davies	65		F	W	Elizabeth. N.J. U.S.A. June 9. 51.		247. Fifth avenue New York City.
✓ 25	Moon	Tho. Orlando	59		M	M	Norfolk Va. Dec. 19. 56.		Norfolk Va.
✓ 26	McMaster	Mary	58		F	S	New York City. Sept. 18. 57.		Convent of the Holy child Jesus Sharon Hill. Pa.
✓ 27	Murphy	John Archdeacon	49		M	M		County Court of Erie. April 1892.	Mrs J. A. Murphy 581. Richfield avenue Buffalo.
✓ 28	Patterson	Margaret Sherman	56		F	M	New York aug 29.		National Bank of Commerce Baltimore. Md.
✓ 29	Patterson	Marjorie	25		F	S	Baltimore md. May 13.		do
✓ 30	Roscoe	Kate	50		F	W	Pikeville. N.Y. June 24.		661. Westminster Rd Brooklyn.

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

New York Pa

1

Depa

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMPO

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. P. Lewis, Chief Officer of the NEW YORK, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

New York 8/28

List ... 118 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25th April, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and free from all physical and mental defect, except as noted by Inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any printed, written, or other assistance, and if so, how.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Shubert. Husband	Yes	No		Messrs Shubert West 44th St. New York	No	No	No		Good	No	4	1½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole left side of chin.	England	Oxford
2	do		Yes	do	Yes	Yes	2 touring	Touring Club Canada	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	6	0½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar 2 inches long left forearm	do	London
3	Touring America	Canada		do	Yes	No		Messrs Shubert 223 W. 44th St. New York.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	Mole left side of neck. 3rd finger.	do	London.
4	do		Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1914	do	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	do	Burton on Trent.
5	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	44 N. Arlington Ave. East Orange. N.J.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Windsor
6	do		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	do	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	do	do	Cunningdale
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Louis Sommer	Yes	No		Winthrop Ames Booth Theatre New York 223 West 45th St.	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Grey	do	France	Paris.
8	— do —		Yes	Shubert	Yes	No		Business address New York.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8½	Med.	Grey	Blue	do	England	London
9	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	No		Astor Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	do	do	London
10	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Ambassador. Adams Exp. Co. 53. Broadway New York.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	do	France	Paris.
11	— do —		Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. J. Christie Washington Mass.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Blue	do	England	Bournemouth
12	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	several times	Chelsea Mass. Yo "Indrakula" New York.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	Grey	do	E.O.M.	Douglas.
13	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Dupont Hotel Wilmington	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	do	England	Manchester
14	— do —		Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1914	do	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	— do —		Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Go Grossman Broadway. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	do	England	London
16	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	62 Commonwealth ave Boston.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue Grey	do	do	do
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Columbia University New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Ontario	Belleville
18	Mass	Boston		Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Friend Mr + Mrs F. Dixon 1101 Beacon St. Boston	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Brown	Hazel	do	England	Liverpool
19	R.C.	Broadwater	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	Mrs. Walter Broadwater, Broadwater S.C.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	0	Pale	Brown	Blue	do	do	Leeds.
20	Hawaii	Honolulu	No	Waste	Yes	No		Hotel Honolulu,	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7½	Med.	Brown	Dark Brown	do	Scotland	Strath of Kildonan.
21	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Garden City Hotel. Garden City.	No	No	No		Good	No	6	—	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
22	— do —		Yes	Mr Louis Sommer	Yes	Yes	1912	Booth Theatre New York	No	No	No	Contract	Good	No	5	6	Dull	Brown	Grey	do	Belgium	Liège
23	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Imperial Hotel. New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	do	Scotland	Selkirk
24	Hawaii	Honolulu	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Hotel, Honolulu.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Healthy	Brown	Grey	Nil	do	Edinburgh
25	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	do	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Pale	Grey	Grey	do	do	do
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Hazel	Grey	do	England	Birmingham
27	— do —		Yes	G. Tyler	Yes	Yes	1916	New Amsterdam Theatre. New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Med.	Grey	do	do	Wimbledon
28	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Go Klaw + Erlanger New Amsterdam Theatre. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8½	Med.	Dk.	Grey Blue	do	do	London
29	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Uncle (uncle) Mr. R. Nixon Mt. Mountain Ave Summit N.J.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	New Ross
30	— do —		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	do	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	do	Castlederg.

New York Pier

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. newyork sailing from Liverpool, August 7th, 1914.

14—450

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claimed by U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		St. Andrie	Stella	45.	F	W	actress	Yes	British	English	England	London	alfred Dan Bunnie. (Uncle) Admiralty.
2		Tivington	Arthur	37.	M	S	Actor	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	(Cousin) Miss E. Hoppin. 42 Woodville Gardens. Ealing. London. W.
3		Bruce	Henry Forrest Langdon	46.	M	M	do	Yes	do	English	do	do	Mabel E. Bruce. 90 actors assn. 32 Regent St. LONDON.
4		Buchanan	Ethel Maude	29.	F	S	actress	Yes	do	do	do	do	Percy Buchanan. Uncle. 98 Piccadilly. London.
5		Brewer	Florence annie	45.	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	do	do	do	Windsor	Mrs. Brewer. Landlady. 28 adelaide St. Windsor.
6		Brewer	George Johnson	46.	M	M	Organist	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
7		Clerget	Paul	48.	M	M	artiste	Yes	French	French	do	London	132 Charing X Road London.
8	V.I. 151/6.21	Esdall	Charles	44.	M	M	Stage	Yes	English	English	do	do	no 19 Ca[illegible] W. London. (mother) 3. Hotspur St. Shepherds Bush London
9		Fournier	Louis Edouard	36.	M	S	Artiste	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Gaite (wife) 75. Blenheim Gardens. Wallington. Surrey.
10		Gaite	William	31.	M	M	Director	Yes	do	do	do	Wallington	Mrs Biddell. 44. Oxford Terrace. Hyde Park.
11		Gwynne	Beryle	23.	F	S	actress	Yes	do	do	do	London	miss Hill. Sister. 3. Elinora Drive. Douglas. I.O.M.
12		Hill	Robert	37.	M	W	Master mariner	Yes	do	do	I.O.M.	Douglas	father-in-law. 11 St. [illegible] Fallowfield. Manchester.
13		Levinstein	Herbert	38.	M	M	Director	Yes	do	do	England	Manchester	do
14		Levinstein	Isabella	32.	F	M	—	Yes	do	do	do	do	England Lincoln Rd. Ashford. (Mother)
15		Harvey	miss martin	21.	F	S	actress	Yes	do	do	do	Ashford	Earl of Cantelupe. 39. Charles St. Berkeley Sq. London.
16		Duncan	George Alexander	70.	M	W	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	London	(Sister) Miss A. Hudson Belleville. Ont. (Mother)
17		Hudson	Anna M.	42.	F	S	Social Service	Yes	British	Canadian	Ontario	Belleville	[illegible]
18		Inman	Helen Mary	34.	F	S	Journalist	Yes	do	English	England	Liberia	Brambope Manor [illegible] Lincs.
19		Illingworth	William	16.	M	S	School boy	Yes	do	do	do	Brambope Manor	James Ireland. (Father) Steward of Dalhousie.
20		Ireland	Elizabeth	29.	F	S	maid	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	(Father) Thos. R. Job. J.P.
21		Job	Thomas Bulley	45.	M	M	Manufr.	Yes	do	English	England	Formby	Blundell Sands. Liverpool
22		Kessels-Little	Gabrielle	32.	F	M	Actress	Yes	do	English	do	London	Mrs De Becker (Mother) 15. Montpelier Rise. Golders Green. London
23		Linton	William	44.	M	W	Manufr.	Yes	do	Scotch	do	Carlisle	Miss Linton. Daughter. Stanwix. Carlisle.
24		Laidlay	Robert Watson	9.	M	M	Nil	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	At Laidlay's Brother: Crail Fife.
25		Laidlay	agnes Elizabeth	55.	F	M	nil	Yes	do	do	do	do	Col. J. H. J. W. Stirling. Brother-in-law. Chelston. Torquay.
26		Mitchell	Charles	54.	M	W	Athlete	Yes	do	English	England	Brighton	(Son) Charles A. Mitchell. Maida Vale London.
27		Maude	Margery K.	27.	F	S	Actress	Yes	do	do	do	Little Common.	(Father) Mr. & Mrs. B. Maude. Little Common nr. Sussex.
28		Maude	Cyril Francis	54.	M	M	actor	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
29	V.I. 151/6.21	Nixon	Ethel	32	F	S	Nil	Yes 3/9/33	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	J. E. Nixon. Brother 56. Carleton Gdns. Belfast.
30		Nixon	Mabel	27	F	S	Pianist	Yes	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

88 11

7

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Pettit, Surgeon of the New York. Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 1 to 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1916

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

New York
aug 28-1916

aug 29-1916

48 94 1/2 — 71
43 167 210 10 27 (2) 6d

48
43

act
94—48—1/2
167—43—210

Rev
94—48—1/2
KS—43—207

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

New York 28

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RYNDAM (HOLLAND-AMER.) arrived August 28,1916 10:00 A.M. 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS
1	Schweiser, Rosa	II Cabin	6	14		1	To uncle.	Fred Mrs. Fred Berglinger, 55 Anderson St., Weehawken, N.J.	Beh	28	11 30	—	—	—
2	Meyersohn, Belle & 3 ch.	II Cab.	5	2		4	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Saml 136 Wallabout St, Bklyn N.Y.	"	28	2 45	—	4	—
3	Stein, Scheine & 3 ch.	II Cab.	4	12		4	" "	" " Joel, 819 Trinity Ave. Bronx N.Y.	"	28	1 30	—	4	—
4	Schonfeld, Frieda & 1 ch.	II Cab.	4	23		2	" "	Husb Harry 873 Longwood Ave Bronx	Beh	31	11	6	6	6
5	Judinsky, Dora & 2 ch.	II Cab.	4	20		3	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Max, 666 E. 180 St., N.Y.C.	Beh	28	11 55	—	—	—
6	Eppelbaum, Chame & 2 ch.	II Cab.	4	9		3	Tel. $	Rel Husb Harry 1419 W. 7 ave Spokane Wash	Beh	29	11 05	3	3	3
7	Barow, Klara		4	15		1	To cous.	Bro Morris 378 Bushwick ave, Bklyn	Beh	29	10 30	1	1	1
8	Kreiling, Marie & 3 ch.		6	1		4	" husb.	Husb. & fath. George, 458 Lenderbrook Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Beh	28	11 30	—	—	—
9	Kottner, Rebecca		4	1		1	" uncle.	Fred Abe Miller, 1046 DeKalb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	28	11 35	—	—	—
10	Brachmoller, Wilhelmina & ch.		4	26		2	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Heinrich, Cor. 15th Ave. & 19th St., Newark N.J.	"	28	1 —	—	2	—
11	Fuhrman, Bele		3	9		1	" b.i.l.	The Hannah Lavanburg Home, 319 E. 17 St. N.Y.C.	"	28	3 30	—	1	—
12	Feigel, Feige & 1 ch.		4	5		2	" husb.	Husb Chane 534 E 11 ny City	Beh	29	10 30	2	2	2
13	Latinka, Nona & 2 ch.		6	7		3	" "	Husb. & fath. Louis, 857 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	Beh	28	11 35	—	—	—
14	Buland, Badone & 1 ch.		4	20		2	Tel. $	Rel Husb Jame #426 W. north ave Chicago Ill	Beh	29	4 05	2	4	2
15	Lewensohn, Johanna		4	7		1	To cous.	The Hannah Lavanburg Home, 319 E 17 St, N.Y.C.	Beh	28	12 05	—	—	—
16	Schapiro, Zilla		4	12		1	" uncle.	Cous. Anne Levine 695-2d Ave. N.Y.C.	"	28	11 45	—	—	—
17	Rodson, Teofila & 4 ch.		3	1		5	Tel. $	Rel Husb Benedict, Grand Junction Mich	Beh	29	2	5	10	5
18	Left, Ida & 1 ch.		3	6		2	To husb.	Husband & fath. Benj. 225 Roebling St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Beh	28	3 20	—	2	—
19	Haring, Jacobus & 2 ch.		5	1		3	Wife & ch. in hosp.	LJ	Jed	9/1	9	12	12	12
20	Waselowski, Josefa & 2 ch.		4	22		3	Tel. $	Rel Husb Agosten #31 williams ave Detroit Mich	J	31	8 50	9	12	9
21	Orber, Maindhi & bro.		4	28		2	Moth. in hosp.	father marcus 239 E Bway ny City	B	30	3	4	6	4
22	Orber, Gittel		4	28		1	Ch. in D.	Husb marcus 239 E Bway ny City	B	30	3	—	—	—
23														90
24														35 57 35
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ryndam - Aug. 28, 1916.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. Ryndam Rott. Am. arrived Aug 28, , 1916, M., , from - 115

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46 m	22	Haring Jacobus	5	1/3/4		L.P.C. SI 9/1/16 9 am	Tedesco	9/1	31	gr										Landed 9/2/16 2 pm				96	138	96
4 f		" Petronella					"																	60	63	60
2 m		" Lambertus					"																			
22 f	23	Haring Maria	5	2/3		L.P.C. Cert Im Hosp 9/1/16	Schwalz	9/1	31	gr																
1/2 f		" Johann					"																			
20 f	24	Goldstein Rifke	6	6		Ret 9/26: 1145 L.P.C. Cert Im Hosp 9/1/16	"	9/1	112K					9/27	8	Gk. 10								1		
																										79
																								96	138	96

Ryndam 8/28 TOTALS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 114

S. S. Ryndam (Holl Am Line) arrived Aug. 28, 1916, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
44	15	Van der Well, Hugo	6	11	12	L P C Cert	Kaba							8/29	131	93	9							76	102	76
40		Francina																								12
15		Kryn																								
13		Susanna																								
12		Jacobus																								
10		Jan																								
9		Neeltje																								
7		Jamatje																								
6		Cornelis																								
4		Arendje																								
1		Maritius																								
2/12		Abram																								
40f	16	Eckhardt, Cornelia	1	7	1	LP C	Leger							8/29	134		10	05						1	1	1
55m	17	Taper, Moses	4	18	3	" Cert	Macatee							8/28	167		10	05							3	
52f		Pesoha				Cert																				
17f		Maria																								
37m	18	Christiaan, Kind	1	27	2	"	Leger							8/2	83		10	05	2						2	
31f		Odendaal, Jacoba																								
22f	19	Salinger, Feige	4	11	1	" Cert	Macatee							8/29	142		10	45								
50f	20	Puch, Johanna	1	30	1	" Cert	Leger	8/29	145					9/3	58		9	45						1	1	1
41	21	Verhaagen, Dirk	1	14	11	"	"							8/28	93		10	05	2					6	6	6
40		Maria																							4	
18		Veetje																								
17		Johanne				Cert																				
15		Maria				Cert																				
13m		William																								
11f		Dina																								
10f		Helena																								
7m		Jan																								
5m		Dirk																								
3m		Johannes																								

Ryndam 8/28 TOTALS 96 96 96

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RYNDAM (HOLLAND-AMER.) arrived August 28, 1916 10:00 A.M., 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 116

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Schweizer, Rosa	II Cabin	6	14		1	To uncle.	Fred Mrs. Fred Boglinger, 55 Anderson St., Weehawken, N.J.	Bek	28	11:30			✓
2	✓ Meyersohn, Beile & 3 ch.	II Cab.	5	2		4	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Saml 136 Wallabout St, Bklyn N.Y.	"	28	2:45	—	4	✓
3	✓ Stein, Scheine & 3 ch.	II Cab.	4	12		4	" "	" " Joel, 819 Trinity Ave. Bronx N.Y.	"	28	1:30	—	4	✓
4	✓ Schonfeld, Frieda & 1 ch.	II Cab.	4	23		2	" "	Husb Harry 873 Longwood ave Bronx	Bek	31	11:30	6	6	6 ✓
5	✓ Judinsky, Dora & 2 ch.	II Cab.	4	28		3	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Max, 666 E. 180 St, N.Y.C.	Bek	28	11:55	—	—	— ✓
6	✓ Eppelbaum, Chane & 2 ch.	II Cab.	4	9		2	Tel. $	Rel Husb Harry 1419 W. 7 ave Spokane Wash	Bek	29	11:05	3	3	3 ✓
7	✓ Barow, Klara		4	15	1		To cous.	Bro Morris 328 Bushwick ave Brklyn	Bek	29	10:30	1	1	1
8	✓ Kreiling, Marie & 3 ch.		6	1		4	" husb.	Husb. & fath. George, 458 Lindenbrook Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Bek	28	11:30	—	—	—
9	✓ Kottner, Rebecca		4	1	1		" uncle.	Frd Abe Miller, 1046 DeKalb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	28	11:35	—	—	—
10	✓ Brachmoller, Wilhelmina & ch.		4	26		2	" husb.	Husb. & fath. Heinrich, Cor. 15th Ave. & 17th St., Newark N.J.	"	28	1	—	2	—
11	✓ Fuhrman, Bele		3	9	1		" b.i.l.	The Hannah Lavanburg Home, 319 E. 17 St, N.Y.C.	"	28	3:30	—	1	—
12	✓ Feigel, Feige & 1 ch.		4	5		2	" husb.	Husb Chane 534 E 11 ny City	Bek	29	10:30	2	2	2
13	✓ Latinka, Nona & 2 ch.		6	7		3	" "	Husb. & fath. Louis, 857 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.	Bek	28	11:35	—	—	—
14	✓ Buland, Badone & 1 ch.		4	20		2	Tel. $	Rel Husb Jame #426 W. north ave Chicago Ill	Bek	29	4:05	2	4	2
15	✓ Lewensohn, Johanna		4	7	1		To cous.	The Hannah Lavanburg Home, 319 E 17 St, N.Y.C.	Bek	28	12:05	—	—	—
16	✓ Schapiro, Zilla		4	12	1		" uncle.	Cous Anne Levine, 695-2d Ave, N.Y.C.	"	28	11:45	—	—	—
17	✓ Rodson, Teofila & 4 ch.		3-	1		5	Tel. $	Rel Husb Benedict, Grand Junction Mich	Bek	29	2	5	10	5
18	✓ Left, Ida & 1 ch.		3	6	2		To husb.	Husb & fath Benj. 225 Roebling St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Bek	28	3:20	—	2	—
19	✓ Haring, Jacobus & 2 ch.		5	1		3	Wife & ch. in hosp.	LD	Ted	9/1	9	12	12	12
20	✓ Waselowski, Josefa & 2 ch.		4	22		3	Tel. $	Rel Husb Agostin #31 williams ave Detroit Mich	J	31	8:50	9	12	9
21	✓ Orber, Maindhi & bro.		4	28		2	Moth. in hosp.	fathr Marcus 239 E Bway ny city	B	30	3	4	6	4
22	✓ Orber, Littel		4	28		1	Ch. in D.	Husb Marcus 239 E Bway ny city	B	30	3	—	—	—
23														90
24														35 5 35
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ryndam - Aug. 28, 1916

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 114

SS S. S. Rijndam (Holl Am Line) arrived Aug. 28, 1916, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44	15	Van der Well, Hugo	6	11	12	L P C Cert	Kaba							9/29	131	92	955							76	102	76
40		Francina																								12
15		Kryn																								
13		Susanna																								
12		Jacobus																								
10		Jan																								
9		Neeltje																								
7		Jametje																								
6		Cornelis																								
4		Arendje																								
1		Maritius																								
2/12		Abram																								
50f	16	Eckhardt, Cornelia	1	7	1	LP C	Leger							9/29	134	Gr	1005							1	1	1
55m	17	Taper, Moses	4	18	3	" Cert	Macatee							9/28	167	Mon	1405								3	
52f		Pescha				Cert																				
17f		Maria																								
37m	18	Christiaan, Kind	1	27	2	"	Leger							9/28	54	OPS	250								2	
31f		Odendaal, Jacoba																								
22f	19	Salinger, Feige	4	11	1	" Cert	Macatee							9/29	142	Gr	1045							1	1	1
50f	20	Puch, Johanna	1	30	1	" Cert	Leger	9/29	145	Gr				9/3	58	Gr	945							6	6	6
41	21	Verhaagen, Dirk	1	14	11	"	"							9/28	33	OPS	2								4	
40		Maria																								
18		Veetje																								
17		Johanne				Cert																				
15		Maria				Cert																				
13m		William																								
11f		Dina																								
10f		Helena																								
8m		Jan																								
2m		Dirk																								
1m		Johannes																								

Rijndam 9/28 TOTALS 9 6 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. Ryndam (Holl Am Line) arrived Aug. 28, 1915, 191, M., from 113

	Family No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Meals.	Meals.	Meals.
69m	1	Kasstan, Israel	2 Cab	4	16	3	L P C 1010	Alexander							8/28	41	Ed	1 21									
60f		Sosse																									
72f		Rochel																									
46f	2	Filler, Pietertje. Schagen	2 Cab	4	29	1	" (with #3) CN 684/437	"	8/28	21 104	Gr	8/31	102	11													
21f	3	DeYoung, Christina	2 Cab	4	30	1	" " #2	"	8/29	67	OPS																
14f	4	Stam, Allette	2 Cab	1	9	3	" CN 680/626	Snider							8/28	21 104	Gr	12									
11f		Wilhelmina													8/28	101	Gr	11									
10f		Adriana																									
60m	5	Himmelstock, Taube	2 Cab	5	1	1	"	"																			
25f	6	Firsing, Anna	2 Cab	3	3/5	3	"	Dyckes	8/30	168	Gr				8/29	28	OPS	12									
21m		Selin, Jack													9/1	113K	125	5									
[illegible]		Phillip																									
[illegible]	7	Markus, Poppe, Hylke		8	1	1	" Stowaway	Tuttle	8/29	139	Gr																
59m	8	Papko, Berl		3	8	1	" Cert	"							8/28	137	mon	3									
62m	9	Fischbein, Abram		4	16	1	" Cert	Macatee	8/29	53	J				8/30	106	M	11									
30f	10	Becker, Liba		3	13	6	"	Tuttle	8/28	64	OPS				9/1	101	Fd	205									
13m		Gerschen																									
12f		Sara																									
9f		Bascha																									
8m		Moses																									
4f		Frida																									
282f	11	Fahy, Lucie		1	26	1	"	Schwartz	8/28	59	OPS				8/29	48	7	11									
28f	12	Lymchawiloh, Chane		4	3	2	"	Macatee	8/25	44	Fd				8/29	53	OPS	145									
5f		Michla																									
[illegible]	13	Sandrunski, Israel		4	2	1	" Cert	"							8/28	47	11	20									
[illegible]	14	De Waal, Gerritze		1	8	6	"	Leger							8/29	136	Gr	10									
[illegible]		Elizabeth																									
[illegible]		Tetant Gerje																									
		Cornela																									
		Petronella Cornelis																									

Ryndam Ref

1st 9 20 Rots to Ellis Island 282928
1 PM 45 9/29 Noordam 998
3 27 105 N. Amsterdam

16 40 9/6 Ryndam 555

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. Krol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1916
at Newyork
J W M Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 28, 1916

14—613

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	16 00	1st	Detroit	husband Horvath Janos	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Rekkuk
2	"	"	"	mother	— no	—	—	Medau ke 6 Detroit Mich father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Tapolza
3	"	"	"	"	— "	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 19 16

at New York

Wm R Dyke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Kral Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kral
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug., 1916,
at Newport [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 26 & 27, 1916

14—815

110

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and for what length of time?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York		yes	husband	200	no		husband: George Kreiling 50 Schuller Brothers 254 Fulton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
2	"	"	"	father	—	—	—	father: Newyork 458 Onderdonk ave Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	25	1910		husband: Janos Kovacs	exp.	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	—	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Forro
6	New York		"	"	30	no	—	Toledo Ohio 34 Hungarian str Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Russia	Radzymin
7	"		"	husband	200	—	—	husband: Lajos Latinka 82 Pearl str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Tallos
8	"		"	father	—	—	—	father: Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	grey	"	"	"	Debreczen
9	"		"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	My Brooklyn		—	self	25	Yes as a sailor 1916	—	bril: Ida de Vos 119 Division str Worcester Mass. to stay with her 622 — 2nd str Brooklyn ny	exp.	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	—	"	"	"	Netherlands	Amsterdam
11	Mich Muskegon		yes	brother	175	no	—	broker: C. vd Wel #148 Allen str Muskegon Mich	Med. Cert. Hernia	"	"	"	exp.	abs.	5.4	—	"	blue	"	"	Barendrecht
12	"	"	"	bril	—	—	—	bril: —	exp.	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	—	"	"	"	"	Middelharnis
13	"	"	"	Uncle	—	—	—	Uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	—	"	"	"	"	Oudekerkerlede
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	—	"	"	"	"	Sloten
17	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	father	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Harderwijkerlede
23	Ind	South Bend	no	self	20	1912	South Bend	118½ No Hill street wife: Jan Kozak, Jr.	exp.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	My	Newyork	—	self	140	no	—	1118½ No Hill str South Bend Ind mother: Zablodowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey & scar left hand & right eye	"	"	Arnhem
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	117 E 64 str. Newyork mother in law: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	Russia	Rudki
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Myerynice
27	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	grandmother: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Bertoch
28	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Warschau
29	Neb	Ainsworth	no	"	75	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
30								Uncle H. Doorn R.F.D. Mailbox Ainsworth Neb							6	—	"	"	"	Holland	Ruinen Riedorp

ANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam August 12th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																					
2		47/2790	6/30/34						✓	Kreiling	Maria	28		✓	f	m housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	Mother: Gertrude Schwartz Kirschplatz. 6a Frankfurt a/M.
3									✓	"	Amelia	18		✓	s	none							
4									✓	"	Franz	10		✓	m								gr. mother — " —
5									✓	"	Wilhelm	7		✓									" — " —
6	ADMITTED								✓	Koracs	Maria Josephine	43		✓	f	m housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fonyo	Uncle Marton Koneesin Fonyo Hungary
7	X									Goldstein	Rifke	24		✓	f	single	DISCHARGED		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rozynnoi	Father: Chaim Goldstein Rozynnoi Russia
8	X									Latinka	Ilona	31		✓	f	m housewife	(2)		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Uncle Istvan Latinka 14 Bibor ut Budapest
9	X									"	Josef	11		✓	m	s none							
10										"	Ilona	5		✓	f	"							
11	ADMITTED								✓	Hoedemaker	Jacques	35		✓	m	m cigarmaker	yes	yes	Netherlands	Hebrew	Netherlands	Amsterdam	wife Mrs. Hoedemaker 57 Zeeburgerdijk Amsterdam
12	ADMITTED								✓	van der Wel	Hugo	44		✓	m	farmhand				Dutch		Houtrakpolder	father-in-law J. Luijtenberg Groote Ypolder Sloten Cpe
13	ADMITTED								✓	"	Francina	40		✓	f	housewife							
14	ADMITTED								✓	"	Krijn	15		✓	m	s none							
15	ADMITTED								✓	"	Susanna	14		✓	f	"							grandfather — " —
16	ADMITTED								✓	"	Jacobus	12		✓	m	"							" — " —
17	ADMITTED								✓	"	Jan	10		✓		"							" — " —
18	ADMITTED								✓	"	Neeltje	9		✓	f	"							" — " —
19	ADMITTED								✓	"	Jannetje	7		✓		"							" — " —
20	ADMITTED								✓	"	Cornelis	6		✓	m	"							" — " —
21	ADMITTED								✓	"	Arendje	4		✓	f	"							" — " —
22	ADMITTED								✓	"	Marinus	1		✓	m	"							" — " —
23									✓	"	Abram	2		✓		"							" — " —
24									✓	Onick	Hendrik	24		✓	m	trol driver							" — " —
25									✓	Zablodowski	Nachman	40		✓	m	mng insurance inspector	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Cousin A. Litwer Linnaeusparkweg 11 Watergraafsmeer
26									✓	"	marie	37		✓	f	"							uncle — " —
27									✓	"	Josef	11		✓	m	none							" — " —
28									✓	"	Jacob	9		✓		"							" — " —
29									✓	"	Eva	7		✓	f	"							" — " —
30									✓	Groot	Klaas	20		✓	m	s							father C. Groot Kiewit Hoedorp Este 6 Valencia Cuba

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

F. C. VanDyckes

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Krol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 27th, 191 108

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIENS.																				
Transit	1 Ont	Chesley	yes	father in Law	4	no		Father in Law: Gerardus Jd Valk Chesley - Ontario - Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	blonde blue	none	Netherlands Schiedam
—	2	"	"	father	—	"	—	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	3	"	"	Uncle	—	"	—	gr father	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown brown	"	" Leiden
—	4	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" Schiedam
—	5	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blonde blue	"	" Delft
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Ryndam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 12th*, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
S.I. ADMITTED													
1		Haring Jacobus	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Schiedam	Sister Sofie Scholten Schiedam Netherlands
S.I. ADMITTED 4/10/16		Maria	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in law — " —
S.I. ADMITTED		Petronella	47		f	S. none	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt — " —
S.I. ADMITTED		Lambertus G.	2		m								— " —
S.I. ADMITTED		Johanna	8/12		f								— " —
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

5 68 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

107

I, Dr Preston Field, Surgeon of the Lapland, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Preston Field

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. Kool Master, of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kool
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

106

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination, and if not, whether sufficient money to pay for same, and if not, who has such ticket or money in his possession, or will same be furnished by friends or relatives, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	Ny	Brooklyn	—	self	65	no	— —	Friend Uncle Abr Miller 1046 De Kalb Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Serednik
2	"	[illegible]	—	"	40	yes 1906/13	Brooklyn	wife Lee Sandrumsky 325 Loudon Ave Bronx ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
3	"	Newyork	yes	"	15	no	— —	Uncle N. Rockkowitz 320 Broome str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dsisna
4	"	"	"	"	—	"	— —	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
5	Ny	"	"	"	15	"	— —	husband C. Feigel 524 6 11 str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
6	"	"	"	"	—	"	— —	father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rekonie
7	"	"	"	"	215	"	— —	Uncle Abr Lieberberg 115 str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mariampol
8	"	Brooklyn	—	"	8	yes 1914	Ny	husband Max Fluckmann 289 Saltpeterstr Brooklyny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Dombrowa
9	Mass	Boston	yes	"	20	more yes 1909/14	Newall mass	husband J. Dymszka 188 Cambridgestr Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kowno
10	"	"	"	"	—	born in us		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
11	Ny	Rochester	no	"	30	more yes 1910/14	Rochester	brother R. Salinger 130 Woodbury str Rochester ny	"And are" deficiencies missing 18/100													Newall
12	"	Newyork	yes	self	25	no	— —	uncle J. Levin 695 2nd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Volkowisk
13	Mass	Boston	no	"	25	yes 1904/13	Boston mass	Cousin M. Schnur 113 Lewrett str Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
~~14~~	~~Ny~~	~~Boston~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~75~~	~~no~~	~~— —~~	~~Uncle A. Isaacs Boston yes~~							~~5~~	~~6~~			~~brown~~		~~—~~	~~Wilna~~
15	Ny	Brooklyn	—	self	60	more no	— —	Cousin Mrs Baron 328 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Serednik
16	Pa	Oil City	no	"	25	"	— —	wife Goldie Feckbein Oil City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Wasocki
17	Ny	Brooklyn	no	"	220	more yes 1907/14	Rondout ny	Bro Louis Jacobs 118 Hasidimstr. Rondout ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Sudwa
18	"	"	"	Husband	—	no	— —	brother — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	father	—	"	— —	uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ills	Chicago	yes	husband	7	"	— —	husband Tome Buland 4426 W. North Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno
21	"	"	"	father	"	"	— —	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	Mich	Detroit	"	husband	25	"	— —	husband A. Waslewsky 431 Williams Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Zamowe
23	"	"	"	father	—	"	— —	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	—	"	— —	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Ind.	South Bend	yes	self	4	yes 1908/14	South Bend	wife V. Relek 542 Colfax str South Bend Ind.	~~med exam Hernia~~ Reject													
26	Ny	Newyork	yes	"	40	more no	— —	husband H. Braatmöller ~~Capt 15th Ave & 19th St~~ Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Ada
27	"	"	"	Mother	—	"	— —	father " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Germany	Augusthein
28	Ny	Newyork	"	"	5	"	— —	husband M. Arber 239 ~~Broadway~~ Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Stadthagen
29	"	"	"	"	—	"	— —	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kreschow
30	"	"	"	"	—	"	— —	" " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 12th, 1916

1			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)												* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
† 1										Rottner	Rebecca	20	5	f	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pongemon	father M. Rottner Pongemon Kowno
ADMITTED 2										Sandrunski	Israel	65		m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	no relation
ADMITTED 3										Symchowitsch	chane	28		f	m housew	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father A. N. Symchowitsch Kamunglanskistal 5a Wilna
ADMITTED 4										"	mirla	5		f	none	none	"	"	"	"		grandfather: — " —
† 5										Feigel	feige	22		f	m housew	Yes	"	"	"	"		mother M. Grünstein Hospitalstr. N 18 W 5 Wilna
† 6										"	sele	3	8	f	none	none	"	"	"	"		grandmother — " —
† 7										Lewinsohn	johanna	18		f	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kowno	mother Ida Lewinsohn Deutsche Kirch 8 Kowno
† 8										Fluckman	anna	30		f	m housew	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolka	father D. nager Sokolka Grodno
9										Dimscha	adela	38		f	m	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowno	mother M. Jurewitz Spitalna 15 Kowno
10										"	Boleslaw	2	m	m	none	none	"	"	USA	"		grandmother "
ADMITTED 11										Salinger	feige	22		f	m	teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolkowisk	sister H. Schatz Wolkowisk 15 Kasernestr.
† 12										Schapiro	Zilla	20		f		servant	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father D. Schapiro Hause 4 Nr 22 Wilna
13										Siwelzinski	Jankel	05		m	m	salesman	"	"	"	"		wife R. Siwelzinski 14 Hasstrasse Wilna
14										~~Berger~~	~~Rosa~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~housew~~							~~father Wilna~~ ~~Wolkowisk~~
† 15										Baron	Klara	20		f	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pongemon	mother & Baron 44 Sommerfeldstr. Pongemon
ADMITTED 16										Fischbein	abram	62		m	Watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	daughter D. Brandon 2 Fleischstr. Bialystok
ADMITTED 17	27/6940-5/7/13									Töper	moses	55		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Indura	brother J. Töper Grodnostr. 26 Indura Grodno
ADMITTED 18										"	Pescha	52		f	housew	none	"	"	"	"		brother-in-law: — " —
ADMITTED 19										"	maria	17		f	s	none	Yes	"	"	"		uncle — " —
† 20										Buland	Badone	24		f	m housew	none	"	"	"	"	Kowno	mother D. Schneidrowsky Kowno
† 21										"	chaino	4		m	s	none	"	"	"	"		grandmother — " —
† 22										Wasilowska	Josefa	36		f	m housew				Polish	"	Augustow	father M. Sudanowsky Augustow Suw.
† 23										"	Josef	7		m	s	none	"	"	"	"		grandfather — " —
† 24										"	Jan	4		m	s	none	"	"	"	"		— " —
25										Reisek	Benjamin	62		m	m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ada friend A. Farok Ada Bacs Bodrog
† 26										Brackmöller	Wilhelmine	42		f	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen daughter C. Brackmöller 163 Altbremenstr. Bremen
† 27										"	Wilhelmine	13		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	sister: — " —
† 28										Orber	Gittel	29		f	m housew	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Breslau	mother R. Traub 40 Gelne str. Warschau
† 29										"	Mousche	4		m	s	none	none	"	"	"		grandmother — " —
† 30										"	Itzig	3		m	s	none	"	"	"	"		— " —

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Bryndam, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kroot Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916
at Newyork

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1916

104

14—213

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Gr. Junction	Yes	Husband	$50	No	—	—	Husband Bro Rodzon Grand Junction mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria Brezyanowiz
2	"	"	"	father	"	"	—	—	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Bielackowiz
3	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
6	Ny	Brooklyn	—	self	8	yes	1908/14	Ny	husband Bro Left 329 Sackman st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Russia	Dombrowa
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	father 225 Rotbling " Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	"	U.S.A	Newyork
8	"	Newyork	yes	"	17	No	—	—	Son Jacob Lupko 46 Rooseve. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	Russia	Lidek
9	"	Brooklyn	"	"	17	"	—	—	bro Abraham Lupko 30 Hopkinson " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	Kingston	No	"	50	"	—	—	husband Jacob Lupko 46 Roosevelt st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	Rogowo
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12																						
13	Ny	Brooklyn	—	self	more	No	—	—	Friend D. Levit 547 Sutter ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Augustow
14	"	"	—	mother	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	grey	"	"
17	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"
18	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Ny	Bklyn	—	self	more	yes	1914/1914	Ny	bro S. Leebowetz 1341 E Parkway Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Swje
20	"	"	—	mother	55	No	—	—	uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Keda
21	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	grey	"	"
24	Ny	Newyork	—	"	30	"	—	—	brother A Baron 1636 Washington ave Bny	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey brown	"	"	Rudzisk
26	Ny	Brooklyn	No	self	50	No	—	—	Sister A. M. Raabin 117 Utica ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Wolna
27	"	"	—	husband	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black brown blue	none	Russia	Wolna
28	"	"	—	father	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Lowrzny
29	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Wolna
30	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
																			grey			

Form 500 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 12th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1			✓ Rodzon	Teofila (mw)	31	f	m	housew	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Michalkowitz	father Laremón Leiastyn Michalkowitz Schlesien
X 2			✓ "	Josef (son)	8	m	s	none	" "	"	"	"	"	grandfather — " —
X 3			✓ "	Anna (d)	6	f	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 4			✓ "	Helena	4	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 5			✓ "	Ludmilla	2	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —
X 6			✓ Lepk	Ida (mw)	26	✓	m	housew	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolka	father D. mazur Sokolka Grodno
X 7			✓ "	Maria (d)	4	✓	s	none	no no	USA	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8			✓ Pupko	Berl	58	✓	m	m teacher	yes yes	Russia	"	"	Lida	wife Dobe Pupko Lida near Wilna
X 9			✓ Fukrman	Belle	19	f	s	seamstr	" "	"	"	"	"	father mr A. Fukrman 129 Wilnastr Lida near Wilna
~~10~~			~~✓ Falk~~	~~Freda~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wilna~~	~~brit S. Falk 42 Georgesta Wilna~~
~~11~~			~~✓ "~~	~~Selde~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~12~~			~~✓ "~~	~~Sonja~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
ADMITTED 13			✓ Becker	Liba (mw)	30	✓	f	housew	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Augustow	Cousin C. Liebsky Augustow Suwalk
ADMITTED 14			✓ "	Gerschen (son)	13	✓	m	s	none	" "	"	"	"	uncle — " —
ADMITTED 15			✓ "	Sara (dt)	12	✓	f	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" — " —
ADMITTED 16			✓ "	Bascha	9	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" — " —
ADMITTED 17			✓ "	Moses (son)	8	"	m	"	13 M-656"-5/10/43. no no	"	"	"	"	" — " —
ADMITTED 18			✓ "	Freda (dt)	4	"	f	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" — " —
19			✓ Amossowitz	Berl (husb)	48	"	m	m tinsmith	yes yes	"	"	"	Lida	bril M. Gerschowitz Lida Wilna
20			✓ "	Sara (wife)	40	✓	f	housew	" "	"	"	"	"	uncle — " —
21			✓ "	Rebekka (dt)	10	"	s	none	" "	"	"	"	"	" — " —
22			✓ "	Asia	8	"	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	" — " —
23			✓ "	Chaie	4	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" — " —
~~24~~			~~✓ Jakobson~~	~~Lena~~	~~55~~	~~"~~	~~w~~	~~housew~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wilna~~	~~Cousin K. Berger 70 Jerusalemstr Wilna~~
~~25~~			~~✓ "~~	~~Rechame~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~shoegirl~~	~~yes yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
									2-849-10-38 2/8/37 505					
26			✓ Kaplan 19942 ✓	Idel (brt)	57	✓	m	m shoemaker	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother Itke Kaplan Bartowestr. Wilna
27			✓ "	Rebecca (wife)	34	✓	f	housew	" "	"	"	"	"	mother in law — " —
28			✓ "	Leiser (son)	10	✓	m	s	none "	"	"	"	"	grandmother — " —
									(2-605-3/11/36)					
29			✓ "	Sender	5	✓	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	— " —
30			✓ "	Meyer	3	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners this trip," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shenker	Michael	72		m		23155,	District Court of the USA So district of Ny Oct. 26th 1915 Pass 23135 Book. may 4- 1916	home 183 Ludlow Str. New York
2	Verbeke	Leonardus	54		m		Cert 3 2262		home Texas Ave 2990. St Louis Mo
3	Da Tra	Joseph	23		s		father is naturalized U.S. citizen	Pass 3692 at Penn - May - 10th - 1913	home: 1827 W 7th Str Wilmington Del
4	Dry	Moses	52		m		20277	Pass 20249 at Dept of State Dec 30th 1913	home: Phila Pa 1st conn 3rd block th -
5	Trei	Rudolf	27		s		father is naturalized U.S. citizen	Pass 1388 - at Vienna July 17th 1916	father: Austria Hungary
6	Hoendervoogt	Pieter	32		m		22963	Superior Court of Kern County held at Bakersfield - Jan 15th - 1916. Pass 22963 at Washington - May 22nd - 1916.	home: Hudson St 314 Hoboken - nj.
7	Bunts	William	28		m		6560	Circuit Court of Douglas County held at Superior Wisc - August 21st 1917 Pass 6560 at Washington - August 28th 1915	home: Superior Wisc 338 Ellisca st
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 11586

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Kral Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kral
Master

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug. 1916

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., *August 27th*, 1916

14—213

101

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	Newyork	Yes	self	more			My wife Sr Feldman 147 5th ave newyork	no	no	no good	no			5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Begezin
2	N.J.	Newark	no	"	30		1906/14	Lehigh brid Jan Trial														
3	Mich	Detroit	Yes	"	40		1914/5	Detroit husband G. Merkle 59 Horn Str Newark N.J.							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Pogyer
4	"	"	"	"				father 499 Watsonstr Detroit Mich							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Djakova
5	"	"	"	"				commd S.A.							—	"	"	blue	"			
6	"	"	"	"				"							—	"	"	brown	"		USA.	Detroit
7	Ny	Newyork	Yes	"	more	no	—	—	Cousin Philip Korner 319 E 14 Str Newyork						—	"	"	grey	"		"	"
8	Mich	Muskegon	Yes	"	200	"	—	—	Brother Foster 170 Allen Str. Muskegon Mich						5	2	"	blue	"		Holland	Heendam
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	uncle						5	4	"	grey	"		"	Kampen
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—							5	4	"	"	"		"	Haarlemmermeer
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—							—	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Mich	Kalamazoo	"	bro.in.l	50	"	—	—	Bel M. Feskulst 1410 So Park Str. Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"		"	Haarlemmermeer
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	broun	"		"	Wilhelmnadorp
16	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"		"	Goes
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	hunchback	4	7	"	"	hunchback		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	Rotterdam
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	No	4	6	"	"	None		"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"		"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"		"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"		"	"
25	Mich	Thomas	Yes	self	25	"	—	—	brid. J Bosch Thomas Mark	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	scar on left hand	"	Rotterdam	
26	Pa	Phila	"	"	more	"	—	—	friend Mrs Levro. 1647 No 20 Str. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	none	German	Strassburg	
27	Ny	Passaic	no	"	60	yes	1906/15	Passaic NJ sister Mrs Meyer 382 Highland ave Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	scar above left eye	Holland	Amsterdam	
28	"	"	"	"	25	Yes	1906/16	chicago friends Mr Mrs meyer 382 Highland ave Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	none	"	Arnhem	
29	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	80	no	—	—	husband Victor Firkic	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Kostajni
30	Pa	Moo Rum	Yes	self	more	yes	1912/3	Moo Rum brid M Pluck Pa Box M Moo Rum Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Pal Ostrau

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ryndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Feldman	Israel	55		m/m	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Rusgia	Lodz	brother N. Feldman 27 Alexandrinstr. Lodz
2			Remenar	Rosa	22		f	servant girl	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyar	father Istvan Remenar Pozsony
3			Merkler	Terezia	36		m	housew	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Djakova	no relation
4			"	Franjo	3		m	s	none	none	"	"	"	"	"
5			"	Stefan	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			"	Evica	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED			Eckhardt	Cornelia	50		f	housew	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	sister S. " Eckhardt 94 Sophiastr. Rotterdam
ADMITTED			de Waal	Gerritje	42		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	Harlemmermeer	mother-in-law: Wid C. de Waal Halfweg - Netherlands
ADMITTED			"	Elisabeth	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED			"	Geesje	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED			"	Cornelia	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 12			"	Petronella	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 13			"	Cornelis	6		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 14			Verhaagen	Dirk	41		m	fact. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rotterdam	mother Keltje Verhaagen Bloemfontynstr 50 Rotterdam
ADMITTED 15			"	Maria	40		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 16			"	Keltje	18		"	s	shopgirl	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 17			"	Johanna	17		"	"	servant 7-160274	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 18	P-899-3/17/31 Detroit		"	Maria	15		"	"	8-106165 - 3/30/25	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 19			"	Willem	13		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 20			"	Dina	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 21			"	Helena	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 22			"	Jan	7		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 23			"	Dirk	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
ADMITTED 24			"	Johannes	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—
25			Helderman	Cornelis	19		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Katwoude	father K. Helderman Hoogengeest - Katwoude
ADMITTED 26			Faky	Lucie	28		f	s	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	Banfield	sister: Mrs J. Bourcart 344 Prinsengracht Amsterdam
ADMITTED 27			Kind	Christiaan	37		m	baker	"	"	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	father C. Kind 69 Reynwoodstr. Amsterdam
ADMITTED 28			Odendaal	Jacoba	31		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Utet Chicago, Ills.	mother J. Odendaal NON IM
29			Brkic	Justina	28		f	m housew	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kostajni	St Mdarter - Arnhem
ADMITTED 30			Puch	Johanna	50		f	m housew	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pol Ostrau	Brd G. Culinovic Mrs. Duboy Austria husband J. Puch Pol. Ostrau Bohemia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax — 53

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Rijndam, sailing therewith do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London England College Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1916
at New York

Frank Eccles
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or ~~Second~~ Officer

I, W. Krol (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 24* 1916

14-213

99

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	New York	No	Stowaway	$2-	No	—	—	Friend Mr. J. Tordoir Mooiweetheit 373 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Kollam
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Stowaway.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
DEPORTED 1			/								Merkus	Poppe Hijlke	19		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: mr. L. Merkus Koellum
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1916

at Rouses Point

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

and aug. 28-1916

aug 29-1916

Revised 1 U.S.C. 7 1 U.S.C. 129 1 U.S.C. 1 2 3 4

Revised 118, Cit. 2 125 1 U.S.C.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Krol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 1/2 day of Aug, 1916

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1911 — 97

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Son. m. S. Jaffe 941 Stebbin ave new york, n.y	Discharged to son				Dr mono Society.								
GRANT ALIEN 2	yes	Societa Propaganda Volspel	100	no	—	—	Tokio, Japan 11 Sakae cho Sheba	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	fair	white blue	none	Russia	Kadan
GRANT ALIEN 3	yes	"	"	"	—	—	—	✓						5	5		dark grey	"	England	Wepham
4								✓						5	4		brown	"	"	Birmingham
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from FALMOUTH Aug 18th, 1916

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jaffe	Salomon Tobias	64		m	wd	none	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	friend mr Harry Rowson 76 Wardourstreet London w	N.Y.	new York
2	Richards	William Reher	37		m	"	clerk in Rolyorder	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Birmingham	mother mrs J Richards Cilcen near Mold, Flintshire	Japan	Tokio
3	"	Edith Maud	32		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in Law	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander U.S. Immigration Inspector

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Aug, 1916

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

FORM 629 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Falmouth Aug 16th, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eva	John	14	✓	m	m	2924 Lansing father was naturalized U.S. citizen See passport 2924 issued Washington D.C. July 14th 1916	Bishop, Inyo Ct, Cal	Inyo County Bank
2							Boy Chas Inc		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

1

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hoffman	William	29		m.	s.	Pottstown Penna Feb 24 1889	6 Beirut Syria Consul #6. Bayreuth	H. Stanley Wolfe Columbus Ohio, 206 N. 4th St.
2	Butler	Clarence	27		"	"	Phoenix Ariz	Beirut Jan 28 1889 #10 Bayreuth Charles Wolfe	Manchester Mich.
3	Keith	William H.	36		"	"	Woodhill Penna Dec 1st 1879	#6417 Washington	New York, N.Y. 40 Wall Street
4	Mikulinovich	Sam. M.	32		"	m.	22921 Jan 1	Superior Ct / Tombstone Arizona Dec 5th 1914 #22921 Washington May 1st 1916	Bisbee, Arizona 2112 Brewery ave
5	"	Evdokia	28		f.	"	1397 Penfield	1397 Vienna Vienna, Aug. 1st 1916 husband is citizen	— —
6	"	Marko	4		m.	s.	Bisbee arizona Febr 15th 1912		— —
7	"	Vera	2		f.	"	" " Oct 7th 1913		— —
8	"	Bronislaw	9	12	m.	"		father a citizen	— —
9	Wankmüller	Oscar	19		f.	"	Newark N.J. March 24 1897	U 15517 Gerard #5517 Berlin July 15th 1916	Newark N.J. c/o F. Wankmüller 18 Kessler Street
10	Durein	Ferdinand	61		"	m.	U 15514 Gerard	District Ct Kansas ct. Kansas April 7th 1906 #15514 Berlin July 14th 1916	Topeka, Kansas 415 Quincy Street
11	Knecht	Henry	14		m.	s.	3739 Stovall	father is U.S. citizen #3739 Bayne Aug 5th 1916	father Chadwicks N.J.
12	Dieterich	Frederick H.	29		"	"	New York July 31st 1887	1386 Penfield Vienna, July 14th 1916	910 Caldwell Ave Bronx N.Y.
13	Hartwich	Frederic	31		"	"	Chicago, Ill. March 4th 1885	3736 P A Stovall Berne	M. St. John Normal School, Dayton, O
14	Rauscher	John	29		"	"	student 3735 Stovall	Berne father is naturalized U.S. citizen Oct 1st 1896 Pekad	St. Mary's college Dayton, O
15								Sycks Swartz	
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

146

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kool Master, of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kool
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1912

93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and able to read. (See instruction for care and treatment of the race, which is governed by clause.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	—	—	brother: mr B. Blom, Modesto, Cal.													
2	"	"	"	yes	1910	Chicago	cousin: mr A. Verkerke, 5 Straight, Lemoore, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Roosendaal
3	yes	self	50	no	—	—	uncle: mr A. de Jong 435 River side Drive N.Y.							5	4						Haarlem
4	"	"	50	"	—	—	future hsd: mr J. Vanrendorp	yes	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	wears spectacles	Holland	the Hague
5	no	father	50	yes	1909	Chicago	181 Skyon Ave. Nyc. Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br			Amsterdam
6	"	f.i.l.	28	"	—	—	father: mr A.B. Douwes 1 Westerveld Ave 36 Steenwijk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	grey	none	"	"
7	"	friend	20	"	—	—	friend: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	br	scar under right eye	"	"
9	"	self	35	yes	1909	Cleveland O	Bronte: mr G. Dueker 2157 W. 58 Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	blue	none	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	1888	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	wears spectacles	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	1906	Chicago	5 boy Roby St. Chicago Ill. mr Cumerlad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	blue	none	"	Sloten
12	no	self	25	no	—	—	fr: mr S. Lutter, 2 Te Swiss Consulate	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	br	"	"	"	Austria Hakenberg
13	"	"	30	"	—	—	2913 Hilleger Place N.W. Washington D.C. bridegroom: mr H. L. Rietsick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Switzerland	Bern
14	yes	"	25	"	—	—	Rheingold N.Y. 432 Monroe St. Hoboken N.J. mr P. Beglinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Glarus
15							53 Killeen Place Weehawken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stefisburg
16	yes	self	50	no	—	—	sister: miss S. Altenhofen 136 79th Str. New York City														
17	no	"	25	"	—	—	brother: mr H. Ehrnhardt 247 Brown Str. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland	Zürich
18	"	"	27	yes	—	—	bridegroom: mr W. Ribbentrop Myrtle Ave 381 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	"	"	"	Denmark Kopenhagen
19	no	"	25	"	—	—	— : mr J. Nagel 1120 St. Ave. Tiffone St.	"	"	Pastor	C.N.	Nestin	"	5	5½	"	grey	"	"	"	Germany Barmen
20	no	"	45	"	—	—	sister: miss Agnes Sfeltzer 751 Carroll Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	Leo	House	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Treftaw
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	friend: mr A. Gross 206 Franklin Ave Brooklyn	"	"	Leo	House	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"	"	Altschmieca
22	"	mother	50	"	—	—	father: 234 B. Leeker Bklyn	"	"	Discharged			"	5	2	"	blk	"	"	"	Thalheim
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	—	"	—	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	self	yes	no	—	—	friend: mr G. Schmidt 64 Berry Str. Dover, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	mother	—	yes	—	—	father: 144 Lincoln a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	grey	"	"	"
27	"	"	50	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged	4	9	"	blk	blue	beard	"	"
28	"	"	—	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	"	—	—	— : —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blom	Simon	20	8	m s	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	de	father: mr H. Blom de Holland		
2	~~Hendrik~~	Hendrik	22										brother: mr P. Hendrikse	Cal.	Modesto
3	Hansen	Cornelis	25	9	m m	manager	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		father: mr G.H. Hansen		
4	Kruis	Maria Wijnanda	19		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"		de Hague	Weimarstr 82. de Hague	N.Y.	New-York
5	Doeswes	Thomas	24		m m	factory lab	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam		mr H. Kruis. 2 Amsterdam Hoofdwerfsstraat 113 II Leiden	N.	Brunswick
6	—	Richardine nee	21		f m	housew	"	"	"	"			friend: mr W.S. Holder Alkmaar	"	Paterson
7	Holder	Willem Frederik	54		m m	factory lab	"	"	"	"					
8	—	Helena Elisab	54		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"			son: —	"	"
9	Doekes	Simon	26		m d		"	"	Holland	"			—	"	"
10	~~Hartwich~~	Frédéric	31		m m	~~servant~~	"	"	~~German~~	~~Lutheran~~	~~Freiburg~~		brother: mr C. Doekes c/o A. Beckmann Hauptbahnhofstr Spaan. Cleveland	this	Cleveland
11	~~Brunecker~~	John	29										~~mr Carl Brunecker~~ Villa St Jean Fribourg	Ill.	Chicago
12	Alderhalden	Hilary	20		f s	~~Cashier~~	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	mother: mrs C. Alderhalden		
13	Eberle	Anna	28		" "	housewife	"	"	"	"			fraeulein near Bern father: aug. Eberle	D.C.	Washington
X 14	Schweizer	Rosa	16		" "	dom	"	"	"	"		Flawil	Wiesenthal. Flawil father: mr R. Schweizer		
15	~~Lauzing~~	Louisa	26		f s	~~Merchant~~	"	"	"	"		Hessigkofen	Glockenthal Hessigkofen mother: mrs ~~Lauzing~~	N.J.	Weehawken New York
16	Attenhofer	Ernst	25		m s	electro-technician	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Austria	Kirchberg Vienna	p/Kapersta Kirchberg sister: mrs Boehler.		
17	Henriksen	Einar	29		m s	~~musician~~	"	"	Denmark	Danish			Breger near Aarhus father: mr J.C. Henriksen	N.Y.	New York
18	Berthold	Karola	23		f s	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Aarhuus Denmark mother: mrs M. Berthold	R.I.	Providence
19	Kaeser	Antonie	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"		Elberfeld	Elberfeld. mother: mrs E. Kaeser	Conn.	Bridgeport
436179-11-5-25 20	Pfetzer	Rosa	21		f s	cook	"	"	"	"		Munich	Munich Spicherershtr 4 III	Pa.	Tyrone
21	Gross	Selma	36		f m	housew	"	"	"	"		Bühl	father: mr Karl Pfetzer Affenweier neah Bühl	N.Y.	Brooklyn ~~Newyork~~
22	"	Gertrud	13		f s	—	"	"	"	"		Stahlheim	father mr Chr. Hagemann Bergstr 6. Stahlheim	"	"
23	"	Alfred	8		m s	—	"	"	"	"			gr. father: —	"	"
24	"	Max	1		m s	—	"	"	"	"			—	"	"
25	Schmidt	Frieda	33		f m	housew	"	"	"	"			father: mr H. Schmidt Eckgasdorf Co. Fulda	"	"
26	"	Rudolf	13		m s	—	"	"	"	"				U.S.	Dover
27	"	Gertrud	10		f s	—	"	"	"	"			—	"	"
28	"	Herbert	10		m s	—	"	"	"	"			—	"	"
29	"	Marta	8		f s	—	"	"	"	"			—	"	"
30	"	Hilde	4		f s	—	"	"	"	"			—	"	"

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

...ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wl Krol, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wl Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1914 — 91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years; period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	[illegible]	m	—	—	wife: Mrs D. Lumbola 1840 Broad str. Trenton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none	Russia Warsaw
2	—	husb.	20	"			husb: Mr Wolfgeruster	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	—	father	50	"			136 W 11th about 6th Ave NYC Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		
4	—	"	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	—	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	no	self	30	yes 1913	Rochester		friend: Mr Hansky 800 South Ave. NY Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	30	no	—	—	— Mr G. Kindelt Chadwicks NY	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	yes	"	man	"	—	—	husb: Mr Paul Dörner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	old grey	none			Switzerland Zurich.
9	"	"	10	"	—	—	Hoboken NJ 1859 Morris ave	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	husb	30	"	—	—	Bridegroom: Mr [illegible] Hoboken NJ 44 Barbarossa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk brown				Germany Braunschweig
11	"	mother	—	"	—	—	husb: Mr A. Landrikus 136 Bloomfield str. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blue				Bremen
12	"	self	man	yes 1913	NY		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"							Holland Utrecht
13	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"							Rotterdam
14	no	"	no	"	—	—	commercial friends: Maltus & Wan, 14 Whitehall str. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	old grey				Edam
15	"	husb	"	"	—	—	Holland House 5 ave & Fourth str Hudson str. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	scar on front		Amsterdam
16	"	self	man	yes 1913	Utica		friend: Mr C. v. Rijssen Utica. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	wears spectacles	Edam
17	"	husb	—	no	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	blue	none	Holland Oldebroek
18	yes	self	man	no	—	—	uncle: Mr B. Lazarus Forreston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	old	"	"		" Wilsere
19	"	father	40	"	—	—	Parents: Mr & Mrs A. Vaughan Sheldon Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black	br	"		" Stapelmoor
20	"	Gr father	—	"	—	—	Grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Hoogeveen
21	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Wageningen
22	yes	self	man	yes 1913	Chicago		friend: Mr Ed Bourgeois 175 Sanderson Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"				br			" Arnhem
23	yes	"	50	"	1905	NY	sister: Mrs B. Strychacz 251 E 118 str NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	old blue		scar on left cheek		" "
24	—	"	man	yes	—	—	husb: Mr S. Wick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black	"			" Clinge
25	—	mother	45	"	—	—	Bridwell Ave 222 Jersey City father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	grey	grey	none		Russia Konek.
26	—	self	15	yes 1909	Hoboken		husb: Mr K. Haase Germ. Rolls 25 Willow Ave Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"			old	br			Germany Bremen.
27	no	"	no	no	—	5 4	Bridegroom: Mr H. Voltz 144 Richard Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br			" "
28	yes	"	25	"	—	—	friend: Mr W. Rijnsburger 1204 W. Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Lehe.
29	no	"	man	yes 1913	96		husb: P. McDonald Delaware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	old	br	blue		Holland Hoogkerk
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	Norwood Ave Arlington NJ brother: Mr S. Dack New London Okio Clifton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	old gr	br			" Leeuwarden
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	old	"	"		" Langedijk
																				" Dordrecht

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			14												
ADMITTED															
1	Himmelstock	Taube	18		f s	[illegible] paper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	daughter: mrs M Goldenstein Warschau	N.J.	Trenton
2	Meyersohn	Beile	40		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: mrs M. Meyersohn Warschau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	"	Chanina	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: — —	"	"
4	"	Kirke	3		f "	+	no	no	"	"	"	"	" — —	"	"
5	"	Leib	7		m "	+	+	+	"	"	"	"	" — —	"	"
6	Manz	Karl	29		" "	mechanic	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Aarau	father: mr C Manz Aarestr 1321 Aarau	"	Rochester
7	Rolli	Carl	22		" "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich	— — : mr Fr Rolli Nebelbogchstr 16 Zurich	"	Chadwicks
8	Dörner 917/671	Frieda	31		f m	Hausfrau	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Geestemünde	mother: mrs H Obermeyer Braunschweig Thalstr 11	N.J.	Hoboken
9	Barthing	Wilhelmina	22		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	— — : mrs D Barthing Bergen. Hauptstr 65	"	"
10	Hendrikse	Lena	29		" m	housew	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother: mr J Vaselstyn Paul Krugerstr 124 Rdam	N.J.	New York
11	"	Willem	—		" m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
12	Kazelaet	Pieter Johannes	23		" "	clergyman	yes	"	"	"	"	Brabant	father: mr D J Kazelaet Willebrordlaan 49	—	NON IMM
13	Chrispijn	Jacobus Gijsb.	30		" "	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	— — : mr K Chrispijn Middenweg 96 Watergraafsmeer	"	"
14	~~Wilsterman~~	~~Francisscus Wm~~	~~43~~		~~" m~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Master 4's Rijden~~	~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
15	~~"~~	~~Anna~~	~~26~~		~~f "~~	~~housew~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
16	van de Wolen	Willem	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Doornspijk	stepfather: mr G. Top Doornspijk	Minn	Steen
17	—"—	Regina	22		f "	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bamberg 3 4 Pers 1/2/16	Simon	24		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Oudeschans	father: mr H. Bamberg Oude Schans kwak: mr G.J. Hooyerink	Ill	Forreston
19	Hooijerink	Elisabeth A.W.M.	25		f m	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Arnhem	Amsterdamsche weg 93 Arnhem	Ia	Sheldon
20	"	Gerard	4		m s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	father: — — :	"	"
21	"	Hendrik H.	2		" "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	mother: mrs M.C. Vandeplassche	"	"
22	van Vandeplassche	Johannes	30		" "	bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Clinge	Clinge	Ill	Chicago
23	Dobroschitzki	Chaim	53		" m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Rotterdam	wife: mrs L Dobroschitzki 55 Appert Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
24	Vieth	Auguste	29		f "	housew	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reke	Brents-in-L: mr S Falck Altkagen Sommern	N.J.	Jersey City
25	"	Heinz	1	6	m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandparents: — —	"	"
26	Kraese	Magdalena	29		f m	housew	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	f-i-l: mr S Kraese Weststr 3 Reke	"	Hoboken
27	Zwageman	Nelly	17		f s	—	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	N. Niedorp	mother: mrs Y Zwageman Nieuwe-Niedorp	Texas	Fortarthur
28	Luyk	Cornelis	18		m s	florist	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lassenhaim	father: mr C Luyk Lassenhaim	Mich	Kalamazoo
29	Brinkhorst	Gerrit	26		" "	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Voorhout	Brents: mr H. Brinkhorst Wassenaarsweg	Ill	Wilmette
30	Dolk	Nelly	17		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Dordrecht	mother: mrs H. H. A. Dolk Voordelaan 51 Dordrecht	Ohio	N. London

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Rijndam, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island
College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Krol Master, of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27, 1913 — 89

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	children	85	no			children: Joel Maranta 2020-2022 Beaver Ave Pittsb. Pa
2	"	"	"	"			"
3	"	husband	10	"			husb: mr M. Rashap (called Rish) c/o Mr Wolmann Paterson N.J. ~~North St~~
4	"	father	—	"			father:
5	"	"	—	"			"
6	"	"	—	"			"
7	"	"	—	"			"
8	"	"	—	"			"
9	yes	self	25	no			cousin: mrs Rivkeche Bar 1 York St Carmelite
10	"	mother	—	"			cont:
11	"	"	—	"			"
12	"	self	1000	no			husb: mr Goldstein
13	"	mother	—	no			849 Trinity Ave New York
14	"	"	—	"			father:
15	"	"	—	"			"
16	"	self	250	"			son: mr H. Koston
17	"	husband	—	"			824 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.
18	"	father	—	"			"
19	"	"	40	"			father: mr B Leibowitz
20	"	husband	20	"			363 E 8th Str N.Y. City
21	"	father	—	"			husb: mr M. Feldenkeis
22	"	"	—	"			666 E 180 Str N.Y. City
23	"	self	60	"			father:
24	"	mother	—	"			husb: mr H Lebenfeld
25	"	self	150	"			873 Longwood Ave Bx
26	"	"	—	"			father:
27	"	self	—	no			son: mr J. Rybak
28	yes	self	40	no			29 Moltke Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	"	25	yes	1906	N.Y.	friend: mrs Sparrin
30	"	"	100	no			100 Madison Ave N.Y. City

19 Can read or write	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr.	gr.	none	Russia	Bielsk
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"								
✓	"	"	"	"	"				black		"	"	Bialystok
✓	"	"	"	"	"				br	br	"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"				black	black	"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	"	Augustow
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Skurani
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	"	Sosnowe
✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	br		"	"	Wolkowyk
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	"	"	Wilna
✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	br	"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"				br		"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo
✓	"	"	"	"	"				old		"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br		"	"	Pasenka
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Grodno
✓	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Blodawel
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Oldenbarneveldt
✓	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	blue	none	Holland	Breda
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	br	br	none	Holland	Breda
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	"	mole right cheek	"	Haarlem
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	br	none	"	Amsterdam

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Rijndam' sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1926.

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maranta	Leib	64		m	m	factory	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	son: mr M Maranta Bialystok Poststr 26	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	"	Marjasche	60		f	m	laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Rachap	Sara	35		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: — —		
4	"	Benjamin	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Reske	9		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: — —	N.J.	Paterson
6	"	Sander	7		m			"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Zila	5		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Golde	4		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Lipelbaum	Chane	32		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Samuel	8		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents: mr L Bialobrietzki Krakauerstr 1 Augustow		
11	"	Lucia	6		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	Augustow	Ind	Jackson
12	Stein	Scheine	52		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	bro-in-l: mr Z. Stein Gartenstr 2. Wolkowysk	"	"
13	"	Fromma	17		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowysk	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Jakob	9		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
15	"	Aron	7		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kasztan	Israel	62		f	m	tailorman	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend mr A Zold "Magazinstr Wilna	"	"
17	"	Crosse	60		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	"	"
18	"	Rochelgrus	7		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Leibowitz	Zlata	20		f		bookkeeper	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Judinsky	Dora	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: mrs F. Chadolski Wilna	"	"
21	"	Srulik	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	f-i-l: mr M Judinsky Kaiserplatz 9 Grajewo	"	"
22	"	David	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	"	"
23	Schönfeld	Frieda	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	br father: — —	"	"
24	"	Chaim	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: mrs M Schlarski Brückestr 7. Grodno	"	"
25	Rybak	Scheine	50		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno		br mother:	"	"
26	Mamuel	Jacques Mor.	32		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	friend mr mukotsky Hindenburgstr 1 Wilna	"	"
27	Mamuel	Anthonie	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father mr J Mamuel Breda Catharinastr 7 Holland	"	"
28	Heynraets	Lucia M.	27	7	f	m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Brother: mr M Heynraets Molenstr Breda	N.J.	New York
29	Filler	Pietertje	22		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Cousin: mr S Weyl Nieuwe Herengracht 38 Amsterdam	"	"
30	de Jong	Christina M.	21		f	s	typiste	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: mr P R de Jong Jac Marisstr 16 Rotterdam	"	"

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

...the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

August 27th, 1916

89

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28	29
	Place of Birth.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, Ludwig Obermeister, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Krol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Frank Dyckman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported at public expense, and whether a ticket in part or in whole has been procured by charity? If so, by which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	yes	self	20 Dollars	—	—	—	Mortgage Comp of Canada Witherd. Life Insurance Bank Winnipeg Man.													
ALIEN 2	"	"	100 "	—	—	—	Witherd. Transatlantic Mortgage Co Winnipeg Man.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br. blue	none	Holland Dordrecht Amsterdam
ALIEN 3	no	"	yes	—	—	—	friend: Mr. Georg Mendels Moose Jaw Sask.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	old br.	"	"
ALIEN 4	yes	"	yes	—	—	—	uncle:		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Germany Bad Kissingen
ALIEN 5	"	"	"	—	—	—	uncle:		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br. br.	"	Canada Winnipeg
6									"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	old "	"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3/

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canada

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bos	Hendrik	23		✓ m. s.	clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schooningen	father: Mr J. J. Bos Schooningen		
2	Bunge	Maria Ernestine	23		✓ f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs M. C. Bunge Valeriusstr 26a Amsterdam		
ADMITTED 3	Wiring	Anna	25		✓ "	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend: Mr & Mrs Gelin Ruhleben Englanderlager		
ADMITTED Sept 19 1916 4	Gelin	Jack	1		✓ m. s.	none	—	—	Canada	British	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	—"—	Philipp	7		✓ "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

5 TR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam (Sailing therewith) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug. 1916

at New York

J. V. D. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Krol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at Newyork

J. V. V. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendant should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1915

85

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or of any other description, or whether coming for any immoral purpose, or whether in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	self	1000	—	—		in transit to Java, via San Francisco, Cal. Samarang ship hold 3 waters	no	no	no	no	good	blind left eye	5	6	fair	grey	brn	left eye is squint	Holland	Amsterdam
ANT ALIEN 2	"	husband	1000	—	—		home Tjandi Samarang Dutch East India	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	wears spectacles	"	"
ANT ALIEN 3				—	—		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Entered at

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ryndam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Barendse	Frederick	40		M	m	Commercial traveller	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	wife: Mrs M. Barendse Leeuwarden	Pa.	Scranton	
2	Westerman	Francisca Wm.	43		M	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Sister: Mrs H. G. Westerman Leiden	"	"	
3	"	Sophia	26		F	s	Housekeep	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister "	"	"	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —1— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at Newyork

Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Vroal, Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Vroal
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aller for R, August 29th, 1916 — 83

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1908-16 Denver Colo.	sister: J Schammelott 1073 South Penn. Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld blue	none	Holland Leeuwarden
2	"	mother	no	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	yes	yes 1908-16 Denver Colo	friend: mr J.R. de Boer 4567 King str. Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	br	"	"	"
4	"	"	no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	scar above right eye	" Achtkarspelen
5	"	"	"	"	brother: mr J. de Boer, walla walla wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
6	yes	"	"	"	friend: mr B.v.d. Hagen Maple Plain Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	none	" "
7	yes	"	may go 1915-16	N.Y.	bro. M. mr A. Mickelson 129 E. 20th ste New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Leth.
8	—	"	"	1915-16 all over	Comm. friends: mr Blue Chgo, 14 Stone ste N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black gray	"	Russia Brest Litovsk
9	no	father	no	—	father: mr H. Horn Salt Lake City Utah So. 8th E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br br	"	Holland Leeuwenhim
10	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bldge	"	" Dordrecht
11	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	br	"	" "
12	"	self	$40.	yes 1911/1916	Lisbon N.Y. aunt mrs A. Scholtens	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
13	yes	"	no	—	Rochester N.Y. 12 Nursery Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. blue	"	" Sneek.
14	"	mother	no	—	brother mr J. Baran 1636 Washington Ave newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey hair	"	Russia Rudnick
15	no	husband	$50	" —	husband: mrs S. Salb	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	" Wilna
16	"	mother	—	" —	485 South Wilbur ave Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey hair	"	" Krajewo
17	"	"	—	" —	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rijndam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiman	Emma	38	10	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holl.	Leeuwarden	mother: mrs Terhaast Dokkumerzijkweg Leeuwarden	Colo	Denver
2	"	Albert	10	7	m	s										
3	Nicolai	Johannes	33	6	m	m	farmer	Reads 8/20/36		"	"	"	"	father: H.G. Nicolai	"	"
4	Boema	Pietje	16	1	f	s				"	"	"	Swijndrecht	father: mr J. Boema.	"	"
5	de Boer	Frederik	17	6	m	s	dairy products lab			"	"	"	Drogeham	Drogeham	"	"
6	Van Elk	Lambertus	33	2	m	m	farmer			"	"	"	"	brother: mr J. Benedictus Harkema Opeinde	"	"
7	Rothmann-Reif	Schimel												father: H. v. Elk	Wash	Walla Walla
8	Sapendrecht	Stam											Lith.	Lith.	Minn	Maple Plain.
		Hoffmann	39	1	m	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Rotterdam	wife: mrs S. Hoffmann Brest Litowsk Gogol str	N.Y.	New York.
		Diederik Wm.	26	4	m	s	bulb comm	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sprendlingen	father: mr J. Sapendrecht		
		Aletta	14	2	f								Steglehem	Laelenheim		
		Wilhelmine	12	2	f								Scheveningen	uncle: mr W. F. v. D. Scheveningen		
		Adriana	10	6	f									Laer. Bothaster 33	Utah	Salt Lake City
12	Coers	Jacob	26	m	wd		engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Sneek	— " —	"	"
13	Balchem	Sara	55	f	wd		housekeep	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	"	mother: mrs P. Coers Sneek 3 Wonastraat	"	"
14		Nechame	27	f	s		Shopgirl						Wilna	cousin: Mr P. Bergen 70 Jerusalemst. Wilna	N.d	Rochester NON IMM
15	Salb	Frieda	28	f	m		housewife	4 yrs		"	"	"	"		"	New York
16	"	Selde	8	f	s		none			"	"	"	"	b. & l. Mr J. Salb 42 Georgett Wilna uncle	"	Kingston
17	"	Sonja	5	f	s			no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18														— " —	"	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Rijndam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Vrool, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1906

at Rouses Point

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 27 E, 1915

81

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Home 5 Spadina Gardens
2	"	"	"	No	—	—	Spadina Road Toronto Ont
3	"	"	"	Yes	1915	New York	Home 8 St John Street Toronto Ont
4							Father Mr J. Blain Barrister Regina Sask
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Canada	Belleville
5	7	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
5	6	"	"	"	"	Canada	Brampton

Passport 4/26

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canada

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 18th, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alcorn	Anna Madeleine	38		f s	none	yes	yes	England	British	England	London	friend. miss Maddison Sandsow crescent W. Hampstead London	Ont	Toronto
2	Miln	James	47		m s	publisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. Mr W. H. Miln St Johns Wood Studio London W	"	"
3	Straight	Helen	25		f wid	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chelmsford	mother in law mrs L. E. Straight Woodbury Chelmsford	Sask	Regina
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, Sailing thereurth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RHINE M sailing from FALMOUTH, Aug 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brentano	Arthur	58		m	m	Hoboken, NJ April 20th 1858		New York, ny 225 5th ave
2	Brewer	Mary Locke	50		f	s	Clinton, Iowa: December 23rd 1865		Chicago, Ill Wychmere Hotel
3	Chatfield	Frederic Hurlington	26		m	s	Cincinnati, O. April 2nd 1890		Cincinnati, O. 1939 Madison Rd
4	Drucker	Arthur Eibert	38		m	m	S. Francisco, Cal. Aug 25th 1877		Brooklyn, N.y. 1502 Pacific Street
5	〃	Minnie Barstow	27		f	〃	〃	husband is U. S. citizen	〃
6	Eckstein	Frederick	26		m	s	Cincinnati, O. December 4th 1889		New York, ny Yale Club 44th St and Vanderbilt Ave
7	Maxwell	Anna C	65		f	s	Bristol, ny March 14th 1851		New York, ny. 41 East 70th Street
8	Mercer	Violetta Carroll	27		f	s		father is born U.S.A.: Washington, D. C.	Washington, D C The Toronto Dep.
9	Paxton	Harry Simmons	32		m	s		father naturalized at Boston, mass March 28th 1894	Malden Mass 216 Washington St.
10	Purington	Chester Wells	44		m	m	Boston, mass October 27th 1871		New York, n.y. 27 West 44th Street.
11	Russell Jr	Charles Howland	24		m	s	new York ny September 18th 1891		New York, ny. 109 East 73rd Street
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

New York 9/25

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Manifest No. 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Grol Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1916

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , August 9th , 1916 78

11—T115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examined as to whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating anarchistic principles, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or becoming a member of or affiliating with any society, association, or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
transit 1 2	Yes	Self	more [illegible]	yes	15 new york	to French Edges New York goes as master of "Rhodia" to Batavia Java sailed East India		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

New York 1/25

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Kirkwall, August 15th, 1916

11—115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kempff	Jan Willem	37	m	s	sea. captain	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Den Haag	father mr J. W. Kempff Bezuidenhout 246	The Hague	Java Batavia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

*Original alien passenger coming to the United States for permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—115

†Further explanation of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (to sail)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[illegible] Newspaper 1/25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Krol, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 27 E, 19 15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	yes	Self	more No.			addr.: Pimenting Estate Soekaboemi Java. In transit to Java Royal Packet comp. Batavia, Java	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10.	fair	grey	brown.	None	Holland	Utrecht
ANT ALIEN 2	No	"	"			In transit to Dutch East Indies	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	—" —	—" —	Schiedam.
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"			——" ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	dark	—" —	—" —	Rotterdam.
ANT ALIEN 4	"	"	"	yes. April 1916.	New York	In transit to Tokio Japan. c/o Nihon Kaidan - Ken Hakkeijaya - Cho 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11	"	brown	brown	—" —	Switzerland	St. Gall.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

New York 1/25

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

In transit.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pekelharing	Nicolaas R.	33		m.	s.	Merchant	yes.	yes.	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	father Prof. Dr. C.A. Pekelharing 3 Maliebaan Utrecht.	Java	Soekaboemi
													Baarn			NON IMM
2	Leeman	Arie C. J.	50		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son: Mr. J.J. Leeman 40 Staatlouderslaan Amsterdam.	Java	Batavia
																NON IMM
3	"	Jeanne B. L.	37		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. H. Hegener. 14 Tahlstrasse. Zurich.	Japan	Tokio
4	Skorger	Jean Emil	33		m.	s.	Merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Japan	Tokio			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island
College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

P Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1916
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French,	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

New York 24

2

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(D)

Number 74

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21st, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Shipwith.	William S.	31.	m.	m.	Memphis Tenn. Jan. 10. 1885	Passp. No 20765. Washington July 8. 916.	West Newton. Mass. 256 Austin St.
2	Schenkein.	Morris	55.	m.	m.		Father was citizen. Passp. No 52017 Washington March 12 1915	New York N.Y. Astoria Hotel.
3	—"—	Therese	41.	f.	m.		Husband is citizen.	—"—
4	Schryver.	Salomon.	81.	m.	wid.		Passp No 12166 Washington Dec 2 1915	
5	—"—	Sarah.	53.	f.	s.	Boston. Mass. 1853 Jan. 19.	April 23rd 1869 Circuit Court of Portland Me.	Winthrop Mass. 41 Temple St.
6	Robard.	Signe	48	f.	m.		Passp # 465 The Hague August 2nd 1916	—"—
7	—"—	Norman.	12.	m.	s.	Evanston, Ill. December 11th 1903	" # 25019 Washington D.C. May 27 1916	—"—
8	Blendel.	Selig.	70.	m.	m.		Husband is U.S. citizen	Chicago. Ills. 1417 Railway Exchange Bldg (Ex New York 320 W 89th St.)
9	—"—	Gelientje	61.	f.	m.			—"—
10	Garrison.	James C.	46.	m.	m.	St. Paul Minn. Sept. 19	Mar. 31. 1865 County Court St. Charles Mo.	Savannah Ga. 183 Park Avenue East
11	Fahr.	George.	34.	m.	s.	Steadville Va. Jan. 25.	Passp. # 21242 Washington D.C. Apr 4 1916	
12	Flynn.	John D.	51.	m.	s.		Husband is citizen Passp # 18033 Denver July 25 1916	—"—
13	Eastman.	Frieda J.	30.	f.	m.	New York N.Y. Sept. 25.	Passp # 27329 Washington D.C. June 24 1916	New York N.Y. 200 West 70th St. Apt 1
14	—"—	Joseph Rilus.	2.	m.	s.	Indianapolis Ind. Aug 11th 1914		Steadville Va.
15	Stern.	Albert F.	58.	m.	m.	Milwaukee Wisc. Sept. 9 1857	Nov 18. 1899 Court of Common Pleas Barbadoes W. Indies.	Fort Lee New Jersey
16	—"—	Johanna (Crazer)	50.	f.	m.	—"— July 20 1858	Passp # 20870 Washington D.C. June 17 1916	
17	Kaffeman.	Frederick	50.	m.	wid.		" # 26800. —"— June 6. 1916.	Indianapolis Ind 331 North Delaware.
18	Higgins.	Edward	60.	m.	m.	Boston. Mass. Feb 1856		—"—
19	—"—	Mary A.	56.	f.	m.	Ogdensburg Wayne Co. Feb. 1860	Passp # 40594.	Milwaukee Wisc. 335 Broadway
20	—"—	Gladys (Crane)	7.	f.	s.	Evanston. Wayne Co. Feb 1909	" # 40593	—"—
21	Siems Sieminowicz.	Vladimir Roy.	15.	m.	s.	Chicago Ills. 1901 Jan 15.	May 18. 1906 Court of Common Pleas New York City	New York N.Y. 71 Nassau street.
22							Passp # 2490 Washington D.C. June 30 1916	
23							Special Passp. —"— July 23rd 1907	New York N.Y. Imperial Hotel. and South Boston, Mass 358 Dorchester St
24							Passp # 33776. —"— March 22 1915	—"—
25							" # 53375. —"—	—"—
26							Passp # 36799 Berne Switzerland April 3rd 1916.	Chicago. Ills. 4105 North Rivers Ave.
27								
28								
29								
30								

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

New York 8/25

2

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Vrol, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Vrol
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., August 27th, 1916

73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	more no			Son Mr. W. N. van Oyck. Bird's Corner. Westfield. N.J.	No.	no	no	no	good	no	5. 3.	fair	grey brown	None	Holland	Amsterdam.
2	"	"	"			Friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	brown blue	—" —	—" —	Hilversum.
3	yes	"	"	yes	Febr. 1909 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend: Mr. J. Jacob 121-125 W. 17th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	"	black brown	—" —	—" —	Duyen Utrecht
4	"	"	"	"	Born in U.S.A. — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	" "	—" —	—" —	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	"	"	"	"	Large 1914 New York N.Y.	no address Ritz Hotel newyork. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	"	" black	—" —	—" —	Holland Zaltbommel.
6	"	"	"	"	Sept. 915 July 916	Own firm: Nassau St. 07. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	" brown	—" —	—" —	Amsterdam.
7	"	"	"	"	1914/ 915	Firm: Messrs van Straaten & Co. 81 Fulton Ave. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	brown "	—" —	—" —	The Hague.
8	"	"	"	"	1913.	Friends: Northwestern Miller Co. 16 Beaver Street. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 11.	"	grey "	—" —	—" —	Den Helder.
9	"	"	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	black "	—" —	—" —	Amsterdam.
10	no	"	"	"	—	Prince George's Hotel [Card: c/o Swiss Consulate Denver Colorado]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7	"	blond blue	—" —	Switzerland	Uzwil.
11	yes	"	"	"	—	Messrs. H. J. Smillie & Comp. 27 Cedar St. newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 11	"	brown grey	—" —	—" —	Zürich.
12	"	"	"	"	—	Friends: Messrs. S. Heijn & Son. 29-33 W. 36th Street. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	" blue	—" —	—" —	—" —
13	"	"	"	yes	April 1916 Philadelphia Pa.	Friends: Messrs. Geo. H. Madfadden & Bros. 121 E. 42nd St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	"	grey "	—" —	Holland	Bodegraven.
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Newyork 925

1.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rijndam sailing from Rotterdam, August 12th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Gogh	Johanna Gesina	53		f. wid.	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Brother: Mr. Bonger. Weteringschans 89 Amsterdam	N.J.	Westfield
2	Eek	Marie	25		f. s.	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. W. Eek Naaldenstraat 57	Hilversum.	"
3	Loeb	Otto	32		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht	Mother: Mrs. D. Loeb 6 Stationstraat	Utrecht	~~N.Y.~~ New York
4	—"—	Grace	29		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Mother in Law: Wife: Mrs. A. F. Philips.	—"—	—"—
5	Philips	Anton Frederik	42		m. m.	Engineer (course)	"	"	"	Dutch	"	Tongelre N.B.	Tongelre near Eindhoven	—"—	—"—
6	Schrijver	Isidore	43		m. s.	Merchant	"	"	"	—"—	"	Amsterdam	Brother: Mr. D. Schrijver, Amsterdam Tafelkrijn v. Lon Koopmansbeurs.	—"—	—"—
7	Straaten	Willem van	23		m. s.	—"—	"	"	"	—"—	"	The Hague	Father: Mr. J. van Straaten. 29 Sweelinckplein The Hague	—"—	—"—
8	Witsenburg	Jacobus	44		m. m.	—"—	"	"	"	—"—	"	Amsterdam	Brother: Mr. W. Witsenburg. Joh. Verhulststr. 150. Amsterdam	—"—	—"—
9	—"—	Marianna	45		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	—"—	"	—"—	Br. in Law:	—"—	—"—
10	Gemperle	Paul	24		m. s.	Geometer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerl.	St. Gall	Father: Mr. A. Gemperle-Beckt. Winkelriedstr. 35. St. Gall	~~N.Y.~~ Denver	
11	Hegner	Wolf	24		m. s.	Merchant	"	"	"	—"—	"	Zürich	Father: Mr. R. Hegner. Bürglistrasse 6.	Zürich	~~N.Y.~~ New York
12	Bernheim	Ernst	28		m. s.	Doctor of Law	"	"	"	—"—	"	—"—	Mother: Mrs. E. Markt. Freie Strasse 190.	Zürich	Switz. " "
13	Breekland	Dirk	49		m. m.	Cotton agent (tourist)	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oldenzaal	Wife: Mrs. Breekland. Oldenzaal Holland	Pa.	Philadelphia
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. IM... JR.

NON-IM...

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Proctor Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam, (State whether Surgeon "salaried therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Proctor Field

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Krol, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Rijndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 27th, 1916.

71

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, society, or government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More	No			Murray Hill Hotel New York, N.Y. Woodstock Hotel New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Grey	Grey	Scar on right first finger	England	London
2	"	"	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	Yes	No. 15 New York, Jan. April 1916		Manhattan Hotel New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1916	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	Malling Kent
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	—	Knickerbocker Hotel New York N.Y. Rome. 216 East 15th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
6	"	Self	"	"	1916	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Truro Cornwall
7	"	"	"	Yes 1910	1916	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark grey	"	"	"	London
8	"	"	"	No	—	—	2 agents: Mess Nicholas Lord 390-396 Fourth ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Basle
9	No	"	"	Yes	1894 St Louis 1916 Waco Chicago		Rome. 1309 Astor Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	England	Garvagh
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RIJNDAM *sailing from* FALMOUTH, August 18th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clear	William May	58		m m	merchant	yes	yes	England	British	England	London	Brother Mr J. H. Clear 18 Charing Cross Road London W.	N.Y.	New York
2	Jacobs	Solomon	18		s (convict)	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leicester	father Mr J. Jacobs 207 Amhurst Road London N	"	"
3	Josephs	"	27		m (convict)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mrs Josephs 72 Highbury new Park London N	"	"
4	Langley	Frederick James	38		"	traveller	"	"	"	British	"	London	father Mr G. Langley 2 Norfolk Rd London	"	"
5	"	Augusta Elisabeth	47		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs A. Martin 2 Conduit Rd Westcliffe on Sea Kent	"	"
6	Martin	Leonard James	34		m "	agricultural implement dealer (convict)	"	"	"	"	West Cliffe on Sea Kent		mother Mrs Challenger	"	"
7	Reid	Christina Martha	29		f "	none	"	"	"	"	St Mirren Middlesex		progress craft South Mimms Middlesex	"	"
8	Schlumberger	Charles Amédée	23		m s	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Basle	father Mr Ch. O. Schlumberger 25 rue St. Jacques Basle Switzerland	"	"
9	Smith 5.9.16 4-2-16	Hugh Rankin Morrison	45		m "	insurance manager	"	"	England	British	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	mother Mrs E. Smith Coleraine Co Londonderry	Ill.	Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

41

*An intended residence does not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
‖ List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rupert Field, Surgeon of the Ryndam sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rupert Field

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 28 - 1916

Aug 29 - 1916

32 30 62 — 25
15 110 125 8 14

32
15

act pres 62 — 62
30 — 32 — 62
110 — 15 — 125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Ringborg Benham & Boyer arrived Aug 27, 1916, M., , from 69 No.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25 M	1	Kerman Nisanel	1	3	Stowaway LPC 12 Sec	Bak	8/31 9/1										9/12	150	Landed				16	17	16
25 M	2	Lubranetzki Salomon	1	21	Stowaway " 12 Sec	"	9 9										9/12	150	Landed				9	10	9
25 M	3	Solo Askar	1	1	Stowaway " 12 Sec	"	9 9	55	9	109	585	—	—	—	—	—	9/5/16	435	Landed	9 Aug	14	Ringborg	18	18	18 ☆
																									P?

Remarks 8/27

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1916

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My Stepdaughter	15																				
2	"	"	90						Rel 1710 Hart St Bklyn													
3	"	"	180																			
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

no no no good no

Rondout 8/27 Texas

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Farnham & Hopper
Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ring Long sailing from Archangel, August 6th, 1916

9-10
10-13

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
DEPORTED 1 ADMITTED	Self	Self	Sola	Oskar	25	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Finl	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	father Johann Sola Wasa Finl
2	Self	Self	Lubranetzki	Salaman	25	m	s	electrician	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Leibetz	father Paul Russ. Leibetz Easter
ADMITTED 3	"	"	Kerman	Nisanel	25	m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Odessa Russ
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Dup
3

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

TOTAL

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Hermes Russ Vol. Fleet. arrived Aug 27, 1916, M., from 66

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41 m	1 Vendaum Arthur	1	6	Stowaway L.P.C. (Ort. on Board ship)	Di Mucli	8/28	26	f								9/6	1320	under			0	0	0	
22 m	2 Leinonen Johannes	1	5	Stowaway " " " "	"	8/28	26	f				Escaped from ship.												
20 m	3 Kemp William	1	4	Stowaway " " " "	"	8/28	26	f				"												
22 m	4 Ramel Adolf	1	3	Stowaway " " " "	"	8/28	26	f				"												
29 m	5 Johnson John	1	2	Stowaway " " " "	"	8/28	26	f				"												
24 m	6 Tjung Herman	1	1	Stowaway " " " "	"	8/28	26	f				"												

Hermes 927 TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the of S.S. Hermes, from Arcangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Th. Templeton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., *Aug 27*, 1916 — 65

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Steerage	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br		Finland	Kotka
2	"	"	"	"	No	Yes	ae sailor		No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"		Sweden	Sundyall
3	"	"	"	"	No	"	" "		No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	"	Bl		Finland	Helsingfors
4	"	"	"	"	No	yes	"		No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	"	Br	Br		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	No	No			No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Br	Br		Finland	Tammerfors
6	"	"	"	"	30	yes	in Room	Wells Hotel	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	Br	Bl		Germany	Silesia
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Hermes 927 TOTALS.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... /.....

Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 4-10 Hennes sailing from 10-13 Arcangel, 4 aug, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	(Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
DEPORTED 1								/		Young	Herman	24		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sotka	Ito one
DEPORTED 2								/		Johnson	John	29		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Sundsvall	
DEPORTED 3								/		Ramael	Adolf	22		M	S	Fireman	"	"	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Karro	Father Edward Karro Russia
DEPORTED 4								/		Kemp	William	20		M	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Helsingfors	Ito ne
DEPORTED 5								/		Leinonen	Johannes	22		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Tammorfors	Father Hanno Russia Tammorfors
ADMITTED 6								/		Vandaem	Arthur	41		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Holland	Dutch	London	England	Mother Isabel London England
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

39

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—277

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

List

CMM S. S. Baltic (White Star) arrived Aug. 25, 1916. , 191 , M., , from 63 No.

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31m	1	Lenthall, Ellison R.	II Cab	4	28	1	L P C 11 am	Pearsall						8/25	14	F	12m							11	13	11
19m	2	Lom, Samuel Q.	II Cab	4	27	1	"	"						8/25	12	F	11m									
31f	3	Smith, Ruth	II Cab	4	19	2	"	"						8/25	5	F	11m									
6f		Clara H.																								
58m	4	Vafias, Elias		4	1	1	" Son in hosp. Cert	Bock						8/25	93	Gr.		9/3	71	Gr.	10:30					
27m	5	Vafias, John		4	1	1	" Fr hosp 9/2 11:30 am rctd fr Hosp 9/6. 11:40 a.m.	Schwartz										9/3	71	Gr.	10:30			9	9	9
27m	6	Langgaard, Peder	I	8	1	LCD (Cert) In hosp (with #7)	Bock	9/5																1	1	1
23f	7	Langgaard, Annie	I	9	1	LPC (fr Dr hosp) 3 am hosp. (with #6)	Federn	9/5	9	Gr.												105	9/6/16 Adriatic		1	
		~~Lund, Andreasen, Gustava~~ see Philad. Girls					~~M.C.D.~~															105	9/6/16 Adriatic		1	
																								21	21	21

Baltic 8/25 116

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC (WHITE STAR) arrived August 25,1916, 19—, M., from — 62

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Higgins, Catherine		1	17		1	Tel. $	R.R.Ex to Mrs Nellie Donovan, 136 W. 7 St., So. Boston, Mass	Bek	26	11—	1	1	1
2	✓ Khanna, Sarachano	II Cabin	3	1		1	Med. Hold.	Traff, B'way Central Hotel, B'way at 3d St. N.Y.C.	Bek	25	11 50	—	—	—
3	✓ Burke, Johanna		1	2		1	To sis.	Sis. Julia, 206 E. 45 St., N.Y.C.	"	25	1—	—	1	—
4	✓ Dias, Ferdinand		1	10		1	Med. Hold.	OK Bro Giacinto 15 Nassau Court Brooklyn NY	Bek	29	3 20	4	5	4
5	✓ Patel, Barthol	II Cabin	2	4		1	" "	Tofld. C. B. Lane, c/o The Stuyvesant, 14th & Jefferson St., Phila., Pa.	Bek	26	11 15	—	—	—
6	✓ Harris, Martha A.		1	7		1	Husb. in hosp.	Husb. David, 162 Chestnut St., Waltham, Mass	"	27	11—	2	2	2
	✓ " David S.		1	6		1	Wife also D.E.	Son Clarence, 162 " " " " "	"	27	11	—	—	—
	✓ Langgaard, Annie		1	9		1	Husb. in hosp.		Bek	9/5	10 25	4	4	4
														11 13 11

TOTALS.

Baltic Aug. 25, 1916.

N. Y. Form 66
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch [illegible], of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 21, 191[illegible]

	13	14	15	16	17			18			19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether deaf, dumb, an idiot, insane, or epileptic; whether a pauper; whether ever supported by charity; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, steamship line, or foreign employer of any kind whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	£53 No				Truck Driving	Stone	Stoner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Tatooed on left arm	Greece	Chios
NT ALIEN	2	do	do	£5 do	1916	New York		do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
	3	do	do	£5 do	do	do		do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
	4	do	do	£5 No				do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Cele
	5	do	do	£5 do				do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
	6	do	do	£5 do				do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

N. Y. Form 88

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 16th August, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 13209 1	Vafias	John	27		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	over 17 per Hull	Brother Home	21 Great Homer St	NY New York NON IMMIG
ADMITTED 13210 2	do	Elias	58		M S	Ship Captain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do NON IMMIG
13211 3	Mukanos	Demitrios	30		M B	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13212 4	Paris	Demitrios	34		M B	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13213 5	Papis	Evangelos	28		M B	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13214 6	Moschos	Theodore	19		M B	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh
L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 19

at NEW YORK.

E. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Number 3

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 16th, August, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1916

59

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Paschkewitz	Ludwig	53		M	M		16 March 1905 Brooklyn	Home
2	Wigfield	James Alfred	25	8	M	M		26 Dec 1915 Osceola Mills, Clearfield, Pa	Father Herbert Wigfield RFD Box 51 Osceola Mills, Clearfield, Pa
3	do	Eliza	22		F	M		do	do
4	do	Edith	2		F	S		do	do
5	do	Dorothy			F	S		do	do
6	~~Boylan~~	Mrs Elizabeth	60		F	M			Husband + Family ~~Pensacola~~
7	Rosendahl	Axel W	~~40~~		M	M		6 Nov 1907 Pensacola, Fla	Home 922 East South St Pensacola, Florida.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6/16

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1906,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2
In transit

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25, 19 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or is supported by money or by other persons in practicing the unlawful overthrow of all organized government, or a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anti-anarchistic organization? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
ALIEN	1	Yes	William Beardmore	Yes	No	1915	Returning home 111 Conway Street	Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mark on right arm through a burn	Scotland	Glasgow
	2	do	do	do	do		do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
	3	do	do	do	do		do		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
	4	do	do	No			do		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	5	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Aunt - do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	Mole on right cheek	Scotland	Lerkhall
	6	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 Toronto	Returning to Wife & Home 2134 Levelin Drive	Vancouver BC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Medium	Grey	None	England	Milton
ALIEN	7	C/o Robt David Broadfoot						Manifest 2													Canada	Toronto
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

2

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 16th August, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
348641 1	Broadfoot	Robert David	26	4	M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Sister Mrs Mary Wilson Baxters Buildings, Hamilton	Ont	Toronto
" 2	do	Francis Lewis	22	7	F M	Wife	do	do	do	Canadian	do	do	do	do	do
" 3	do	Robert	2	7	M S	Child	No	No	do	"do	do	do	Aunt — do	do	do
" 4	do	Elizabeth	1	4	F S	Infant	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	do	do	do
348642 5	Burns	Jessie	23	7	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Mrs James Burns (Father) 49 Butterburn Park	Ont	Hamilton
348852 6	Barker	Christopher	47		M M	Electrical Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Lakefield	Brother in Law W. J. Dean Attwood St	BC	Vancouver
321992 7	Drysdale	Jeanie Bunkle	5	6	F S	Child	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Mrs Mary Wilson Baxters Bldgs	Ont	Toronto
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & L.M. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

57

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Inch, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Inch

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 6,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 26th, 19[illegible]

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Question to be answered by all aliens 14 years old and over, and may be asked of any other alien.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	Yes	No		Mr Mike Moloney 309 East 38 Street	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cahir
2	Yes	Sister	$10	No		Julia Burke (Sister)	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Killaloe
3	Yes	Self	£2	Yes	1916	Husband Victor Marshall 93 White Ave	Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Killaloe
4	Yes	Brother	£10	No		Brother Thomas J Kane 355 Swan St	Buffalo, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	St Helens
5	Yes	Brother	£10	No		Brother — do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballycroy
6	No	Self	£2	No		Sons Clarence & Fred Harris 162 Chestnut St	Waltham, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballycroy
7	No	Husband	£5	No		do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birkenhead
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 & 1915	Aunt Mrs A Rothwell 44 High St	Amsterdam, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Rotherham
9	do	Husband	do	No		do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Fair	Blue	Deformed left hand	Denmark	Nordum
10	do	Self	$45	Yes	1916 & 1914	Brother Jacinthe Dias 15 Haven Court	Brooklyn N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Airdric
11	do	Self	$50	No		Friend Carrie Nelson 688 Stone Ave	Milwaukee (Wis)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Dark	None	Portugal	Madeira
12	No	Self	$25	Yes	1902 & 1916			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Plumstead Kent
13	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Love~~	Yes	1915	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	China	British Colony Hong Kong
14	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Money~~	Yes	1914	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed left forearm L J W	Sweden	Malmo
15	do	do	£5	Yes	1914	Friend Mr De Winter 59 Street	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Star tatooed on right hand	Denmark	Bojensa
16	do	do	£5	Yes	3 yrs	Friend William Wickard 9 Commercial Wharf	Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Grey	None	Belguim	Antwerp
17	do	Uncle	$½	No		Donovan 136 W 7 Street	South Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Holland	Saba
18	~~do~~	Self	$20	Yes	5 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilmacthomas
19	do	do	$35	Yes	8 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tatooed on left hand	Sweden	Kalmar
20	do	do	$15	Yes	7 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed letters back of left hand	Norway	Bergen
21	do	do	$30	Yes	3 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11¾	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tatooed on both arms	Norway	Bergen
22	do	do	$75	Yes	6 mths	Mr A Larsen (Friend) 210 Ionic St	Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¼	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed on right arm	Norway	Haugesund
23	do	do	$20	Yes	3 yrs	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tombstone & right forearm	Norway	Christiansand
24	do	do	$10	Yes	1 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	Both arms tatooed	Norway	Ballestoa
25	do	do	$30	Yes	2 yrs	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed right arm	Norway	Drammar
26	do	do	$10	Yes	3 mths	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed right arm	Norway	Stavanger
27	do	do	$20	Yes	6 mths	None		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Tatooed both arms	Sweden	Korjo
28	Yes	Mrs Beardmore & Co	$5	Yes	9 yrs	Home wife & children	1159 W. Adams St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Tatooed man right arm 1909	Sweden	Alvo
29	do	do	$10	Yes	13 yrs	do	Mrs 6 years in Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	blue	Tatoo Star left hand 2 Stripes on wrist	England	Birmingham
30	No	Self	$25	Yes	10 yrs	Uncle Mr Michael Grant 11 Orad St	Chicago Ill (Brother) Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	black	Tatoo right arm	do	Manchester
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Morristown

RANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 16th, August, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
964502 1	Franklin	May	19	F	S	Drapers Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahir	Mr Patrick Franklin Waterford St Cahir Tipperary	NY	New-York
219922 2	Burke	Johanna	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	Father Michael Burke John Street Killaloe Ireland	NY	New-York
219926 3	Marshall	Margaret	23	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	English	England	St Helens	Mother Lilian Mc Manus 87 Morley St St Helens	NY	Brooklyn
278012 4	Kane	Annie	21	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballycroy	Father John Kane Doona Ballycroy Mayo	NY	Buffalo
278011 5	Mc Mannion	Margaret	19	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	Ballycroy	Father Ferdinand Mc Mahon Aughness Ballycroy Mayo	NY	Buffalo
52135 6	Harris	David Samuel	54	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	English	do	Belfast	Brother in Law George Garlick 14 Church St Newton Heath Manchester	Mass	Waltham
do	do	Mrs Martha Ann	50	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother — do	do	do
7,510	Langgaard	Peder	27	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Engineer	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Scotland	Glasgow	None	NY	New-York
do	do	Mrs Annie	23	F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Wife	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	do	do	do
9	Dias	Ferdinando	22	M	S	Sailor	do	do	Portugal	Portuguese	England	Liverpool	None	do	Brooklyn
10	Gentle	Miss Lucy	40	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nurse	do	do	British	English	do	London	Father Joseph Henry Gentle 34 Hodane St Upton London	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Turner	Benjamin Bernard	45	6	M	Pharmacology Professor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother J Meadows Turner M D 18 Hospital New Cross Rd London SE	Ind	Indianapolis
13	Winsberg	Jage Loreas	29	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Scandinavia	Swedish	Wales	Cardiff	None	NY	New-York
82 14	Nilsen	Herman	27	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Wales	Cardiff	None	Wis	New York
15	Huysmans	Herman Louis	43	M	S	Steward	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	England	Leeds	Sister Zyslinge de Coster 34 Kotwood Rd Headingley Leeds	do	do
13710 16	Leverock	James Anthony	21	M	S	do	do	do	Holland	Dutch	do	Liverpool	Friend Axel Rosendahl 5 Canning Place Liverpool	Mass	Boston
17	Higgins	Catherine	18	F	S	Servant	do	do	British	Irish	do	Birkenhead	Friend Mrs Bolton 28 Market St Birkenhead	do	do
50105 18	Johansson	Ernest	28	6	M	S Fireman	do	do	Scandinavia	Scandinavia	do	Newport	None	Pa	Philadelphia
50104 19	Olsen	Albert	33	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	New-York
50103 20	Helgesen	Peder	25	4	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50106 21	Algren	Johan	32	10	M	M	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50107 22	Olsen	Oscare	20	8	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50109 23	Berge	Johannes	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Andersen	Sigurd	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50108 25	Oftedal	Olaf	21	M	S	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50110 26	Lindberg	Oscar	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Nordin	Erick Axel	27	5	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8 114 28	Kelmartin	Patrick	36	7	m	m	Brass Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Dalmuir	Brother Dan Kilmartin 68 Oxford St Birmingham	do	do
5 29	Crawshaw	Ernest	32	6	m	m	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	Aunt Mrs Lonsdale 14 Sydney Crial St Magdeburg	Ill	Chicago
30	Purcell	Ella 35	43		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Morrestown	Mother Margaret Purcell Morrestown Tipperary	do	do

NON IMM

NON IMM

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 2d day of August, 1911, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 1.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 25th, 19 54

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15 Yes		1898	New Orleans	Daughter Mrs Sallie Felicity Rd New Orleans												None	Ireland Maderstown
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BALTIC. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, August 6th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baylan	Elizabeth	60	7	F Wd	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callan	Niece Mrs Peadle Callan P.O. Co Kilkenny	La	New Orleans
2													Ward Bros Callan		
3													Liverpool		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am now engaged in the practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

5

53

Aug. 25 - 1916

Outlaw

32756

38 To la C

51

5

17 Tu

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

52

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 25, 191

16—451

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$50/Yes	1910 Brainard		Friend. Mr Escort Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Lancaster.
2	Mich.	Sault Ste Marie	do	Husband	Yes do	20 yrs	U.S.A.	Parents Charles Bush, 713 Cadmus St. Sault Ste Marie	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Brunette	dark	dark	do	U.S.A.	Michigan
3	R.I.	Pawtucket	do	Self	Mother			Sister, Mrs Tom Redding, 97, Quincy Avenue	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fresh	lim	lim	do	England	Cornwall
4	do	do	do	Husband	do	do		Pawtucket Rhode Island	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	Wales
5	[illegible]	Chicago	do	Siemens & Co.	Yes	no		Friend Mr & Mrs Oneta Lance's Brother, Mrs Nilson, 600, Elwell Avenue, Milwaukee	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	grey	do	do	Malvern
6	Wis.	Milwaukee	do	Self	do	do		Sister, Mrs C. Barnes, Box 247, Leetsdale Pa. Allegheny Co.	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Scar on Angel	do	Kent
7	Pa.	Leetsdale	Yes	Sister	Yes	do		Daughter, Mrs H. H. Black 699, Arlington Ave: Newcastle.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Dundalk	Knockbridge.
8	Pa	Newcastle	no	self	Yes	no		Brother, Mr Fred Smith, 17, Chestnut Avenue, Saxelesville.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fair	lim	blue	do	England	Bradford
9	R.I.	Saxelesville	Yes	do	$30	do		Wife, Ethel B. Mallorie, Flat Rock. N. C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fresh	grey	do	do	do	Leeds
10	do	do	do	Parent	do	do		Brother, Mr. Simon, c/o Martin & Brandt, Klecker St. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	blk	Brn	do	do	Manchester
11	N.C.	Flat Rock	no	self	Yes	yes 1889	N.C.	Husband, Edouard Lemme,	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	Gy	Grey	do	do	Sheffield
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	no		W. Alger Voorheesville New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	dark	dark			
13	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	do	yes 23	Buffalo	Sister, Mabel Wright, Kings Park, Long Island	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Buckley
14	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	yes	yes		Hotel Monk	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	London
15	N.Y.	do	do	Husband	do	do		" None	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	grey	do	do	do
16	N.Y.	Kings Park Long Island	Yes	self	Yes	no		" None	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	lim	blue	do	London	Bournemouth
17	do	New York	do	do	do	do		" None	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1/2	dark	filb	lim	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	Husband	do	do		Daughter, Mrs T. Holson, 2537, Decatur Ave: Jordham N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	fresh	grey	lim	do	England	Manchester.
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Passenger	do	do		819 Springmill Ave: Husband, Conshohocken g. Molyneaux Esq.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	lim	lim	do	Armagh	Portadown
20	N.Y.	do	do	wife	do	do		819, Spring mill avenue, Conshohocken.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Child		do	do	do	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	do	do	self	do	yes 1912	Niagra	P. A. Yes U. S. A.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Pa	Conshohocken	do	do	$25	No		Brother, Mr Luis Felipe Rodrigues, 1121, Bedford Ave: Brooklyn New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	blk	dark	none	Madeira	Funchal
23	Pa	do	do	Parent		No		Home, Blue Eagle Inn Whitesville Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	fair	brn	blue	do	Canada	Orangedale
24	Pa	do	do	do		No														
25	Georgia	Langdale	No	to Salmon Rochdale	Yes	No														
26	N.S.	Halifax	Yes	Telegraph Co	Yes	do														
27	Ohio	Willenforce	No	Self	do	do														
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	15 Days	1914	New York													
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$5	1905														
30	Mass	Whitinsville	S	do	Yes	Yes 1915	Mass.													

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								Cardwell	Thomas	43		M	M	Headmaster	Yes	Yes	British	Cyprus	Scotland	Glasgow	J. Cardwell, Lily Bank, Frenchwardess, Cheshire
2								Hobbs	Mabel	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Ontario	Father & Mother, Sault Ste Marie, Michigan
3								Richards	James	48		M	M	Engineer	do	do	British	English	England	Barrow	Son, Mr Richards, 102, Walton Lane, Nelson
4								do	Margaret	49		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5								Jones	Eric Oswald	17	8	M	S	Wireless Operator	do	do	English	do	do	Malvern	Father, J. H. Jones, White Horse Hotel, St. Malvern
6								Lentle	Lucy	40		F	S	Housemaid	do	do	do	English	do	London	Mother, Mrs Lentle, 34, Holland St, Brewer Rd. London
7								Ludwig	Mary	20		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	German	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Owens, Husb Frnk Grange, Knocklinge Dundalk
8								Griffen	Margaret Cherry	58		F	W	none	do	do	do	do	England	London	Daughter, Mrs Hamsell, 59, Stanhope Gardens, Harringay London
9								Smith	Ruth	31		F	S	Weaver	do	do	British	British	do	Bradford	Sister, Miss Mary Bentley, 76, Crown St, Thornton Rd. Bradford
10								do	Clara Annie	6		F		Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11								Mallonie	Thomas Percy	52		M	M	Stock Brk.	do	do	do	English	U. S. A.	Flat Rock	Mother, Eliza Flora Mallonie, Ilkley Yorkshire
12	(J)							Simon	Maurice	42		M	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	England	Cambridge	Father, Rev. J. Simon, 26, Heaton Rd, Withington, Manchester
13								Lemmel	Bertha	38		F	M	Housewife	do	do	English	U.S. Citizen	U. S. A.	Buffalo	Husband, Edward H. Lemmel, 283 Leroy Avenue, Buffalo N. Y.
14								Parkinson	William James	24		M	M	Farmer	do	do	American	American	New York	Canastota	
15								ditto	Ennis	23		F	M	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	do	W. Alger, Voorheesville, New York,
16								Wright	Kate	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	English	English	Wales	Buckley	Father, Joshua Wright,
17								Gilbert Gillbert	Herbert William	29		M	M	Manager	do	do	do	do	England	London	Mother, Mrs E. Gilbert, 9, Kent Gardens, Ealing, London.
18								ditto	Antonia Josephine wife	28		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend, Mrs E. H. Geffrey, 132, Munster Rd, Fulham, London
19								Peacock	Reginald	28		M	M	Salesman	do	do	British	English	do	do	F. H. Peacock,
20								ditto	Gladys Emily wife	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	100, Trinity Road, Upper Tooting S. W
21								Stockton	Alice	66		F	W	None	do	do	England	English	do	Manchester	Daughter, Mrs Heywood, 41, Leicester Road, Cheetham Hill
22								Molyneaux	Edythe Elizabeth	31		F	M	Housewife	do	do	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Portsdown	Father, Bankhurst Portadown
23								do	James Edward	6	3	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	J. Boyle Esq, Bank House, William Street, Portadown
24								do	John Thomas Bell	3	6	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
25		1						Diggle	Henry	32		M	S	Mackanic Mancenic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rochdale	Father, James Diggle, 52, Sherif Street, Rochdale Lancashire
26		1						Sweeney	John	23		M	S	Operator	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Cousin, Mr D Collins, 10, Maymount Terr; Friars Walk Cork.
27	ADMITTED	1						Lord Lord	Samuel Ayeté	19		M	S	Student	do	do	Gt-Britian	African	Gold Coast	Larteh	Step-Father, Paul Grampso Basel, Mission St; Larteh, Gold Coast.
28	ADMITTED	1						Lenthall	Ellison Richard	30		M	S	Draftsman	do	do	British	English	Australia	Sydney	P. C. Lenthall, Otis P.O.
29								Rodrigues	Manuel Placido	19		M	S	Student	do	do	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	County of Gaspé, P Quebec, Canada
30								Mc Kinnion	John	24		M	S	Machinist	do	do	Canadian	Scotch	U. S. A.	Orangedale	Father, Mr Luiz Felipe, Rodrigues, 46, Caminho, da Torrinha
								~~Ryall~~	~~Mary Alice~~	~~19~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U S A~~	~~New York~~	~~Park Av, Hyde, Kent~~

Sister, Mrs R Double, 72, Pearsall

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1914

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Bennett

Immigration Officer.

51

4

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from LIVERPOOL, do

W Finch
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

C C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

3

50

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 25th, 1916

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether (persons, or stowaways, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

14—681

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1		1	Khanna	Sarachand Javiran	36	5	m	m	Dealer in pearls	Yes.	yes	British	Hindu	India	Bombay	Brother, Pt. Khushi Khanna Pydhonie St. Bombay, India Regmnt of Bombay
2			[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]			[illegible]	English	England	London	
3			Cash	John Frederick	25		m	S	Engineer	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Father, Mr J Cash, 30, Penelope Rd, Gendleton, Manchester
4			[illegible]	Mary Alice	39	6	f	m	Nurse	do	do	England	do	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs R. Dowle, 72, Park Road, Hyde Nr Manchester
5			Peaslee	Hubert	21	3	m	S	Machinist	Yes	no	Canada	English	U. S. A.	Lynn, Mass	A. Peaslee, 148, Liberty St. Lynn, Mass. U.S.A. NON IMM
6																
7			Daly	Mary J.	29		f	S	Cook	no	no	Ireland	English	Eng	Longton	Sister, Mrs Colwell Home
8			Lucas	Ada	39		f	S	H. Keeper	yes	yes	England	English	do	Yorkshire	Station Rd Ossett
9			Murray	Annie	29		f	S	Bottom Operator	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leigh	Sister, Mrs McWalters 21 Chorley Rd Swinton
10			Osborne	Grace M.	24		f	S	Trained Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister, Mrs Leonard 41 Clifton Gardens London NON IM
11																
12			Brimley	Alice	36		f	S	Weaver	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New Bedford Mass	Home: 113 Purchase St New Bedford Mass NON IMM
13			Bond	Robert												
14									1-3-5-7/10-12 Pearsall							
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, sailing hereinwith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 19 16

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itailan language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 28th, 1916 — 48

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
1	N.Z.	Invercargil	S	Self	Yes	No		Husband, Home Invercargil, Newzealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lm.	grey	Scar from eye to hair	England	Oxfordshire
2	B.C.	Victoria	To them S	Family	do	do		In transit Ardsier Road Sanwich Vic.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	None	do	Leeds
3	W.I.	Dominica	Yes S	Father	do	No		Father, Castles Comfort, Dominica B.W.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Wears eye glasses	Martinique	Fort de France
4	India	Bombay	No S	Self	do	do		Father, J. Patel Esq. B.B. & C. India Railway, Bombay India	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	dark	do	do	Scar on head, above forehead	India	Nar (Baroda)
5	Mex.	Mexico	Yes	do	do	Yes	1916	Transit to Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	fair	do	blue	None	England	Leicester
6	Ont	Kingston	No	Self	do	do		32, Broadway New York Home 45 Alfred St Kingston Ont. Returning home	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fresh	grey	do	do	Canada	Glen Williams
7	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fair	dark	lm.	do	England	Norwich
8	Ont	Toronto	No	do	do	Yes	Falling through	Home 40 Seaton St Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Fermagh
9		Hawaii	Yes	No	do	No	do	Home Hawaii Territory	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	Red	Black	Grey	No	Scotland	Brought by Jersey
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Stone / Arthur	37	M	M	Motor Age	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Brother, James Stone, 43 Messrs Napier & Co. Acton. London NON IMM
2		Wells / Albert Samuel	37	M	M	Carpenta	do	do	do	do	Canada	Victoria	Father, Mrs Wells, 26, Burchett Rd, Delph Lane Leeds
3		Lockhart / Randall	16	M	S	Student	do	do	English	English	England	London	Principal, Rev: B. Cuthbert Clapham College, 11, Nightingdale Lane
X 4		Patel / Bhailal Shankerbhai	28	M	M	IN HOSPITAL U.S. [illegible] Detained	do	do	do	Hindu	Scotland	Glasgow	Bhadrandhia Precinct Baroda Father, Jorabhai Patel 211, Hinckley Road, Leicester
5		Goddard / John	30	M	S	Stoker	do	do	British	British	England	London	Home 75 Alfred St Family, Kingston Ont
6		Stuart / James Russell	56	M	M	Proprietor	do	do	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Kingston	75, Alfred Street, Kingston Ont
7		do / Ethel Mary (wife)	46	F	M	Wife	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	
8		Clarke / John H.	30	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Brother, Mr R. Clarke Keenaghan Armagh
9		Boyle / Allan	34	M	M	Cashier	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Brought forward	Brother-in-law, Mr A. Boyle Beverley Brought forward
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 46

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Aug: 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. August 31st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kay.	Mary.	55		F	W	Dec 20th 1860 Chicago	T.P. 24235 R.C. 7/14/16	Home: Mrs Davidson 5086 Elizabeth
2	Do	Edith	21		F	S	October 19 1894 "	" 24236 R.C. 7/14/16	Street, Chicago.
3	Mc. Donald	Frank D.	35		M	M	July 4th 1891 Kansas City Mo.	T.P. 4741 R.C. 7/10/15	Reporting employment, Curtis Aeroplane Co. Buffalo N.Y.
4	Mc. Vicker	James George	59	8	M	M	Nov: 6. 1856 Near Salmenville Ohio	" 25[illegible] R.C. 1/-/15	Schuyler Nebraska
5	Reynolds	Conger	25		M	S	Dexter Iowa. March 25th 1891	T.P. 26005 R.C. 6/10/16	Home Iowa City. Iowa.
6	Buzzell	Howard	22	8	M	S	March 19. 1894 Charlemont Mass.	T.P. 5215 R.C. 9/18/15	Relatives, Windsor. Vermont.
7	Saron	Victor	40		M	M	T.P. 4553 R.C. 6/4/15	Supreme Court N.Y.C. April 27th 1915	Home. 646, Lenox Avenue, New York City
8	Mulvenna	William J.	24		M	M	Middleburg N.Y. March 29th 1893	Albany N.Y. March 1st 1915 #53940	Home: Voorhees Penn. New York
9	do	Enta	23		F	M	Bridgeport Conn March 9th 1898		do
10	Burns	Robert	18		M	S		Bapt Ct. N.C. Church (Wm H Brown) 9/9/178 P.P. 26320 R.C. 6/14/16	Home: Victoria Phila. Mills Swarthmore Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

106

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 650 A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, it outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. August 2, 191 45

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or a workhouse, or [illegible] (State full name and [illegible] of the [illegible] by which [illegible])	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any [illegible] to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Mexico	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Mexico 100. C. aguiar. Havana. Cuba.	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Grey	Brown	England	London
2	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916		No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Green	do	do
3	Aust	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	97. Clarence St. Sydney. N.S.W.	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	do	Sunbury Middlesex
4	China	Peking	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York.	Hotel Wagon Lits. Peking.	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow	Dark Brown	do	Keswick.
5	do	Shanghai	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	2a Peking Road Shanghai China	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	do	London
6	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	do	No	Good	No					do	[illegible]
7	do	do						do	No	Good	No						
Rose Bay near 8	NSW.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Emmanuel's Theatre. Sydney. NSW.	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Australia	Victoria Bexfort.
9	China	Shanghai	Yes	Mrs Jon. Matthews	Yes	Yes	Nanking Lines	50 Peking Rd Shanghai China	No	Good	No					England	Darwen Lancs.
10	Bermuda		Yes	Self	Yes	No		Bermuda Dockyard Bermuda	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Newport. Mon.
11	do		Yes	Self	Yes	No		do	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	Brown	do	Leicester.
GRANT ALIEN 12	do		Yes	Father	Yes	No		do	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Forest Hill London.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

14—180

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of the U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Davies	Fredk Milner	30		M	S	Secretary	Yes			British	English	Mexico	Mexico City.	(Mother) Mrs A. L. Davies. 68. Babbacombe Rd. Bromley. Kent.
2					Eyre	Edmond	33		M	S	Insurance	Yes			English	White	England	London	Cpl. Leach. 9 Moorgate St E.C.
3					Fisk	Ernest Thomas	30		M	S	Engineer	Yes			British	English	Australia	Sydney	Mrs J. N. Fisk Newton Hall House. Hall Rd. London. N.W.
4					Gill	James	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes			do	do	England	London	John Henry Gill 2 the Towers. Gillingate. Berwick.
5					Matthews	Fredk Newman	35		M	M	Accountant	Yes			do	do	China	Shanghai	F. E. Matthews 3. Thealia Road Stamford Brk. London
6					Matthews	Florence Emily	34		F	M	—	Yes			do	do	do	do	do
7					Matthews	Fredk Chas.	3		M	S	—				do	do	do	do	do
8					Rice	Minnie	40		F	M	Ballet Mistress	Yes			do	do	Australia	Sydney. New South Wales	Husband Mr W W Rice Beijing, Nanking Hotel Shanghai. Mrs [illegible] 46 Heath St. Hull and Sydney
9					Walsh	Mary Hannah	38		F	S	Nurse	Yes			do	do	England	Gt Crosby Lancs	
10					Wernet	Augustus Joseph	43		M	M	Surgeon	Yes			do	do	do	Ellinghai Kent	A. Wernet. 6. Commercial St. Newport. Mon.
11					Wernet	Emilie Gertrude	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes			do	do	do	do	do
12					Wernet	Evelyn Gertrude	16		F	S	School girl	Yes			do	do	do	do	do
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29

12

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Irick (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Irick

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 19..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. August 8th, 191

14—430

43

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled by means of any bodily infirmity, or deformed, or dwarf.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																			
1	Que Valleyfield		No	Father	Yes	No		(Father Mother) Val Morin Quebec Canada	No				Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	Canada Montreal
2	N.F. St Johns		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	No				Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark Brn Grey	Newfoundland St Johns.
3	—do—		No	Self	Yes	Yes		many times.	No				Good		5	8½	Red	Light Brown	do Burin.
4	Ont Petrolea		No N.Y.	Chas. Fairbank	Yes	Yes	1916	—	No				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn Grey	Ontario Petrolia
5	Can. Montreal		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	—	No				Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair Blue	Canada Montreal
6	Ont St Catharines		No N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	No				Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey Brown	Ontario St Catharines
7	—do—		No N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	No				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Grey	do Lafayette
8	B.C. Vancouver	Yes	B.C. Electric Ry.		Yes	Yes	1916	New York	No				Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Grey	England Sheffield
9	Que. Montreal	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1915	New York	No				Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark Brown	Canada Ottawa
10	Ont Kingston	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Several	times.	No				Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Auburn Brown	Canada Kingston
11	Can. Montreal	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	—	do.	No				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown Blue	do Montreal
12	Alta Edmonton	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1915		No				Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark Brn Blue	do Stratford
13	B.C. Victoria	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes		San Francisco	No				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey Brown	do Preston
14	Can Kingston		No N.Y.	Self	Yes				No				Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown Brown	do Lanc.
15	do do		Mother																do Stirling Ont.
16	B.C. Victoria	Yes	Wife Ryder Husband		Yes	No			No				Good	No	5				do Kingston
17	Alta Edmonton	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes	1916	New York	No				Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey Blue	England Sheffield
18	do do	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	No				Good	No	5	9	Rosy	Black Brown	Canada Ontario
19	do do	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	No				Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey Brown	do Calgary
20	Ont St Thomas		Self		Yes	Yes	Many	times	No				Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do Alberta
21	Ont Toronto		Self		Yes	Yes	Frequently.		No				Good	No	5	1¾	Pale	Grey Hazel	do Middlesex Ontario
22	Que Montreal	No	Self		Yes	Yes	In transit		No				Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	do St Thomas
23	Ont Toronto	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	In transit		No				Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey Brown	do Hamilton
24	do do	do	Husband		Yes	/	do		No				Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do Toronto
25	do do	do	Father		/	/	do		No				Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	do do
26	do Kingston	No	Self		Yes	Yes	do		No				Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	do do
27	Que Montreal	No	Self		Yes	No	In transit		No				Good	No	6		Dark	Brown Brown	do pig
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont Petrolia	No	Self		/	/	/		No				Good	No	6		Fresh	Grey Grey	do
29																			
30																			

Scar right hip. Mole on right side.

Stone Main St Petrolea Ont. Bank of Montreal. Montreal. 10. St ann St Catharines ont.

Stone 39 Madeson Avenue Toronto Ont

Stone 198 McGill St Montreal Canada

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

To Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Returning Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Adair	Lilian Maude	20		F	S	none	Yes		Canadian	Scotch	England	Weybridge	Mrs Samuel Curran (Friend) Springfield Bamford Lancashire
2			Bishop	Monroe	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes		British	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	Quebec NOTICE
3			Bishop	Robert Kirby	63		M	M	Merchant	Yes		do	do	do	do	(Brother) Harold A. Bishop. St Johns. Newfoundland.
4			Fairbank	Blaine	38		M	M	Nil	Yes		Canadian	Scotch	Ontario	Petrolea	do
5			Ives	Hubert Donglas	28		M	S	Architect	Yes		British	Canadian	England	London	Miss Sussex Mgmt St. Petrolea. Ontario. (Mother) Jean D'Arcy Ives (Home) Dashwood Manor Bucks Eng. (Daughter) Miss Ingersoll. 10. Ann St Catharines Ont.
6			Ingersoll	James St.	57		M	M	Banker	Yes		do	do	Ontario	St. Catharines	
7			Ingersoll	Harriett	50		F	M	—	Yes		do	do	do	do	— do. —
8			Kidd	George	42		M	M	Manager	Yes		Canadian	English	British Columbia	Vancouver	W. G. Murrin. Shanghai. Vancouver.
9			Kilpatrick	Stewart	29		M	M	Financial agent	Yes		Canadian	Scotch	England	London	(wife) Rosalado Weston Park Road. Hugh Brickle Kingston. Ontario.
10			Kirkle	William Tolgar	46		M	M	Barrister	Yes		British	Scotch	Canada	Kingston	(wife) 170. Crescent St. Montreal. Canada.
11			Milroy	Gavin	33		M	M	Manager	Yes		Canadian	Scotch	do	Montreal	Arthur Sifton. 99 Str. 106 St Edmonton. Alberta
12			Nasmyth	Beatrice Sifton	21		F	S	Civil Servant	Yes		British	Canadian	England	London	Mrs Ryder. Maillorough House, St Albans. England.
13			Ryder	Samuel	58		M	M	Lead Merchant	Yes		do	English	do	St Albans	
14			Ross	Mabel	44		F	M	[illegible]	Yes		Canadian	English	Canada	Kingston	
15			do	Donald	7		M	—	—	—		—	do	do	do	
16			Robinson	Stanley Weiden	48		M	M	[illegible]	Yes		British	English	England	London	Mrs. Edith Robinson. 8. North Terrace Brompton. N
17			Sifton	Mary Stoman	56		F	M	Wife	Yes		do	British	Alta	Edmonton	Hon. C.R. Mitchell, Government House Edmonton. Alberta.
18			Sifton	Louis Raymond	18		M	S	Student	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
19			Sifton	Arthur Lewis	57		M	M	Premier Alberta	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
20			St Clair Leitch	Marion	21		F	S	Nurse	Yes		do	do	England	Birkdale	(Father) Mr. C.H.C. Leitch. 2. Wellington St. Ottawa (Husband) Sir Edmund Walker. 99 St George St Toronto. Canada.
21			Walker	Mary A.	64		F	M	—	Yes		do	do	Canada	Toronto	
22			Frier	Arthur H.	30		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	do	Montreal	39 Madison Avenue Toronto Ont Canada
23			Aird	John	60		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	
24			Aird	Eleanor L	57		F		Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
25			Aird	Philemina	18		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian	do	do	do
26			Gordon	Rachel [illegible]					None	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Kingston	Cousin Capt Lennox 36 Harlow Park Rd West Dulwich London E C
27			Levy	[illegible]				S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	England	Stanegate	Brother Att. Levy 69 Compole St London W
28			Armstrong	Joseph E	53		M	M	Member of Parliament	Yes	Yes	do	English	Canada	Petrolea	None
29																
30																

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C A Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, ..., from LIVERPOOL, ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

William Finch

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* May, *19* ..,

at ..... York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , August 5th , 191 41

14—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by others, or in possession of amount of money and how much? (If any, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1		N.Y.	Newyork	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes 1915		Newyk	Ankeres Film Co 1742. Broadway Newyork		No			Good	No	5 9	Ruddy	Fair	Blue		England	Middlesborough
2		do		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916		Chicago	Mrs Joseph Conlon Boardman Court 539. Riverside Dr. N.Y.		No			Good	No	5 1	Fair	Golden	Brown		Scotland	Edinburgh
3		do		Yes	Self	Yes	No			6. White St. Newyork.		No			Good	No	5 4½	Fair	Dark	Grey		Little or Kilal	
4		do		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916		Newyk	Biltmore Hotel Newyork		No			Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Grey		Ireland	County Londonderry
GRANT ALIEN 5		Texas	Greenville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911		Texas	Mr Warren O'Neil. Greenville. Texas		No			Good	No	5 3	Sallow	Black	Brown		England	Liverpool
6		N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Robt Bruce Co	Yes	No			Park Avenue Hotel Newyork		No			Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue		do	do
7		do		Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	Every	Year	372. Broadway Newyork.		No			Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Belfast.
8		do		Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes 1916	New	York	B. Priestley 35 E. 30th St N.Y.		No			Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	Bradford.
9		Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	Self	Yes	No			J. H. Waller Co Rio de Janeiro Brazil		No			Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on	do	London
10		N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916		New York			No			Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Blue		Scotland	Nottingham
11		Ohio	Bowling Green	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1919		Ohio	Mrs. N. Maine St. Bowling Green Ohio		No			Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown			
12		Pa	Erie	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913		Washington	Brother Mgr. Reynolds Erie Pa		No			Good	No	5 4	Ruddy	Fair	Blue			
13		N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Newyork	Brother F. H. Lyon 319 W 98 St Newyork City		No			Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Hazel		M.S.A.	Delaware
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2 Tourist

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Augt 16th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Bolton	Frederick	44	M	M	Director	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Wife Agnes Bolton 17 Boldero Rise Penton London N.W.
2		Carmichael	Ann Gould	33	F	S	Actress	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Cousin Mrs. Eliza Anderson The Heughs Crieff Scotland
3		de Perrot	Louis Sarandah	27	M	S	Manfr.	Yes	Yes	Swiss	French	England	London	Samuel de Perrot St. Nicholas Terrace Neuchatel Suit.
4		~~Deering~~	~~Daisie~~	27	F	~~M~~	Actress	Yes	Yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	U.S.A.	New York	miss Reg. T. Close St. Liverpool
5		Jones	Wm Moses	36	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	England	Liverpool	J. E. Jones 32 Brandon Road Liverpool
6		Jackson	John	29	M	M	Timber Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Seaforth	E. Jackson 57 Crosby Rd. Seaforth nr Liverpool
7		Moore	Robt William	44	M	M	Saleman	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	(wife) Mrs R. Moore Helens Bay Co Down.
8		Speight	Horace Northrop	45	M	M	Manfr.	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bardon Mr Shipley	Mrs H. Speight. Park Mount Burnley Bardon.
9		Wood	Harold J.	30	M	S	Commercial Agent	Yes	Yes	do	do	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Lt Gordon Highrs Boscobel Hall Bournemouth England
10		White	Leland Leo	59	M	S	Retired	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bournmouth	Mother Mrs Walton Madeley Salop
11		Walton	Richard A	49	M	M	Chief Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Salop	Stage Springfield Cambridge England
12		Fells	Caralini L.	2	M		None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cambridge	Aunt Mrs Penny [illegible]
13		Smith	Frederick J.	46	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 0

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 39

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Augt 16 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Armistead	James Owen	28		M	S	South Boston, Halifax Co. Va.		Mrs Z.E. Hodge. Box 276 South Boston. Va.
2	Drake	Francis Ernest	57		M	W	Farmington. Mich. June 4 65.		1790. Broadway. New York.
3	Ernst.	Albert H.	32		M	M	Cincinnati. Ohio. 26 Mar. 84.		57. Broadway New York.
4	Grace	Ralph	46		M	S	Chicago. Ill. U.S.A. 14 Sept. 71.		La Grangeville New York.
5	Jebb	Caroline L			F	W.			149. E. 5th St. Erie Pa.
6	Kirtland	Lucian Swift	54		M	S	Cleveland Rockland. Ohio. Oct. 13. 81.		Poland. Ohio. U.S.A.
7	Kimball	Irene	26		F	M	New York City. Apl 25. 90.		57. E. 58th St. (Home)
8	Lazenby	John Richard	32		M	S		U.S. district Court Boston. Mass. Jan 1916	16. Garden Street. Cambridge. Mass.
9	Mudge	Sarah	36		F	M		U.S. Citizen by marriage to Frank Mudge. (U.S. Citizen)	Hotel Marie Antoinette 67th St & Broadway N.Y.
10	McCarthy	Daniel J.	42		M	M	Born at Philadelphia Pa. June 22. 1874.	Naturalized by marriage 1874.	State Department Washington. D.C.
11	Mudge	Frank Holmes	57		M	M	Springfield. Mass. Mar 2d. 65.		Hotel Marie Antoinette 67th St & Broadway New York.
12	Newell	Mary O'Connor	40		F	W	Toledo. Ohio Oct. 3d 1870		2306. N. Clark St. Chicago (Home)
13	Ogilvy Ramsay	Alexander H.	50		M	S		District Court of U.S.A. Waco. Texas. Nov. 8. 15.	Waco. Texas. U.S.A.
14	Rockwell	Marjorie	34		F	M	Chicago. Ill. Aug 7. 82.		16. Lake St. White Plains. N.Y.
15	Sexton	Blanch Campbell	41		F	M	Cincinnati. Ohio. Oct 1. 75.	Circuit Court of Milwaukee Feb. 14. 1911.	St Gothard Hotel Broadway & 44th St New York.
16	Sibbrenil	Gaston	57		M	M		Born at Los Angeles. California. America.	(Wife) 250. W. 85th St. New York.
17	Sadie	Gertrude May	50		F	W	U.S.		Biltmore Hotel New York.
18	Sadie	Margaret West	21		F	S	Pasadena. California. U.S.A. Dec 5th 94.		— do —
19	Lucas	W. Palmer	36		M	M	Kentucky.		(Home) 2313. Pierce St. San Francisco.
20	Lamb	George R.B.	45		M	M	New Haven. Conn. Jan 30. 71.		Fort Salonga. Long Island. N.Y.
21	Leity.	Edwin Atwater	43		M	M	Atlanta. Ga. Nov. 6. 72.		Scranton Club. Scranton Pa. U.S.A.
22	Sears	Edmund Hamlen	38		M	W	Boston. Mass. June 28. 78.		Pelham Island Road. Wayland. Mass.
23	Tremaine	Henry B.	50		M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. July 20. 66.		Mrs H.B. Tremaine. 29. Fifth Avenue. New York City.
24	Smith	Jack Goldthorpe	46		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.		219. W. 79th St. New York
25	Stryker	Ruby Elizabeth	35		F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.		1140. Pacific Street Brooklyn. N.Y.
26	Daly	John	39		M	M	Philadelphia Pa	July 29. 1877	Hotel Macalpine Broadway Liverpool
27	Daly	Ethel	00		F	M			— do —
28									
29									
30									

2 2 1486

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

26

11—4712

Form 630

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch MASTER of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Finch

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , August 30th , 191 . 38

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise infirm; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	Pa	Erie.	No	Lady	Yes	Yes	2 Trips	Mrs. Reynolds. 149. E. 5th St. Erie. Pa.		No			Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Chestnut Hazel		England	Cambridge
2	— ~~New York~~		Yes	Mrs. Nicholson	Yes	No		29. Broadway New York		No			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue		do	Norton Barnet
3	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Hotel Plaza New York		No			Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black Dark		Russia	Petrograd
4	Mass	Rockport	No	Mrs Murray	Yes	Yes	1913 Travelling.	with Mrs Maloney Stantons Lane End Rockport Mass		No			Good	No	5	—	Yellow	Black Black		Japan	Tokio.
GRANT ALIEN 5	My.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Brooklyn	Home Hotel Pacific St. Brooklyn Newyork		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Brown Grey		Ill	Brooklyn
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, August 16th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Chapman	Alice Louise	23	F S	Maid	Yes	English	English	England	Springfield	2. St. Chapman, 4. Alpha Road, Cambridge.
2			Jeans	Henry Wilson	26	M M	Commerce	Yes	do	do	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mrs. Jeans, Sutton Veny, Warminster, Wilts.
3			Said	Boris	32	M S	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russian	England	London	Russian Government Committee, India House, Aldwych
4			Yoshiyama	Yuichi	29	M S	Valet	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Italy	Rome	(Friend) Mrs Kinney, 2436 Maplewood Avenue, Cincinnati
5			Wylde	Ruby Elizabeth	35	F M	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sister-in-law Mrs Stickley, 19 Bradfield Rd, Ballham Gro. England
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC., Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edinburgh L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & L.R.C.P. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~five~~ [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Baltic

11

55

37

Aug 25 — 1916

22
11

22 55 77 — 52
11 43 54 4 14

Act of 1917
55-22—77
43—11—54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T W McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 24 1916, *19* 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even by persons or stimulants, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	over $50	—	—	—	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
2	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York. ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
3	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke.
4	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
5	yes	self	over $50	—	—	—	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
6	yes	self	over $50	—	—	—	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Smiths Town
7	yes	self	over $50	yes	1913	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
8	yes	self	over $50	—	—	—	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
9	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick.
10	yes	self	over $50	—	—	—	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
11	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. Georges
12	yes	self	over $50	yes	1915	ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St., New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 22 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simons	John H.	42	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
2	Simmons	Warren	25	m	m	Club Steward	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
3	Fox	John B.	28	m	s	Coachman	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
4	Swan	John W.	37	m	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
5	Dean	Edward	25	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
6	Painter	Edwin	22	m	s	Photographer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
7	Baxter	Arthur	26	m	s	Chef	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
8	Simmons	Clifford	25	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
9	Place	Harley	26	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
10	Bascombe	Kenneth	26	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
11	Richardson	Thomas	26	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
12	Trott	Kilgrove	24	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NONE-RESIDENT
TOURIST HO
PREPAID RE
TRANSPORT
TOURIST H
PREPAID R
TRANSPO
TOURIST H
PREPAID RE
TRANSPO
TOURIST H
PREPAID R
TRANSPO
TOURIST H
PREPAID R
TRANSPO
TOURIST H
PREPAID R

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Ryan, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas J. Ryan M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916

at Newyork

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17 - 34

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 7 Aug, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York 14 Aug, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Warren	Mary	44	7	f	m	1872	Dahlonega Ga	Hillsdale N.J.
2	Barthelmes	George	31	11	m	m	1885	New York, N.Y.	1109 E. 54th St. Chicago Ill
3	White	Ellen	60	7	f	w	1856	Chelsea Mass	Hotel Charlesgate Boston Mass
4	Hussey	Elenor	45	7	f	w	1871	Brooklyn N.Y.	175 W 81st St. N.Y.City
5	Brooks	Frederick	37	11	m	s	1879	Naturalized on Fathers Papers Yonkers N.Y. 21 years ago (Yonkers)	182 E 73 St N.Y.City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5b

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

23

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda AUG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19... 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gaffney	Rose	25	0	f	s	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.	182 Baltic St Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Quinn	Margaret	28	8	f	s	1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.	573-6th St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Bowen	David	39	0	m	s	1877	nat. 1897 by County Court Ansonia, Conn.	489 Hudson St New York N.Y.
4	Billington	Thos.	21	0	m	s	1895	Rochester N.Y.	793 Smith St Rochester N.Y.
5	Muchleisen	August	19	0	m	s	1897	Rochester, N.Y.	602 Jay St Rochester N.Y.
6	Beckley	Josephine	37	1	f	m	1879	Bound Brook N.J.	316 Trumble St Hartford Conn
7	Beckley	Eliza	69	0	f	w	1847	North Cambridge [illegible]	North Canaan Conn
8	Crosby	Amanda	27	0	f	s	1889	Bound Brook N.J.	424 Dennison St New Brunswick N.J.
9	Beckley	John G.	42	0	m	m	1874	North Canaan Conn	316 Trumble St Hartford Conn.
10	Long	Emma	21	0	f	s	1895	Philadelphia Pa	35 Good St Germantown Pa
11	West	Anna	23	0	f	s	1893	Philadelphia Pa	29 Good St Germantown Pa
12	Raymond	Grace	35	0	f	s	1881	Johnstown N.Y.	200 Fox Claire St Johnstown N.Y.
13	Calderwood	Janet	39	0	f	s	1876	West Galway N.Y.	26 ½ Main St Johnstown N.Y.
14	Miller	Wm H.	46	0	m	m	1870	father U.S. Citizen	86 Evergreen Ave Hartford Conn
15	Lucas	James H	47	0	m	s	1869	Hartford Conn	445 New Britain Ave Hartford Conn
16	Loder	Eliza	61	0	f	m	1855	Philadelphia Pa	311 Huntingdon Pike Rockledge Pa
17	Loder	mary J	34	0	f	s	1882	Philadelphia Pa	311 Huntingdon Pike Rockledge Pa
18	Mawry	Ida	33	0	f	s	1883	Philadelphia Pa	4445 Uber St Philadelphia Pa
19	Artz	Mamie	21	0	f	s	1895	Macungie Pa	Clinton Falls Va
20	Artz	Esther	19	0	f	s	1897	Clinton Falls Va	Clinton Falls Va
21	Rudisill	Annie	21	0	f	s	1895	Saltpetre Cave Va	Lynchburg Va
22	Verkampen	Joseph	35	0	m	m	1881	Boston Mass	1109 Saratoga St Boston Mass
23	Verkampen	Bertha	36	0	f	m	1881	Lynn Mass	1109 Saratoga St Boston Mass
24	Neumann	Julius	33	0	m	s	1883	New Haven Conn	33 Catlin St Meriden Conn
25	Griswold	Fred I.	49	0	m	[illegible]	1867	Weathersfield Conn	Weathersfield Conn.
26	Mascosc.	Edwin	41	0	m	[illegible]	1875	New York N.Y.	219 W 81 New York N.Y.
27	Rubin	Andre	31	0	m	m	1885	Palacta Fla	586 Gregory Ave Weehawken N.J. Heights
28	Smart	Ezra	0	0	m	s	1876	Thompsonville Conn	46 New Park Ave Hartford Conn
29	Smart	Clifford	18	0	m	s	1898	Weathersfield Conn	46 New Park Ave Hartford Conn
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

22

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. S S BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda AUG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19...

32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilkinson	Mortimer A.	32		m	m	1884	Rochester N.y.	57 Griffith St Rochester N.y
2	Wilkinson	Verna	21		f	m	1895	husband US citizen	57 Griffith St Rochester N.y
3	Boyle	Margaret	31	7	f	s	1885	Philadelphia Pa	253 S 11th St Philadelphia Pa
4	Leidvanger	Katherine	35	9	f	s	1881	Philadelphia Pa	209 S 11th St Philadelphia Pa
5	Anderson	Gustav	29		m	s	1887	Naugautack Conn	Naugautack Conn
6	Anderson	Victor	29		m	s	1887	Naugautack Conn	Naugautack Conn
7	Aspell	John	55		m	m	1861	New York N.y.	34 W 76th New York N.y.
8	Aspell	Anna	43		f	m	1873	Jersey City N.J.	34 W 76th New York N.y.
9	Gittleson	Aaron	31		m	m	1885	New York N.y.	214 Audubon Ave New York N.y.
10	Gittleson	Augusta	30		f	m	1886	Brookline Mass	214 Audubon Ave New York N.y.
11	Hood	Florence	20	8	f	s	1896	Newton N.J.	Newton N.J.
12	Decker	Margaret	22	7	f	s	1894	Newton N.J.	Newton N.J.
13	Odell	Jean	42		f	s	1874	Iowa Falls Ia	51 W 11th St Newark N.J.
14	Odell	Mabel	47		f	s	1869	Iowa Falls Ia	51 W 11th St Newark N.J.
15	Taylor	Mary M.	20		f	s	1896	Lebanon Pa	736 N 43rd St Philadelphia Pa
16	Mc Clean	Emma	30		f	m	1886	Baltimore Md	142 W Cross St Baltimore Md
17	Ruhland	Clara	59		f	m	1857	Baltimore Md	1339 Hanover St Baltimore Md
18	Dinsmore	Marion G.	30		m	m	1886	Baltimore Md	125 N. Luzerne Ave Baltimore Md
19	Dinsmore	Gladys	25		f	m	1891	Baltimore Md.	125 N. Luzerne Ave Baltimore Md
20	Cohen	Maurice	36	6	m	m	1880	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
21	Cohen	Flossie	28	8	f	m	1888	Staunton Va	Staunton Va
22	Van Dyn	Elsie	63		f	w	1853	husband US citizen	411 W 50th St New York N.y.
23	Van Dyn	Lauren	41		m	s	1875	father US Citizen	411 W 50th St New York N.y.
24	Hinchey	K Louise	25		f	s	1891	Worcester Mass	72 Austin St Worcester Mass
25	Hinchey	Agnes	22		f	s	1894	Worcester Mass	72 Austin St Worcester Mass
26	Stearns	Jason L	40		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Casenovia Finch	24 Southbridge St Worcester Mass
27	Catto	Ethel	21		f	s	1895	New York N.y.	454 S 4th Ave Int Vernon N.y.
28	Oldham	Rosalie T	23		f	s	1893	New York N.y.	121 4th Ave Pelham N.y.
29	Gray	Thomas	55		m	m	1861	naturalized 1890 by County Court New Haven Conn	54 Fisk St Waterbury Conn
30	Gray	Janet	55		f	m	[illegible]	husband US Citizen	54 Fisk St Waterbury Conn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

21

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S.S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19... 31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Miller	Wm.	66		m	s	1850	Springfield, Mass	Waterbury, Conn.
2	Burke	Martin	38		m	m	1878	New York, Ny.	1318 Flushing Ave, New York, Ny
3	Burke	Ursula	24		f	m	1892	New York, Ny.	1318 Flushing Ave, New York, Ny.
4	Judd	Arthur	32		m	m	1884	Dwight, Ill.	Twin Lakes, N.
5	Rockhead	James	24		m	s	1884	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hotel Stanley, Pittsburgh Pa
6	Schaffer	Edna	21		f	s	1895	Baltimore, Md.	3334 Frederick Ave, Balto, Md.
7	Schaffer	Mary	26		f	s	1890	Baltimore, Md.	3334 Frederick Ave, Balto, Md.
8	Mc Skimmy	Helen	21		f	s	1895	Baltimore, Md.	3334 Frederick Ave, Balto, Md.
9	Schofield	Walter	75		m	w	1841		Meriden, Conn.
10	King	Thomas	46		m	m	1870	St. Paul, Minn	333 Freeman Ave, L. Isl. City, Ny.
11	Haden	Arthur	44		m	m	1867		906 Radde St. L. Isl. City, Ny.
12	King	Mary	18		f	s	1898	St. Paul, Minn.	333 Freeman Ave, L. Isl. Cy, Ny.
13	Vollick	Gilbert	55		m	m	1861		Charlotte, N.Y.
14	Vollick	Margaret	50		f	m	1866	Ogdensburg, Ny.	Charlotte, Ny.
15	Wynne	Matilda	25		f	s	1891		734 W. 186th New York Ny
16	Thompson	Mary	27		f	s	1889	Reading, Pa	414 Penn Ave Johnstown, Pa
17	Horine	Mary	39		f	m	1876	Reading, Pa	418 Woodward, Reading, Pa
18	Penniston	Denman	21		m	s	1895	Cranford, N. J.	Cranford, N. J.
19	Sims	Florence L.	16		f	s	1900	New York, Ny.	242 E 87th St. New York Ny.
20	Schack	May	30		f	s	1886		262 E., Bdway, New York
21	Simpson	Rose	35		f	s	1881		652 Wellington Ave, New York
22	Baker	Henry D.	40		m	m	1876	Attleboro, Mass.	Dept. of State, Washington, DC
23	Wilcox	Stella	61		f	s	1855	Milford, Conn.	Cranford, Conn.
24	Stout	Arthur	30		m	m	1886	New York, Ny.	1506 E. 72nd St, New York
25	Stout	Jean	30		f	m	1886	New York, Ny.	1506 E. 72nd St. New York
26	Trott	Otis	29	m	s		1887		18 W. 102nd St. New York. Ny
27	Harriott	Veronica	30		f	s	1896		242 Madison St. Brooklyn Ny
28	Scopinich	Anthony	44	m	s		1872	Baltimore, Md	2231 St. Paul St, Balto, Md
29	Scopinich	Frederick	40	m	s		1876	Baltimore, Md.	2231 St. Paul St Balto, Md
30	Clark	Octavius	31	m	s		1885	Baltimore, Md.	3435 Edmondson Ave, Balto, Md

naturalized by Meriden City Court at Meriden, Conn 1888

naturalized 1894 by Kings County Court Brooklyn, Ny.

naturalized in City Hall Court of Rochester, Ny.

father US Citizen

father US. Citizen
husband US Citizen

naturalized Circuit Court of New York, 1912.
father US. Citizen

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda AUG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Switzer	Minnie	46		f	m	1895 Staunton, Va		Staunton Va
2	Switzer	David	48		m	m	1868 Lexington, Va		Staunton Va
3	Gould	William	64	3	m	m	1852	nat by Erie County court in 1899	52 E Utica St Buffalo N.Y.
4	Armstrong	Frederick	35	9	m	m	1881	father US Citizen	52 E Utica St Buffalo N.Y.
5	Armstrong	Gertrude	37		f	m	1881	husband US Citizen	52 E Utica St Buffalo N.Y.
6	Ball	Olive	34		f	s	1882 Wellington Mass		34 Cumberland St Boston Mass
7	Blume	Edna	23		f	s	1893 Brooklyn N.Y.		750 Kenmore Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Harrison	John	68		m	m	1848	nat. in 1890 by court No 4 Philadelphia Pa	3435 Crassen St Philadelphia
9	Jordan	Hovey	25		m	s	1891 Jericho, Vt		Jericho, Vt
10	Stearns	George A.	23		m	s	1893 Conway, Mass.		153 Oakland Terrace, Hartford, Conn
11	Hubbard	Phillips	24		m	s	1892 Middletown, Conn.		153 Oakland Terrace, Hartford, Conn
12	Curtis	Mary	22		f	s	1894 Lancaster, Ia.		228 8th Ave, New York, N.Y.
13	Clark	Nell	24		f	s	1892 Barry, Ill.		Highland Park, Mich.
14	Smyth	Lillian V.	25		f	s	1891 Marshall, Mich		Marshall, Mich.
15	Dillon	Madge	30		f	s	1886 Springfield, O.		9 Virginia Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Drew	Gretta	30		f	s	1886 Springfield, O.		1115 No. Limestone St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Lange	Evelyn	49		f	m	1867	husband US Citizen nat 1891 by Superior Court New York, N.Y.	Spencer N.Y.
18	Ornsheimer	Oscar	43		m	m	1873		Hotel McAlpin New York N.Y.
19	Farr	George	46		m	m	1890 Cranbury N.J.		Rockville Centre N.Y.
20	Farr	Myra	12		f	s	1904 Rockville Centre N.Y.		Rockville Centre, N.Y.
21	Haldin	Karl W	33		m	s	1883 New York N.Y.		34 N. Main St Waterbury Conn
22	Roberts	Charles	57		m	s	1859 Oneida, N.Y.		245 Broadway, New York N.Y.
23	Cummings	Daniel	21		f	s	1895	father US Citizen	500 W. 111 St. New York N.Y.
24	Scott	Thomas K	43		m	m	1873 Hartford, Conn.		30 No. Main St. Waterbury, Conn
25	Brainard	Henry	27		m	s	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		South Orange, N.J.
26	Jaffray	Reginald	39		m	s	1877 New York, N.Y.		Calumet Club, New York.
27	Byrnes	James M	50		m		1866 New York N.Y.		28 Attorney St New York N.Y.
28	Walsh	John J	20		m	s	1896 New York N.Y.		682 Water St New York N.Y.
29	McLaughlin	Katherine	40		f	m	1876 New York N.Y.		28 Attorney St New York N.Y.
30	McLaughlin	Gertrude	22		f	s	1894 New York N.Y.		28 Attorney St New York N.Y.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 2[illegible]6, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1910, 19...

- 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jessup	Willard	42		m	m	1874	Westtown, N.Y.	51 Lenox Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Jessup	Julia	44		f	m	1872	Ashland, Va	51 Lenox Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Smith	James.	48		m	m	1868		394 Shirley St Winthrop Mass
4	Smith	Miriam	44		f	m	1872	father U.S. Citizen	394 Shirley St Winthrop Mass
5	Armstrong	Mary	41		f	s	1875	husband U.S. Citizen	394 Shirley St Winthrop Mass
6	Parker	Minnie	42		f	s	1874	Wilkes-Barre, Pa	64 Charles Gate E. Boston Mass
7	Wildman	Mary	45		f	m	1871	father U.S. Citizen	1058 Southern Boul'd Bronx, N.Y.
8	Hendrickson	Julia	3[illegible]		f	s	1877	New York N.Y.	1765 Southern Boul'd Bronx, N.Y.
9	Walton	Charlotte	19		f	s	1897	New York N.Y.	27 Morton St Bloomfield, N.J.
10	Newman	Robert J.	3[illegible]		m	m	1878	Brooklyn, N.Y.	72 William St New York, N.Y.
11	Koch	Helen	2[illegible]		f	s	1890	San Francisco, Cal	Arlington N.J.
12	Sanborn	Fred G.	1[illegible]		m	s	1899	New York N.Y.	47 Brevoort Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Sanborn	Bertha	4[illegible]		f	m	1872	Glens Falls N.Y.	47 Brevoort Pl Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Hedge	Beatrice	3[illegible]		f	m	1884	Glens Falls, N.Y.	30 W 132 nd St New York, N.Y.
15	Puchey	Charles S.	50		m	m	1866	husband U.S. Citizen naturalized in 1888 Supreme court Nanticoke, Pa	Wilkes-Barre, Pa
16	Wheaton	Howard L.	50		m	m	1866		5209 Drexel Rd Philadelphia Pa
17	~~Lafferty~~	~~Sallie~~	[illegible]		f	m	1854	Three Isle City Pa	Hotel Seville New York, N.Y.
18	Campbell	Robert J.	6[illegible]		m	m	1849	New York N.Y.	101 W 81 St New York, N.Y.
19	Campbell	Estelle	1[illegible]		f	m	1869	Bath N.Y.	101 W 81 St New York, N.Y.
20	Raab	John	2[illegible]		m	s	1889	New York N.Y.	1923 Howard St Philadelphia Pa
21	Soles	Elizabeth	3[illegible]		f	[illegible]	1881	Philadelphia Pa	2020 Bridge St Mc Keesport Pa
22	Martin	Minnie	33		f	s	1883	Mc Keesport Pa	2020 Bridge St Mc Keesport Pa
23	Kane	John A	4[illegible]		m	m	1867	Uniontown Pa	1118 Milton Ave Pittsburgh Pa
24	Kane	Emma	3[illegible]		f	m	1871	Pittsburg Pa	1118 Milton Ave Pittsburgh Pa
25	Myers	Eleazer	31		m	m	1885	Pittsburg Pa	12101 Normal Ave Chicago Ill
26	Myers	Etta	22		f	m	1884	Chicago, Ill	12101 Normal Ave Chicago Ill
27	Gordon	Alex M.	50	8	f	s	1865	Spain S. Dak	56 S. Arlington Ave E. Orange N.J.
28	Wilkinson	Mary E.	43	7	f	s	1873	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6005 Ridge ave Roxborough Pa
29	Atkinson	Harry J.	32	11	m	s	1883	Philadelphia Pa	803 Ohio St Joliet Ill
30	Doyle	Gertrude	30	5	f	s	1886	Cleveland O	135 Washington St Dorchester Mass
								Boston, Mass	

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, UG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19...

28

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Young	Margaret	21		f	s	New York N.Y.		Central av Fort Lee N.J.
2	Betch	Regina	23		f	s	Guttenberg N.J.		West Fort Lee, N.J.
3	Betch	Kathrine	19		f	s	West New York, N.J.		West Fort Lee N.J.
4	Burridge	Lillian M.	21		f	s	New York N.Y.		1594 72 St New York N.Y.
5	Gilo	Beatrice	25		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.		2110 Ditmas Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Corwan	Flora	45		f	s	Chelsea Vt		30 Pembroke St Somerville Mass
7	Hatch	Cora	48		f	w	Dartmouth Mass U.S.	naturalized 1894 by court of common Pleas Boston Mass	2049 Dongester Ave Boston Mass
8	Price	Herbert A	41		m	m	Warrington Mass		52 Billing Rd Norfolk Mass
9	Price	Mary A	41		f	m	New York N.Y.		52 Billing Rd Norfolk Mass
10	Solomon	Saul	39		f	m	Boston Mass		37 Melrose St Boston Mass
11	Solomon	Louisa	37		f	m	Philadelphia Pa		37 Melrose St Boston Mass
12	Mc Curdy	Mary	19		f	s	Philadelphia Pa		5901 Overbrook Ave Philadelphia Pa
13	Mc Curdy	James Dow	30		m	s	Philadelphia Pa		5901 Overbrook Ave Philadelphia Pa
14	Mc Curdy	Harold Dow	28		m	s	Philadelphia Pa		5901 Overbrook Ave Philadelphia Pa
15	Monroe	Ethel	4		f	m	Lockaren Pa		22 Howard St Melrose Mass
16	Hodge	Edith	40		f	s	Danbury Conn		Hotel Rutledge New York N.Y.
17	Irvine	Elizabeth	22	11	f	s	New York N.Y.		205 Congress St Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Mc Namara	Marie	28	6	f	s	New York N.Y.		277 Clinton St Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Mendlesohn	Joseph	43		m	m	Philadelphia Pa		1805 Venango St Philadelphia Pa
20	Mendlesohn	Mabel	24		f	m	Philadelphia Pa		1805 Venango St Philadelphia Pa
21	Hanson	Mildred J.	21	11	f	s	Philadelphia Pa		4321 Haverford ave W Philadelphia Pa
22	Delage	Wilfred	29		m	m	U.S.	father US citizen	Waterbury, Conn
23	Delage	Ruth	25		f	m	Ansonia N.Y.		Waterbury, Conn
24	Boughton	Caroline	68		f	s	Waterbury, Conn		Waterbury, Conn
25	Peck	Francis	39		f	m	Waterbury, Conn		Waterbury, Conn
26	Foley	Helen	25		f	s	Stockbridge Mass		Beacon Falls Conn
27	Rogers	Daisy	25		f	s	Silver Lake Pa		Beacon Falls Conn
28	Mc Coul	Mary	25		f	s	Plymouth Conn		Beacon Falls Conn
29	Bergen	Elsie	21		f	s	Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
30	Curry	Frank C	24		m	s	Nauticut, Conn		Waterbury, Conn

H. E. Snider. Insp

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. C. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Benedict	Lillian	27		f	s	Ocean Grove, N.J.		Manasquan, N.J.
2	Dunfee	Hazel	28		f	s	Englishtown, N.J.		Montclair N.J.
3	Unitt	Alice	39	5	f	s	New York, N.Y.		157 Congress St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Ring	Ethel	40		f	s	New York, N.Y.		157 Congress St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Kelly	Mary J.	[illegible]		f	m	New York, N.Y.		620 W 147th St New York N.Y.
6	Kelly	Mabel Long	35		f	[illegible]	New York, N.Y.		620 W 147th St New York N.Y.
7	Conway	Bertrand Jr.	44		m	[illegible]	New York, N.Y.		415 W 59th St New York N.Y.
8	Miller	Leon D	25		m	s	Selinsgrove Pa		2508 Maplewood Ave Toledo O
9	Morsberger	Florence	27		f	s	Baltimore Md		Catonsville Md
10	Schlesinger	Francis	32		f	s	Baltimore Md		1624 E. Middle St. New York.
11	Buckingham	Lillian	27		f	s	Ansonia, Conn		136 W 69 Chicago, Ill
12	Morgan	Frederick N.	57		m	m	Minneapolis Minn		1418 S 6th Springfield Ill
13	Milford	Lewis	67		m	m	New York N.Y.		Poughkeepsie N.Y.
14	Milford	Evelyn	48		f	m	Newburgh, N.Y.		Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
15	Shanahan	Wm F	24		m	s	Rockland Mass		19 New Ocean St Lynn, Mass
16	Watts	Edwin	28		m	m	San Antonio Texas		Muskogee, Oklahoma
17	Watts	Lillian	23		f	m	Des Moines Iowa		Muskogee,
18	Mc Grath	James	28		m	[illegible]	Brighton Mass.		Woburn, Mass
19	Atkinson	Harry J	33		m	[illegible]	Cleveland O.		Joliet, Ill.
20	Mackenzie	Harold	29	10	m	s	Dover, Mass		Dover, Mass
21	Higgins	Jedediah	23		m	s	Dover Mass.		Dover, Mass
22	Reynolds	Raymond	41		m	m	Newark N.J.		39 Sunset Ave Newark N.J.
23	Reynolds	Grace	29		f	m	Newark N.J.		39 Sunset Ave Newark N.J.
24	Jefsen	Marie	22		f	s	Hartford Conn		83½ Lafayette St Hartford Conn
25	Jefsen	Florence	18		f	s	Hartford Conn		83½ Lafayette St Hartford Conn
26	Kegeler	Bertha	36		f	s	New York N.Y.		328 E 27th St New York N.Y.
27	Kegeler	Elsa	23		f	s	New York N.Y.		328 E 27th St New York N.Y.
28	Vanartsdalen	Anna	30		f	s	Philadelphia Pa		4516 N Uber St Philadelphia Pa
29	Vanartsdalen	Verda	29		f	s	Philadelphia Pa		4516 N Uber St Philadelphia Pa
30	Archer	Wm A.	70	8	m	w	New York N.Y.		188 Sickles Ave New Rochelle N.Y.

H. E. Sniden, Insp.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 22 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1916, 19 26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Seabrook	Anna	32		F	S	1884	Danbury, Conn.	352 W. 117th St., New York, Ny.
2	Kley	Florence E.	24		F	S	1892	Brooklyn, Ny.	514 Halsey St., Brooklyn, Ny.
3	Freeman	Jeanette	26		F	S	1890	New York, Ny.	317 W. 124 St., New York, Ny.
4	Bowbottom	Archer	21		M	S	1895	Waterbury, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
5	~~Embree~~	~~Maude~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1891~~	~~New York, Ny.~~	~~784 Fairmont Pl., New York, Ny.~~
6	Reid	Evelyn	30		F	S	1886	N. J. 2	father U. S. Citizen 113½ E. 31st St, New York, Ny.
7	Murphy	Thomas	44		M	M	1872	Brooklyn, Ny.	510 Macon St. Brooklyn Ny
8	Murphy	Mary	35		F	M	1881	Brooklyn, Ny.	510 Macon St., Brooklyn, Ny.
9	Briggs	Robert	44		M	M	1874	Paterson, N.	14 Beacon St., Hartford, Conn.
10	Welsh	Charles W.	34		M	S	1882	Southington, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn
11	Welsh	Minnie	34		F	S	1880	Southington, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
12	Bradley	Lawrence	20		M	S	1896	New York, Ny.	Bellville, N. J.
13	Keller	Mary E.	30		F	S	1886	Frankford, Pa.	4602 Lacony St, Phila, Pa.
14	Greenburg	Bessie	30		F	S	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.	46 W. 90th St. Newyork, Ny.
15	Clevenger	Edwin	36		M	M	1880	West Dublin, Pa.	5460 Baum Boul. Pittsburg, Pa
16	Clevenger	Olive M.	29		F	M	1887	Pittsburg, Pa.	5460 Baum Boul. Pittsburg, Pa.
17	Simons	Manuel	27		M	M	1889	Fall River, Mass.	Weighton, Mass.
18	Hartley	Wm. M.	44		M	M	1874	Waterbury, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
19	Hartley	Carleton	17		M	S	1899	Waterbury, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
20	Fraser	Jessie	17		F	S	1899	Sharon, Ny.	Waterbury, Conn.
21	Nickey	Wm.	48		M	M	1868	Washington D.C.	National Saving School Wash, D.C
22	~~Gibbons~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1891~~	~~Brooklyn, Ny.~~	~~1446 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn, Ny.~~
23	Bovard	Sara	37		F	S	1879	Philadelphia, Pa	451 Green Lane, Roxborough, Phila
24	Bovard	Annette	33		F	S	1883	Philadelphia, Pa.	451 Green Lane, Roxborough, Phila
25	Bovard	Sarah E	80		F	M	1836	Surrey Co, Del.	451 Green Lane, Roxborough, Phila
26	Bowers	Mary	45		F	M	1871	New England, Pa.	451 Green Lane, Roxborough, Phila.
27	Pierce	Edward	46		M	M	1868	Rochester, Ny.	611 W. 127th New York, Ny.
28	Pierce	Ethel D.	30		F	M	1886	Thompsonville, Conn.	611 W. 127th New York, Ny.
29	Potter	Lawrence	45		M	S	1871	Lexington, Mich	448 W. 102 New York, Ny.
30	de Wolf	Anne H.	32		F	S	1884	New York, Ny.	601 W. 113th New York Ny.

H. E. Briggs. Insp

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 2 1916., *19*

25

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	2	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	an	blue	none	U.S.A.	Ga.
	3	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	br	none	Canada	Hamilton
	4	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	br	none	Australia	Sydney
	5	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	br	none	Australia	Sydney.
	6	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	7	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	8	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	grey	none	U.S.A.	Cottage Grove
	9	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Italy	Genoa
	10	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none	Mexico	Colima
	11	yes	self		no			161 W. 103rd New York, Thomas A. Dr. Office Employer Col. 11 to 1158 Prospect	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	br	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
	12	yes	self		no			self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brn	Brn	Mol	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

RT yes self over yes 1912 by. 28 Hamilton Grove Yonkers by no no no no good no 5 1 fair br blue none Bermuda Hamilton
RT yes self over yes 1915 by. 16 Broad St., New York by no no no no good no 5 5 fair an blue none U.S.A. Ga.
3 yes self over yes 1916 by. 506 W. 113 St. New York by no no no no good no 5 4 dk dk br none Canada Hamilton
4 yes self over yes 1916 by 29 Threadneedle St, London E.C. no no no no good no 5 6 dk dk br none Australia Sydney
5 yes self over yes 1916 by 29 Threadneedle St, London E.C. no no no no good no 5 6 dk dk br none Australia Sydney.
RT yes self over yes 1915 by Mercy, New York no no no no good no 5 5 fair br blue none Bermuda Hamilton
RT yes self over yes 1915 by. Mercy, New York no no no no good no 5 7 fair br blue none Bermuda Hamilton
RT yes self over yes 1915 by Marlton Hotel New York no no no no good no 5 8 fair brn grey none U.S.A. Cottage Grove
RT yes self over yes 1915 by Marlton Hotel New York by no no no no good no 5 5 fair brn brn none Italy Genoa
RT yes self over yes 1915 Savannah Marlton Hotel New York no no no no good no 5 11 fair brn brn none Mexico Colima
ALIEN RT yes self over yes 1916 by. 161 W. 103rd New York, Thomas A. Dr. Office Employer Col. 11 to 1158 Prospect no no no no good no 5 7 dk dk br none Bermuda Hamilton
yes self over No. — no no no no good no 5 2 dark Brn Brn Mol Bermuda Smiths Parish

W. E. Snyder. Insp'

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 5-11 AUG 22 1913, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cue	Annie	44		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
2	Tucker	Eleanor	55		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
3	Cummings	Angella	29		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	506 W. 113th St.	New York	New York
4	Brennand	Eva	39		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
5	Brennand	Muriel	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
6	Pitt	Florence L	58		f w	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
7	Pitt	Florence E	33		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
8	Rankin	John B	26		m	Cadet	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda	Bda	St George
9	Turini	Antonio	49		m	Pilot	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda	Bda	St George
10	Bosch	Antonio	31		m	master mariner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda	Bda	St George
11	Bell	Annie	35		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
12	Pearman	[illegible]	45	30	f	Maid	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Pastry Gilbert Pearman Smiths Parish	Bermuda	Hamilton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Ryan, Surgeon of the S/S. Bermudian, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Thomas J. Ryan M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1914,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 24 1916, *19* — 23

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or anarchist; or person not comprehended within any of the following classes? (See next column.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	118 W. 90th St. New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Dunham
2	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	184 W. 80th St, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada Thebo
3	no	self	over	no	-	-	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
4	no	self	over	yes	1900	Ny	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
5	no	self	over	yes	1900	Ny	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	[illegible]	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
6	no	self	over	yes	-	-	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
7	no	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
ANT ALIEN 8	no	self	over	no	-	-	Queens Hotel Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Ny~~	~~Madden & Co~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	6	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Ny~~	~~66 Broad St. New York, Ny~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
~~11~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Ny~~	~~66 Broad St. New York, Ny~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
~~12~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1915~~	~~Ny~~	~~66 Broad St. New York, Ny~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
ANT ALIEN 13	no	self	over	yes	1916	Ny	609 - 19th ave New York Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	[illegible]	none	England Aldersford
DING URN TION 14	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	La Conia N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	England Birmingham
15	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	England Ulston
16	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	28 W 131st St New York Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	blue	none	Bermuda St Georges
RT 17	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny.	137 W. 136th St. New York Ny. Foster Phillips (friend)	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda Somerset
RT 18	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	La Conia N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	England London
ANT ALIEN 19	no	self	over	yes	1915	Ny.	Ruskens Hotel London England Chas S. Seaman (Uncle)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	none	Jamaica Kingston
20	no	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	Montclair N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mulatto	blk	blk	none	Bermuda Smiths
21	no	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Mulatto	blk	blk	none	Bermuda Smiths
22	no	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	Watertown Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
GRANT ALIEN 23	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny.	527 - 5th Ave, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England London
DING URN TION 24 RT	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny.	Foster Phillips (friend) 137 W. 136th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda Somerset
DING URN TION 25 RT	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny	Hotel Murray Hill, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
DING URN TION 26 RT	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	Astor Hall Hotel, New York, Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	England South Shields
DING URN TION 27 RT	yes	self	over	yes	1915	Ny	Steinway, L I. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	[illegible] Steinway
ANT ALIEN 28	yes	self	over	yes	1914	Ny	95 Arlington Ave, Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England London
29	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Ny	601 W 164th St New York Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
GRANT ALIEN 30	no	self	over	yes	1916	Ny	36 Lincoln St Waverly Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	white	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton Bush

H. E. Sinclair. Insp.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 22 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kemp	Ellen	53		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	USA	New York	118 W. 40th St. New York	NY	New York
2	Barnard	Elizabeth	62		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	USA	New York	154 W. 80th St. New York	NY	New York
3	Leotaud	Mandell	25		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
4	Leotaud	Adele	22		f m	nse	yes	yes	" Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
5	de Gammes	Victor	35		m m	Planter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
6	de Gammes	Lucy W.			f m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
7	de Gammes	Eliza Sis	58		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
8	de Gammes	Irene niece			f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Port of Spain	Trinidad	Ont Toronto
9	~~Harrell~~	~~Blanche~~	~~62~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Bda Hamilton~~
10	~~Harrell~~	~~Esther~~	~~64~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Bda Hamilton~~
11	~~Harrell~~	~~Helen~~	~~59~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Bda Hamilton~~
12	~~Harrell~~	~~Elsie~~	~~66~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Bda Hamilton~~
13	Jones	John.	33	m	s	mason	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Munhall	537-9th Ave Munhall	Pa	Munhall
14	Lee	Elizabeth	63		f w	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
15	Allan	Robert	35	m	m	Estate Agent	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	USA	Elbron	Elbron	NJ	Elbron NJ
16	Dowling	Frederick J.	24	m	s	Telephone operator	yes	yes	Gt Britain	[illegible]	USA	[illegible]	284 12th St New York	NY	New York
17	Tucker	Joseph	35	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
18	Cranbrook	Emily J	54		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
19	Alexander	Arthur	42	m	m	Mer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	6 Ward London
20	Adams	Minnie	40		f m	~~Wife~~	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	NY Montclair
21	Cox	Maynard	22		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	NY Montclair
22	Hersey	Florence	24		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	N.Y. Watertown
23	Harris	Catherine	25		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	USA	New York	557-5th Ave, New York	NY	New York
24	Fisher	Walter S.	37		m m	Grocer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
25	Cox	Aubrey	54		m s	Mer.	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
26	Lambert	John W.	30		m m	Engineer Marine	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
27	Conyers	Edna J	28		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
28	Gush	Marian	30		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	~~English~~ Canada ~~Montreal~~			5 Arlington Ave, Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal
29	Burgess	John H.	39		m m	Janitor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset	Bermuda	NY New York
30	Pearman	Juliana	83		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Waverly	36 Lincoln St Waverly	NY	NY Waverly

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Ryan, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian sailing hereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thomas J. Ryan

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I W McKenzie Master of the S/S Bermudean, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 16,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 24 1916, *19* — 21

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	yes over yrs 1912	Palace Hotel New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
2	no	self	over $50	yes over yrs 1916	14 Cedar St W. Brighton, S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	no —	Burlington, Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	Bermuda	Somerset
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	yes 1913	ny. Hotel Seville, new york, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	yes 1915	ny. So. Harpsort, R. Is.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A. San Francisco
6	yes	self	over $50	yes 1909	ny. Sydney Sidney College, London SE. Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	yes 1915	ny. 146 Duane St., New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
8	yes	self	over $50	yes 1916	ny. 118 W. 90th St., New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England Dunstanbury
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1915	ny. 131 W 124th St New York, ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda Smiths Parish
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1913	ny. West Norwood, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	—	Blackstone, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
ALIEN 12	yes	self	over $50	yes 1916	ny. Rockcliffe, Ottawa, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada Montreal
13	no	self	over $50	over yrs 1916	ny Galveston Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
14	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over $50~~	~~over yrs 1914~~	~~ny. 44 Irving Place, New York, ny~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Bermuda Hamilton~~
RT 596 GRANT ALIENS	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1909	ny. Hotel Bristol, new york, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1914	ny. Hotel Bristol, new york, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
17	yes	sup	over $50	over yrs 1914	ny. 89 Wightman Rd London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	England London
18	yes	self	over $50	yes 1914	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	none	England Sterling
19	yes	self	over $50	yes 1913	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Germany Osteletting
20	yes	self	over $50	yes 1912	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none	England Eldon
21	yes	self	over $50	yes 1913	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	dark	brown	none	England London
22	yes	self	over $50	yes 1913	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	brown	blue	none	England London
23	yes	self	over $50	yes 1913	ny. 3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
24	yes	self	over $50	no —	3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
25	yes	self	over $50	—	3 Woodstock Rd, London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
26	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1916	ny. Wallington Rectory, Downham Market, Norfolk, Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	England Chatham
RT 596	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1915	ny. 66 Broad St., New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
28	yes	self	over $50	over yrs 1913	ny. Chandlers Lodge, Eye, Suffolk Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none	England Wimborne
29	no	self	over $50	no —	— West India Club London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Barbados Bridgetown
GRANT ALIENS 30	no	self	over $50	yes 1915	ny West India Club London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	none	Barbados Bridgetown

H. E. Snider. Insp.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN *sailing from* Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 22 1916, *19*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Hollis	Haddon	55		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
2	Harper	Maud M	23		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		St Kew Brighton
3	Hoare	Ernest	21		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda	RT Bda	Somerset
4	Montague	Otto	21		m	s	Boat Clerk	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Tager	Tager, Bermuda	// Bda	Hamilton
5	Watlington	Margaret	26		m	Work		yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	// Bda	Hamilton
6	Godet	Martin	18		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
7	Young	Ernest	32		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
8	Graham	Hannah	57		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	USA	New York	118 W. 90th St., New York City	Ny	New York
9	Parrell	Clarence	56		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
10	Lane	Maude	37		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	// Bda	Hamilton
11	Page	Dorothy	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	// Bda	Hamilton
12	de Serres	Rudolph	30		m	s	Agent	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Ottawa	Rockliffe, Ottawa, Ont	Ont	Ottawa
13	Trimingham	Frederick	50		m	m	Merc.	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Texas	Galveston
14	~~Kelly~~	~~Oscar~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Mer.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~	~~Hamilton~~, Bermuda	~~Bda~~	~~Hamilton~~
15	Lusher	Nicholas E.	53		m	m	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT Bda	Hamilton
16	Lusher	Una	25		f	s	None	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	// Bda	Hamilton
17	Mitchell	Wm J	24		m	s	asst. naval store officer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland Island	Ireland Island Bermuda	Eng	London
18	Waddington	Wm. Y.	38		m	m	School master	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
19	Waddington	Betsa M	33		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
20	Waddington	Horace W	11		m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
21	Waddington	Victor W	9		m	s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
22	Waddington	David W	7		m	s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
23	Waddington	Henrietta W	3	10	f	s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
24	Waddington	Arnold W	2	10	m	s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
25	Waddington	Angela W	1		f	s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
26	Silver	Kate E.	46		f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	London
27	Cox Sherrie	Freer William	27		m	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	RT	Bermuda
28	Hayns	Richard	41		m	m	C.E.	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng	Eye
29	Sealy	George	60		m	m	sugar planter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Bridgetown Barbados	England	London
30			45		m	m	sugar planter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Bridgetown Barbados	England	London

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

"Bermudian" 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas J. Ryan, Surgeon of the S/S Bermuda, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas J. Ryan

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1916

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Aug 25 1916

R.T.

241 16 2

69 39308 — 24

12 12 — 12

act Mar

67 — 241 — 308

12 — 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ---

S. S. Avellaneda (Oriental Navigation Co) arrived Aug 25 1916, 191 , M., , from 19

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	m 1 Martin, Bautista	A	1	1	LPC Stowaway	Macintosh 8/25/1916																		8	8
																									8

Avellaneda 8/25/16

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ... [illegible]vefluenda, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

.... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19..,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Aug 25 N.Y., 191 6

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.																				
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Oriental Navigation Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arellanda sailing from Bordeaux, Aug 11, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		dep		dep					1	Martin	Bautista Batiste	27	4	M	Sep	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Renteria	Mother Spain
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon. Oriental Nov 60/11

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Santa Marta (United Fruit) arrived Aug. 25, 1916, ... M., ..., from 16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Herrara, 1st Cpl. Mary Dmye	6	1		1	Joint husb. Int. husb Fred'k Velez, 192 Astoria Jamaica Ave., N.Y.		Beh	25	3	—	1	—

Santa Marta - Aug 25, 1916

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, AUGUST 20th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pillied	Francis Xavier	57		M	S	Newport,Ohio,June 25th 1859		651 Washington St,Buffalo,N.Y.
2	Prendergast	Jeremiah	48		M	S	Le Seur,Minn.August 2nd 1868		Loyola College,Baltimore,Md
3	Kreis	Francis H	47		M	S	Baltimore, Md, July 14th 1870		St Thomas' Charles Co,Maryland
4	Palmer	Leslie E	28		M	M	Plainfield, N.J.Nov.14th 1887		Plainfield, N.J.
5	Palmer	Elsie	32		F	M	Husband is Citizen(Born in Manchester,England Oct 26th 1883)		PlainfieM, N.J.
6	Tunis	Edna	27		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.March 4th 1889		Hotel Claridge,New York City
7	Knapp	Jane	47		F	W	Philadelphia,Pa Oct 27th 1869		Hotel Claridge,New York City
8	Stewart	William H	42		M	M		So District of New York(Holds Passport)	422 So.6th Ave.Mt Vernon, N.Y.
9	Andrews	Mary T	47		F	S	La Crosse, Wisc.July 1st 1869		118 Quincy St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	Plump	Julia H	35		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.May 1st 1881		401 Stuyvesant Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y
11	Minst	Theresa	27		F	S	Albany,N.Y.May 9th 1889		Albany, N.Y. 253 Hamilton Street
12	Minst	Margaret	22		F	S	Albany,N.Y.October 23rd, 1893		253 Hamilton St Albany, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Welton Davison Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. SANTA MARTA, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Davison

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 25 1916, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, AUGUST 24th 1916, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27		28	29				
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Iowa in prison, or a charge, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Issac Brandon, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Issac Brandon, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	3	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	4	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	5	No	Aunt	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ANT ALIEN	6	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Dk	Blue	None	Quebec	Montreal
	7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1898	N Y C	Husband, Jos Webster, 4th Ave & 1st Street, Mt Vernon, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	St Elizabeth
	8	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Mrs Taylor, 175 5th Ave, N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Trelawney
ANT ALIEN	9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N Y C	Friend, Macy & Dunham, 133 Front St, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Gray	Gray	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N Y C	Friend, A C Vanderpool, 18 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gray	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N Y C	Wife, Isis, Manchester, Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H Russell, 208 West 133rd St., New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	13	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	Friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	14	No	Father	Yes	No	--	---	In transit to Toronto, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	15	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913	N Y C	Daughter H Fisher, French Hospital New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	16	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H Fisher, French Hospital New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	17	No	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H Fisher, French Hospital New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
RANT ALIEN	18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N Y C	Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	19	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, H Fisher, French Hospital, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, AUGUST 20th 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Motta	Alfred	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend,H.I.C.Brown,Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
2	Motta	Iris	2[illegible]	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend H I C Brown,Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
3	Porter	Lizzie	28	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend,Rev.Thos.Harty,Kingston Jamaica	Can	Toronto
4	Porter	Fanny	61	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend Rev Thos Harty,Kingston Jamaica	Can	Toronto
5	Wood	Janette	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Father,William Wood,Kingston Jamaica	Can	Toronto
6	Lennon	Robert	32	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend,C.W.Saunders,Montreal P.Q.	Can	Montreal
7	Webster	Martha	31	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother,Rosa Brown,Kingston Jamaica	N Y	New York
8	Atkin	Alice	48	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister,Caroline Atkins,Kingston Jamaica	N Y	New York
9	Sanguinetti	Edmund	51	M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother,Mrs F E Sanguinetti, Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
10	Henriques	Owen	28	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Father,S.C.Henriques Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
11	Mercado	Lionel	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend,A H De Costa,Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
12	Brown	Alfred	33	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Father,Alfred Brown,Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
13	Brown	Edith	23	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Father-in-Law Alfred Brown, Kingston Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
14	Fisher	Charles	21	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Father,F Chas.Fisher,Kingston Jamaica	Ont	Toronto
15	Fisher	Rebecca	45	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Husband,F.C.Fisher,Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
16	Henriques	Deborh	62	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Son-in-Law C Fisher,Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
17	Henriques	Irma	22	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother-in-Law C Fisher,Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
18	Lopez	Clarence	52	M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Clarendon	Brother,Manuel Lopez,Clarendon Jamaica	Jam	Kingston
19	Sharp	Herbert	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	St Anns	Father Rev H Sharp,St Anns Jam	N Y	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. M. Lebouch, Surgeon of the Santa Martha, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical State Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. M. Lebouch M D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 696
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from Cristobal C Z, August 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MacHardy	Alexander	25		M	S	Greensburg,Pa.,Sept.22nd 1890		Greensburg,Pennsylvania
2	O'Connor	John B	44	3	M	S	Boston,Mass April 14th 1872		411 East 68th St,N.Y.City
3	Chatfield	Lyman	29		M	M	Las Vegas,New Mexico Jan.14th 1887		Hotel Belmont,New York City
4	Schwoertner	Thomas M	33	4	M	S	Canton,Ohio,March 14th 1883		411 East 68th St,N.Y.City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 6

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Welton Davison Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. SANTA MARTA, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Davison

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 25 1916, 19..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 24th 1916, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
															25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain fully on separate sheet.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
	My Uncle							Brother, F Herera, New York City																
	92 Jamaica Ave Elmhurst																							
1	Cristobal	No	Mother		Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota		
2	Eng	London	no	Self		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	In transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Peru	Lima		
3	Switz	Minnieswil	No	Self		Yes	No	In transit to Switzland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dr	Brn	Brn	None	Switzerland	Minnieswil		
4	N Y	New York	No	Self		Yes	No	Friend, Mr Lopman, 120 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Chili	Santiago		
5	N Y	New York	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	Friend, W R Grace & Co, Hanover Square, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Liverpool		
6	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self		Yes	No	Friend H L Roberts, 2321 Mattern St., Pittsburgh, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	England	Arnerly		
7	Pan	Panama	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	Friend, C.E. Griffin, 24 Stone St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	David		
8	Pan	Panama	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes 1916 N YC	Friend, as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	David		
9	Pan	Panama	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	Friend as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	Panama City		
10	Pan	Panama	Yes	Self		Yes	No	Friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	David		
11	Pan	Panama	Yes	Hunt		Yes	No	Friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	David		
12	Pan	Panama	Yes	Self		Yes	No	Friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Panama	David		
13	France	Paris	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	In transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Peru	Lima		
14	Eng	London	No	Self		Yes	Yes-1916 N Y C	In transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Gray	Blue	None	England	Cardiff		
15	Chili	Santiago	No	Self		Yes	No	Friends, Agustiniano Fathers, Villanova, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Spain	Levi		
16	Eng	London	No	Self		Yes	No	In transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
17	Eng	London	No	Father		Yes	No	In transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Dk	Blk	Brn	None	So Africa	Transvall		
18	Eng	London	No	Father		Yes	No	In transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	England	London		
19	Eng	London	No	Husband		Yes	No	In trsit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
20	N Y	N Y City	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	Home 150 West 70th St N Y C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Gray	Brn	None	England	Liverpool		
21	N Y	N Y City	no	Husband		Yes	Yes 1916 N Y C	Home-150 West 70th Street, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gray	Gray	None	England	Cheshire		
22	N Y	N Y City	No	Self		Yes	No	Husband, C Henry, 8 West 137th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	B W I	Greneda		
23	N Y	N Y City	No	Mother		Yes	No	Father at above address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Panama	Panama City		
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN
GRANT ALIEN

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE 7-14, AUGUST 17th 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Herrea	Mary D	18		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Canal Zone	Cristobal	Father, A Herrea, Cristobal Canal Zone
2	|		Canevaro	Cesar	27		M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Father, General Cesar Canevaro, Lima, Peru
3		/	Walters	Max	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	So Amer.	Buenos Aires	Friend, Walter Obricit, Buenos Aires, So. America
4		/	Suarez	Ring	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chilian	Spanish American	Chili	Santiago	Friend, Jose Ruiz, Box 43, Santiago, Chili
5		/	Secchi	Herbert	32		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	America	New York	W R Grace & Co, Hanover Square, New York City
6			Alloway	Ethel May	28		F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	England	English	Chili	Iquique	Friend, T G Patrickson, Iquique, Chili
7		/	Lambert	Emma A	57		F	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Cousin, Mrs C Quelquejen, # 8-3rd St., Panama City, R P
8		/	Quelquejen	Camilo	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Wife, # 8-3rd St., Panama City R P
9		/	Quelquejen	Berta	20		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Mother, Mrs C Quelquejen, # 8-3rd St., Panama City, R. P
10		/	Vallarino	Carolina F	42		F	W	None	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Nicaragua	Leon	Brother, F F Fernandez, Leon, Nicarg.
11		/	Perez	Amalia	7		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Panama	David	Aunt, Mrs C Quelquejan, # 8-3rd St., Panama City, R P
12		/	Aranz	Maria	25		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Panamainian	Spanish American	Panama	David	Brother, G Arans, # 6 Central Ave., Panama City R P.
13	|		Alavegoya	Demetico	27		M	S	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Friend, Jose Parceo, President of Peru, Lima, Peru.
14		/	Lupini	Joseph	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Brother, John Lupini, Forest Hall Newcastle, England
15		/	Rubio	David	31		M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Chili	Santiago	Friends Agustinians Fathers Convent, Santiago, Chili
16		/	Hunter	Charles	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Honduras	Tequcicalpa	Friend, Joseph Waltir, Tequcicalpa Honduras
17		/	Hunter	Mary	4	8	F	S	None	No	No	England	English	Honduras	Tequcicalpa	Friend, Joseph Waltir, Tequcicalpa, Honduras
18		/	Hunter	Charles	1	1	M	S	None	No	No	England	English	Honduras	Tequcicalpa	Friend as above
19		/	Hunter	Agnes	36		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Honduras	Tequcicalpa	Friend as above
20			Vickers	Samuel	62		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Brother, Leonard Vickers, Dallas Texas
21			Vickers	Elizabeth	56		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Brother-in-Law as above
22			Henry	Christina	21		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canal Zone	La Boca	Friend, Mrs Isaacs, La Boca, C Z
23			Henry	Emil		4	M	S	None	No	No	England	English	Canal Zone	La Boca	Friend, Mrs Isaacs, La Boca C Z
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E M Lebovich, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
Medial State Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E M. Lebovich M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14–21

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Santa Marta Colombia, August 16th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE (OF BIRTH) (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coughlin	Mary Elizabeth	51	5	F	S	South Boston, Mass. Feb 1st 1865		62 N Street, South Boston, Mass.
2	Coyne	Mary Florence	25	5	F	S	Milford, Mass, March 17th 1891		223 Hamilton St, Dorchester, Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cruise passengers sailed on this ship

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Santa Marta Colombia, August 16th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH. IF FOREIGN BORN, STATE WHETHER A CITIZEN.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							from New York August 2nd 1916 Cruise passenger sailed on this ship		
1	Coughlin	Mary Elizabeth	51	5	F	S	South Boston, Mass. Feb 1st 1865		62 N Street, South Boston, Mass.
2	Coyne	Mary Florence	25	5	F	S	Milford, Mass, March 17th 1891		223 Hamilton St, Dorchester, Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Commerce and Labor
SERVICE

4

11—4712

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA COLOMBIA, AUGUST 15th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Christine	Alice	30		F	S	Newark, N J.,January 1st 1886.		270 South 6th St,Newark,N.J.
2	Caldwell	Edith M	40	2	F	M	Boston,Mass,June 10th 1876		191 College Ave,West Somerville Mass
3	Caldwell	Ina	18	2	F		Somerville,Mass,June 4th 1898		191 College Ave,West Somerville, Mass
4	Parraga	Rafael E	57		M	M	Bogota,Colombia,June 12th 1859	Father was a naturalized citizenm	2444 Valentine Ave,New York City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 16

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Welton Dawson Master of the S. S. SANTA MARTA, from Pto. Colombia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Dawson
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 2 1916, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y , AUGUST 24th 1916 , *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	2a.																					
1	Col	Manazeles	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend,Harry Abraham,150 High St.Wilkes Barre,Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Syria	Baino
2	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Friends Antioquia Commercial Corp.,Hanover St,N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Lt	Dk	None	Colombia	Medellin
	2a.																					
3	Col	Bogota	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	Friends,G Amsinck,Hanover St., New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
4	Eng	Birmingham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N Y	In transit to Birmingham England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	London
5	Col	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend,Colombian Consul,A Acosta,17 Battery Pl.N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Dk	None	Colombia	Bogota
6	Col	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 N Y	Friend,A R Acosta,Colombian Consul,17 Battery Pl.N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
7	Col	Manazeles	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N Y	Friend,Harry Abraham,150 High St,Wilkes Barre, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Syria	Biano
8	Col	Bogota	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 N Y	Friend,A R Acosta,Colombian Consul,17 Battery Place,N Y C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
9	Col	Bogota	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907 N Y	Friend,Dr Raubesto Franco, Hotel Seville,N.Y.City(W 28thSt)	No	No	No	No	?	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
10	Col	Bogota	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1916 N Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
11	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910 1916 N Y	Brother,130 Amity St,Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
12	N Y	Brooklyn,	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend F G Rosania,130 Amity St., Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Selerno
13	Col	Ibaque	No	Self	Yes	No		Friends,Camacho Roldan & Van Sickel,Hanover St,N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Ibaque
14	Col	Ibaque	No	Father	Yes	No		Friends,Camacho Roldan & Van Sickel,Hanover St.N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	?	No	3	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Garzon
15	Col	Manizales	No	Self	Yes	No		Friends,at Hotel Delgado, 117 West 81st Street,N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	~~Good~~?	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Granada
16	Col	Manizales	No	Husband	Yes	No		Friends at Hotel Delgado,117 West 81 street,N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Granada
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" *sailing from* PUERTO COLOMBIA COLOMBIA 6-7, AUGUST 15th 1916, *191*

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Aldelnur	Carlos	29	5	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Colombia	Manazeles	Brother Nicolas Aldelnur Manazeles Colombia
2			Cadavido	Joaquin	21	3	M S	Student	"	"	Colombian	Spanish Amer	"	Medellin	Father Joaquin Cadavido Medellin Colombia
3		/	Gaitan	Jose	44	2	M S	Merchant	"	"	Colombian	"	"	Bogata	Brother D.V.Gaitan Bogata Colombia
4		/	Hesketh	William Henry	49	4	M S	"	"	"	English	English	England	Birmingham	Sister Alice Hesketh Birmingham England
5		/	Hernandez	Gustav	26	3	M S	Dentist	"	"	Colombian	Spanish Amer	Colombia	Bogata	Mother A.Hernandez Bogata Colombia
6		/	Junquito	Runaldo	35	3	M M	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Juana Junquito Bogata Colombia
7		/	Manzue	Elias	29	7	M S	Merchant	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Colombia	Manazeles	Brother George Manzue Manazeles Colombia
8		/	Marquez	William	44	2	M M	Surgeon	"	"	Colombian	Spanish Amer	"	Bogata	Mother in Law Rosa de Calderon Bogata Colombia
9		/	Marquez	Pepita	38	3	F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	---------- * ----------
10		/	Peralta	Alfredo	39	3	M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Martin Peralta Bogata Colombia
11			Rosaina	Nicholas	18	1	M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Barranquilla	Father Vincente Rosaina Barranquilla Colombia
12			Rosania	Francisco	27	3	M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	---------- ** ----------
13		/	Torres	Roberto	33	3	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ibaque	Wife Eleira Torres Ibaque Colombia
14		/	Torres	Alturo	5	1	M S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother --------- ** ----------
15		/	Zulauga	Nicolas	62	1	F M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law Enad Echeveres Manazeles Colombia
16		/	Zuluaga	Maria	40	3	F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Manazeles	--------- ** -------
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

16

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. M Lebovich, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E M Lebovich

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from CARTAGENA COLOMBIA, AUGUST 13th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST 24th 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schaill	William	36		M	M	Oramel,N.Y.August 31st 1880.		90 West Street,New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tellef Parson Master of the S. S. SANTA MARTA, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Parson
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this AUG [illegible] day of AUG [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N Y , August 24th 1916 , *191*

4

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane person or a lunatic, or idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been insane within five years previous; or who is a person who has been in prison or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Colombia	Cartagena	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1909 1913 Indiana	Friends, G Amsinck & Co Hanover Street, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
2	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 New York	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
3	Colombia	Cartagena	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friends, G Amsinck, Hanover St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ..

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N Y , August 24th 1916 , *191*

4

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Four inquiries on anarchism, of all aliens (except such as previously admitted to the United States and returning from temporary visit abroad)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Colombia	Cartagena	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1909 Indiana	Friends, G Amsinck & Co Hanover Street, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
2	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
3	Colombia	Cartagena	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Friends, G Amsinck, Hanover St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Cartagena
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" 5-10 sailing from CARTAGENA COLOMBIA 6-7, AUGUST 13th 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/			Lequerica	Anthony	24	3	M S	Engineer	yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Cartagena	Father A Lequerica, Cartagena Colombia
2							/			Marks	Alfred S				Stock Broker							
3							/			Martinez	Vincent	58		M M		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife, 7 Duchess St, Portland Place, London England
4												18	9	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Cartagena	Father, Vincent Martinez, Cartagena Colombia
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. M. Lebovich, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. M Lebovich.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Welton Davison Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. SANTA MARIA, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Davison

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 2 1916, 19..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

H—233

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—233

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

Arriving at Port of New York , Aug 25th , *191* 6

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ill, deformed, or crippled, or under any other disability at time of application for visa?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	No	U.S.Consul	No	Yes	1916 Boston	Friend Mrs Welsley 102 West Cedar St Boston	Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Hawaia	Honolulu
2	Va	Newport News	No	U S Consul	No	Yes	1916 Va	Friend Mrs J Pauline, 2508½ Maddison, Newport News, Va		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Hawaia Is	Honolulu
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Kingston, Aug 20th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Evans Samuel	42 1	M	S	Cook	Yes Yes	Hawaian	Hawaian	Mass	Boston	Friend Mrs C.Welsley 102 West Cedar St Boston Mass
2		Higgins Samuel	49 2	M	S	Mate	" "	"	"	Va	Newport News	Friend Mrs J.Paulin 2508½ Madison Newport News Va
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

DISTRESSED SEAMAN BEING SENT HOME BY UNITED STATES CONSUL AT KINGSTON JAMAIC

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

5773 11

10

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. M. Lebovich, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Santa Marta

E. M. Lebovich

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Aug 25 — 1916

Immigration Officer.

11—213

22582—4c

21.2

61—21—52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5773

Aug 25-28, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 27 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5773 *, from* August 25th *, 1916, to* August 28th *, 1916*

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August	25th	S S Santa Marta	Kingston, Cristobal, Pt. Colombia	10
2	"	"	" Avellaneda	Bordeaux	1
3	"	"	" Bermudian	Hamilton	13
4	"	"	" Baltic	Liverpool	14
5	"	27	" Hermes	Archangel	1
6	"	"	" Ringborg	Archangel	1
7	"	28	" Ryndam	Rotterdam Falmouth	24
8	"	"	" New York	Liverpool	26
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

5773

2436



